STATE OF ARIZONA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONSTRUCTION

10/95
Also

JULY 1994

DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

STANDARD DRAWINGS

October, 1995

TO: All Users of Construction Standards

FROM: Terry H. Otterness, Design Program Manager, Roadway Engineering Group

SUBJECT: Revisions to Construction Standards - English Version

Several changes are being made to Construction Standard Drawings and the Construction Standards Index.

Most of the changes consist of miscellaneous items found during the final development of the Metric Construction Standards. Generally, the revisions consist of minor corrections and a few major items. These include: revising gutter depression depths, eliminating Type A curb and gutter, clarifying gutter depression versus inlet depression at catch basins, revising reinforcing steel clearances and dimensions, and clarifying manhole frames and covers to match what vendors can supply.

There are two new standards involving concrete half barrier and transition, C-10.62 and C-10.71. Standard C-10.22 has a new second sheet that is a timber post alternate for the freeway guard rail.

One standard has been deleted: C-06.20 - Detour Geometrics.

July 29, 1994

TO: All Users of Construction Standards

FROM: Mr. Terry H. Otterness, Design Program Manager, Roadway Engineering Group
Mr. August V. Hardt, Assistant State Engineer, District Operations Group, Administration

SUBJECT: Revisions to Construction Standards

Several changes are being made to existing Construction Standard Drawings and the Construction Standards Index.

All Construction Standard Drawings are now converted to CADD. Fifty standards are being reissued without revisions; some have been rearranged. Several other standards are being revised or are new standards.

Major changes include: a reorganization of the C-10 Series, replacing the BCT with a guard rail extruder terminal (GET), which is based on the ET-2000, combining slip form and fixed form for cast in place concrete barrier into one standard with continuous reinforcing, adding a standard for superelevation distribution, adding curb and gutter transitions, consolidating sidewalk details to C-05.20, clarifying contraction joint spacing for curb and gutter and sidewalk, adding a standard for crossroad PCCP joints, spliting C-10.98 and C-10.99 into several new standards based on pay items, adding a new standard for side slope median catch basin, clarifying pipe culvert installation details, detailing storm drain outlet gates, and clarifying median catch basin details.

A complete listing of the revised and new Standards and the various revisions is as follows:

REVISED DRAWING	**REVISION**
C-02.50 Superelevation Distribution	New standard. A reproduction of the diagrams in Plan No. D-56.40 of the 1986 Roadway Guides.
C-04.10 Spillway, Embankment	Clarified the terminus of the embankment curb to extend 2 feet beyond the guard rail post to decrease erosion around the post.

REVISED DRAWING	REVISION
C-04.20 Downdrain, Embankment	Clarified the terminus of the embankment curb to extend 2 feet beyond the guard rail post to decrease erosion around the post.
C-05.10 Single Curb, Curb & Gutter, Embankment Curb	Added expansion joint detail.
C-05.11 Ramp Curb and Gutter Layout	Separated the entrance ramp layout (sheet 1) from the exit ramp (new sheet 2). Moved the curb and gutter transition to Std C-05.12. Moved sidewalk details to Std C-05.20.
C-05.12 Curb and Gutter Transitions	Changed the transition types from letters (A,B...) to numbers (1,2...). Added note regarding length of entrance ramp. Revised note 1. Added perspective view for Type 3 transition. Added Type 4 transition from old Std C-05.11. Added Type 5 and Type 6 transitions.
C-05.20 Concrete Driveways and Sidewalks	Revised note 2 regarding referencing the contraction joint detail on sheet 2. Added section B-B for driveways with sidewalk separated from the curb. On sheet 2, added information regarding contraction joint spacing, scoring line spacing and contraction joint details. Revised detail and section for driveway with adjacent sidewalk to provide 3' wide sidewalk with 1% cross slope, as per ADA regulations.
C-05.30 Sidewalk Ramps (sheets 2 & 4 only)	Corrected note 4.
C-06.10 Driveway & Turnout Layouts	Revised the driveways in the plan and section to match the revised driveway standard with the 3 foot wide strip along the back.

REVISED DRAWING	REVISION
C-06.20 Geometrics, Detour	Added note in upper right quadrant to use Detour 'B'. Corrected "typo" from "34' or under" to "34' or wider".
C-07.10 Crossroad PCCP Joints	New standard.
C-08.10 Ramp Geometrics	Revised curve callout to see plans.
C-10.01 Type A Guard Rail Installation	Combined the sections since the only difference is the use of embankment curb. Clarified note and revised drawing regarding guard rail extending beyond the embankment curb. Added a note referring to C-10.03 for measurement limits. Revised reference of BCT to a reference to a generic end treatment. Added a note to see the Standard Specifications for reflector tab spacing.
C-10.02 Type B Guard Rail Installation	Combined the sections since the only difference is the use of embankment curb. Clarified note and revised drawing regarding guard rail extending beyond the embankment curb. Added a note referring to C-10.03 for measurement limits. Revised reference of BCT to a reference to a generic end treatment. Added a note to see Standard Specifications for reflector tab spacing.
C-10.03 Measurement Limits for W Beam System	Rearranged standard into two sheets and added departures. Changed buried anchor to nested W Beam, Std C-10.28. Changed BCT to new GET. Added approach and departure transitions to bridges. Changed measurement of Concrete Half Barrier Transitions from Lin. Ft. to Each. Deleted the median barrier transition. Added departure for thrie beam bridge retrofit.

REVISED DRAWING	REVISION
C-10.06 Half Barrier Terminal w/ Type B or C Curb & Gutter	New standard. Shows installation details for half barrier with a new GET.
C-10.15 Barrier Details at Piers	New standard from old Std C-10.20. Revised to show only installation details with barrier moved to new Std C-10.64.
C-10.20 G4(1W) and G4(2W) Blocked Out W Beam (Timber Post)	New standard from old Std C-10.04. No changes.
C-10.21 G4(1S) and G4(2S) Blocked Out W Beam (Steel Post)	New standard from old Std C-10.05. No changes.
C-10.22 G4(1S-Modified) Blocked Out W Beam (Steel Post) with Special Curb & Gutter	New standard from old Std C-10.06. Added reference to Curb and Gutter in Section. Revised callout for Curb and Gutter. Added note limiting height of curb to 4 inches.
C-10.23 G9(A) and G9(B) Blocked Out Thrie Beam (Steel Post)	New standard from old Std C-10.07. No changes.
C-10.24 G9(C) Blocked Out Thrie Beam (Steel Post)	New standard from old Std C-10.08. No changes.
C-10.28 Nested Steel W Beam Short Span Type 1 and 2 (sheet 1 only)	Moved and revised section A-A to improve understanding that nested rail is additional W Beam to the regular guard rail.
C-10.40 Guard Rail Extruder Terminal GET-1	New standard to be used on non-curb conditions. Includes installation details for use with Type A and B guard rail.
C-10.41 Guard Rail Extruder Terminal GET-2	New standard to be used on curbed conditions. Includes installation details for use with Type A and B guard rail.

REVISED DRAWING	REVISION
C-10.44 Hardware for Guard Rail Extruder Terminal	New standard.
C-10.45 Guardrail Anchor Assembly Steel Terminal Post	New standard from old Std C-10.21. Added note referring to measurement limits on Std C-10.03. Removed references to BCT.
C-10.60 Half Barrier, Cast in Place Slip Form & Fixed Form	New standard from old Std C-10.09. Changed to both slip form and fixed form. Widened base to offset the B joint 2 inches away from the face of the barrier. Added detail for barrier with 2'-6" wide gutter. Revised joint to a type B joint with rebar.
C-10.61 Half Barrier, Precast	New standard from old Std C-10.11. Added General Notes and rebar details.
C-10.64 Half Barrier (At Piers)	New standard from portion of old Std C-10.20. Can be cast-in-place with continuous reinforcing or precast in sections.
C-10.65 Half Barrier with Sidewalk	New standard regarding the "special concrete barrier" from old Std C-10.99.
C-10.66 Median Barrier, Cast in Place Slip Form & Fixed Form	New standard from old Std C-10.12. Changed to both slip form and fixed form.
C-10.68 Median Barrier, Precast	New standard from old Std C-10.14. Added rebar detail.

REVISED DRAWING	REVISION
C-10.75 Barrier Transition-Tangent Departure	New standard from old Std C-10.98. All transitions this standard are for departure condition. Changed Type A to Type 1 and Type B to Type 2. Shortened length of Type 2 from 30' to 20'. Added new Type 3 transition, which is a 20' long transition from half barrier to freeway curb and without sidewalk.
C-10.76 Barrier Transition-Curve	New standard from old Std C-10.99 and shows only the transition. Revised the elevation of the sidewalk to match that of the gutter. Shows limits of the barrier gutter transition.
C-11.10 Roadway Cattle Guard	Added details for the angle assemblies. Incorporated elements from Stds C-11.11 & C-11.12. Deleted note referring to Stds C-11.11 & C-11.12. Added note describing Angle Assembly Detail No. 2.
C-11.20 Cattle Guard, Drainage	Revised note that the transition of the C-04.10 spillway shall be symmetrical about the subgrade/slope hinge point.
C-12.10 Fence, Woven Wire	Added ASTM design numbers to the fence fabric dimensions.
C-13.10 Pipe Culvert Installations	Revised reference in note from C-14.00 to B-11.11 and B-11.14. Revised note 3 so that dimensions W and E are for all conditions. Added note that defines the minimum cover to be 12 inches. Added note and detail that defines pipe berm requirements. Added note that plating of slopes at pipe locations are similar for pipes without end sections and for multiple pipe installations. Revised and expanded table for multiple pipe installations. Moved several details to new sheet 2. Removed two dimensions from the perforated CMP detail. Added a detail and note for multiple end sections.

REVISED DRAWING	REVISION
C-13.15 Typical Pipe Installation	Added new note defining the construction requirements for non-trench condition. Added dimensional note in the non-trench condition detail showing minimum width for pipe stability for trench and non-trench condition.
C-13.60 Slotted Drain Details	Changed welding of bearing bars to pipe to a continuous weld as per Std Specs.
C-13.75 Storm Drain Outlet Details	Added a table showing dimensions for gates for various sizes of pipes. Deleted note with duplicate information shown in the anchor bolt detail. Deleted note to see plans for access barrier gate dimension schedule. Added note to space the barrier bars evenly. Added note on hinge pin material and installation. Added overall width dimension of the hinge. Deleted three notes about the outlet collar that are in Std C-13.80. Deleted drainage outlet detail.
C-13.80 Pipe Collar Details	Revised clear cover dimension in general note 3 from 2" to 3" to match drawings. Added drainage outlet detail from Std C-13.75.
C-15.10 Catch Basin, Type 1	Added location reference point.
C-15.20 Catch Basin, Type 3	Added location reference point.
C-15.30 Catch Basin, Type 4	Added note identifying stove bolts and added location reference point.
C-15.40 Catch Basin, Type 5	Added location reference point.

REVISED DRAWING	REVISION
C-15.70 Catch Basin Miscellaneous Details	Added note indicating maximum gutter depression of 3 inches. Added note regarding distance for full depression along curb. Added note regarding non-use of apron on this standard with C-15.80. Revised length of gutter depression transition from 3 feet minimum to 3 feet.
C-15.75 Catch Basin, Drop Inlet	New standard from old Std C-14.30.
C-15.80 Catch Basin, Median, Flush	Revised the perspective view, concentrating on the apron. Revised back slope of apron on median dike to 10:1. Revised fore slope of apron from 6:1 to match profile of median. Added note to see plans for the grate elevation of the catch basin. Added note that states that the top elevation of the back portion of the apron is controlled by the sides of the apron. Added a median ditch grade detail. Revised the 'H' dimension to reflect the inside catch basin wall height. Added a variable dimension for the back portion of the apron, which reflects the fact that the back slope is fixed at 10:1 and the side slopes are variable. Added note indicating location on catch basin for station referencing.
C-15.81 Catch Basin, Median, Side Slope	New standard for use on narrow medians where the roadways are superelevated.
C-15.90 Catch Basin, Median Dike, Precast	Added location reference point.
C-15.91 Freeway Catch Basin Details	Revised location of location reference point to lip of gutter. Moved frame and grate details to sheet 2.
C-16.40 Irrigation Sleeves	Added note 6 defining material to be used for caps or plugs is to be recommended by pipe supplier and approved by the Engineer.

REVISED DRAWING	REVISION
C-17.10 Bank Protection, Rail Types 1,2,3	Added callouts in perspective view for single and double wrapped wire ties. Modified table, elliminating the embankment slope rate.
C-18.10 Manhole Details	Revised general note 4. Changed from Std C-07.30, which does not exist, to Std C-18.30. Also changed note to reference C-18.30 for other information. Added note to see Std C-18.40 for location reference point. Added note that defines height of manhole.
C-19.10 Ford - Concrete Walls	Changed callout in elevation view from "Upstream" to "Downstream". Added joint detail.
C-22.15 Sanitary Sewer Encasement	Rearranged general note 4.
C-22.20 Pipe Support Across Trenches	Revised rebar in Type B from two bars to one bar.
C-23.30 Valve Box Installation	Moved three notes from sheets 2 and 3 to sheet 1.
C-23.55 Waterline Cut and Plug for 12" Diameter Main and Smaller	Removed note about dry blocks being shimmed.

The following existing Construction Standard Drawings are being deleted.

DELETED DRAWINGS

C-02.40 Pavement Crown, Parabolic (Rev. 1/83)

C-10.04 G4(1W) and G4(2W) Blocked Out W Beam (Timber Post) (Rev. 7/85)

C-10.05 G4(1S) and G4(2S) Blocked Out W Beam (Steel Post) (Rev. 7/85)

C-10.06 G4(1S-Modified) Blocked Out W Beam (Steel Post) with Special Curb and Gutter (Rev. 7/85)

C-10.07 G9(A) and G9(B) Blocked Out Thrie Beam (Steel Post) (Rev. 7/85)

C-10.08 G9(C) Blocked Out Thrie Beam (Steel Post) (Rev. 7/85)

C-10.09 Half Barrier, Cast in Place, Slip Form (Rev. 10/89)

C-10.10 Half Barrier, Cast in Place, Fixed Form (Rev. 11/83)

C-10.11 Half Barrier, Precast (Rev. 1/83)

C-10.12 Median Barrier, Cast in Place, Slip Form (Rev. 1/93)

C-10.13 Median Barrier, Cast in Place, Fixed Form (Rev. 1/91)

C-10.14 Median Barrier, Precast (Rev. 1/91)

C-10.15 Flared Breakaway Cable Terminal Assembly (Timber Post) (Rev. 7/85)

C-10.16 Flared Breakaway Cable Terminal Assembly (Steel Post) (Rev. 7/85)

C-10.17 BCT Assembly, Steel (Rev. 3/87)

C-10.18 BCT Assembly, Timber (Rev. 10/87)

C-10.19 Guardrail Assembly (Rev. 10/89)

C-10.20 Barrier Details at Piers (Rev. 10/89)

C-10.21 Guardrail Anchor Assembly, Steel Terminal Post (Rev. 3/87)

C-10.22 Guardrail Anchor Assembly, Timber Terminal Post (Rev. 6/86)

C-10.98 Barrier Transition - Tangent (Rev. 10/89)

C-10.99 Barrier Transition, Curve (Rev. 10/89)

C-11.11 Roadway Cattle Guard - Grill & Grill Clamp Detail (Rev. 1/83)

C-11.12 Roadway Cattle Guard - Footing Type, Misc. Details (Rev. 1/83)

C-14.30 Headwall, Drop Inlet (Rev. 1/83)

CONSTRUCTION STANDARD - INDEX

CONSTRUCTION STANDARD - INDEX

CONSTRUCTION STANDARD - INDEX

CONSTRUCTION STANDARD - INDEX

DRAWING NO.	TITLE
C-13.10	PIPE CULVERT INSTALLATION (2 SHEETS)
C-13.15	TYPICAL PIPE INSTALLATION
C-13.20	PIPE, REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTION
C-13.25	PIPE, CORRUGATED METAL, END SECTION
C-13.30	PIPE & PIPE ARCH, CORRUGATED METAL CONCRETE INVERT PAVING
C-13.55	PIPE, CATTLE-VEHICLE PASS, MITERED END TREATMENT
C-13.60	SLOTTED DRAIN DETAILS
C-13.65	SLOTTED DRAIN INSTALLATION DETAILS
C-13.70	STORM DRAIN CONNECTION DETAILS
C-13.75	STORM DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS (2 SHEETS)
C-13.80	PIPE COLLAR DETAILS
C-15.10	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 1
C-15.20	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 3
C-15.30	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 4
C-15.40	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 5
C-15.50	CATCH BASIN, GRATES, LONGITUDINAL BARS
C-15.60	CATCH BASIN, GRATES, TRANSVERSE BARS
C-15.70	CATCH BASIN MISC. DETAILS
C-15.75	CATCH BASIN, DROP INLET
C-15.80	CATCH BASIN, MEDIAN FLUSH
C-15.81	CATCH BASIN, MEDIAN, SIDE SLOPE
C-15.90	CATCH BASIN, MEDIAN DIKE, PRECAST
C-15.91	FREEWAY CATCH BASIN DETAILS (2 SHEETS)
C-15.92	SPECIAL CATCH BASIN WITH HALF BARRIER
C-16.10	IRRIGATION HEADWALLS 18" TO 60" DIAMETER PIPES
C-16.20	IRRIGATION STANDPIPES
C-16.30	IRRIGATION VALVE & GATE
C-16.40	IRRIGATION SLEEVES
C-17.10	BANK PROTECTION, RAIL TYPES 1, 2 & 3
C-17.20	BANK PROTECTION, RAIL TYPES 4, 5 & 6

DRAWING NO.	TITLE
C-18.10	MANHOLE DETAILS
C-18.20	MANHOLE FRAME & COVER DETAILS
C-18.30	MISCELLANEOUS MANHOLE DETAILS
C-18.40	MANHOLE RISER DETAILS
C-19.10	FORD - CONCRETE WALLS
C-19.20	FORDS - TYPES 1 & 2
C-21.10	SURVEY MONUMENT, FRAME AND COVER, RIGHT OF WAY MARKER
C-21.20	STANDARD MARKER
C-22.10	UTILITY LINE, PROTECTIVE CONCRETE SLAB
C-22.15	SANITARY SEWER ENCASEMENT
C-22.20	PIPE SUPPORT ACROSS TRENCHES (3 SHEETS)
C-22.25	PRECAST SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES
C-22.30	STUB OUT AND PLUG
C-22.35	DROP SEWER CONNECTIONS
C-22.40	SEWER CLEANOUT
C-23.10	THRUST BLOCKS FOR WATER LINES
C-23.15	BLOCKING FOR WATER VALVES GATE AND BUTTERFLY
C-23.20	ANCHOR BLOCK FOR VERTICAL BENDS
C-23.25	VERTICAL REALIGNMENT FOR WATER MAINS
C-23.30	VALVE BOX INSTALLATION (2 SHEETS)
C-23.35	TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE INSTALLATION
C-23.40	JOINT RESTRAINT WITH TIE RODS
C-23.45	CONCRETE WATER METER BOX
C-23.50	STEEL COVER FOR WATER METER BOX
C-23.55	WATERLINE-CUT AND PLUG 12" DIA. MAIN AND SMALLER
C-23.60	HYDRANT INSTALLATION
C-23.65	FIRE HYDRANT LOCATIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
City Limits		
County Line		
Forest or Reservation Boundry		
Property Line		
Mid Section or Quarter Section Line		
Right of Way Line		
Section Line		
Sixteenth Line		
National, State Boundry		
Township or Range Line		
Temporary Construction Easement		
Mile Post Marker	MP	MP
Right of Way Marker		
Survey Monument		
Angle Point or PI		
Centerline, Station Marks		
Quarter Corner		

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
Section Corner		
Survey Control Point		
Bench Mark		
Access Control		
Sidewalk, Curb & Gutter w/Depressed Curb (1"=50' or larger)	30' DC +25	
Curb & Gutter with Depressed Curb (1"=100')		
Curb, Single with Depressed Area		
Pavement and Sidewalk Edge		
Turnout	R	R
Top of Cut	C C	
Toe of Fill	F F	
Transition, Cut to Fill	C F	
Railroad Track (1"=50' or larger)		
Railroad Track (1"=100')		
Bank Protection		
Bridge		
Building	Floor Elevation 1984.68	Floor Elevation 1984.68

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

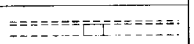
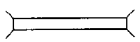
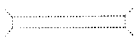
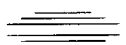
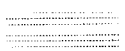
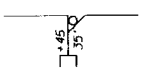
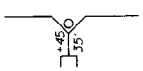
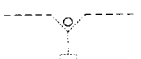
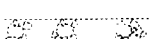
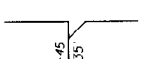
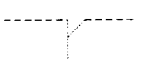
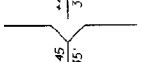
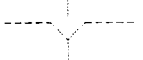
REV. 7/94

1 SYMBOL LEGEND

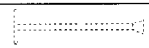
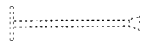
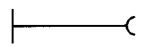
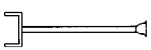
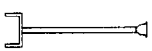
DRAWING NO. C-01.10

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
Catch Basin, Curb & Gutter		
Catch Basin, Median Dike		
Catch Basin, Off Roadway, Flush		
Catch Basin, Single Curb		
Cattle Guard		
Concrete Box Culvert		
Dike, Median		
Dike		
Downdrain, one way		
Downdrain, two way		
Manhole		
Manhole, Frame & Cover, Reset		
Retaining Wall		
Rock Riprap		
Spillway, one way		
Spillway, two way		

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
Straight Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=20') (All Dia)		
Straight Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=42" and larger)		
Straight Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=36" and smaller)		
"U" Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=20') (All Dia)		
"U" Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=42" and larger)		
"U" Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=36" and smaller)		
Wing Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=20') (All Dia)		
Wing Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=42" and larger)		
Wing Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=36" and smaller)		
"L" Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=20') (All Dia)		
"L" Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=42" and larger)		
"L" Hdwl w/End Sct, Pipe (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=36" and smaller)		
Pipe Ext W/End Sct & Berm (1"=20') (All Dia)		
Pipe Ext W/End Sct & Berm (1"=20') (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=42" and larger)		
Pipe Ext W/End Sct & Berm (1"=20') (1"=50' or smaller) (Dia=36" and smaller)		
Pipe Ext W/End Sct Roadway Widening (1"=20')		

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

① SYMBOL LEGEND

DRAWING NO. C-01.11

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED SYMBOL FOR GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
Plan View, Bituminous Pavement		
Plan View, Concrete Pavement		
Plan View, Graded Surface		
Plan View, Obliterate Pavement		
Plan View, Wood		
Section, Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course		
Section, Bituminous Pavement		
Section, Concrete		
Section, Metal		
Section, Wood		
Section, Aggregate Base		
Section, Ground Line		
Ground Line Profile		
Barbed Wire Fence & Gate		
Chain Link Fence & Gate		
Guard Rail & Breakaway Cable Terminal		
① Guard Rail & Guard Rail Extruder Terminal		
Gas Line	G 3" G	G 3" G

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
Irrigation Ditch, Concrete	IR IR	IR IR
Irrigation Ditch, Earth	IR IR	IR IR
Irrigation Line (1"=20')	IR 24" IR	IR 24" IR
Irrigation Line (1"=100')	IR 24" IR	IR 24" IR
Overhead Power/Joint Use Line	OP CP	OP OP
Overhead Telephone Line	OT OT	OT OT
Sanitary Sewer (1"=20')	S 8" S	S 8" S
Sanitary Sewer (1"=100')	S 8" S	S 8" S
Storm Drain (1"=20') & (1"=50')	SD 24" SD	SD 24" SD
Storm Drain (1"=100')	SD 36" SD	SD 36" SD
Street Light and With Mast Arm		
Telephone/Power Pedestal	T P	T P
Utility Pole with Down Guy and Anchor		
Underground Power/Joint Use Line	P P	P P
Underground Telephone Line	T T	T T
Water/Gas Meter Box	WM GM	WM GM
Water/Gas Valve	WV GV	WV GV

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

SYMBOL LEGEND

DRAWING NO. C-01.12

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD.	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
Plan View, Bituminous Pavement		
Plan View, Concrete Pavement		
Plan View, Graded Surface		
Plan View, Obliterate Pavement		
Plan View, Wood		
Section, Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course		
Section, Bituminous Pavement		
Section, Concrete		
Section, Metal		
Section, Wood		
Section, Aggregate Base		
Section, Ground Line		
Ground Line Profile		
Barbed Wire Fence & Gate		
Chain Link Fence & Gate		
Guard Rail & Breakaway Cable Terminal		
Gas Line	G 3" G	G 3" G

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
Irrigation Ditch, Concrete	IR IR	IR IR
Irrigation Ditch, Earth	IR IR	IR IR
Irrigation Line (1"=20')	IR 24" IR	IR 24" IR
Irrigation Line (1"=100')	IR 24" IR	IR 24" IR
Overhead Power/Joint Use Line	OP OP	OP OP
Overhead Telephone Line	OT OT	OT OT
Sanitary Sewer (1"=20')	S 8" S	S 8" S
Sanitary Sewer (1"=100')	S 8" S	S 8" S
Storm Drain (1"=20') & (1"=50')	SD 24" SD	SD 24" SD
Storm Drain (1"=100')		SD 36" SD
Street Light and With Mast Arm		
Telephone/Power Pedestal	T P	T P
Utility Pole with Down Guy and Anchor		
Underground Power/Joint Use Line	P P	P P
Underground Telephone Line	T T	T T
Water/Gas Meter Box	WM GM	WM GM
Water/Gas Valve	WV GV	WV GV

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald E. Williams

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

① SYMBOL LEGEND

DRAWING NO. C-01.12

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED SYMBOL	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
5			

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
Water Line	W 8" W	W 8" W
Drainage Channel		
Drainage Ditch	Drainage Ditch	Drainage Ditch
Major Wash		NAME
Minor Wash		
℄ Grade, Profile		
Hedge		
Palm Tree		
Shrubbery		
Unclassified Tree		
Sign, Single Post		
Sign, Multiple Post		
Dimensions		
Visible Outlines, Sections, etc...		
Index Contour Line	8658	8658
① Intermediate Contour Line		
① Depressed Index Contour Line	8658	8658
Depressed Intermediate Contour Line		
Block Wall (1"=20')		
Median Barrier		
Fire Hydrant	FH	FH
Standpipe		SP
Transmission Tower		
Windmill		
Mail Box		
Flag Pole		
North Arrow		N

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
8658	8658

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

SYMBOL LEGEND

DRAWING NO. C-01.13

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	mb	7/94
2			
3			
4			

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

	NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
Water Line	W 8" W	W 8" W
Drainage Channel		
Drainage Ditch	Drainage Ditch	Drainage Ditch
Major Wash		NAME
Minor Wash		
℄ Grade, Profile		
Hedge		
Palm Tree		
Shrubbery		
Unclassified Tree		
Sign, Single Post		
Sign, Multiple Post		
Dimensions		
Visible Outlines, Sections, etc...		
Index Contour Line	8652	8650
Intermediate Contour Line	8652	8650
Depressed Index Contour Line		
Depressed Intermediate Contour Line		
Block Wall (1"=20')		
Median Barrier		
Fire Hydrant	FH	FH
Standpipe		SP
Transmission Tower		
Windmill		
Mail Box		
Flag Pole		
North Arrow		N

CONSTRUCTION DRAWING SYMBOLS

NEW FEATURES	EXISTING FEATURES
FH	FH
	SP
	N

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

① SYMBOL LEGEND

DRAWING NO. C-01.13

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CORRECTED SPELLING	PNB	10/95
2	DELETED ABBREVIATION	PNB	10/95
3	REVISED ABBREVIATION	PNB	10/95
4	ADDED ABBREVIATION	PNB	10/95

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
A	
Abutment	Abt
Acceleration	Acc
Acres	Ac
Aggregate	Agg
Aggregate Base	AB
Ahead	AHD, Ahd
Alternate	Alt
Aluminum	Al
American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials	AASHTO
American Concrete Institute	ACI
American Institute of Steel Construction	AISC
(1) American Road and Transportation Builders Association	ARTBA
American Society for Testing Materials	ASTM
Amount	Amt
Approach	Appr
Approximate	Approx
Asphalt	Asph
Asphalt Rubber	AR
Asphalt Rubber ACFC	ARACFC
Asphaltic Concrete	AC
Asphaltic Concrete Base	ABC
Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course	ACFC
Asphaltic Concrete Surface Course	ACSC
Avenue	AVE, Ave
Average Daily Traffic	ADT
B	
Back	BK, Bk
Backfill	Bkfl
Balance	Bal
(2) Bank Protection	Bank Prt
Barbed Wire	BW
Bearing	Brg
Begin	Bgn
Begin Curb Return	BCR
Begin Full Super	BFS
Bench Mark	BM
Bevel or Beveled	Bev
Bituminous	Bit
Bituminous Mixture	Bit Mix

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
B (cont)	
Bituminous Surface Treatment	BST
Bituminous Treated Base	BTB
Black Steel Pipe	BSP
Borrow	Bor
Boulevard	BLVD, Blvd
(3) Boundary	Bdry
Brass Cap	BC
Breakaway Cable Terminal	BCT
Bridge	Br
Building	Bldg
C	
Calculated	Calc
Cast-in-Place	C-I-P
Cast Iron	CI
Cast Iron Pipe	CIP
Catch Basin	CB
Cattle Guard	CG
Cement	Cem
Cement Treated Base	CTB
Center	Ctr
Center Line	℄
Center to Center	C to C
Channel	Chan
Class	Cl
Clear	Clr
Column	Col
Compact or Compaction	Comp
Complete in Place	C in P
Concrete	Conc
Concrete Box Culvert	CBC
Concrete Treated Base	CTB
Connection	Conn
Conduit	Cond
Construct or Construction	Cst
Continous	Cont
Coordinate	Coord
Corner	Cor
Correction	Corr
Corrugated Aluminum Pipe	CAP
Corrugated Aluminum Pipe Arch	CAPA

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
C (cont)	
(4) Corrugated High Density Polyethylene Plastic Pipe	CHDPEPP
Corrugated Steel Pipe	CSP
Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	CSPA
County	Co
Crossing	X-ING
Cross Section	X-SECT
Crown	Cr
Cubic	Cu
Cubic Feet Per Second	CFS
Cubic Yard or Cubic Yards	CY, Cu Yd
(3) Culvert	Culv
Curb and Gutter	C&G
Curve to Spiral	CS
D	
Deceleration	Dcl
Deflection	Def
Deflection of Total Curve	I
Degree of Curve	D
Delineator	Del
Delta	Δ
Depressed Curb	DC
Design Speed	Des Spd
Detail	Dtl
Diameter	Dia
Distance	Dist
Division	Div
Double	Dbl
Drain or Drainage	Drn
Drainage Area	DA
Drawing	Dwg
Drive	Dr
Driveway	Dwy
Ductile Iron Pipe	DIP
E	
Each	Ea
Easement	Esmt
East	E
Eastbound	EB

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Roadway Engineer	GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS	DRAWING NO. C-01.30

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISUAL STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
A	
Abutment	Abt
Acceleration	Acc
Acres	Ac
Aggregate	Agg
Aggregate Base	AB
Ahead	AHD, Ahd
Alternate	Alt
Aluminum	Al
American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials	AASHTO
American Concrete Institute	ACI
American Institute of Steel Construction	AISC
American Road and Transportation Builders Association	ARTBA
American Society for Testing Materials	ASTM
Amount	Amt
Approach	Appr
Approximate	Approx
Asphalt	Asph
Asphalt Rubber	AR
Asphalt Rubber ACFC	ARACFC
Asphaltic Concrete	AC
Asphaltic Concrete Base	ABC
Asphaltic Concrete Friction Course	ACFC
Asphaltic Concrete Surface Course	ACSC
Avenue	AVE, Ave
Average Daily Traffic	ADT
B	
Back	BK, Bk
Backfill	Bkfl
Balance	Bal
Balance Point	BP
Bank Protection	Bank Prt
Barbed Wire	BW
Bearing	Brg
Begin	Bgn
Begin Curb Return	BCR
Begin Full Super	BFS
Bench Mark	BM
Bevel or Beveled	Bev

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
B (cont)	
Bituminous	Bit
Bituminous Mixture	Bit Mix
Bituminous Surface Treatment	BST
Bituminous Treated Base	BTB
Black Steel Pipe	BSP
Borrow	Bor
Boulevard	BLVD, Blvd
Boundary	Bdy
Brass Cap	BC
Breakaway Cable Terminal	BCT
Bridge	Br
Building	Bldg
C	
Calculated	Calc
Cast-in-Place	C-I-P
Cast Iron	CI
Cast Iron Pipe	CIP
Catch Basin	CB
Cattle Guard	CG
Cement	Cem
Cement Treated Base	CTB
Center	Ctr
Center Line	℄
Center to Center	C to C
Channel	Chan
Class	Cl
Clear	Clr
Column	Col
Compact or Compaction	Comp
Complete in Place	C in P
Concrete	Conc
Concrete Box Culvert	CBC
Concrete Treated Base	CTB
Connection	Conn
Conduit	Cond
Construct or Construction	Cst
Continous	Cont
Coordinate	Coord
Corner	Cor
Correction	Corr

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
C (cont)	
Corrugated Aluminum Pipe	CAP
Corrugated Aluminum Pipe Arch	CAPA
Corrugated Steel Pipe	CSP
Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	CSPA
County	Co
Crossing	X-ING
Cross Section	X-SECT
Crown	Cr
Cubic	Cu
Cubic Feet Per Second	CFS
Cubic Yard or Cubic Yards	CY, Cu Yd
Culvert	Clv
Curb and Gutter	C&G
Curve to Spiral	CS
D	
Deceleration	Dcl
Deflection	Def
Deflection of Total Curve	I
Degree of Curve	D
Delineator	Del
Delta	Δ
Depressed Curb	DC
Design Speed	Des Spd
Detail	Dtl
Diameter	Dia
Distance	Dist
Division	Div
Double	Dbl
Drain or Drainage	Drn
Drainage Area	DA
Drawing	Dwg
Drive	Dr
Driveway	Dwy
Ductile Iron Pipe	DIP
E	
Each	Ea
Easement	Esmt
East	E
Eastbound	EB

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS	DRAWING NO. C-01.30

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED SPELLING	FMB	10/95
2	REVISED ABBREVIATION	FMB	10/95
3	ADDED ABBREVIATION	FMB	10/95
4			

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
E (cont)	
Edge of Pavement	EP
Electric, Electricity	Elec, E
Elevation	Elev
Embankment	Emb
End Curb Return	ECR
(1) End Full Superelevation	EFS
Engineer	Engr
Entrance	Ent
Equation	EQ, Eq
Estimate	Est
Excavation	(2) Exc
Existing	Exst
Expansion Joint	Exp Jt
Extend or Extension	Ext
External	Ext
F	
Federal	Fed
Feet or Foot	Ft
Feet per Foot	/ft
Feet Per Second	FPS
Figure	Fig
Finish	Fin
Floor	Fl
Flow Line	FL
Footing	Ftg
Forest	Fst
Found	Fnd
Frame	Fr
Freeway	Fwy
Frontage	Frt
Furnish or Furnished	Furn
Future	Fut
G	
Gas	G
Gas Meter	GM
Gas Valve	GV
Galvanize or galvanized	Galv
Gauge	Ga
Government	(2) Govt
Grade	Gr
Grade Seperation	GS

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
G (cont)	
Ground	Gnd
(3) Ground Compaction	Gnd Comp
Grubbing	Grb
Guard	Grd
Guard Rail	GR
(3) Guard Rail Extruder Terminal	GET
H	
Headwall	Hdwl
Height	Ht, H, h
Height of Instrument	HI
Head Water	HW
Highway	Hwy
(2) Horizontal	Horz
Horizontal Elliptical Reinforced Concrete Pipe	HERCP
I	
Improvement	Impr
Inch or Inches	In
Include, Included or Inclusive	Incl
Inside Diameter	ID
Invert	Inv
Irrigation	Irr
J	
Joint	Jt
Junction	Jct
L	
Laboratory	Lab
Lateral	Lat
Left	Lt
Length or Length of Curve	L
(3) Length of Normal Crown Removal	L_c
(3) Length of Spiral	Ls
(3) Length of Superelevation Runoff	L_s
Line	Ln
Linear or Lineal	Lin
Linear Feet	Lin Ft
Location	Loc
M	
Manhole	MH
Material	Mtl
Maximum	Max
Median	Med

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
M (cont)	
Mile or Miles	MI
Mile Post	MP
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Mineral Aggregate	MA
Minimum	Min
Miscellaneous	Misc
Modify or Modified	Mod
Monument	Mon
Mountain	Mt
N	
National	Natl
Non-Reinforced Cast-in-Place Concrete Pipe	NRCIPCP
Normal Crown	NC
North	N
Northbound	NB
Number	No
O	
Obliterate	Obl
Original	Orig
Outside Diameter	OD
Overhead	OH
Overpass	OP
P	
Parkway	Pkwy
Pavement	Pvmt
Pedestrian	Ped
Place	Pl
Point	Pt
Point of Compound Curvature	PCC
Point of Curvature	PC
Point of Intersection	PI
Point of Reverse Curvature	PRC
Point of Tangency	PT
Point on Curve	POC
(1) Point on Semi-Tangent	POST
Point on Spiral	POS
Point on Tangent	POT
Polyethylene	PE

DESIGN APPROVED: Joseph H. Ottemas

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Donald E. Sullivan

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

DRAWING NO. C-01.31

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
E (cont)	
Edge of Pavement	EP
Electric, Electricity	Elec, E
Elevation	Elev
Embankment	Emb
End Curb Return	ECR
End Full Super	EFS
Engineer	Engr
Entrance	Ent
Equation	EQ, Eq
Estimate	Est
Excavation	Ex
Existing	Exst
Expansion Joint	Exp Jt
Extend or Extension	Ext
External	Ext
F	
Federal	Fed
Feet or Foot	Ft
Feet per Foot	′/m
Feet Per Second	FPS
Figure	Fig
Finish	Fin
Floor	Fl
Flow Line	FL
Footing	Ftg
Forest	Fst
Found	Fnd
Frame	Fr
Freeway	Fwy
Frontage	Frt
Furnish or Furnished	Furn
Future	Fut
G	
Gas	G
Gas Meter	GM
Gas Valve	GV
Galvanize or galvanized	Galv
Gauge	Ga
Government	Govt

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
G (cont)	
Grade	Gr
Grade Seperation	GS
Ground	Gnd
Grubbing	Grb
Guard	Grd
Guard Rail	GR
H	
Headwall	Hdwl
Height	Ht, H, h
Height of Instrument	HI
Head Water	HW
Highway	Hwy
Horizontal	Hor
Horizontal Elliptical Reinforced Concrete Pipe	HERCP
I	
Improvement	Impr
Inch or Inches	In
Include, Included or Inclusive	Incl
Inside Diameter	ID
Invert	Inv
Irrigation	Irr
J	
Joint	Jt
Junction	Jct
L	
Laboratory	Lab
Lateral	Lat
Left	Lt
Length or Length of Curve	L
Line	Ln
Linear or Lineal	Lin
Linear Feet	Lin Ft
Location	Loc
M	
Manhole	MH
Material	Mtl
Maximum	Max
Median	Med

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
M (cont)	
Mile or Miles	MI
Mile Post	MP
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Mineral Aggregate	MA
Minimum	Min
Miscellaneous	Misc
Modify or Modified	Mod
Monument	Mon
Mountain	Mt
N	
National	Natl
Non-Reinforced Cast-In-Place Concrete Pipe	NRCIPCP
Normal Crown	NC
North	N
Northbound	NB
Number	No
O	
Obliterate	Obl
Original	Orig
Outside Diameter	OD
Overhead	OH
Overpass	OP
P	
Parkway	Pkwy
Pavement	Pvmt
Pedestrian	Ped
Place	Pl
Point	Pt
Point of Compound Curvature	PCC
Point of Curvature	PC
Point of Intersection	PI
Point of Reverse Curvature	PRC
Point of Tangency	PT
Point on Curve	POC
Point on Semi-Tangency	POST
Point on Spiral	POS
Point on Tangent	POT
Polyethylene	PE

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

① GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

DRAWING NO. C-01.31

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED SPELLING	PMB	10/95
2	DELETED TWO ABBREVIATIONS	PMB	10/95
3	REVISED ABBREVIATION	PMB	10/95
4			

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
P (cont)	
Polyvinyl Chloride	PVC
Portland Cement Concrete	PCC
Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	PCCP
Pounds	Lbs
Pounds Per Square Inch	PSI
Preliminary	Prelim
(1) Prestress, Prestressed or Prestressing	PS
Project	Prj
Property Line	P/L
Proposed	Prop
Protection	Prt
Provision or Provide	Prv
Q	
Quadrant	Quad
Quantity or Quantities	Quan
Quantity of Drainage Runoff	Q
R	
Radius	R
Railroad	RR
Range	R
Reconstruct	Recst
Reference	Ref
Reinforced or Reinforcing	Reinf
Reinforced Concrete	RC
Reinforced Concrete Pipe	RCP
Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch	RCPA
Reinforcing Bar	Rebar
Relocate, Relocation or Relocated	Reloc
Remove	Rem
Required	Reqd
Reservation	Resv
Residence	Res
Retain or Retaining	Ret
Revised or Revision	Rev
Right	Rt
Right of Way	R/W
Road	Rd
Roadway	Rdwy
Route	Rte
Rubber Gasket Reinforced Concrete Pipe	RGRCP

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
S	
Salvage	Salv
Section	Sct
Select Material	SM
Sheet	Sh
Shoulder	Shldr
Shrinkage	Shr
Sidewalk	Swlk
(2) Sight Distance-Stopping	SD_S
Single	Sgl
Skew	Sk
South	S
Southbound	SB
Special	Spcl
Specification	Spec
Spiral Rate of Change	a
Spiral To Curve	SC
Spiral To Tangent	ST
Square	Sq
Square Feet	Sq Ft
Square Yard	Sq Yd
Standard	Std
State Route	SR
Station	Sta
Street	St
Structure or Structural	Str
Subdivision	Subdiv
Subgrade	SG
Subgrade Seal	SS
(3) Superelevation	e or Super
Surface	Surf
Survey	Sur
Swell	Sw
(1) Symmetrical	Sym
T	
Tangent	Tan
Tangent Length	T
Tangent to Spiral	TS
Telegraph	Tlg

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
T (cont)	
Telephone	Tel
Temporary	Temp
Temporary Construction Easement	TCE
Timber	Tbr
Top of Curb	TC
Topography	Topo
Township	T
Traffic Interchange	TI
Transition	Trns
Turning Point	TP
Turnout	TO
Typical	Typ
U	
Underground	Ugnd
Underpass	UP
V	
Variable	Var
Vertical	Vert
Vertical Curve	VC
Vertical Elliptical Reinforced Concrete Pipe	VERCP
Vertical Point of Intersection	VPI
Viaduct	Via
Vitrified Clay Pipe	VCP
Volume	Vol
W	
Water	W
Water Meter	WM
Water Valve	WV
Welded Wire Fabric	WWF
West	W
Westbound	WB
Western Wood Products Association	WWPA
Wide or Width	W
Wood	Wd
Y	
Yard	Yd

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

DRAWING NO. C-01.32

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
P (cont)	
Polyvinyl Chloride	PVC
Portland Cement Concrete	PCC
Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	PCCP
Pounds	Lbs
Pounds Per Square Inch	PSI
Preliminary	Prelim
Prestess, Prestessed or Prestessing	PS
Project	Prj
Property Line	P/L
Proposed	Prop
Protection	Prt
Provision or Provide	Prv
Q	
Quadrant	Quad
Quantity or Quantities	Quan
Quantity of Drainage Runoff	Q
R	
Radius	R
Railroad	RR
Range	R
Reconstruct	Recst
Reference	Ref
Reinforced or Reinforcing	Reinf
Reinforced Concrete	RC
Reinforced Concrete Pipe	RCP
Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch	RCPA
Reinforcing Bar	Rebar
Relocate, Relocation or Relocated	Reloc
Remove	Rem
Required	Reqd
Reservation	Resv
Residence	Res
Retain or Retaining	Ret
Revised or Revision	Rev
Right	Rt
Right of Way	R/W
Road	Rd
Roadway	Rdwy
Route	Rte
Rubber Gasket Reinforced Concrete Pipe	RGRCP

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
S	
Salvage	Salv
Section	Sct
Select Material	SM
Sheet	Sh
Shoulder	Shldr
Shrinkage	Shr
Sidewalk	Swlk
Sight Distance-Intersection	SD_I
Sight Distance-Passing	SD_P
Sight Distance-Stopping	SD_S
Single	Sgl
Skew	Sk
South	S
Southbound	SB
Special	Spcl
Specification	Spec
Spiral Rate of Change	a
Spiral To Curve	SC
Spiral To Tangent	ST
Square	Sq
Square Feet	Sq Ft
Square Yard	Sq Yd
Standard	Std
State Route	SR
Station	Sta
Street	St
Structure or Structural	Str
Subdivision	Subdiv
Subgrade	SG
Subgrade Seal	SS
Superelevation	Super
Surface	Surf
Survey	Sur
Swell	Sw
Symetrical	Sym
T	
Tangent	Tan
Tangent Length	T
Tangent to Spiral	TS
Telegraph	Tlg

WORDS	ABBREVIATION
T (cont)	
Telephone	Tel
Temporary	Temp
Temporary Construction Easement	TCE
Timber	Tbr
Top of Curb	TC
Topography	Topo
Township	T
Traffic Interchange	TI
Transition	Trns
Turning Point	TP
Turnout	TO
Typical	Typ
U	
Underground	Ugnd
Underpass	UP
V	
Variable	Var
Vertical	Vert
Vertical Curve	VC
Vertical Elliptical Reinforced Concrete Pipe	VERCP
Vertical Point of Intersection	VPI
Viaduct	Via
Vitrified Clay Pipe	VCP
Volume	Vol
W	
Water	W
Water Meter	WM
Water Valve	WV
Welded Wire Fabric	WWF
West	W
Westbound	WB
Western Wood Products Association	WWPA
Wide or Width	W
Wood	Wd
Y	
Yard	Yd

DESIGN APPROVED
Jerry H. Ottaway

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

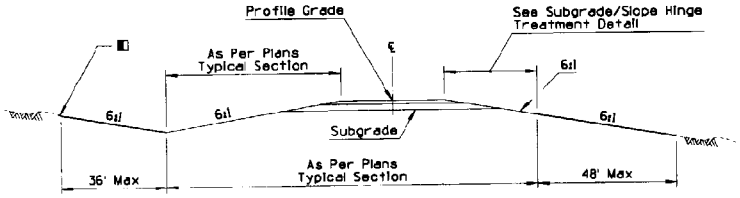
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

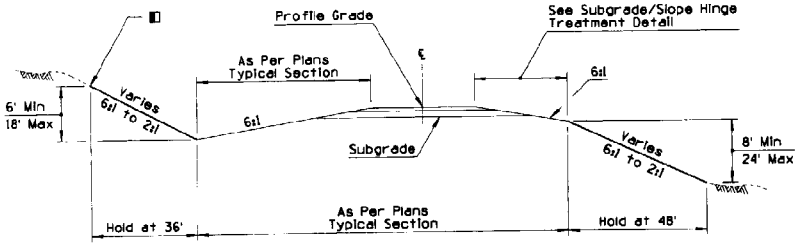
① GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

DRAWING NO. C-01.32

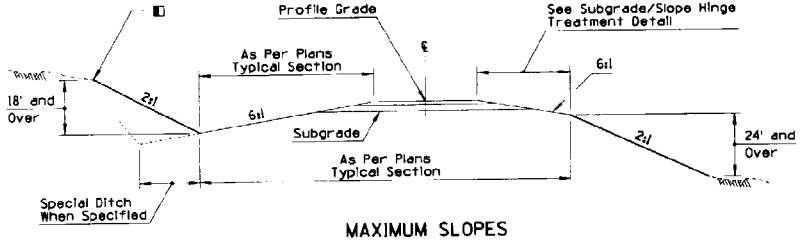
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED SLOPE ROUNDING DETAIL	PMB	1/93
2	MODIFIED SHOULDER WEDGE DETAIL	TC	1/93
3			
4			



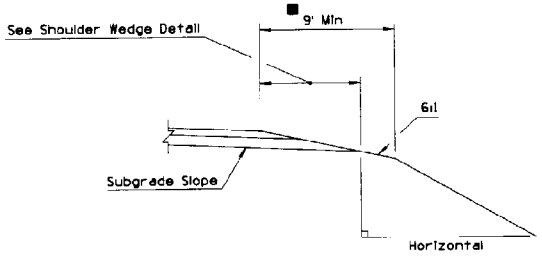
MINIMUM SLOPES



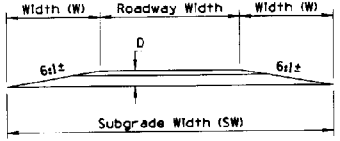
INTERMEDIATE SLOPES



MAXIMUM SLOPES

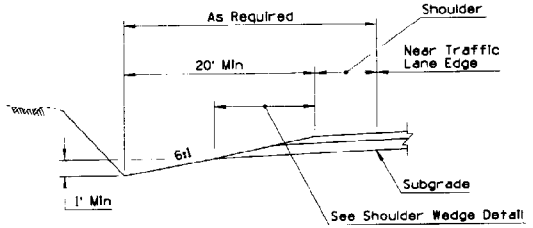


SUBGRADE/SLOPE HINGE TREATMENT DETAIL



W = D x Slope (6:1)
D = Str Sec Depth (ft) excluding ACFC
SW = 2 x W + Roadway Width

② SHOULDER WEDGE DETAIL

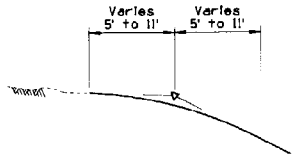


MINIMUM DITCH CONDITIONS DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Roadway width, cut ditch width, cross slope, and pavement structure section will be shown on project plans.
2. Design highwater should not be located above the subgrade in unpaved ditch.
3. Pavement structure slope is nominal. Actual slope is controlled by (D). See Shoulder Wedge Detail.
4. Slopes beyond the pavement structure, such as embankment and cut slopes, are relative to horizontal.
5. For slope controls within interchange areas, see project plans.
6. When median slopes intersect, see project plans for controls.
7. These slopes are intended to be used with new or reconstructed roadways.

■ The 9' min is required when guard rail is utilized on the project. Treatment shall be uniform throughout the project length. The 9' requirement may be waived under special conditions where guard rail is not utilized. The 9' min shall not be waived when the thickness of structure section has not been finalized.

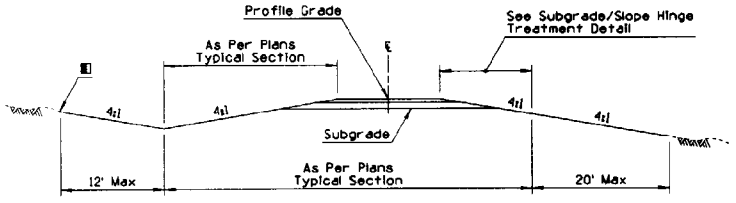


① ■ SLOPE ROUNDING DETAIL

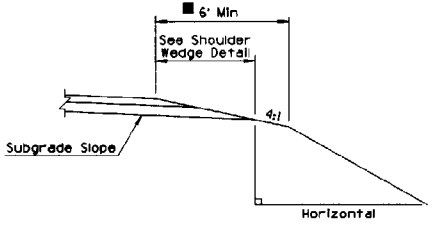
Except in solid rock, or as directed by the Engineer, the intersection of roadway cut slopes with the ground surfaces shall be rounded. For cuts up to 6', use 5' semi-tangents for slope rounding. For each additional foot of cut add 1' to semi-tangent to 11' maximum.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SLOPES INTERSTATE	DRAWING NO. C-02.10

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED 9' DIMENSION TO 6'	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



MINIMUM SLOPES

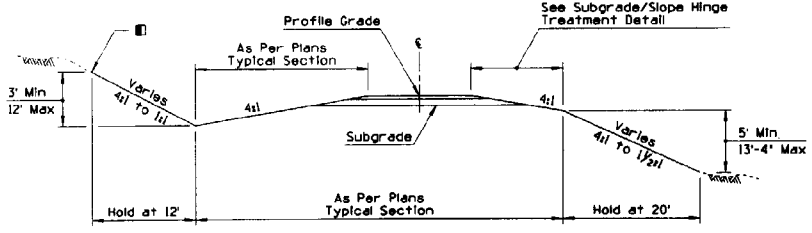


SUBGRADE/SLOPE HINGE TREATMENT DETAIL

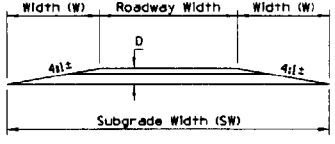
GENERAL NOTES

1. Roadway width, cut ditch width, cross slope, and pavement structure section will be shown on project plans.
2. Design highwater should not be located above the subgrade in unpaved ditch.
3. Pavement structure slope is nominal. Actual slope is controlled by (D). See Shoulder Wedge Detail.
4. Slopes beyond the pavement structure, such as embankment and cut slopes, are relative to horizontal.
5. These slopes are intended to be used with new or reconstructed roadways.

① ■ The 6' min is required when guard rail is utilized on the project. Treatment shall be uniform throughout the project length. The 6' requirement may be waived under special conditions where guard rail is not utilized. The 6' min shall not be waived when the thickness of structure section has not been finalized.

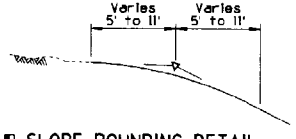


INTERMEDIATE SLOPES



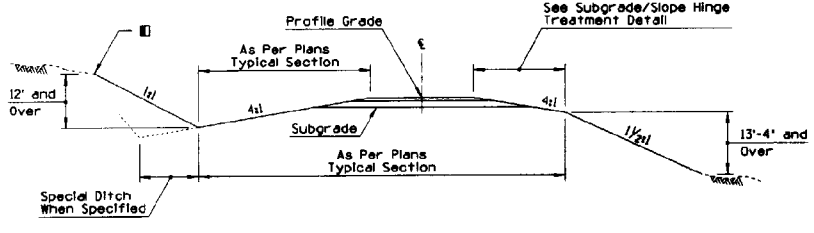
W = D x Slope (4:1)
D = Str Sec Depth (ft) excluding ACFC
SW = 2 x W + Roadway Width

SHOULDER WEDGE DETAIL

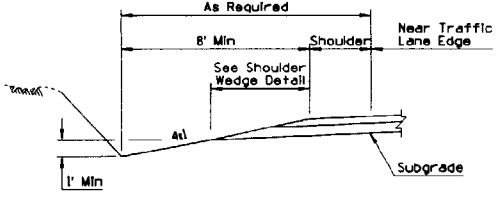


■ SLOPE ROUNDING DETAIL

Except in solid rock, or as directed by the Engineer, the intersection of roadway cut slopes with the ground surfaces shall be rounded.
For cuts up to 6', use 5' semi-tangents for slope rounding. For each additional foot of cut add 1' to semi-tangent to 11' maximum.



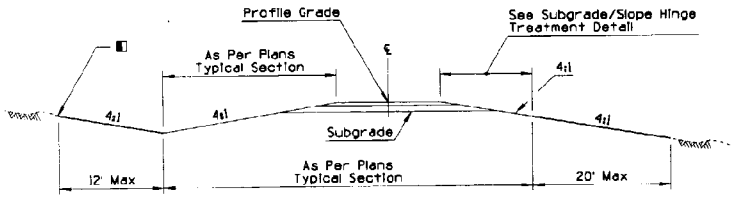
MAXIMUM SLOPES



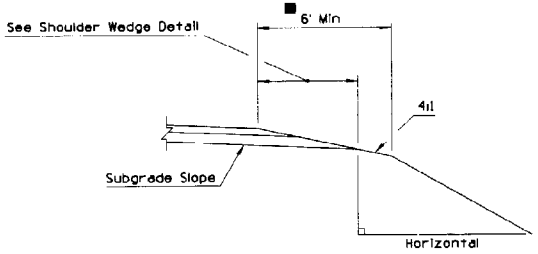
MINIMUM DITCH CONDITIONS DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald A. Williams	SLOPES SECONDARY/MISC ROADWAYS	DRAWING NO. C-02.30

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CORRECTED SLOPE CALLOU	DCS	1/93
2	ADDED SLOPE ROUNDING DETAIL	PMB	1/93
3	MODIFIED SHOULDER WEDGE DETAIL	TC	1/93
4			



MINIMUM SLOPES

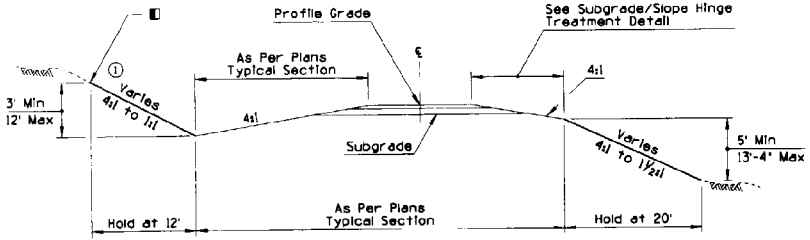


SUBGRADE/SLOPE HINGE TREATMENT DETAIL

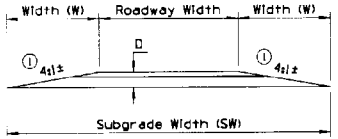
GENERAL NOTES

1. Roadway width, cut ditch width, cross slope, and pavement structure section will be shown on project plans.
2. Design highwater should not be located above the subgrade in unpaved ditch.
3. Pavement structure slope is nominal. Actual slope is controlled by (D). See Shoulder Wedge Detail.
4. Slopes beyond the pavement structure, such as embankment and cut slopes, are relative to horizontal.
5. These slopes are intended to be used with new or reconstructed roadways.

■ The 9' min is required when guard rail is utilized on the project. Treatment shall be uniform throughout the project length. The 9' requirement may be waived under special conditions where guard rail is not utilized. The 9' min shall not be waived when the thickness of structure section has not been finalized.

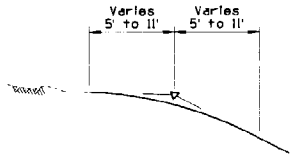


INTERMEDIATE SLOPES



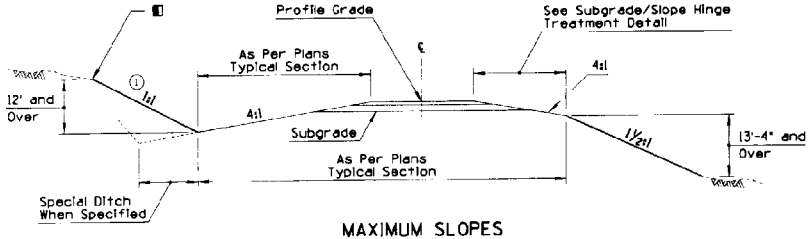
W = D x Slope (4:1)
D = Str Sec Depth (ft) excluding ACFC
SW = 2 x W + Roadway Width

③ SHOULDER WEDGE DETAIL

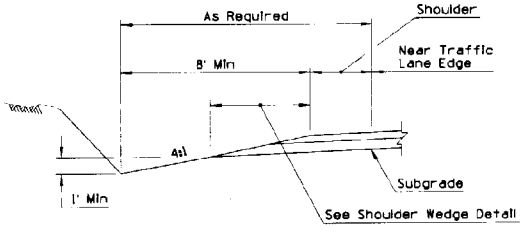


② ◧ SLOPE ROUNDING DETAIL

Except in soils rock, or as directed by the Engineer, the intersection of roadway cut slopes with the ground surfaces shall be rounded.
For cuts up to 6', use 5' semi-tangents for slope rounding. For each additional foot of cut add 1' to semi-tangent to 11' maximum.



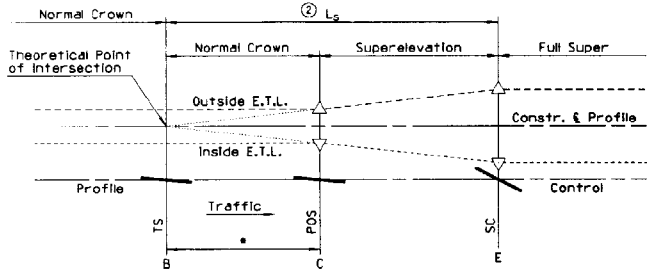
MAXIMUM SLOPES



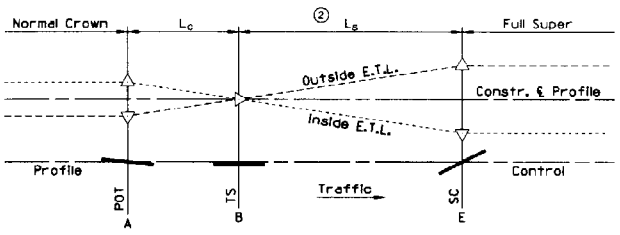
MINIMUM DITCH CONDITIONS DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Edgar Hunter	SLOPES SECONDARY/MISC ROADWAYS	DRAWING NO. C-02.30

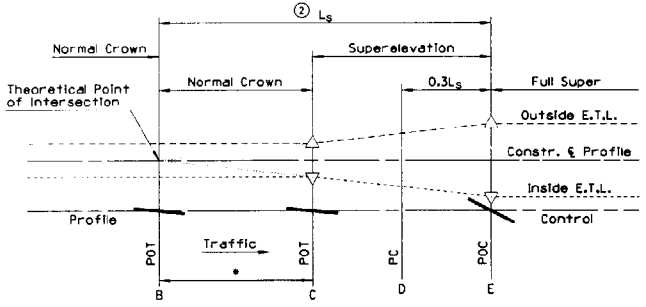
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED ABBREVIATION TO LEGEND	PNB	10/95
2	REPLACED TEXT WITH ABBREVIATION	PNB	10/95
3			
4			



SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION

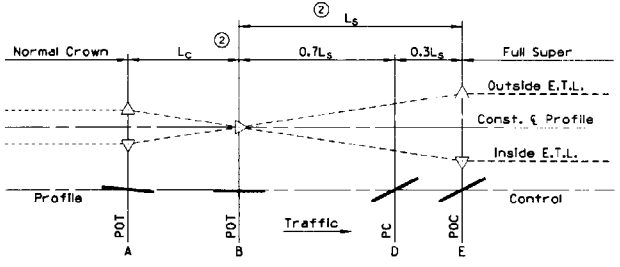


SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION



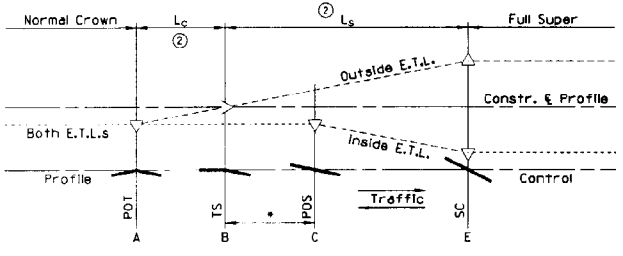
CIRCULAR CURVE TRANSITION

1-WAY ROADWAY-AXIS OF ROTATION AT CONSTR. ℄
HIGH POINT OF NORMAL CROWN ON OUTSIDE OF CURVE
RIGHT TURNING ROADWAY

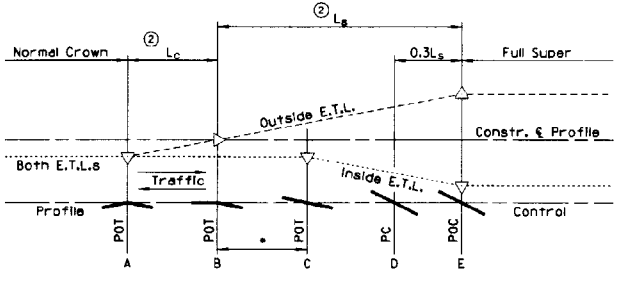


CIRCULAR CURVE TRANSITION

1-WAY ROADWAY-AXIS OF ROTATION AT CONSTR. ℄
HIGH POINT OF NORMAL CROWN ON INSIDE OF CURVE
LEFT TURNING ROADWAY



SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION



CIRCULAR CURVE TRANSITION

2-WAY ROADWAY-AXIS OF ROTATION AT ℄
(FOR OPPOSITE DEFLECTING CURVE, E.T.L. PROFILES ARE REVERSED)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Round edge profile intersections with vertical curves having an approximate length in feet equal to the design speed in m.p.h.
2. For main roadway curves without spirals, L_s is the same as for spiraled curves but with 0.7 L_s on tangent and 0.3L_s on curve.
3. Shoulders transition with the adjacent travel lane when their normal cross slopes are the same.
4. If shoulders have a normal cross slope steeper than the adjacent lane, the shoulder transition will begin at a different point than that of the adjacent lane. See shoulder transition detail.

LEGEND

A - Point at which adverse crown removal begins.

B - Point at which superelevation transition begins.

C - Point of equality between superelevation and normal crown

D - P.C. location for circular curve transition.

E - Point at which full superelevation is reached.

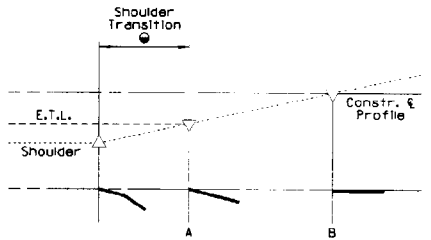
① L_c - Length of Normal Crown Removal

① L_s - Length of Superelevation Runoff

E.T.L. - Edge of traveled lane

• - Distance BC = (NC) (L_s)/e

◒ - Length of Shoulder Transition = (NC) (L_s)/(NC of shoulder)



SHOULDER TRANSITION DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED

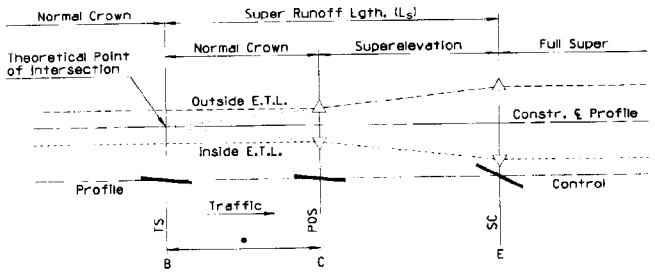
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

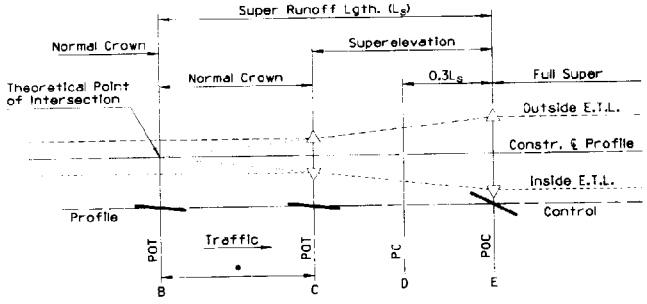
REV. 10/95

SUPERELEVATION DISTRIBUTION

DRAWING NO. C-02.50

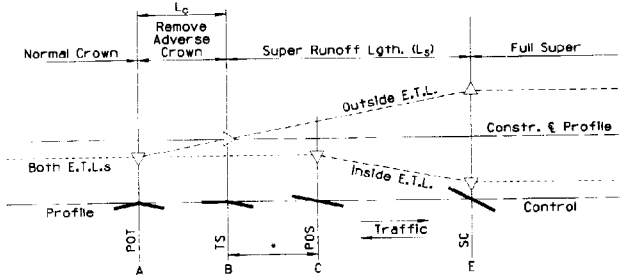


SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION

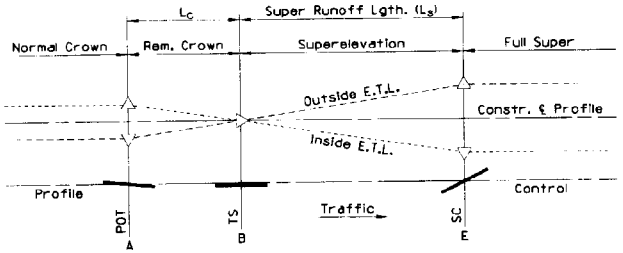


CIRCULAR CURVE TRANSITION

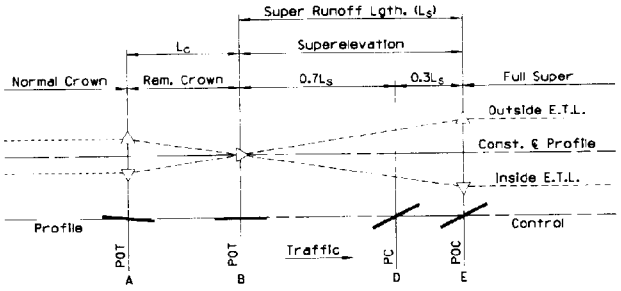
1-WAY ROADWAY-AXIS OF ROTATION AT CONSTR. ℄ HIGH POINT OF NORMAL CROWN ON OUTSIDE OF CURVE RIGHT TURNING ROADWAY



SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION

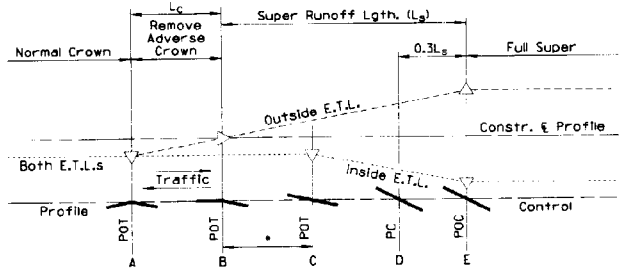


SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION



CIRCULAR CURVE TRANSITION

1-WAY ROADWAY-AXIS OF ROTATION AT CONSTR. ℄ HIGH POINT OF NORMAL CROWN ON INSIDE OF CURVE LEFT TURNING ROADWAY



CIRCULAR CURVE TRANSITION

GENERAL NOTES

1. Round edge profile intersections with vertical curves having length in feet equal to design speed in m.p.h.
2. For main roadway curves without spirals, L_s is the same as for spiraled curves but with 0.7 L_s on tangent and 0.3L_s on curve.
3. Shoulders transition with the adjacent travel lane when their normal cross slopes are the same.
4. If shoulders have a normal cross slope steeper than the adjacent lane, the shoulder transition will begin at a different point than that of the adjacent lane. See shoulder transition detail.

LEGEND

A - Point at which adverse crown removal begins.

B - Point at which superelevation transition begins.

C - Point of equality between superelevation and normal crown

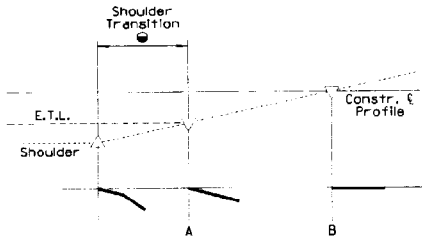
D - P.C. location for circular curve transition.

E - Point at which full superelevation is reached.

E.T.L. - Edge of traveled lane

* - Distance BC = (NC) (L_s)/e

◒ - Length of Shoulder Transition = (NC) (L_s)/(NC of shoulder)



SHOULDER TRANSITION DETAIL

2-WAY ROADWAY-AXIS OF ROTATION AT ℄ (FOR OPPOSITE DEFLECTING CURVE, E.T.L. PROFILES ARE REVERSED)

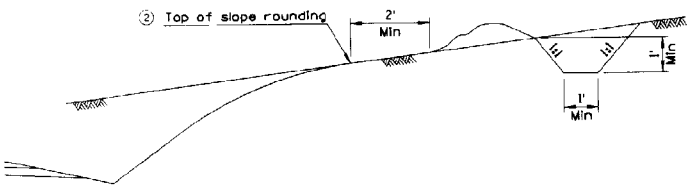
DESIGN APPROVED: Gerald L. Ottmann	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Kenneth L. Allen	SUPERELEVATION DISTRIBUTION	DRAWING NO. C-02.50

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REMOVED NOTE	PNB	3/94
2	ADDED SLOPE ROUNDING	PNB	3/94
3			
4			
5			

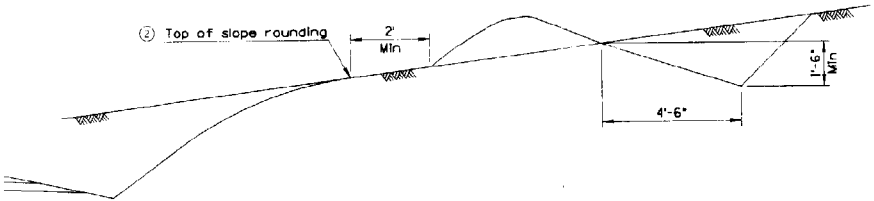
GENERAL NOTES

1. Dimensions of ditches shall be shown on the plans, as bottom width, depth and length.
2. Ditches shall be constructed with a minimum grade to prevent erosion. Ditch outlet treatment shall be as provided on plans.

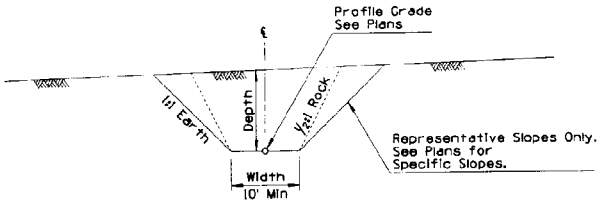
(1)



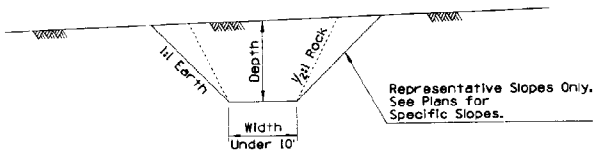
CROWN DITCH



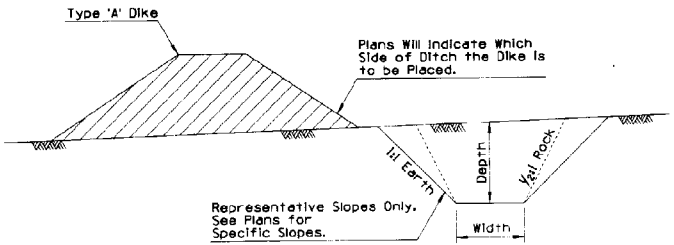
GRADER DITCH



CHANNEL



DITCH



DITCH AND DIKE

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

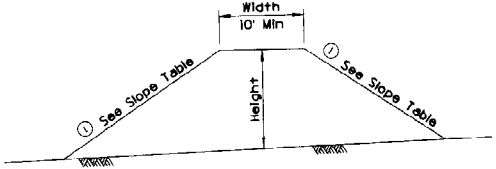
DITCHES, CHANNELS, DIKES AND BERMS
DITCHES AND CHANNELS

REV. 3/94

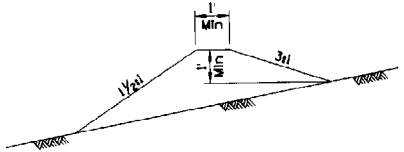
DRAWING NO. C-03.10

Sheet 1 of 5

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED SLOPE	PMB	3/94
2	MODIFIED INSTALLATION DETAIL	PMB	3/94
3	ADDED PERSPECTIVE VIEW	PMB	3/94
4			



TYPE A DIKE

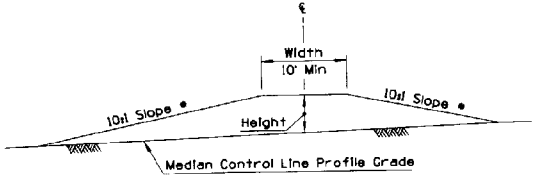


CROWN DIKE

GENERAL NOTES

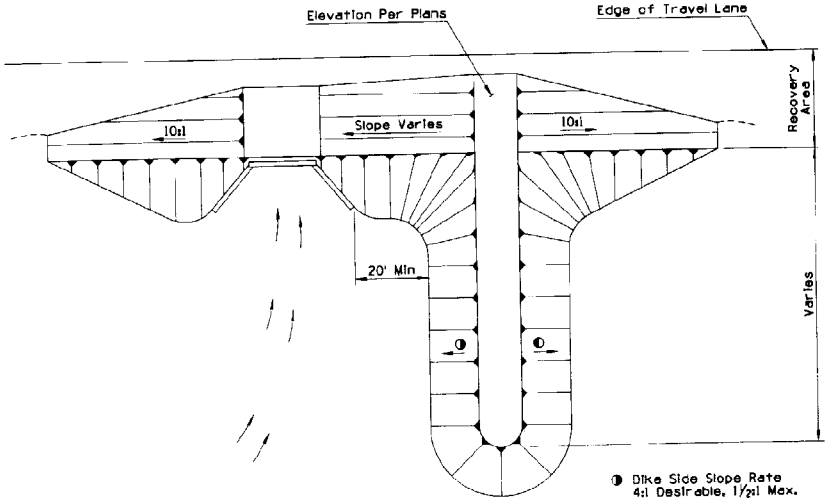
1. Dimensions of dikes shall be shown on the plans as top width, height, length and top of dike elevation.
2. Dike side slopes outside the recovery area shall be shown on the plans.

SLOPE TABLE		
Inside Recovery Area	Outside Recovery Area	
	Desirable	Maximum
10:1	4:1	1½:1



TYPE B TRANSVERSE MEDIAN DIKE

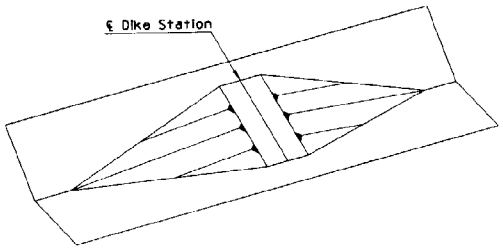
* Slope relative to grade of median at intersection with toe



◑ Dike Side Slope Rate 4:1 Desirable, 1½:1 Max.

② TYPICAL DIKE INSTALLATION AT STRUCTURE

Place dikes at structures to create water cushion.



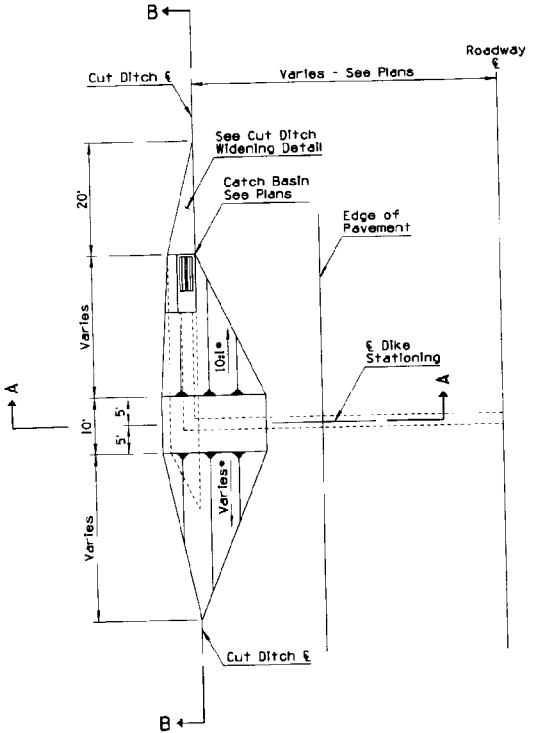
③ TYPICAL TRANSVERSE MEDIAN DIKE INSTALLATION

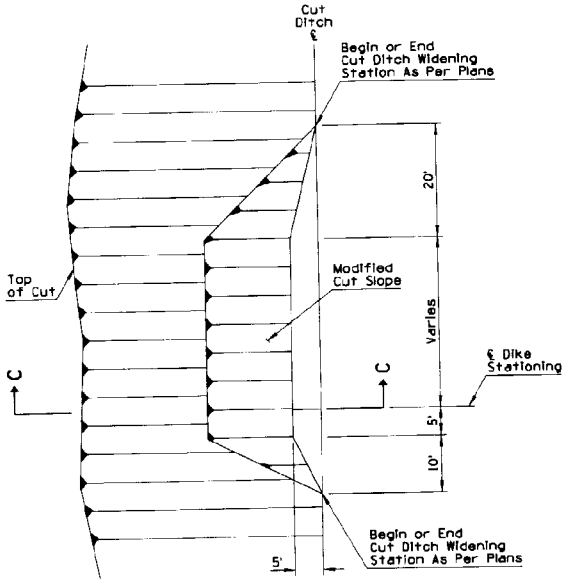
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	DITCHES, CHANNELS, DIKES AND BERMS DIKES	DRAWING NO. C-03.10 Sheet 2 of 5

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

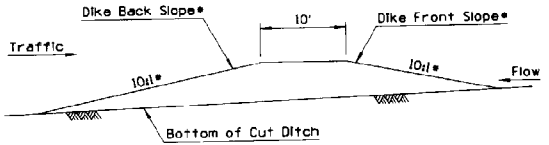
GENERAL NOTES

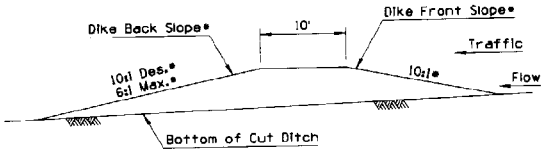
1. Dimensions for ditch dikes shall be shown on the plans as dike stationing, height, length, dike back slope and top of dike elevation.
2. Dimensions for cut ditch widening shall be shown on the plans as beginning and ending stations.





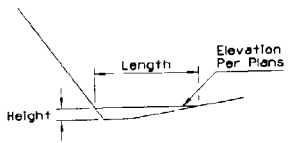
CUT DITCH WIDENING DETAIL



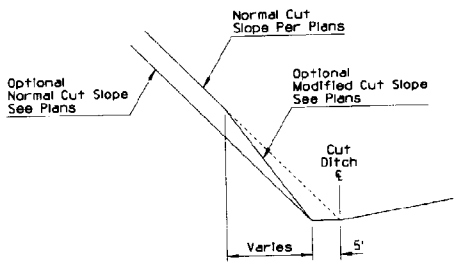


SECTION B-B

* Slope relative to grade of cut ditch at intersection with toe



SECTION A-A



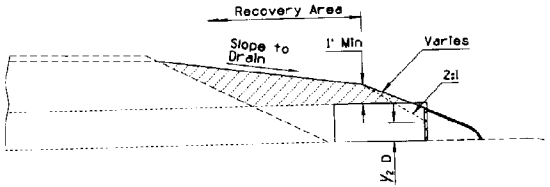
SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION:	DITCHES, CHANNELS, DIKES AND BERMS DITCH DIKE	DRAWING NO. C-03.10 Sheet 3 of 5

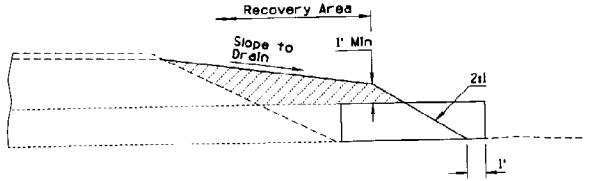
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

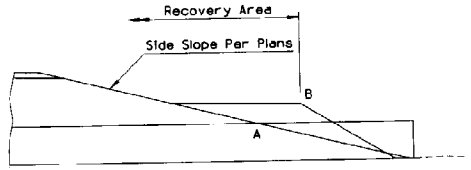
1. Pipe berms not required when pipe projection is protected by guard rail.
2. Berm construction similar for multiple pipe installation and for pipes without end sections.
3. Berm construction shown is for pipe extensions. Berm construction similar for new pipe installation, See Pipe Berm Requirement Detail. If Point A is within the recovery area, then a pipe berm is required and Point B is set at the edge of the recovery area.



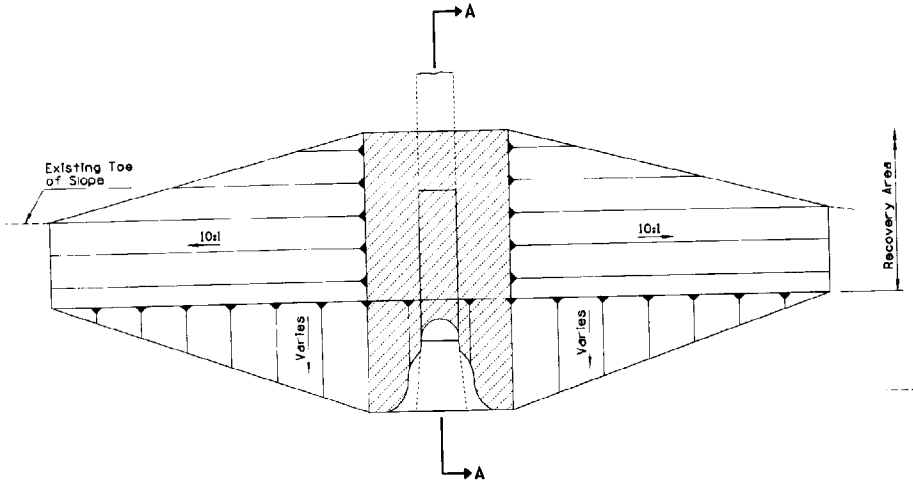
SECTION A-A (WITH END SECTION)



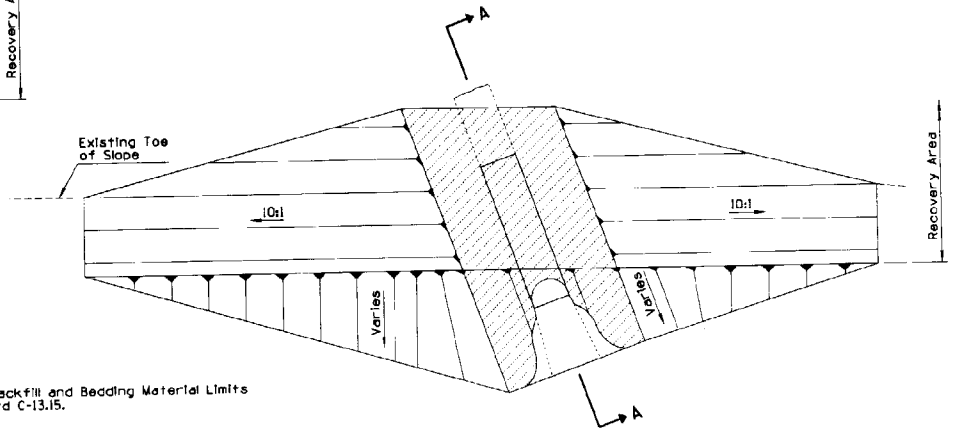
SECTION A-A (WITHOUT END SECTION)



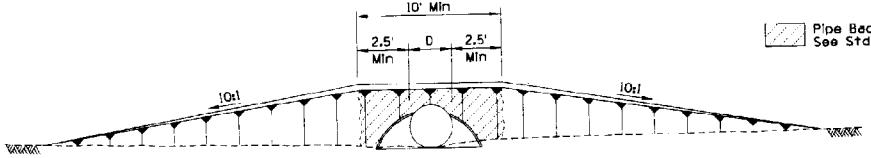
PIPE BERM REQUIREMENT DETAIL



STRAIGHT PIPE PLAN



SKEWED PIPE PLAN



ELEVATION

Pipe Backfill and Bedding Material Limits
See Std C-13.15.

NOTE:
Single Pipe Installation: D = Outside Diameter of Pipe
Multiple Pipe Installation: D = Outside Edge to Outside Edge of Pipes

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

3/94

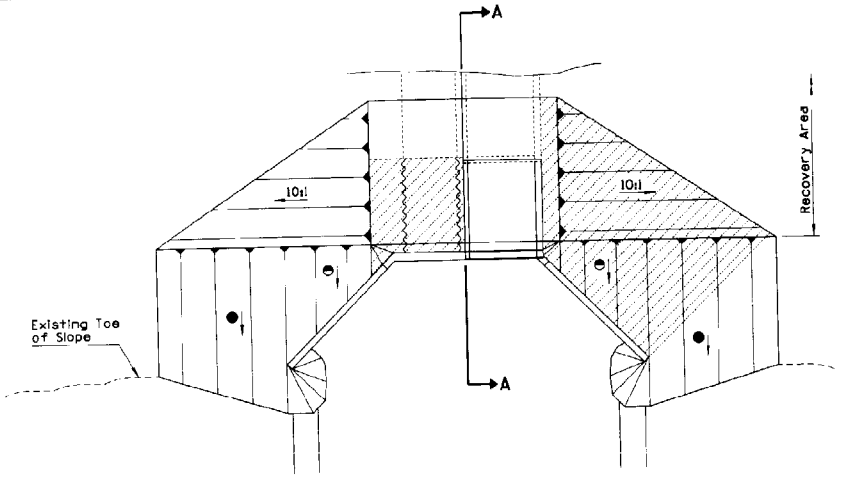
DITCHES, CHANNELS, DIKES AND BERMS
PIPE BERMS

DRAWING NO.
C-03.10
Sheet 4 of 5

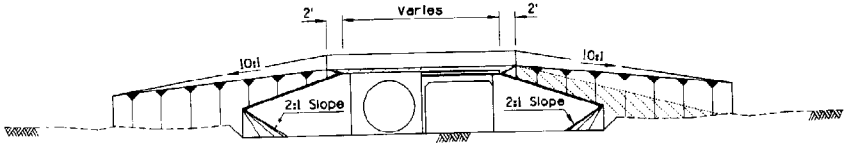
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

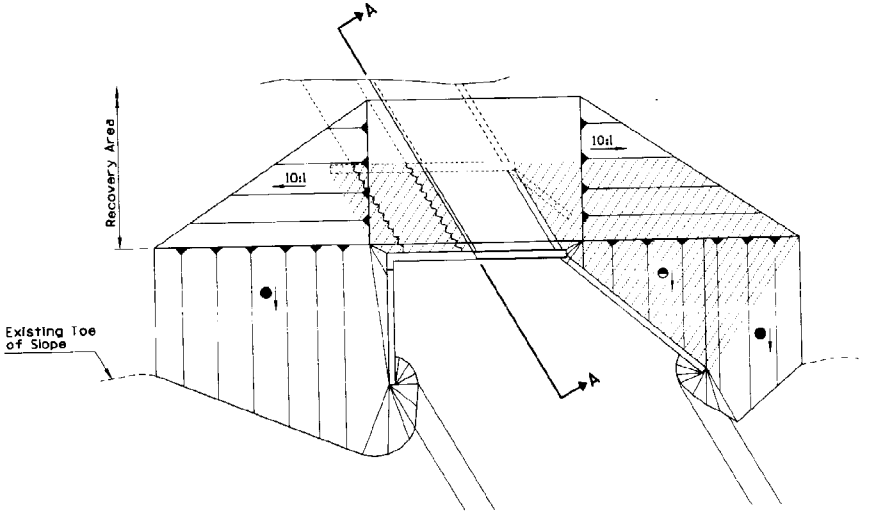
1. Berm construction similar for box culvert and pipe with headwall.
2. Berm construction shown is for extension of existing facilities. Berm construction similar for new facilities.



STRAIGHT HEADWALL PLAN



ELEVATION

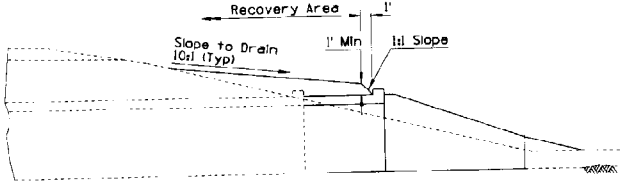


SKEWED HEADWALL PLAN

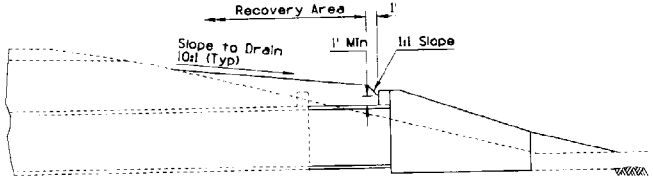
◑ Vary slope. Slope shall match to top of wing wall.

● Slope shall match wing wall design slope (2:1, 4:1, or 6:1).

Structure Backfill Limits See Std B-19.50



SECTION A-A (FOR CBC)



SECTION A-A (FOR PIPE WITH HEADWALL)

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

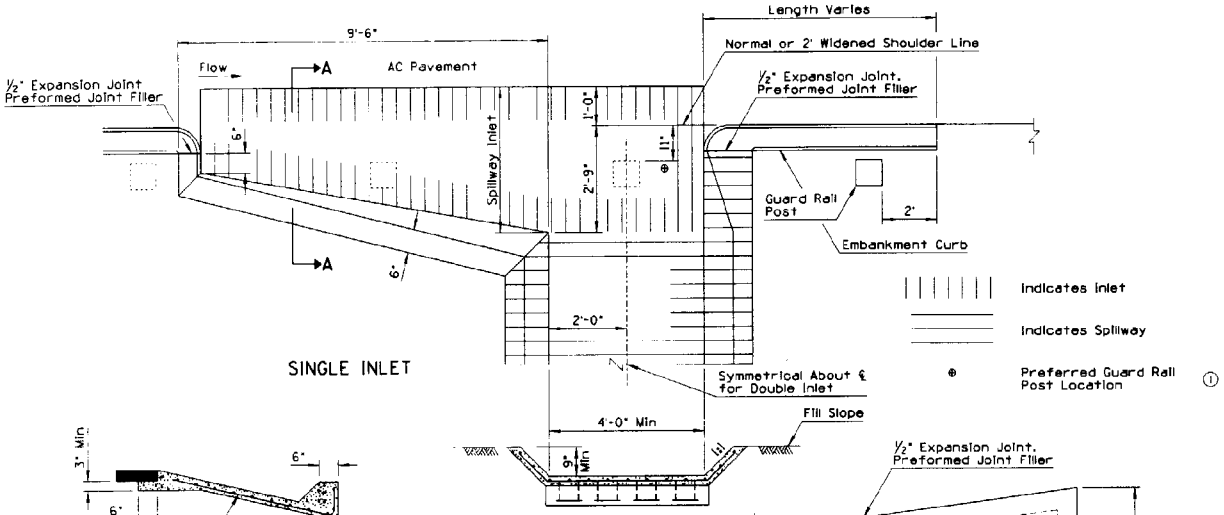
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

3/94

DITCHES, CHANNELS, DIKES AND BERMS
HEADWALL BERMS

DRAWING NO. C-03.10
Sheet 5 of 5

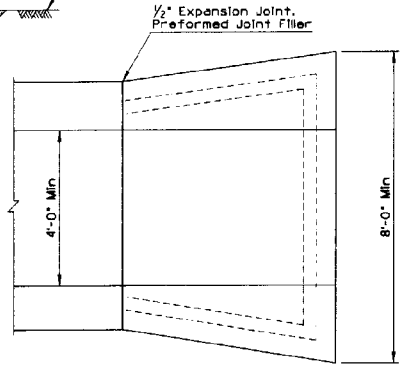
1	CORRECTED SPELLING	PNB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

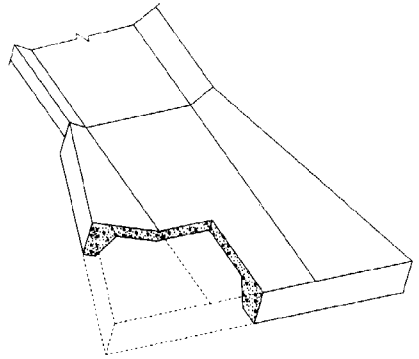


SINGLE INLET

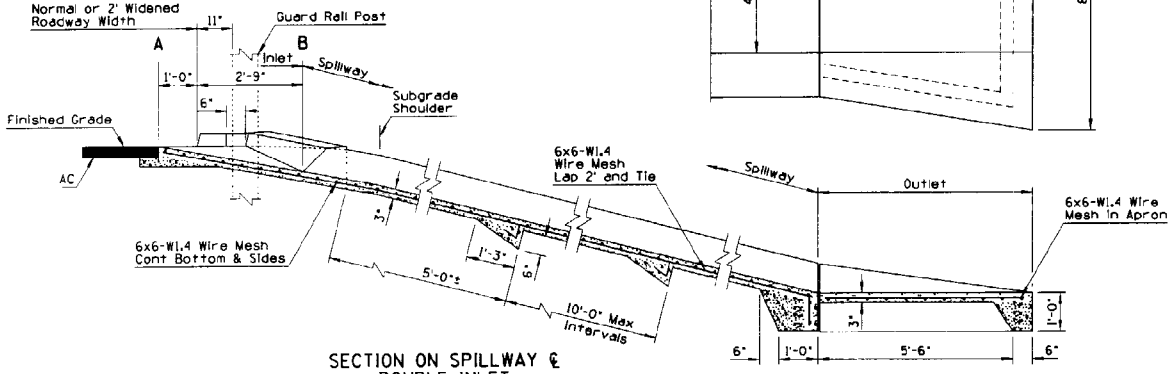
SECTION A-A

SPILLWAY SECTION





OUTLET DETAIL



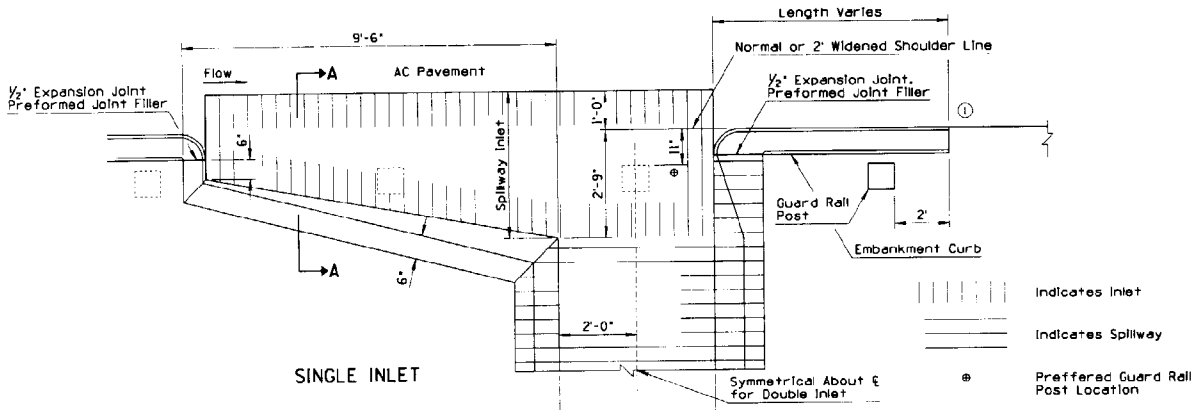
SECTION ON SPILLWAY ℄
DOUBLE INLET

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete for the spillway inlet, spillway outlet shall be Class B.
2. Where rock is encountered, the outlet may be omitted.
3. When outlet is used, the wire mesh shall extend through the joint into the outlet in lieu of bending into the key.
4. Spillway invert slope shall be uniformly downward from A to B.

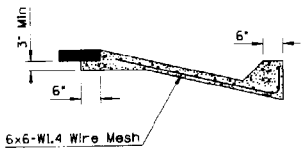
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SPILLWAY, EMBANKMENT	DRAWING NO. C-04.10

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CLARIFIED CURB TERMINUS	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

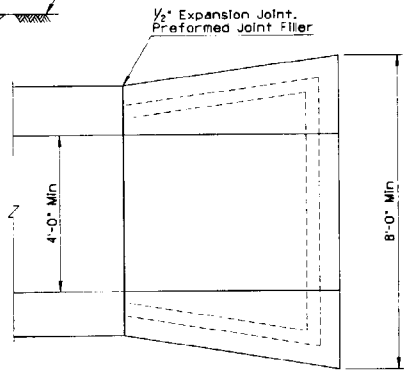


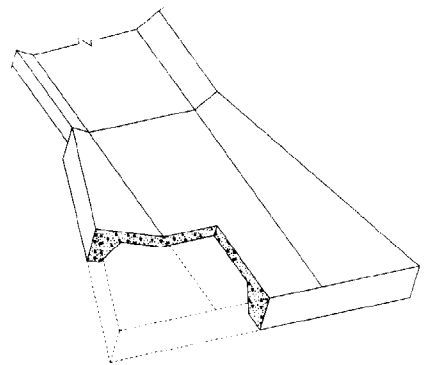
SINGLE INLET

SPILLWAY SECTION

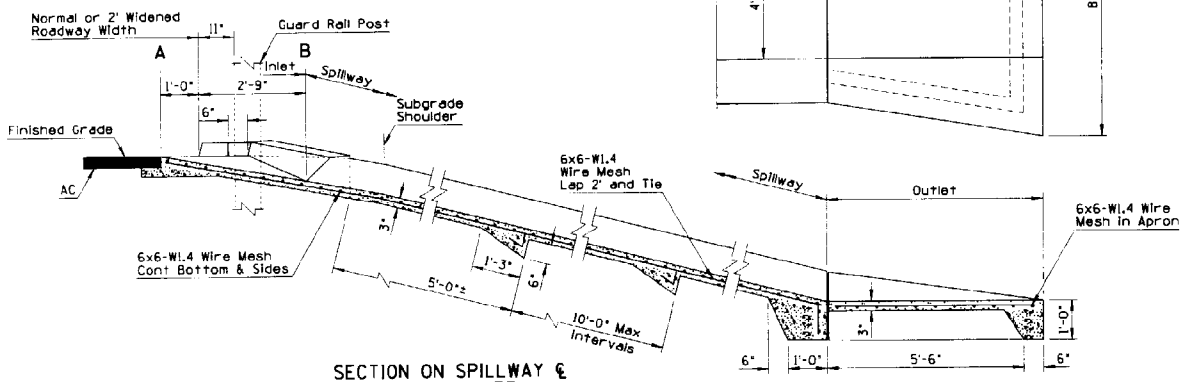


SECTION A-A





OUTLET DETAIL



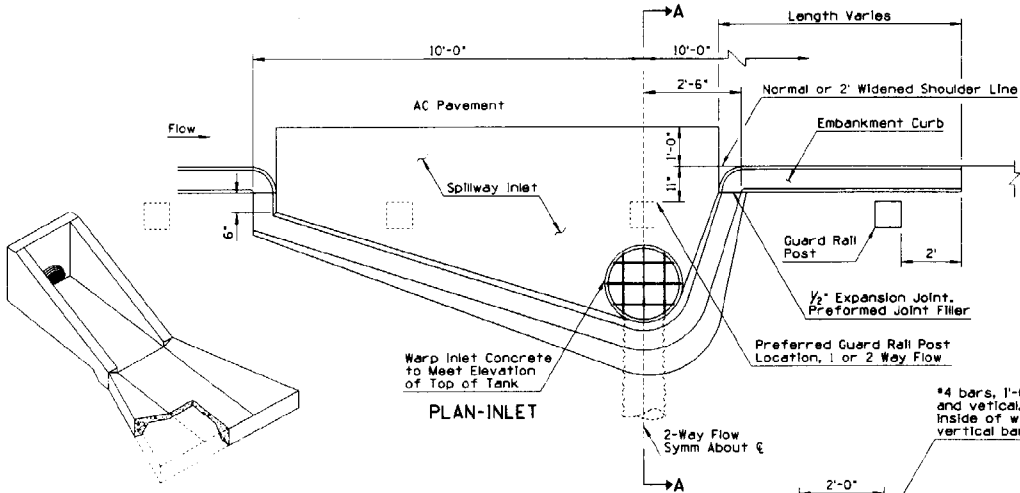
SECTION ON SPILLWAY ℄
DOUBLE INLET

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete for the spillway inlet, spillway outlet shall be Class B.
2. Where rock is encountered, the outlet may be omitted.
3. When outlet is used, the wire mesh shall extend through the joint into the outlet in lieu of bending into the key.
4. Spillway invert slope shall be uniformly downward from A to B.

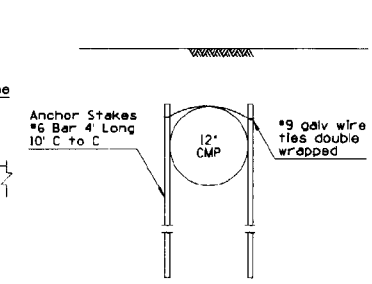
DESIGN APPROVED: Henry H. Otterman	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Donald Williams	SPILLWAY, EMBANKMENT	DRAWING NO. C-04.10

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CORRECTED SPELLING	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



PLAN-INLET

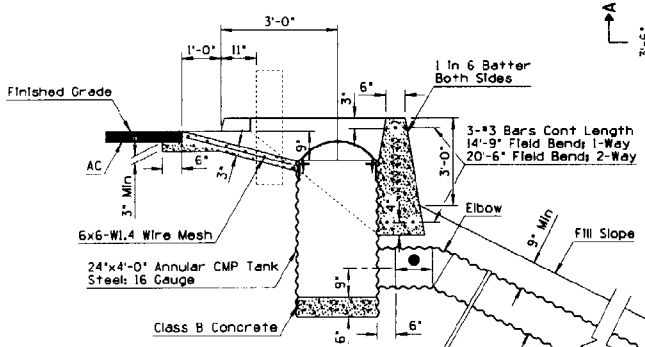
OUTLET DETAIL

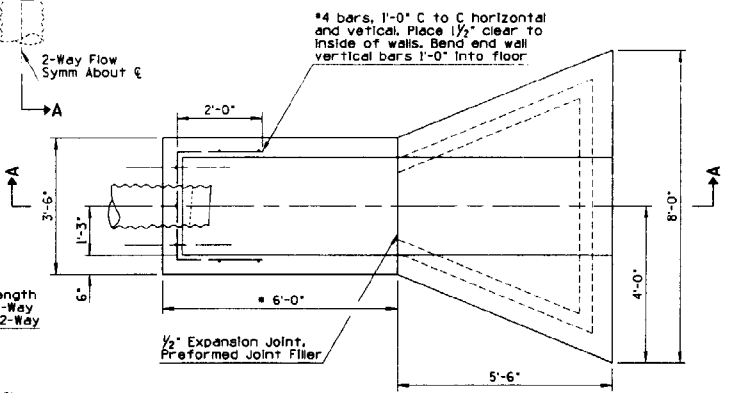


DETAIL ANCHOR

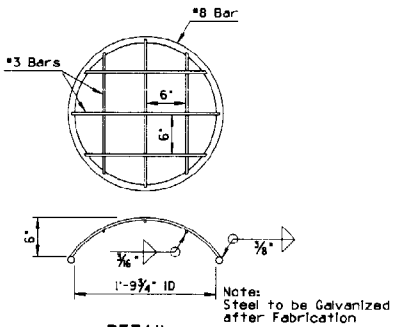
GENERAL NOTES

1. Round all exposed concrete corners.
2. Tank, stub, trash rack and angle supports shall be shop fabricated, welded and galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 36.
3. Stub shall be of annular corrugation. Downdrain piping beyond stub may be either annular or helical corrugation.
4. Permissable couplings shall be mechanical, heat-shrinkable polyolatin sheet; on piece lap type neoprene sheet or slip seam: all min 12" width and min 18 ga.
5. Inlet invert slope shall be uniformly downward from one foot inside of embankment curb base.
6. Inlet and outlet concrete shall be Class B. Embankment curb concrete shall be in accordance with Standard Specifications.

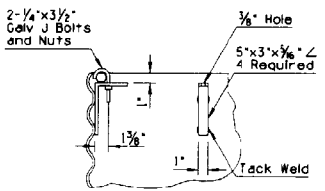




OUTLET-HEADWALL AND CONCRETE APRON



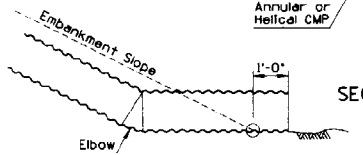
DETAIL TRASH RACK



DETAIL ANGLE SUPPORTS FOR TRASH RACK

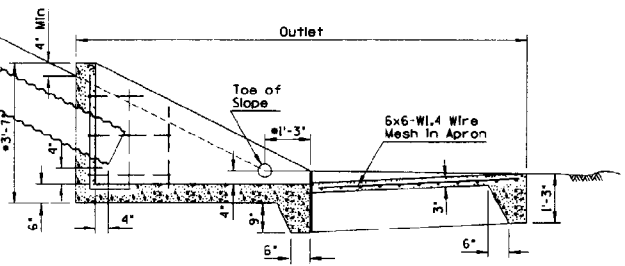
● Varies with subgrade slope and pavement structure thickness

* Varies with fill slope and pipe cover



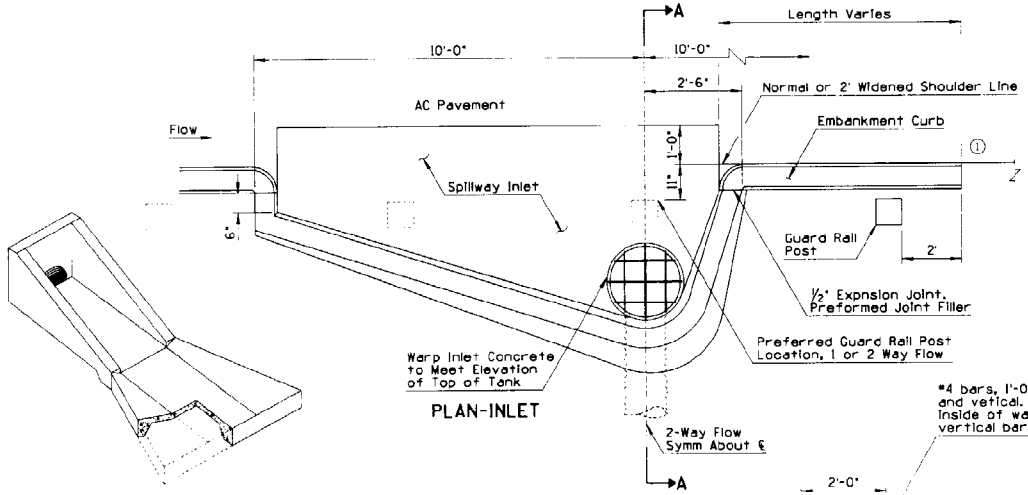
CMP OUTLET ON ROCK

SECTION A-A



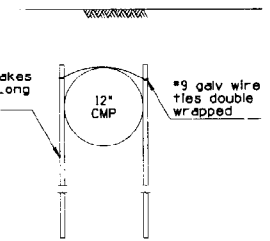
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	DOWNDRAIN, EMBANKMENT	DRAWING NO. C-04.20

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CLARIFIED CURB TERMINUS	PHS	7/94
2			
3			
4			



PLAN-INLET

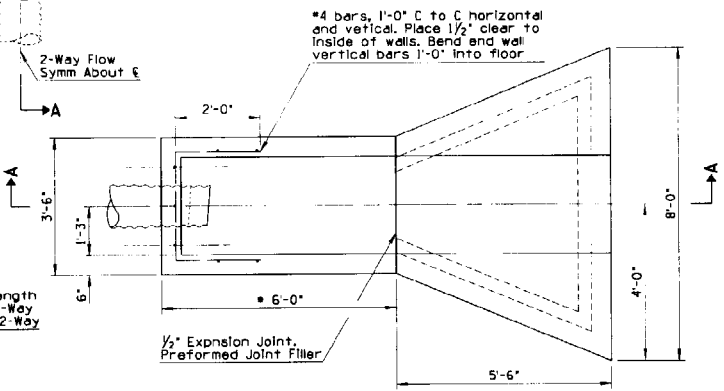
OUTLET DETAIL



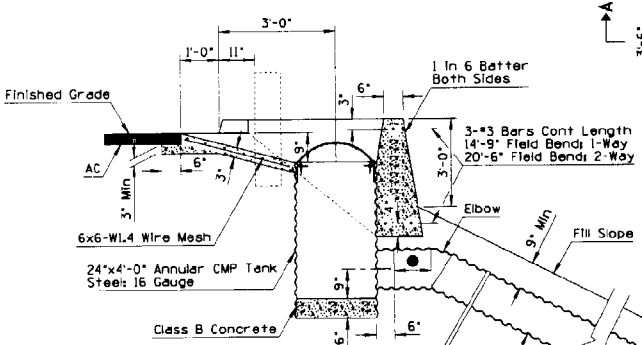
DETAIL ANCHOR

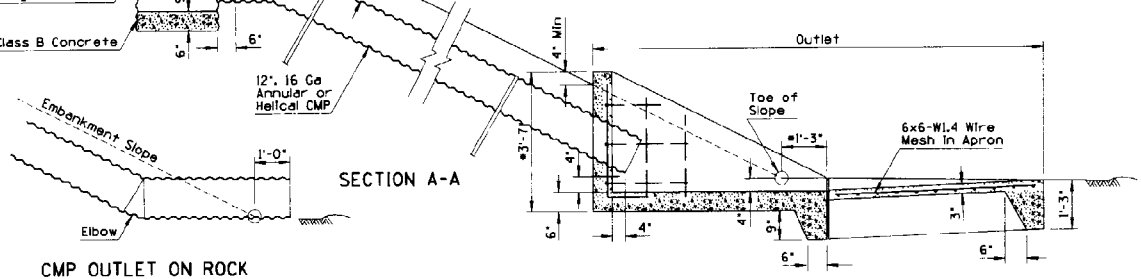
GENERAL NOTES

1. Round all exposed concrete corners.
2. Tank, stub, trash rack and angle supports shall be shop fabricated, welded and galvanized in accordance with ASHTO M 36.
3. Stub shall be of annular corrugation. Downdrain piping beyond stub may be either annular or helical corrugation.
4. Permissable couplings shall be mechanical, heat-shrinkable polyolefin sheet; on piece lap type neoprene sheet or slip seam; all min 12" width and min 18 ga.
5. Inlet invert slope shall be uniformly downward from one foot inside of embankment curb base.
6. Inlet and outlet concrete shall be Class B. Embankment curb concrete shall be in accordance with Standard Specifications.



OUTLET-HEADWALL AND CONCRETE APRON



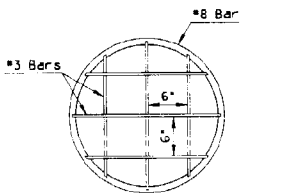


SECTION A-A

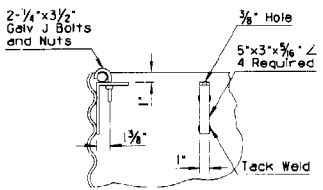
● Varies with subgrade slope and pavement structure thickness

* Varies with fill slope and pipe cover

CMP OUTLET ON ROCK



DETAIL TRASH RACK



DETAIL ANGLE SUPPORTS FOR TRASH RACK

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	DOWNDRAIN, EMBANKMENT	DRAWING NO. C-04.20

1	REISSUE STD	PMR	7-94
2			
3			

LENGTH OF SPILLWAY

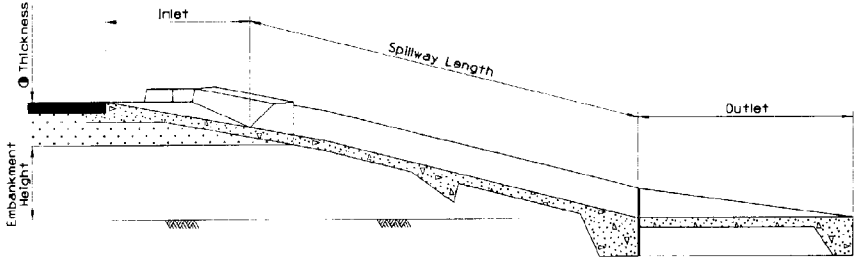
Thickness ◑	Embankment Height 5'	6'	7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'	14'	15'	16'	17'	18'	19'	20'	21'	22'	23'	24'	25'	26'	27'	28'	29'	30'	31'	32'
12"	32'	37'	43'	49'	50'	50'	51'	52'	52'	52'	52'	53'	53'	54'	54'	54'	55'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'
13"	33'	38'	44'	50'	50'	51'	51'	52'	52'	52'	53'	53'	53'	54'	54'	55'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'
14"	33'	38'	44'	50'	51'	51'	52'	52'	53'	53'	53'	54'	54'	54'	55'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'
15"	34'	39'	45'	51'	51'	52'	52'	53'	53'	54'	54'	54'	55'	55'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'
16"	34'	39'	45'	51'	52'	52'	53'	53'	54'	54'	54'	55'	55'	56'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'
17"	35'	40'	46'	52'	52'	53'	53'	54'	54'	55'	55'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'
18"	35'	40'	46'	52'	53'	53'	54'	54'	55'	55'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'
19"	36'	41'	47'	53'	53'	54'	54'	55'	55'	56'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'
20"	36'	41'	47'	53'	54'	54'	55'	55'	56'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'
21"	37'	42'	48'	54'	54'	55'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'
22"	37'	42'	48'	54'	55'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'
23"	38'	43'	49'	55'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'
24"	38'	43'	49'	55'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'
25"	39'	44'	50'	56'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'
26"	39'	44'	50'	56'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'	67'
27"	40'	45'	51'	57'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'
28"	40'	45'	51'	57'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'	68'
29"	41'	46'	52'	58'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'	68'	69'
30"	41'	46'	52'	58'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'	68'	69'	69'
31"	42'	47'	53'	59'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'	68'	69'	69'	70'
32"	42'	47'	53'	59'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'	68'	69'	69'	70'	70'
33"	43'	48'	54'	60'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'	68'	69'	69'	70'	70'	71'
34"	43'	48'	54'	60'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	63'	64'	64'	65'	65'	65'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'	68'	69'	69'	70'	70'	71'	71'
35"	44'	49'	55'	61'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'	68'	69'	69'	70'	70'	71'	71'	72'
36"	44'	49'	55'	61'	62'	62'	63'	63'	64'	64'	64'	65'	65'	66'	66'	66'	67'	67'	68'	68'	69'	69'	70'	70'	71'	71'	72'	72'

C-02.10 AND C-02.20 SLOPES

LENGTH OF SPILLWAY

Thickness ◑	Embankment Height 5'	6'	7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'
12"	22'	22'	22'	23'	23'	24'	24'	24'	25'
13"	22'	22'	23'	23'	23'	24'	24'	25'	25'
14"	22'	23'	23'	23'	24'	24'	25'	25'	26'
15"	23'	23'	23'	24'	24'	25'	25'	25'	26'
16"	23'	23'	24'	24'	24'	25'	25'	26'	26'
17"	23'	24'	24'	24'	25'	25'	26'	26'	27'
18"	24'	24'	25'	25'	25'	26'	26'	27'	27'
19"	24'	24'	25'	25'	25'	26'	26'	27'	27'
20"	25'	25'	25'	25'	26'	26'	27'	27'	28'
21"	25'	25'	25'	26'	26'	27'	27'	28'	28'
22"	25'	25'	26'	26'	27'	27'	27'	28'	28'
23"	26'	26'	26'	26'	27'	27'	28'	28'	29'
24"	26'	26'	26'	27'	27'	28'	28'	29'	29'
25"	26'	27'	27'	27'	28'	28'	28'	29'	29'
26"	27'	27'	27'	28'	28'	28'	29'	29'	30'
27"	27'	27'	28'	28'	28'	29'	29'	30'	30'
28"	27'	28'	28'	28'	29'	29'	29'	30'	30'
29"	28'	28'	28'	29'	29'	29'	30'	30'	31'
30"	28'	28'	29'	29'	29'	30'	30'	31'	31'
31"	28'	29'	29'	29'	30'	30'	31'	31'	32'
32"	29'	29'	29'	30'	30'	30'	31'	31'	32'
33"	29'	29'	30'	30'	30'	31'	31'	32'	32'
34"	29'	30'	30'	30'	31'	31'	32'	32'	33'
35"	30'	30'	30'	31'	31'	31'	32'	32'	33'
36"	30'	30'	31'	31'	31'	32'	32'	33'	33'

C-02.30 SLOPES



GENERAL NOTES

1. For C-02.10 slopes with embankment height over 24', use length for 24' embankment height from table + 2.24.
2. For C-02.20 slopes with embankment height over 32', use length for 32' embankment height from table + 1.8.
3. For C-02.30 slopes with embankment height over 13', use length for 13' embankment height from table + 1.8.
4. For spillway details, see Std C-04.10.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① SPILLWAY LENGTH TABLE	DRAWING NO. C-04.30

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

LENGTH OF DOWNDRAIN

Thickness ◑	Embankment Height 7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'	14'	15'	16'	17'	18'	19'	20'	21'	22'	23'	24'	25'	26'	27'	28'	29'	30'	31'	32'
12"	32	38'	46'	46'	46'	46'	48'	48'	48'	50'	50'	50'	50'	52'	52'	52'	52'	54'	54'	54'	54'	56'	56'	56'	56'	58'
13"	**32'**	**40'**	**46'**	**46'**	**48'**	**48'**	**48'**	**48'**	**50'**	**50'**	**50'**	**50'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**
14"	34'	40'	46'	46'	48'	48'	50'	50'	50'	50'	50'	52'	52'	52'	52'	54'	54'	54'	54'	56'	56'	56'	56'	58'	58'	58'
15"	**34'**	**40'**	**46'**	**46'**	**48'**	**48'**	**50'**	**50'**	**50'**	**50'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**
16"	34'	40'	48'	48'	48'	48'	50'	50'	50'	52'	52'	52'	52'	54'	54'	54'	54'	56'	56'	56'	56'	58'	58'	58'	60'	60'
17"	**34'**	**42'**	**48'**	**48'**	**50'**	**50'**	**50'**	**50'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**
18"	36'	42'	48'	48'	50'	50'	52'	52'	52'	52'	52'	54'	54'	54'	54'	56'	56'	56'	56'	58'	58'	58'	58'	60'	60'	60'
19"	**36'**	**42'**	**48'**	**48'**	**50'**	**50'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**62'**
20"	36'	42'	50'	50'	50'	50'	52'	52'	52'	54'	54'	54'	54'	56'	56'	56'	56'	58'	58'	58'	58'	60'	60'	60'	62'	62'
21"	**36'**	**44'**	**50'**	**50'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**52'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**
22"	38'	44'	50'	50'	52'	52'	54'	54'	54'	54'	54'	56'	56'	56'	56'	58'	58'	58'	58'	60'	60'	60'	62'	62'	62'	62'
23"	**38'**	**44'**	**50'**	**50'**	**52'**	**52'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**64'**
24"	38'	44'	52'	52'	52'	52'	54'	54'	54'	56'	56'	56'	56'	58'	58'	58'	58'	60'	60'	60'	60'	62'	62'	62'	64'	64'
25"	**38'**	**46'**	**52'**	**52'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**
26"	40'	46'	52'	52'	54'	54'	56'	56'	56'	56'	56'	58'	58'	58'	58'	60'	60'	60'	60'	62'	62'	62'	64'	64'	64'	64'
27"	**40'**	**46'**	**52'**	**52'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**	**66'**
28"	40'	46'	54'	54'	54'	54'	56'	56'	58'	58'	58'	58'	60'	60'	60'	60'	60'	62'	62'	62'	64'	64'	64'	64'	66'	66'
29"	**40'**	**48'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**	**66'**	**66'**	**66'**
30"	42'	48'	54'	54'	56'	56'	58'	58'	58'	58'	58'	60'	60'	60'	60'	62'	62'	62'	62'	64'	64'	64'	66'	66'	66'	66'
31"	**42'**	**48'**	**54'**	**54'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**	**66'**	**66'**	**66'**	**66'**	**68'**
32"	42'	48'	56'	56'	56'	56'	58'	58'	60'	60'	60'	60'	62'	62'	62'	62'	62'	64'	64'	64'	66'	66'	66'	66'	68'	68'
33"	**42'**	**50'**	**56'**	**56'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**	**66'**	**66'**	**66'**	**56'**	**68'**	**68'**	**68'**
34"	44'	50'	56'	56'	58'	58'	60'	60	60'	60'	62'	62'	62'	62'	64'	64'	64'	64'	66'	66'	66'	66'	68'	68'	68'	70'
35"	**44'**	**50'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**58'**	**60'**	**60'**	**60'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**62'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**	**64'**	**66'**	**66'**	**66'**	**66'**	**68'**	**68'**	**68'**	**70'**	**70'**
36"	44'	50'	58'	58'	60'	60'	60'	60	62'	62'	62'	62'	64'	64'	64'	64'	66'	66'	66'	66'	68'	68'	68'	68'	70'	70'

C-02.10 AND C-02.20 SLOPES

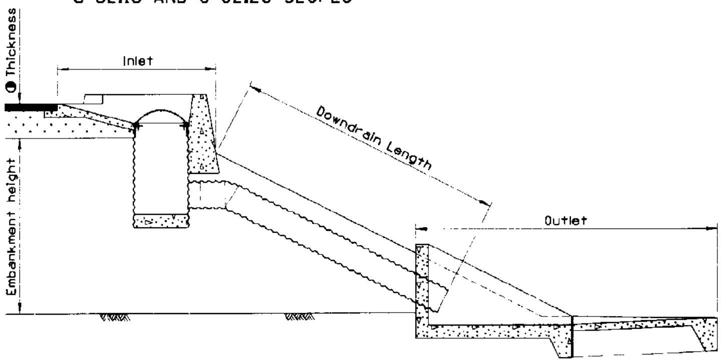
LENGTH OF DOWNDRAIN

Thickness ◑	Embankment Height 5'	6'	7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'
12"	14'	16'	16'	16'	20'	20'	20'	20'	20'
13"	**14'**	**16'**	**16'**	**18'**	**20'**	**20'**	**20'**	**20'**	**22'**
14"	14'	16'	18'	18'	20'	20'	20'	20'	22'
15"	**14'**	**18'**	**18'**	**18'**	**20'**	**20'**	**20'**	**22'**	**22'**
16"	16'	18'	18'	18'	20'	20'	22'	22'	22'
17"	**16'**	**18'**	**18'**	**18'**	**20'**	**22'**	**22'**	**22'**	**22'**
18"	16'	18'	18'	18'	22'	22'	22'	22'	22'
19"	**16'**	**18'**	**18'**	**20'**	**22'**	**22'**	**22'**	**22'**	**24'**
20"	16'	18'	20'	20'	22'	22'	22'	24'	24'
21"	**16'**	**20'**	**20'**	**20'**	**22'**	**22'**	**24'**	**24'**	**24'**
22"	18'	20'	20'	20'	22'	22'	24'	24'	24'
23"	**18'**	**20'**	**20'**	**20'**	**22'**	**24'**	**24'**	**24'**	**24'**
24"	18'	20'	20'	20'	24'	24'	24'	24'	26'
25"	**18'**	**20'**	**20'**	**22'**	**24'**	**24'**	**24'**	**24'**	**26'**
26"	18'	20'	22'	22'	24'	24'	24'	26'	26'
27"	**18'**	**22'**	**22'**	**22'**	**24'**	**24'**	**26'**	**26'**	**26'**
28"	20'	22'	22'	22'	24'	26'	26'	26'	26'
29"	**20'**	**22'**	**22'**	**22'**	**26'**	**26'**	**26'**	**26'**	**26'**
30"	20'	22'	22'	24'	26'	26'	26'	26'	28'
31"	**20'**	**22'**	**24'**	**24'**	**26'**	**26'**	**26'**	**28'**	**28'**
32"	20'	24'	24'	24'	26'	26'	26'	28'	28'
33"	**22'**	**24'**	**24'**	**24'**	**26'**	**26'**	**28'**	**28'**	**28'**
34"	22'	24'	24'	24'	26'	28'	28'	28'	28'
35"	**22'**	**24'**	**24'**	**24'**	**28'**	**28'**	**28'**	**28'**	**28'**
36"	22'	24'	24'	26'	28'	28'	28'	28'	30'

C-02.30 SLOPES

GENERAL NOTES

1. For C-02.10 slopes with embankment height over 24', use length for 24' embankment height from table + 2.24.
2. For C-02.20 slopes with embankment height over 32', use length for 32' embankment height from table + 1.8.
3. For C-02.30 slopes with embankment height over 13', use length for 13' embankment height from table +1.8.
4. For downdrain details, see Std C-04.20.

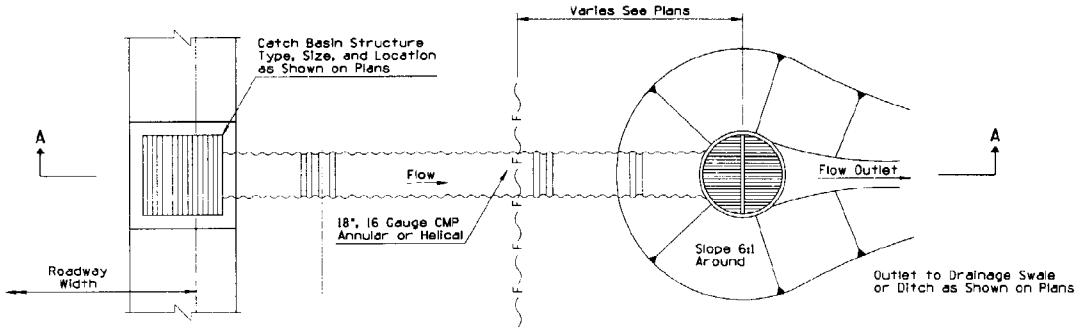


DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① DOWNDRAIN LENGTH TABLE	DRAWING NO. C-04.40

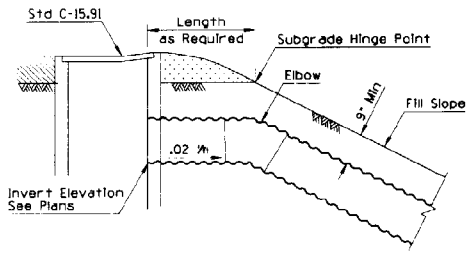
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

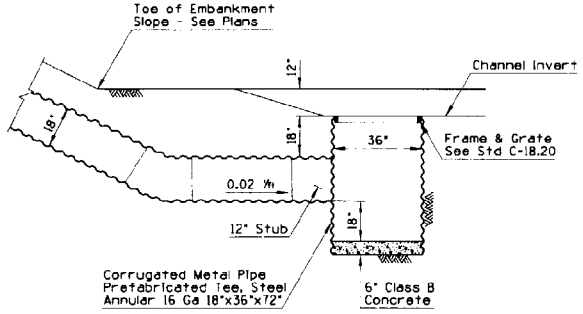
GENERAL NOTES

1. Stub shall have annular corrugation. Downdrain piping beyond stub may be either annular or helical.
2. Couplings shall be mechanical heat-shrinkable polyolefin sheet; one piece lap type neoprene sheet or slip seam; all 12": min width and 18 ga min.
3. Maximum Q Allowable = 8 cfs
   Minimum V Allowable = 1 fps



PLAN

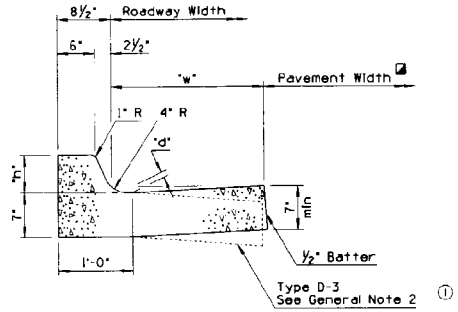




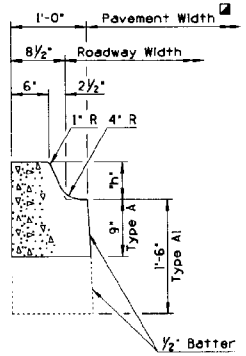
SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① DOWNDRAIN ENERGY DISSIPATOR	DRAWING NO. C-04.50

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	DELETED TYPE A CURB AND GUTTER	PNB	10/95
2	REVISED GUTTER DEPRESSION	PNB	10/95
3			
4			
5			



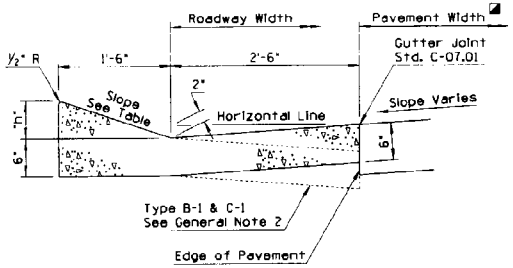
① CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE D, D-1, D-2 & D-3



SINGLE CURB
TYPE A & A1

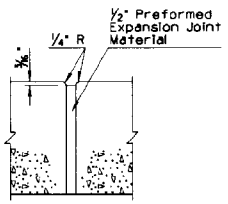
C & G TYPE	CURB HEIGHT "h"	GUTTER WIDTH "w"	GUTTER DEPRESSION "d"
D	◪	2'-0"	1⅝" ②
D-1	◪	2'-6"	1¾" ②
D-2	◪	4'-6"	1¾" ②
D-3	◪	2'-0"	N/A

① ◪ See Plans



CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE B, C, B-1 & C-1

C & G TYPE	CURB HEIGHT "h"	SLOPE
B	6"	3:1
B-1	6"	3:1
C	3"	6:1
C-1	3"	6:1



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

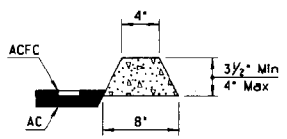
GENERAL NOTES

SINGLE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

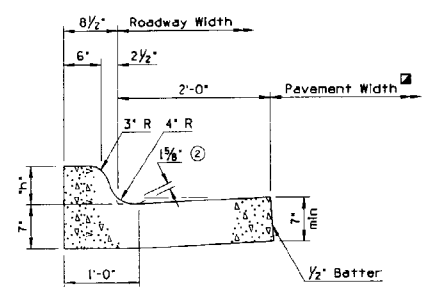
1. Single curb, and curb and gutter may be constructed by the use of forms or the concrete may be extruded.
2. When the pavement section slopes away from the gutter, the slope of the gutter shall match the pavement cross slope. Therefore, the gutter depression is not applicable.
3. Two inch deep contraction joints shall be placed in the curb and the gutter at locations which match the joints in adjacent portland cement concrete pavement and at approximate 15 foot centers when adjacent to asphaltic concrete pavement. Joints shall be either hand tooled or sawed.
4. Expansion joints shall be located at tangent points in curb returns, at structures and at maximum 60 foot intervals. The one-half inch joint filler shall extend the full depth of the concrete.
5. Concrete shall be finished with a steel trowel followed by brushing with a fine brush along the length of the curb and gutter.
6. All exposed edges and hand tooled joints shall be finished with a tool having a one-fourth inch radius unless a larger radius is indicated.

EMBANKMENT CURB

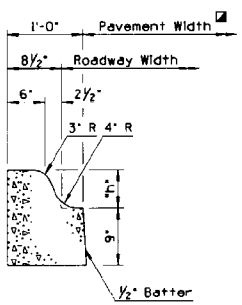
1. No additional finishing will be required after extrusion or removal of the forms when the curb presents a neat appearance and the surface is uniform in texture and color.
2. The curb shall conform to the cross section as shown except that the horizontal dimensions shall not vary more than one-half inch.



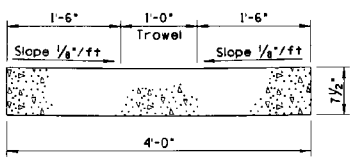
EMBANKMENT CURB



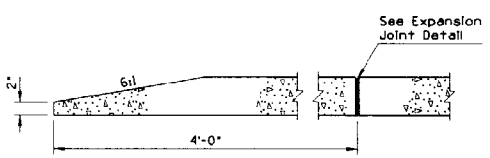
CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE G



SINGLE CURB
TYPE G



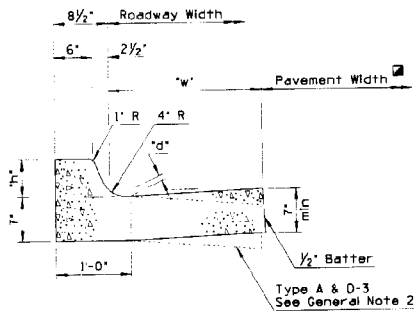
VALLEY GUTTER



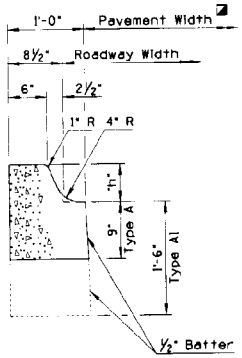
CURB TERMINAL SECTION

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SINGLE CURB, CURB & GUTTER, EMBANKMENT CURB	DRAWING NO. C-05.10

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



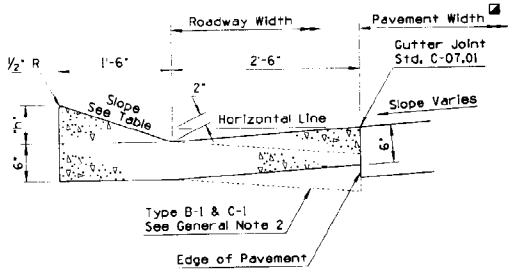
CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE A & D, D-1, D-2 & D-3



SINGLE CURB
TYPE A & A1

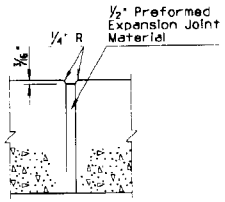
C & G TYPE	CURB HEIGHT "h"	GUTTER WIDTH "w"	GUTTER DEPRESSION "d"
A	◪	2'-0"	1"
D	◪	2'-0"	2"
D-1	◪	2'-6"	2"
D-2	◪	4'-6"	2"
D-3	◪	2'-0"	N/A

◪ See Plans

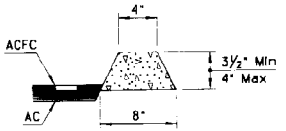


CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE B, C, B-1 & C-1

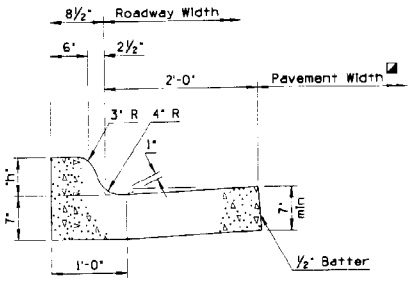
C & G TYPE	CURB HEIGHT "h"	SLOPE
B	6"	3:1
B-1	6"	3:1
C	3"	6:1
C-1	3"	6:1



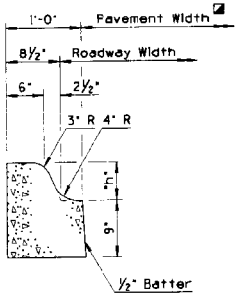
① EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL



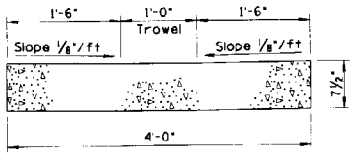
EMBANKMENT CURB



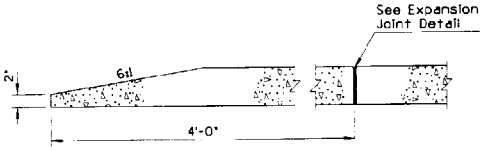
CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE G



SINGLE CURB
TYPE G



VALLEY GUTTER



CURB TERMINAL SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

SINGLE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

1. Single curb, and curb and gutter may be constructed by the use of forms or the concrete may be extruded.
2. When the pavement section slopes away from the gutter, the slope of the gutter shall match the pavement cross slope. Therefore, the gutter depression is not applicable.
3. Two inch deep contraction joints shall be placed in the curb and the gutter at locations which match the joints in adjacent portland cement concrete pavement and at approximate 15 foot centers when adjacent to asphaltic concrete pavement. Joints shall be either hand tooled or sawed.
4. Expansion joints shall be located at tangent points in curb returns, at structures and at maximum 60 foot intervals. The one-half inch joint filler shall extend the full depth at the concrete.
5. Concrete shall be finished with a steel trowel followed by brushing with a fine brush along the length of the curb and gutter.
6. All exposed edges and hand tooled joints shall be finished with a tool having a one-fourth inch radius unless a larger radius is indicated.

EMBANKMENT CURB

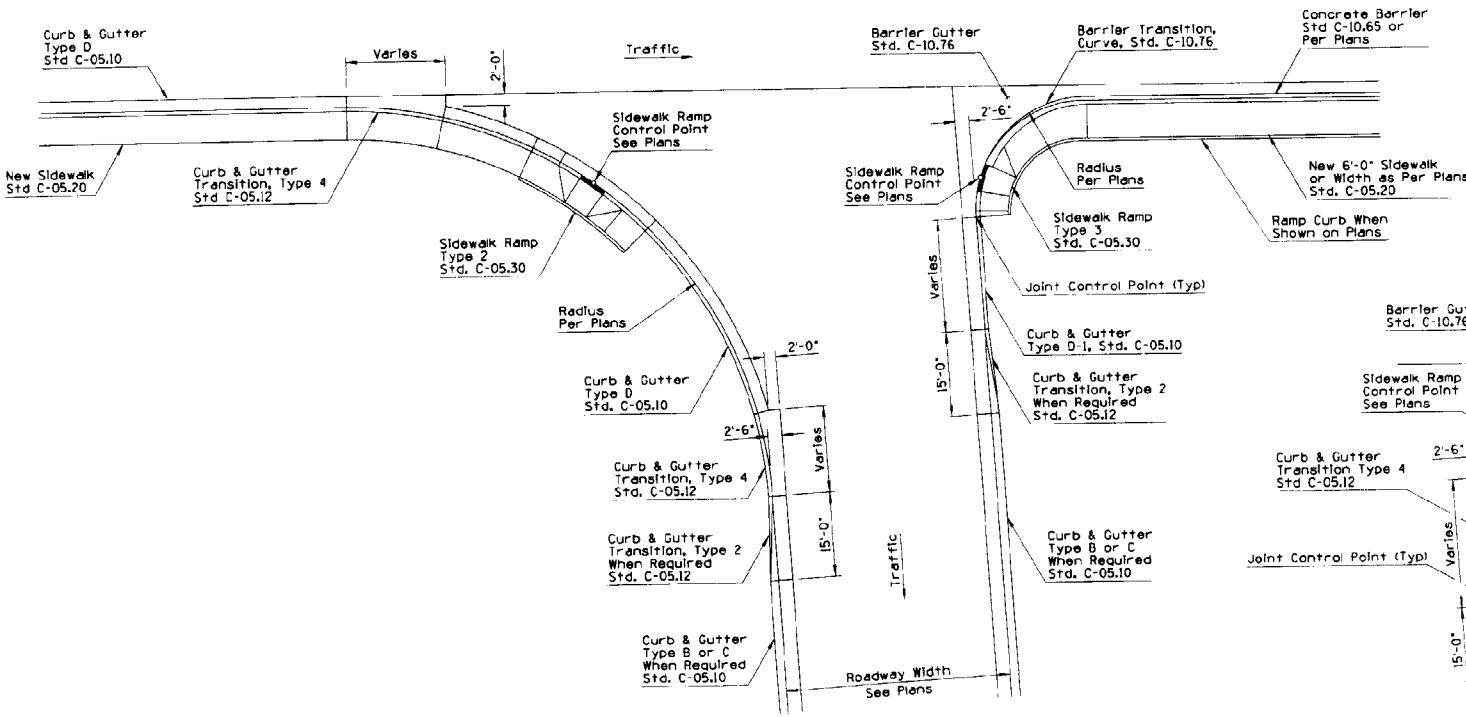
1. No additional finishing will be required after extrusion or removal of the forms when the curb presents a neat appearance and the surface is uniform in texture and color.
2. The curb shall conform to the cross section as shown except that the horizontal dimensions shall not vary more than one-half inch.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SINGLE CURB, CURB & GUTTER, EMBANKMENT CURB	DRAWING NO. C-05.10

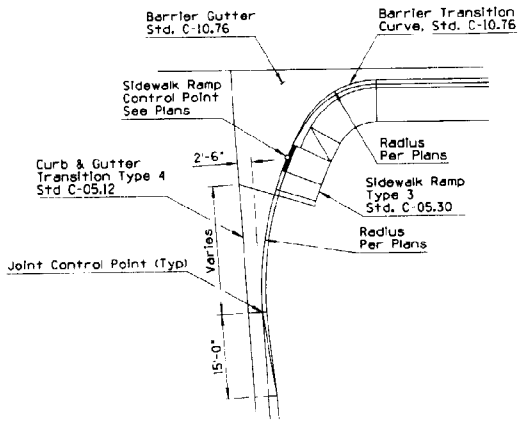
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MOVED C & G TRANSITION TO C-05.12	PNB	7/94
2	MOVED SIDEWALK DETAILS TO C-05.20	PNB	7/94
3			
4			
5			

GENERAL NOTES

1. See Std. C-05.10 for dimensions and other general notes.
2. Expansion joint filler shall be ½" bituminous type preformed expansion joint filler.
3. Expansion joints shall be constructed at the end of all pours, at points of curvature, at adjoining structures, at driveways and at a maximum spacing of 60'. The expansion joint must provide for complete separation of the sidewalk from adjoining concrete.



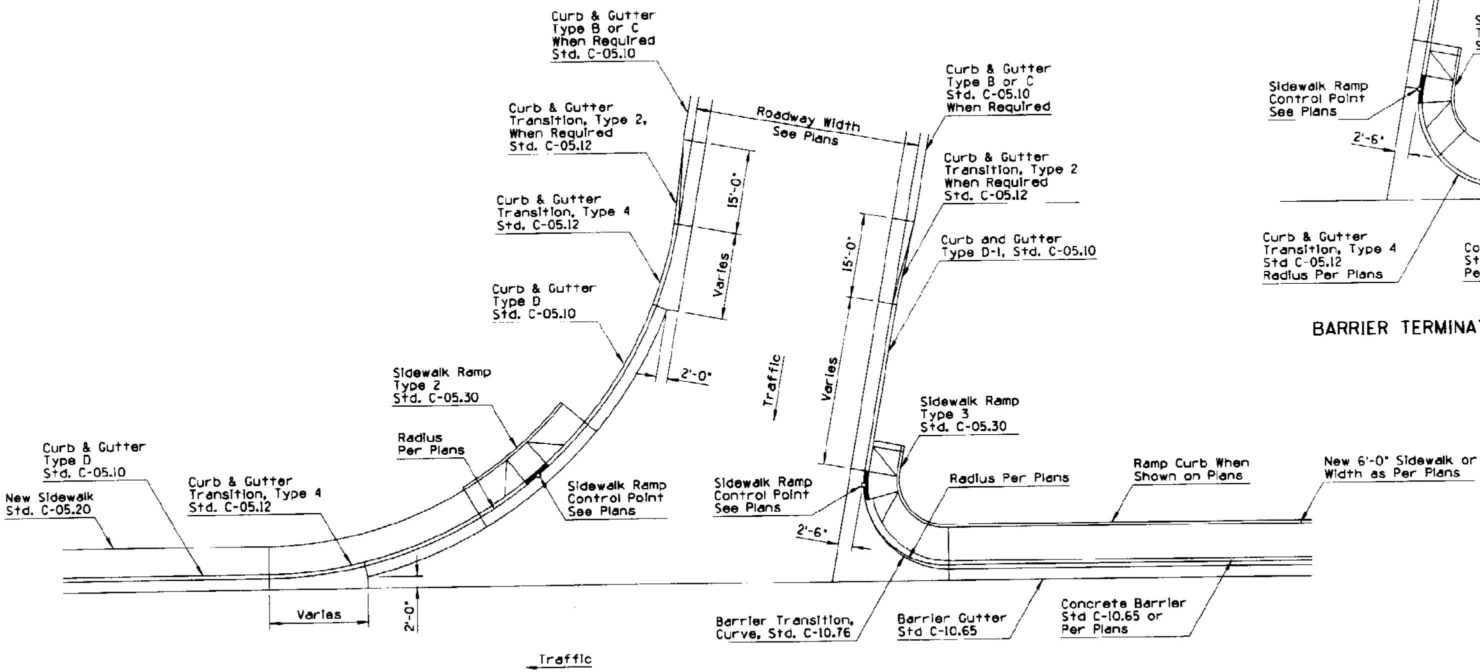
ENTRANCE RAMP



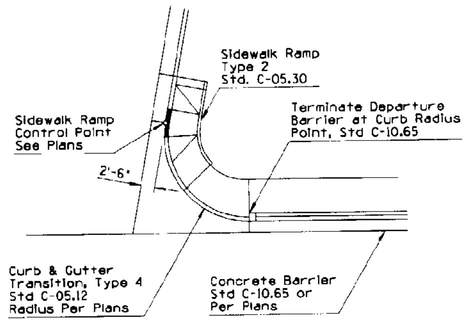
COMPOUND CURVE RADIUS

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald G Wallman	①② ENTRANCE RAMP CURB AND GUTTER LAYOUT	DRAWING NO. C-05.11 Sheet 1 of 2

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



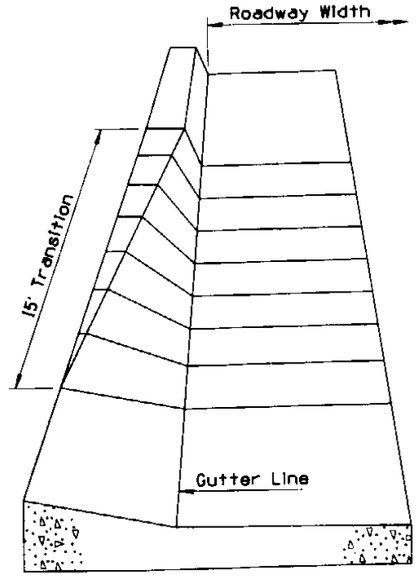
EXIT RAMP



BARRIER TERMINATION ALTERNATE

DESIGN APPROVED Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION [signature]	EXIT RAMP CURB AND GUTTER LAYOUT	DRAWING NO. C-05.11 Sheet 2 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED VIEW	PMB	7/94
2	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
3	REVISED NOTE	PMB	7/94
4			



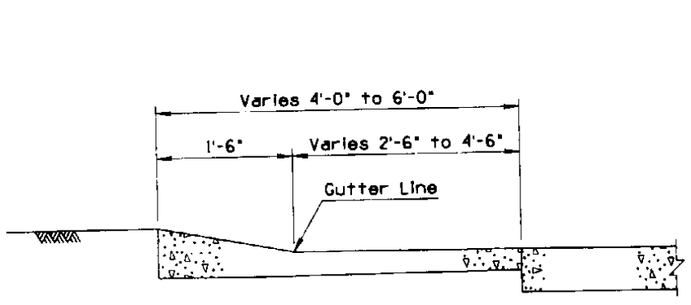
① PERSPECTIVE VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

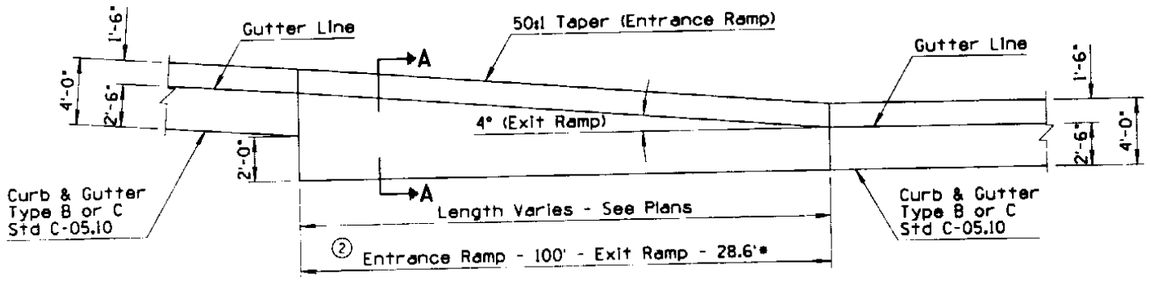
③ 1. All gutter flow lines shall be constructed to an accurate grade.

2. See Slotted Drain Stds., C-13.60 and C-15.91, for curb and gutter with slotted drain.

3. See Std. C-05.10 for additional general notes and dimensions.

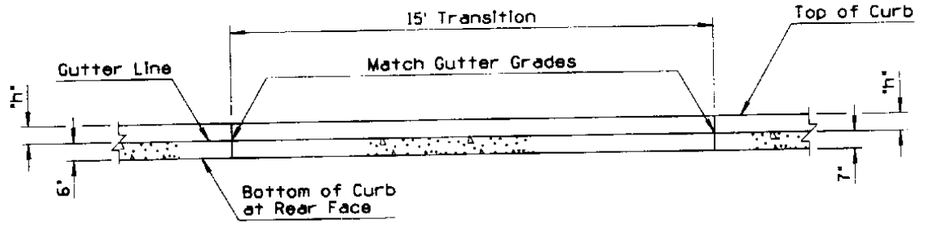


SECTION A-A

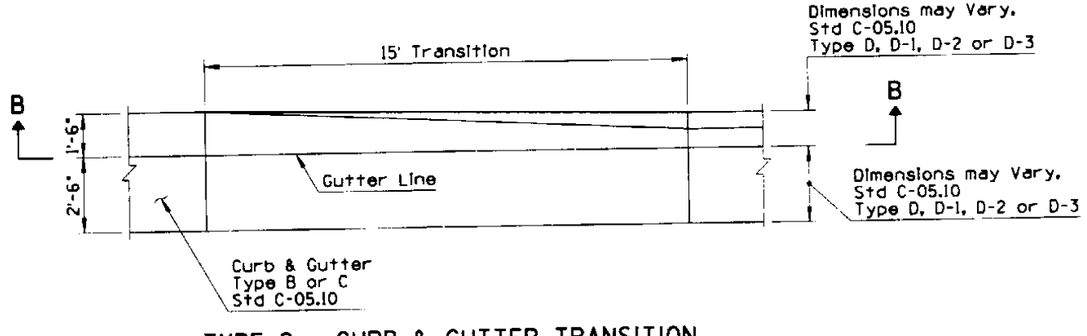


TYPE 1 - CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION - AT RAMP TAPERS

* Dimension may vary where exit occurs on curves, see plans



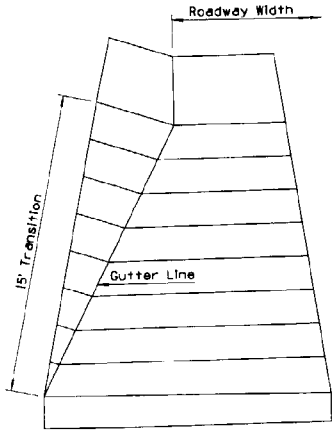
SECTION B-B



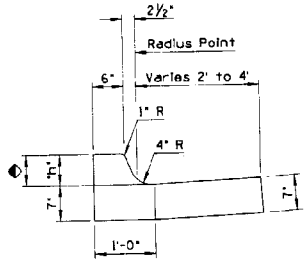
TYPE 2 - CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H Otte 4/	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CURB & GUTTER TRANSITIONS	DRAWING NO. C-05.12 Sheet 1 of 3

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED PERSPECTIVE VIEW	PMB	7/94
2	ADDED TYPE 4 TRANSITION	PMB	7/94
3			
4			
5			

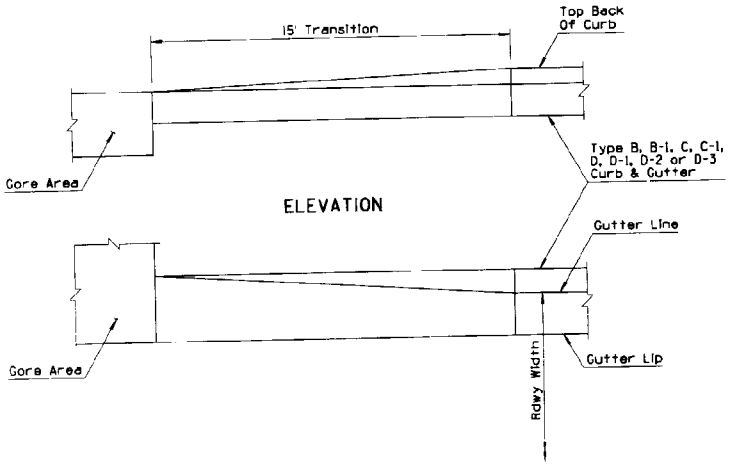


① PERSPECTIVE VIEW

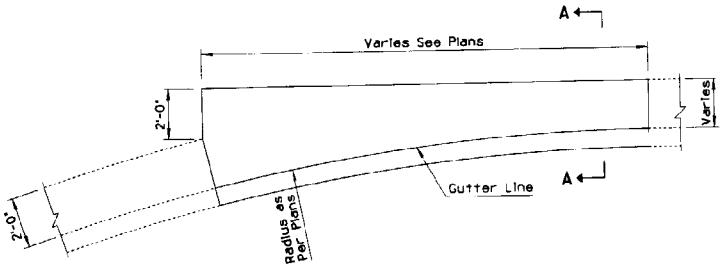


◆ Curb height varies 0" to 7" max in depressed curb area beyond the end of barrier. See Plans for curb height.

SECTION A-A



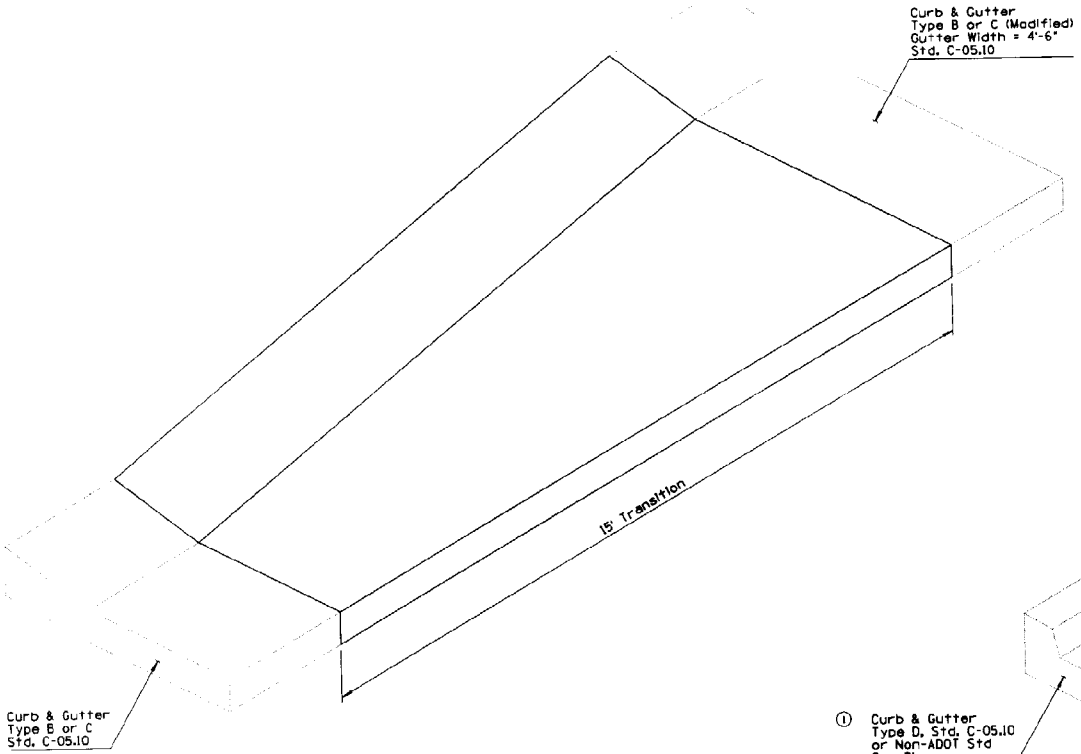
PLAN VIEW
TYPE 3 - CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION AT PAVED GORE



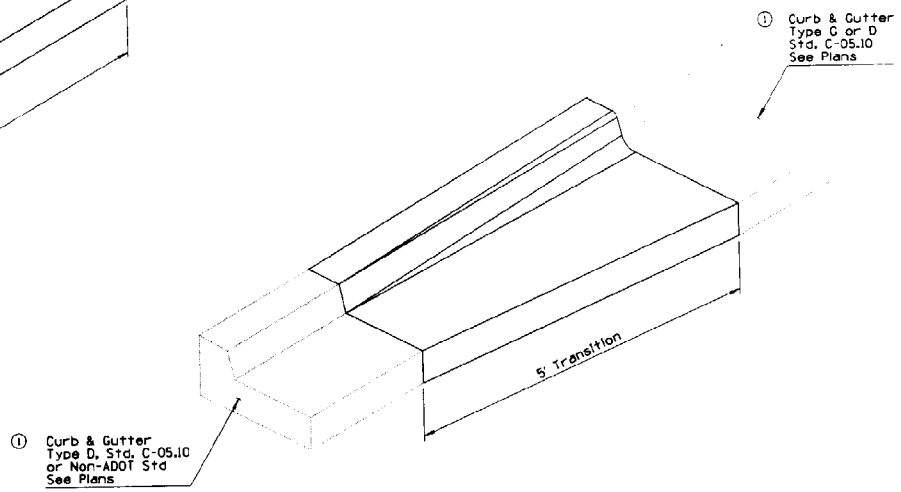
② TYPE 4 - CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION

DESIGN APPROVED: Henry L. Ottaway	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Linda Wallace	CURB & GUTTER TRANSITIONS	DRAWING NO. C-05.12 Sheet 2 of 3

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED TYPE A C&G TO TYPE D C&G	FNB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



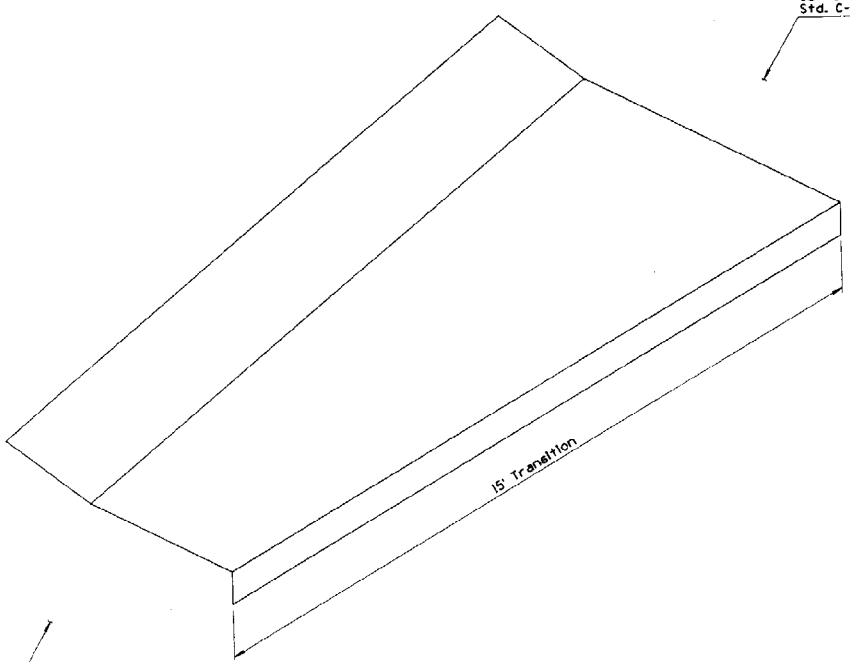
TYPE 5 - CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION



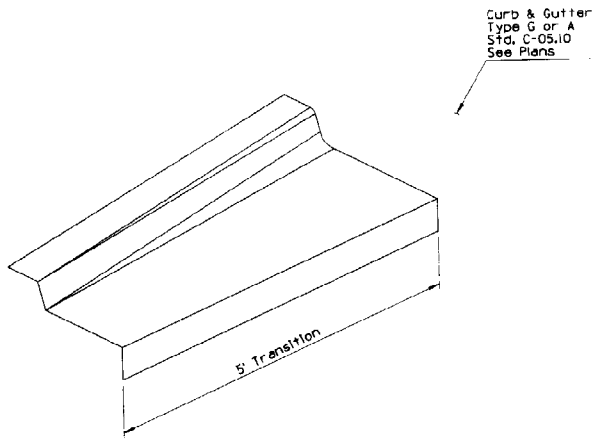
TYPE 6 - CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CURB & GUTTER TRANSITIONS	DRAWING NO. C-05.12 Sheet 3 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED TYPE 5 TRANSITION	PMB	7/94
2	ADDED TYPE 6 TRANSITION	PMB	7/94
3			
4			



① TYPE 5 - CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION



② TYPE 6 - CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

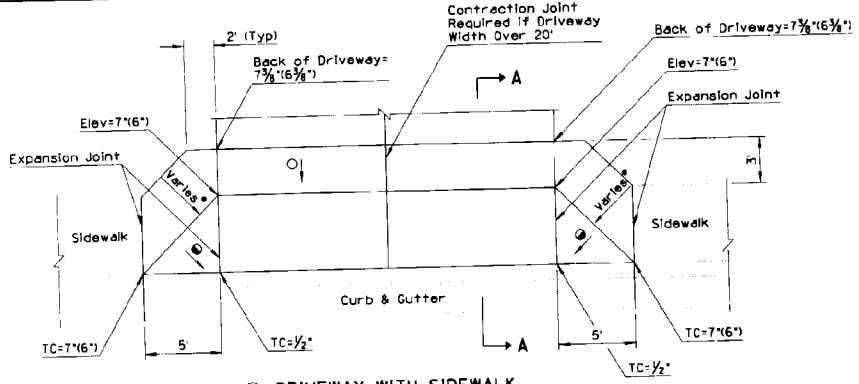
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

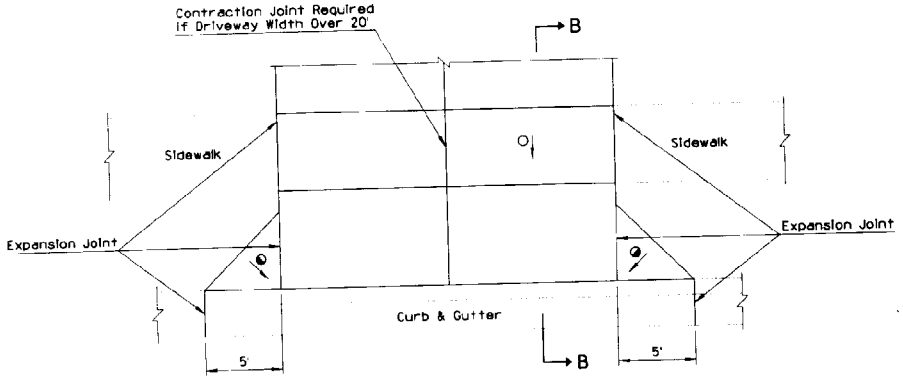
CURB & GUTTER
TRANSITIONS

DRAWING NO. C-05.12
Sheet 3 of 3

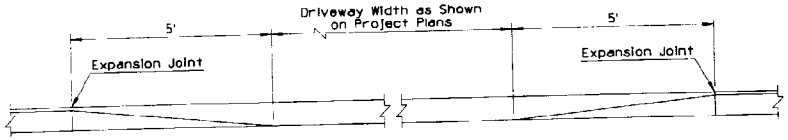
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISION	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NOTE	PMB	7/94
2	REVISED SECTION	PMB	7/94
3	REVISED DETAIL	PMB	7/94
4	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94



③ DRIVEWAY WITH SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB



DRIVEWAY WITH SIDEWALK SETBACK



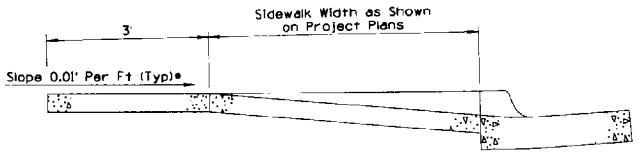
DEPRESSED CURB AT DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE

GENERAL NOTES

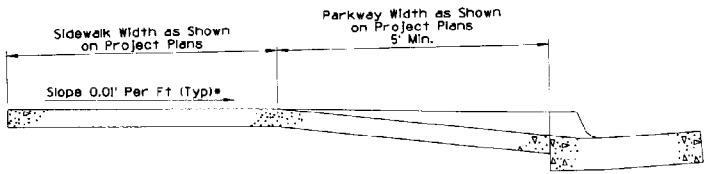
1. Unless otherwise specified, driveways shall be 6 inches in depth.
① 2. Two inch deep transverse contraction joints shall be placed in driveways if the driveway width is over 20 feet. If the driveway thickness is greater than 6 inches, then the contraction joint depth shall be T/3, where T is the thickness of the driveway. Joints shall be either formed or sawed. Formed joints shall be finished with a tool having a ¼" radius. See sheet 2 of 2 for the Contraction Joint Detail.
① 3. Expansion joints shall be located between driveways and sidewalks and all abutting structures. The one-half inch joint filler shall extend the full depth of the concrete. See sheet 2 of 2 for the Expansion Joint Detail.
4. Concrete shall be finished by means of a float, then steel troweled and then broomed with a fine brush in a transverse direction.
④ 5. Top of curb (TC) and driveway elevations shown are in relation to the gutter. Gutter=0".
④ 6. When curb heights of 6" or less are shown on plans, use dimensions shown in ( )'s.
④ 7. When curb heights of 7" or more are shown on plans, see plans.

LEGEND

- Cross slope (0.01' Per Ft (Typ))*
- Straight grade with downward slope.
- * Maximum slope = 0.02' Per Ft.



② SECTION A-A



② SECTION B-B

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

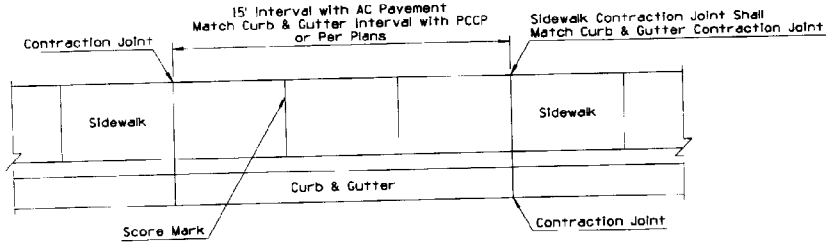
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

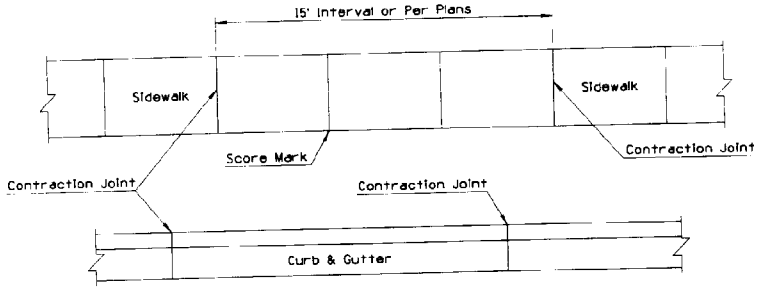
CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS & SIDEWALKS
DRIVEWAYS

DRAWING NO. C-05.20
Sheet 1 of 2

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			

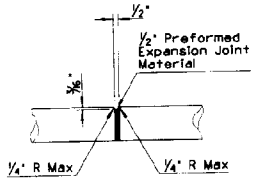


SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB



SIDEWALK SETBACK FROM CURB

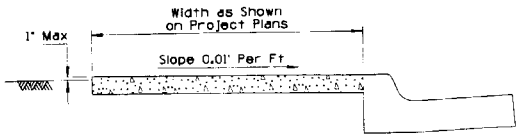
CONTRACTION JOINT DETAIL



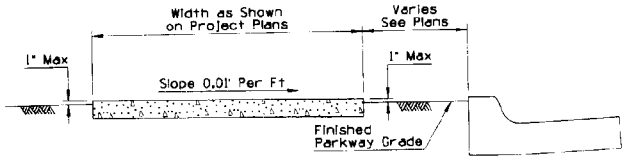
EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Unless otherwise specified, sidewalks shall be 4 inches in depth.
2. One inch deep transverse contraction joints shall be placed in sidewalks at intervals of approximately 15 feet or at a spacing that matches adjacent curb and gutter. If the sidewalk is over 7 feet in width, a 2 inch deep longitudinal contraction joint shall be placed in the center of the sidewalk. The maximum area of sidewalk without contraction joints or scoring lines shall be approximately 36 square feet. Joints shall be either formed or sawed. Formed joints shall be finished with a tool having a ¼" radius.
3. Expansion joints shall be located between sidewalks and driveways and all abutting structures. Expansion joints shall match the joints in the adjacent concrete pavement or existing concrete curb and sidewalk. Maximum length of sidewalk without an expansion joint shall be 60 transverse feet. The one-half inch joint filler shall extend the full depth of the concrete.
4. Concrete shall be finished by means of a float, then steel trowelled and then broomed with a fine brush in a transverse direction.
5. Sidewalks shall be constructed to a desirable width of 5 feet on major streets, a minimum width of 4 feet on residential streets or as shown on the plans.
6. Scoring lines shall be ¼ inch in depth. They shall be placed at 5 foot spacing when the contraction joint interval is 15 feet and at 6 foot spacing when the contraction joint interval is 12 feet.



CONCRETE SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB



CONCRETE SIDEWALK SETBACK FROM CURB

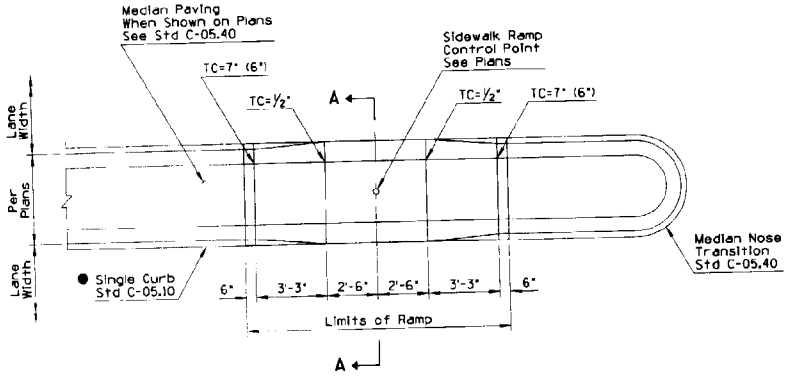
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS & SIDEWALKS SIDEWALKS	DRAWING NO. C-05.20 Sheet 2 of 2

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED NOTE	PMB	3/94
2			
3			
4			

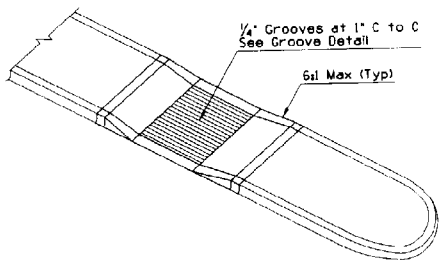
GENERAL NOTES

1. Top of curb (TC) and top of ramp elevations shown are in relation to the gutter. Gutter=0".
2. See Std C-05.10, C-05.11 and C-05.20 for joint requirements.
3. When curb heights of 6" are shown on plans, use dimensions shown in ( )'s.
4. If field modification is required, bottom width shall be 4' minimum, as per ADA requirements.

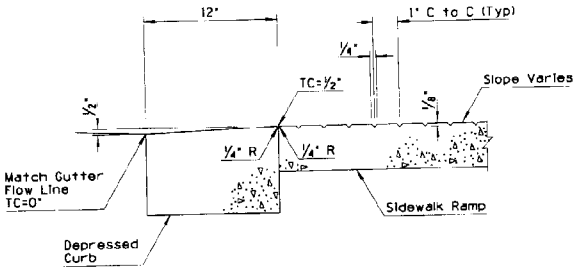
● Use type A1 curb if median is to be landscaped.



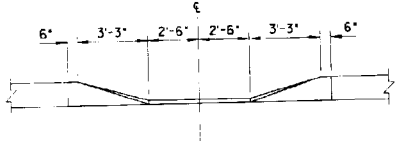
PLAN



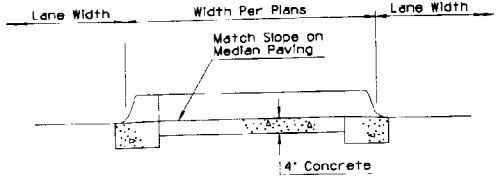
PERSPECTIVE



GROOVE DETAIL



ELEVATION
DEPRESSED CURB AT SIDEWALK RAMP



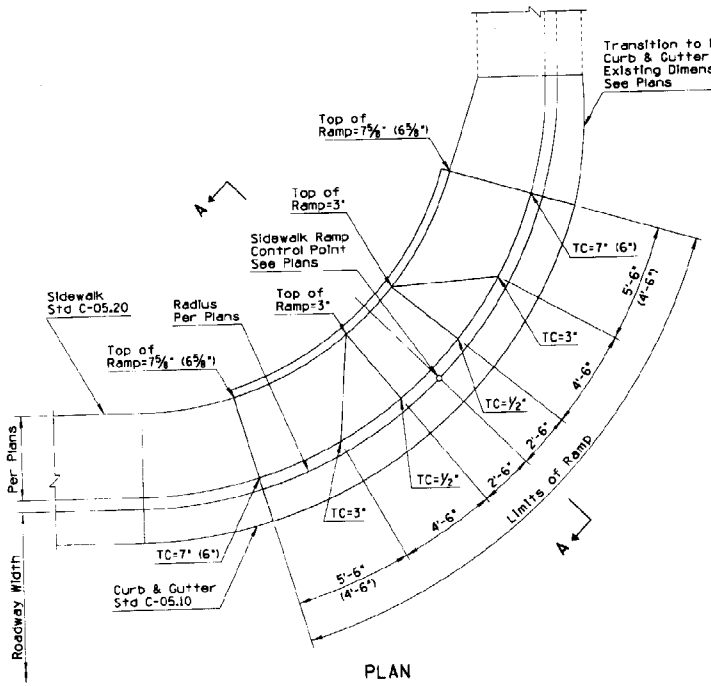
SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE I	DRAWING NO. C-05.30 Sheet 1 of 4

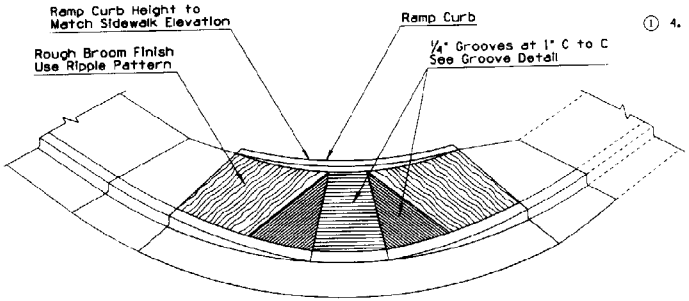
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED NOTE	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

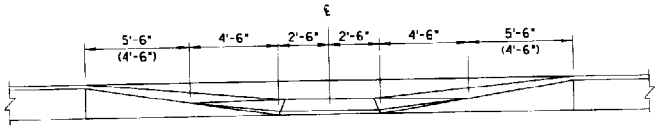
1. Top of curb (TC) and top of ramp elevations shown are in relation to the gutter and are located radially. Gutter=0".
2. See Std C-05.10, C-05.11 and C-05.20 for joint requirements.
3. When curb heights of 6" or less are shown on plans, use dimensions shown in ( )'s.
4. (1) When curb heights of greater than 7" are shown on plans, see plans and ADA requirements.



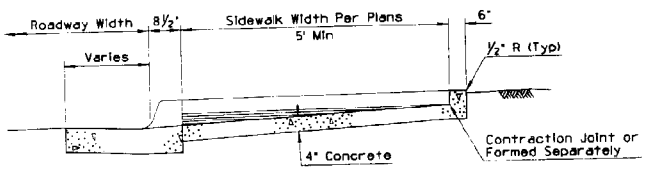
PLAN



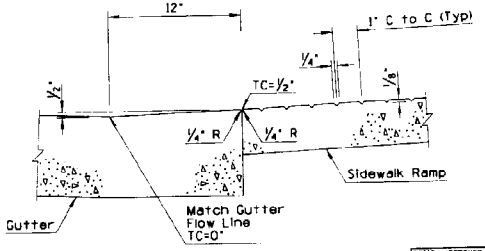
PERSPECTIVE



ELEVATION
DEPRESSED CURB AT SIDEWALK RAMP



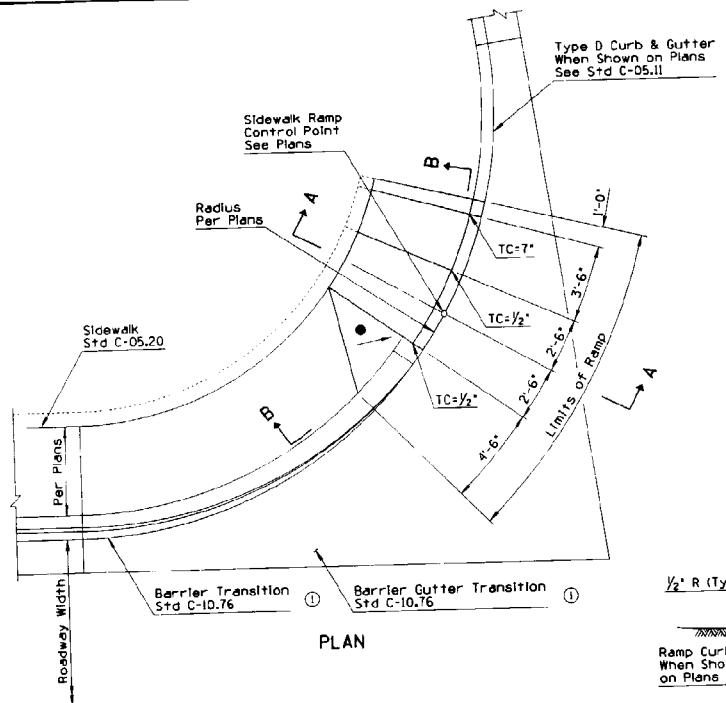
SECTION A-A



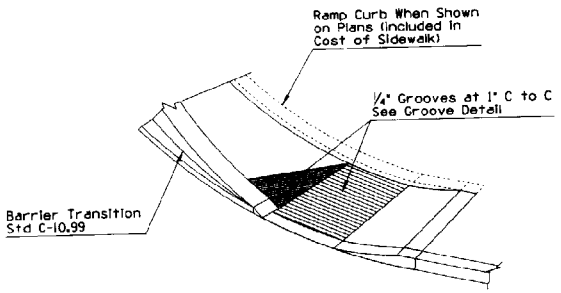
GROOVE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 2	DRAWING NO. C-05.30 Sheet 2 of 4

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED C-STD CALLOUT TO C-40.76	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



PLAN

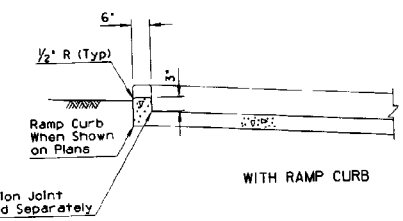


PERSPECTIVE

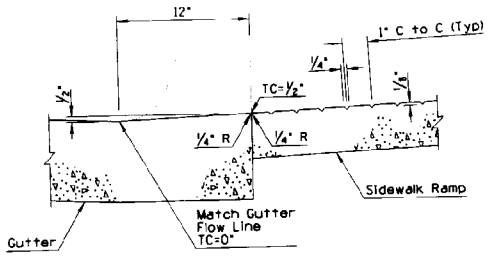
GENERAL NOTES

1. Top of curb (TC) elevations shown are in relation to the gutter and are located radially. Gutter=0".
2. See Std C-05.10, C-05.11 and C-05.20 for joint requirements.

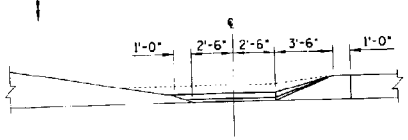
● 16:1 Maximum Slope.



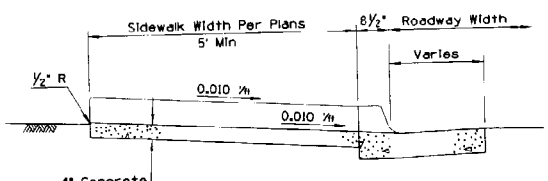
WITH RAMP CURB



GROOVE DETAIL

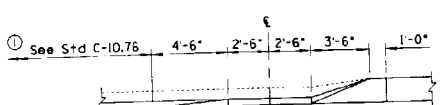


ELEVATION
DEPRESSED CURB AT SIDEWALK RAMP



WITHOUT RAMP CURB

SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

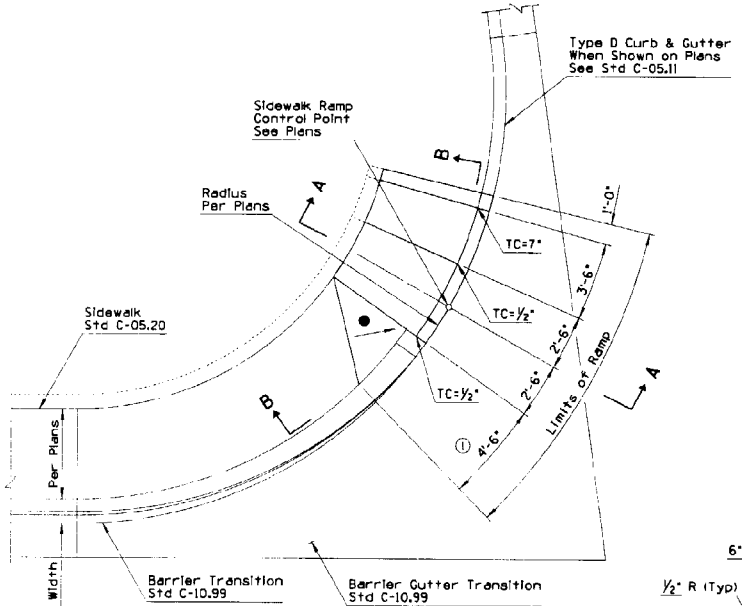
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

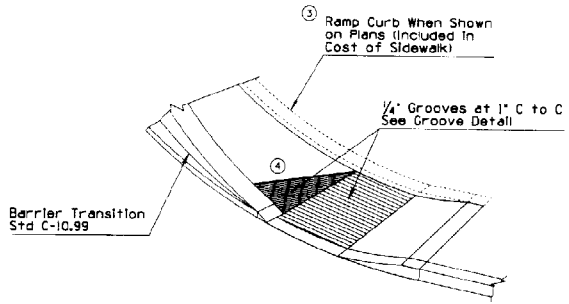
SIDEWALK RAMP
TYPE 3

DRAWING NO. C-05.30
Sheet 3 of 4

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED DIMENSION	TC	1/93
2	ADDED GROOVE DETAIL	TC	1/93
3	ADDED CURB OPTION	TC	1/93
4	ADDED GROOVES	TC	1/93



PLAN

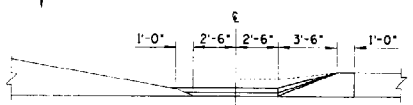


PERSPECTIVE

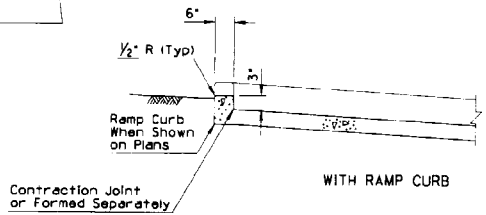
GENERAL NOTES

1. Top of curb (TC) elevations shown are in relation to the gutter and are located radially. Gutter=0".
2. See Std C-05.10, C-05.11 and C-05.20 for joint requirements.

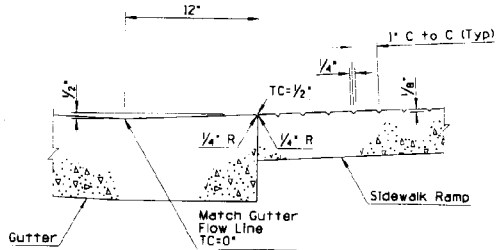
● 16:1 Maximum Slope.



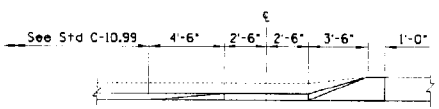
ELEVATION
DEPRESSED CURB AT SIDEWALK RAMP



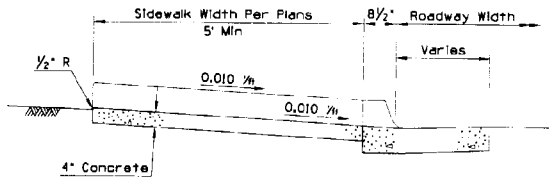
WITH RAMP CURB



② GROOVE DETAIL



SECTION B-B



WITHOUT RAMP CURB

SECTION A-A

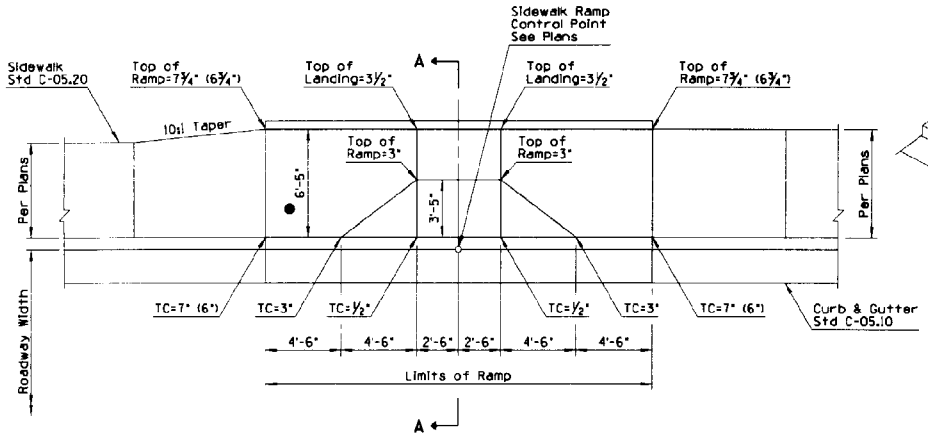
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 3	DRAWING NO. C-05.30 Sheet 3 of 4

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED NOTE	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

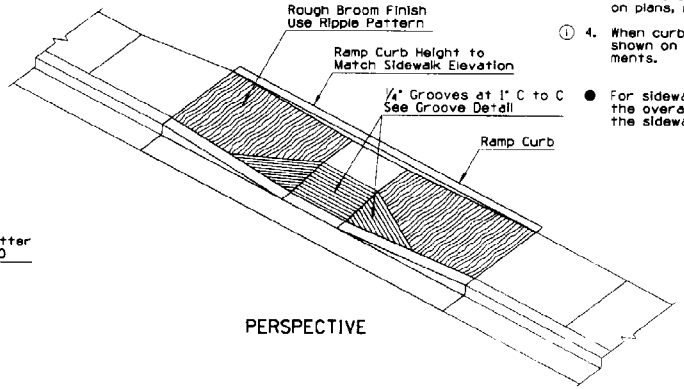
GENERAL NOTES

1. Top of curb (TC) and top of ramp elevations shown are in relation to the gutter. Gutter=0".
2. See Std C-05.10, C-05.11 and C-05.20 for joint requirements
3. When curb heights of 6" or less are shown on plans, use dimensions shown in ( )'s.
4. When curb heights of greater than 7" are shown on plans, see plans and ADA requirements.

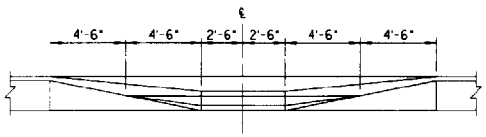
● For sidewalk widths greater than 6'-5", the overall sidewalk ramp width shall match the sidewalk width.



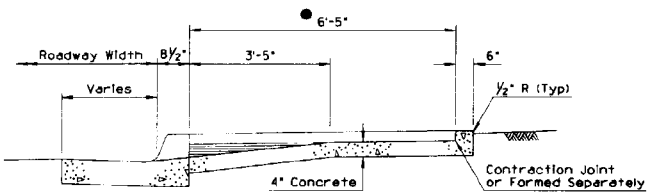
PLAN



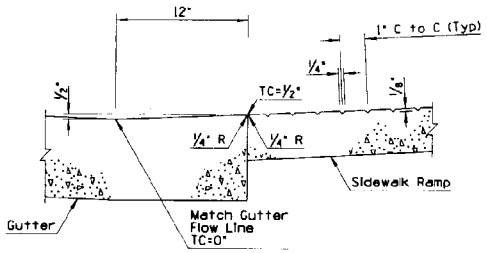
PERSPECTIVE



ELEVATION
DEPRESSED CURB AT SIDEWALK RAMP



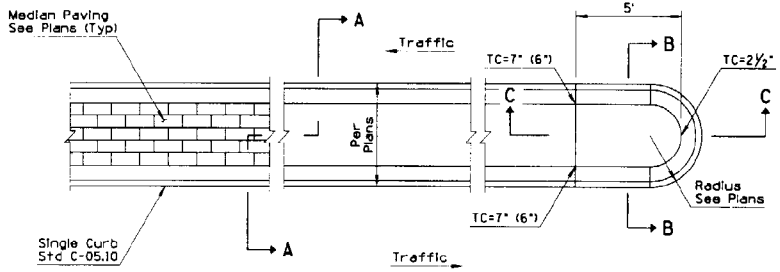
SECTION A-A



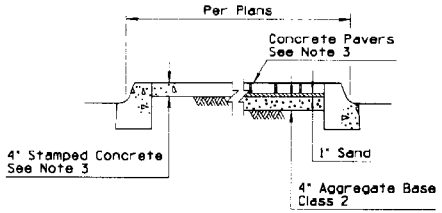
GROOVE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE 4	DRAWING NO. C-05.30 Sheet 4 of 4

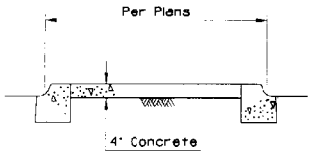
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	DELETED CONC MEDIAN ON STRUCTURE DETAIL/ADDED NOTE	TC	1/93
2			
3			
4			



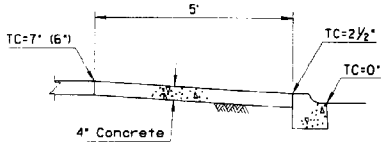
PLAN



SECTION A-A



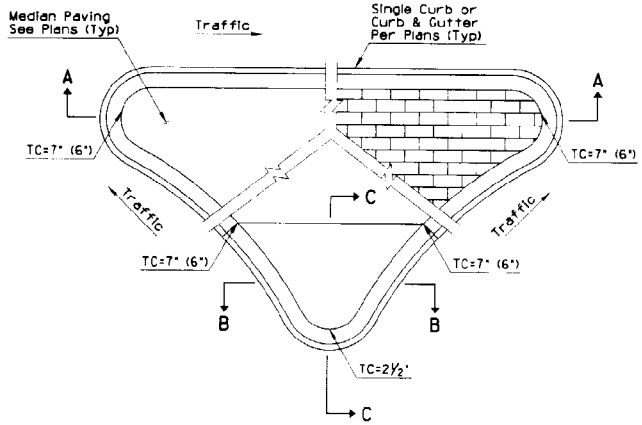
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

GENERAL NOTES

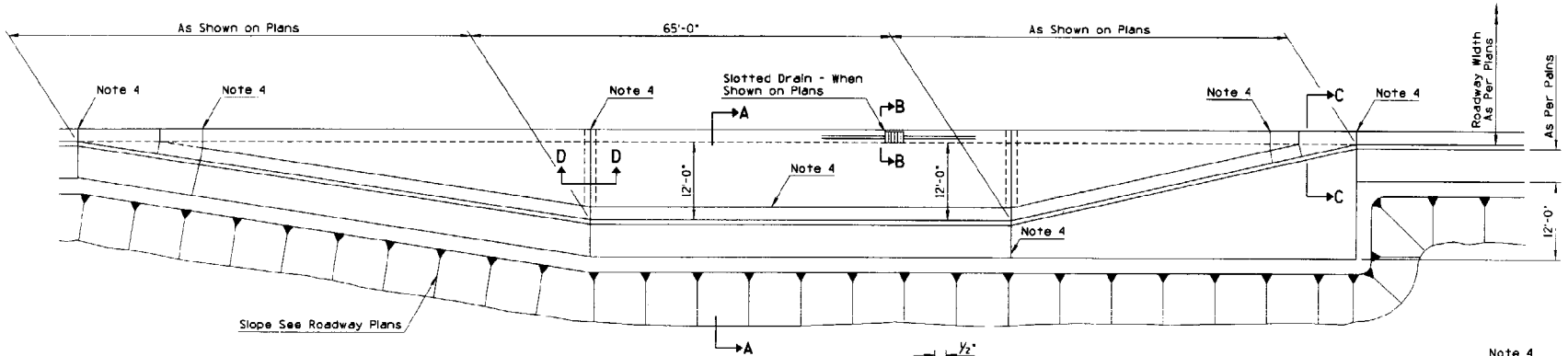
1. Traffic signal foundations, traffic sign foundations and pull boxes for traffic signs and traffic signals shall be installed prior to placement of median paving.
2. See Std C-05.10, C-05.11 and C-05.20 for joint requirements.
3. Decorative median paving shall be stamped concrete, concrete pavers or as specified on the project plans.
4. Decorative median paving shall not be placed on a median nose transition or on a median island on a structure.
5. A 4" x 6" concrete header shall be used to end decorative paving at locations when concrete sidewalk ramps are not present.
6. Median nose transitions shall not be placed on departure ends of raised medians.
7. Top of curb (TC) and top of ramp elevations shown are in relation to the gutter. Gutter=0".
8. When curb heights of 6" are shown on plans, use dimensions shown in ( )'s.
9. ① See Structure Plans for raised median on structures.

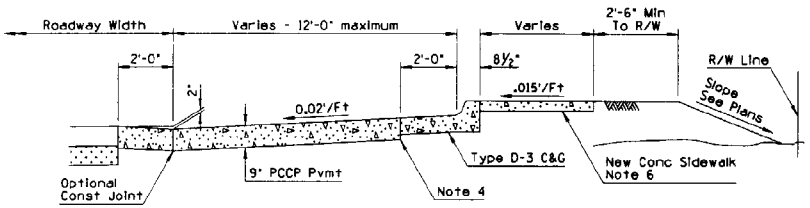


NOSE TRANSITION LAYOUT

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MEDIAN PAVING AND NOSE TRANSITION	DRAWING NO. C-05.40

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
A	CHANGED REFERENCE FROM NOTE 4 TO NOTE 5	PMB	10/95
B			
C			

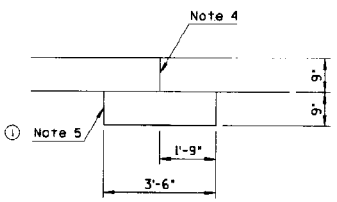




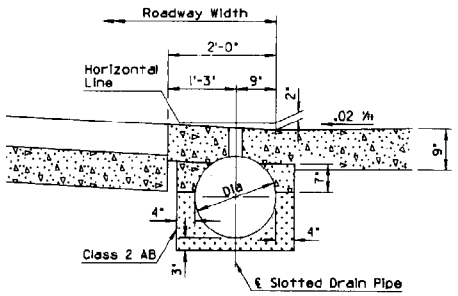
SECTION A-A

EXPANSION JOINT CONTRACTION JOINT

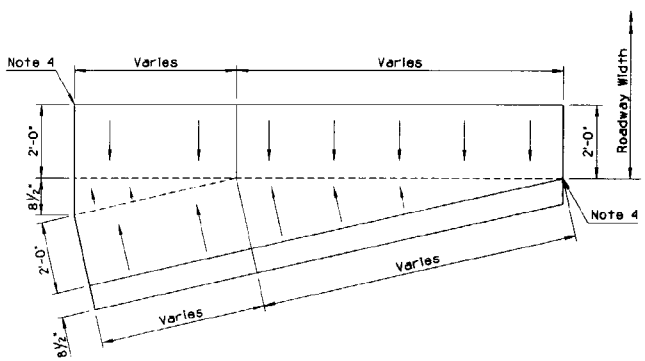
DETAIL A



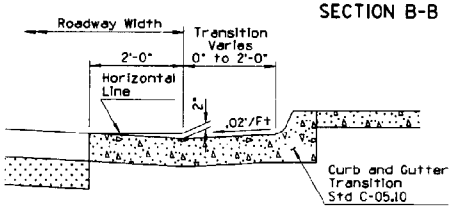
SECTION D-D



SECTION B-B



PLAN VIEW OF SECTION C-C



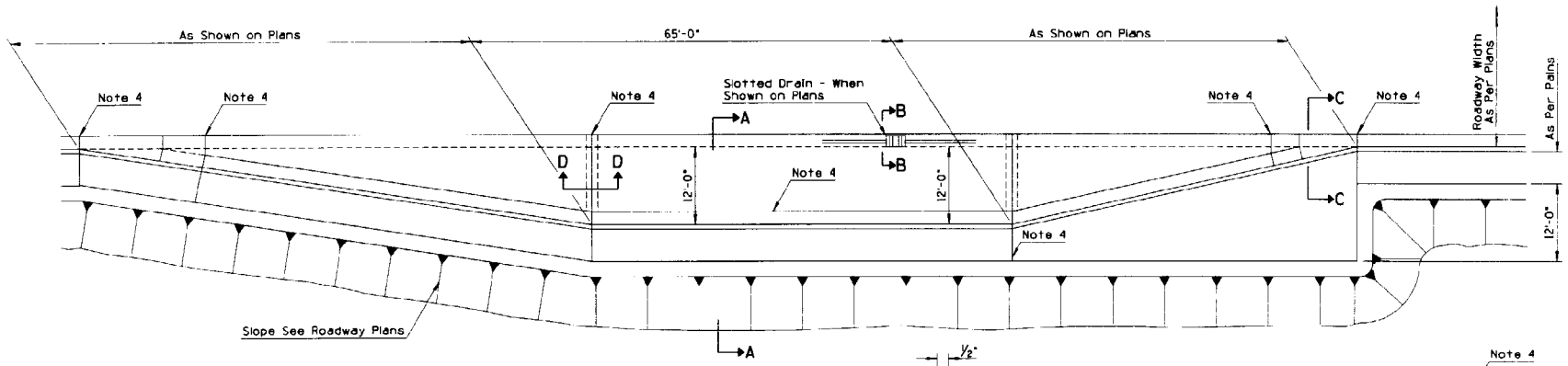
SECTION C-C

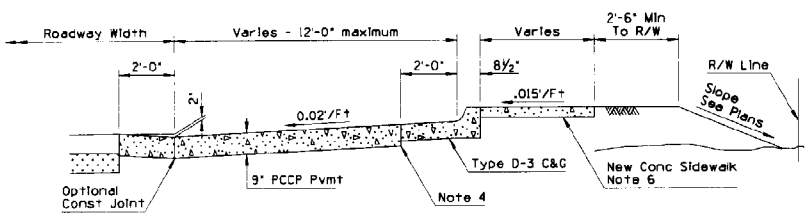
GENERAL NOTES

1. The PCCP surfaces within the bus bay area shall be textured transversly. Surface texturing to conform to Section 401.
2. Transverse weakened plane joints shall be constructed at a maximum spacing of 15' and shall align with joints in the concrete curb and gutter.
3. For additional data on slotted drains, See slotted drain Stds C-13.60.
4. For ½" expansion joint with preformed joint fillers, See Detail A.
5. Concrete pad to be poured separately from concrete bus bay pavement.
6. For sidewalk construction details, see Std. C-05.20.

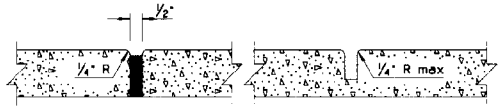
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CONCRETE BUS BAY	DRAWING NO. C-05.50

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



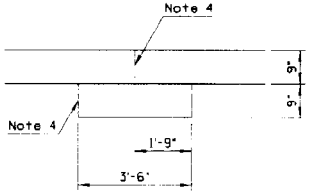


SECTION A-A

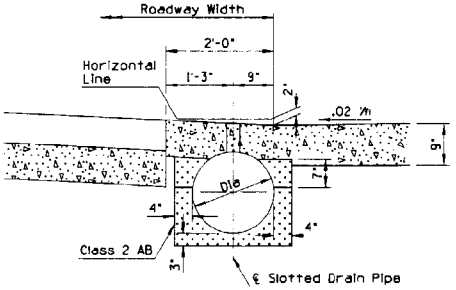


EXPANSION JOINT CONTRACTION JOINT

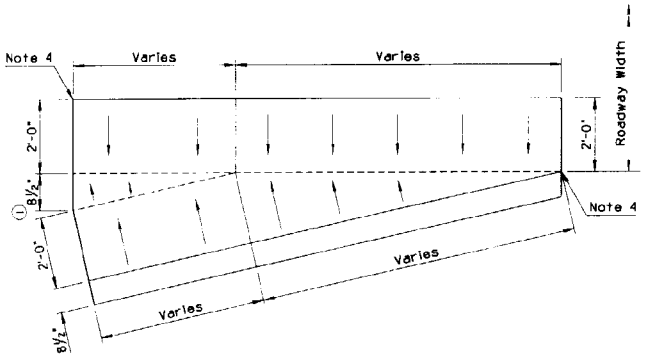
DETAIL A



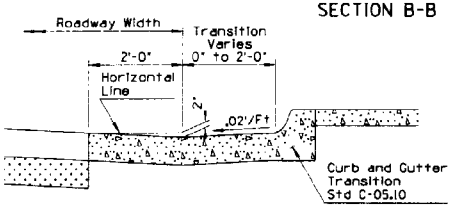
SECTION D-D



SECTION B-B



PLAN VIEW OF SECTION C-C



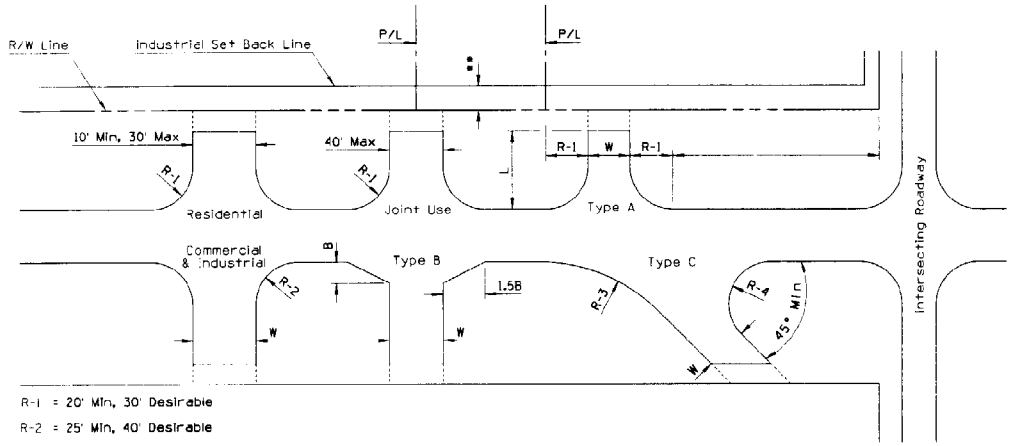
SECTION C-C

GENERAL NOTES

1. The PCCP surfaces within the bus bay area shall be textured transversely. Surface texturing to conform to Section 401.
2. Transverse weakened plane joints shall be constructed at a maximum spacing of 15' and shall align with joints in the concrete curb and gutter.
3. For additional data on slotted drains, See slotted drain Stds C-13.60.
4. For ½" expansion joint with preformed joint fillers, See Detail A.
5. Concrete pad to be poured separately from concrete bus bay pavement.
6. For sidewalk construction details, see Std. C-05.20.

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Donald Williams	① CONCRETE BUS BAY	DRAWING NO. C-05.50

NO.	REVISION OR REVISIONS	MADE B	DATE
1	REVISED DRIVEWAY	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



R-1 = 20' Min, 30' Desirable

R-2 = 25' Min, 40' Desirable

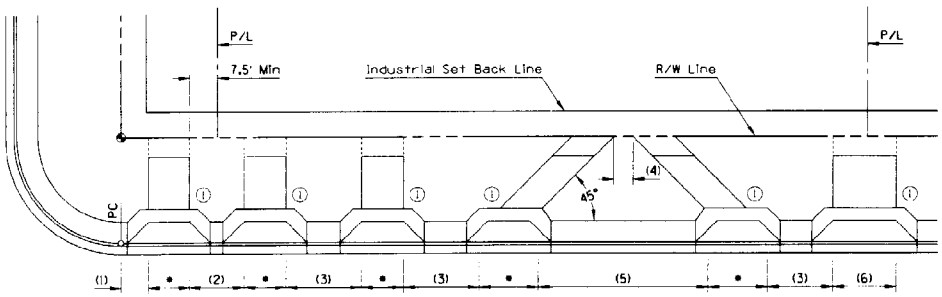
R-3 = 80'

R-4 = 20' Min

W = 25' Min, 40' Max

** - See Proper City or County Regulation

RURAL DEVELOPMENTS



(1) 10' Min, 20' Desirable

(2) 15' Min

(3) 25' Min, 40' Desirable

(4) 40' Min

(5) One Way Couplet for Use Only on One Way Roadways

(6) 40' Max Joint Use Driveways

Residential - 10' Min, 30' Max

Commercial - One Way: 15' Min, 30' Max
Two Way: 25' Min, 40' Max

Industrial - 20' Min, 40' Max

URBAN DEVELOPMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Driveway types:

   Residential - one providing access to a single family residence, to a duplex, or to an apartment building containing five or fewer dwelling units.

   Commercial - one providing access to an office, retail or institutional building or to an apartment building having more than five dwelling units.

   Industrial - one directly serving a substantial number of truck movements to and from loading docks of an industrial facility, warehouse or truck terminal.

2. Joint use driveways may become desirable for landowners of adjacent properties to service both properties. If this is the case, only one of the two adjacent landowners need apply for the access permit, but a notarized written mutual agreement, signed by all parties involved, must accompany the application form.

3. Driveways for high volume traffic generators shall be approved individually by Traffic Engineering section.

4. Driveways with curb returns in urban areas shall be installed only with the approval of Traffic Engineering section.

5. Driveways and depressed curbs shall be located as noted on plans or as directed by the Engineer.

6. Drainage structures shall be provided under driveways where necessary.

7. Dimensions indicated as minimum shall be avoided whenever possible in favor of those indicated as desirable.

8. The Type "A" turnout is the preferable turnout design. Type "B" and "C" shall only be used when absolutely necessary.

9. Paved turnouts, plans notation, will be W X L, surface material, type and standard. Example: 20' X 30' ACTO, Type A, Std C-06.10. Show radius (R) graphically.

10. Construction of curb, gutter, sidewalk and drainage facilities in urban areas by the permittee along that portion of the highway frontage under permit application, may be a stipulation of the permit approval if there appears to be reasonable need.

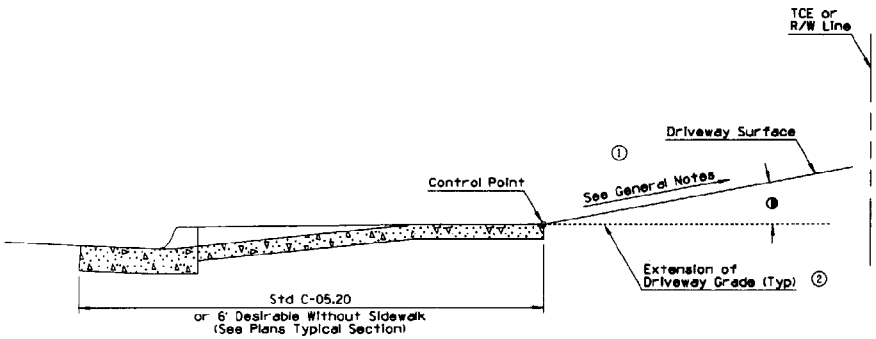
11. Excavation or embankment for turnouts shall be included in quantities for main roadways.

12. Base material shall be the same as that shown for main roadway, unless otherwise noted.

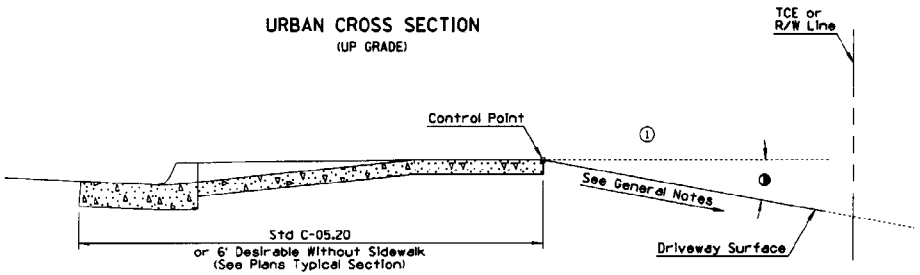
13. Desirable sideslope rates for rural turnouts are 6:1.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	DRIVEWAY & TURNOUT LAYOUTS	DRAWING NO. C-06.10 Sheet 1 of 2

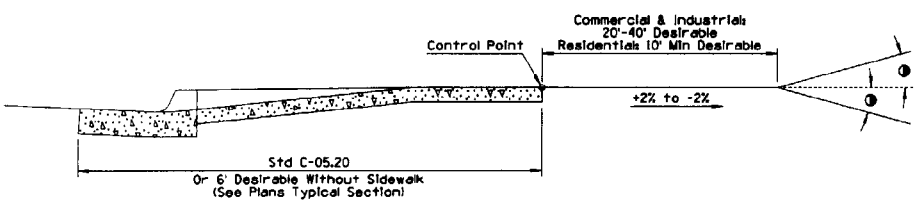
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ROTATED DRIVEWAY BEYOND SIDEWALK	PNB	10/95
2	ADDED NOTE	PNB	10/95
3			
4			



URBAN CROSS SECTION
(UP GRADE)



URBAN CROSS SECTION
(DOWN GRADE)

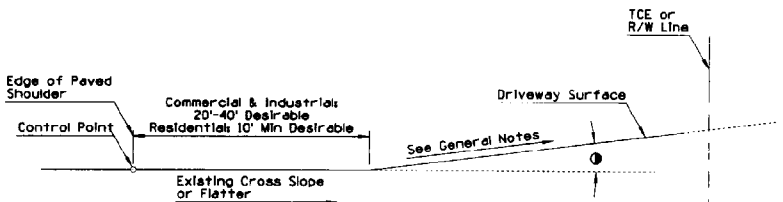


DESIRABLE URBAN CROSS SECTION

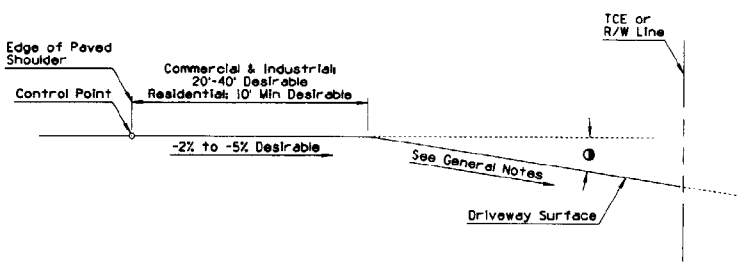
GENERAL NOTES

1. Grade as shown on plans or as negotiated between Property Owner and Engineer.
2. When field conditions require modifications to plans, contact Design Engineer for assistance.
3. See Sheet 1 of 2 for all other General Notes.

◑ Breakangle greater than 6% requires a vertical curve, L=(10' Min). Vertical curve shall not encroach on roadway or sidewalk.



CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(UP GRADE)



CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(DOWN GRADE)

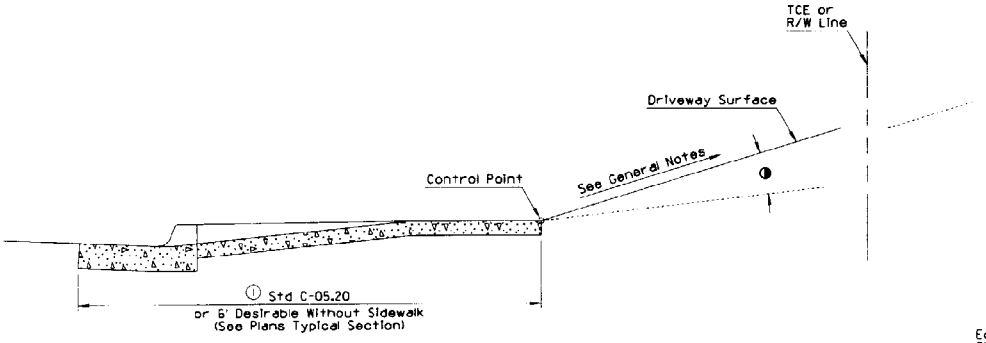
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	DRIVEWAY & TURNOUT LAYOUTS	DRAWING NO. C-06.10 Sheet 2 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED DRIVEWAY WIDTH	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

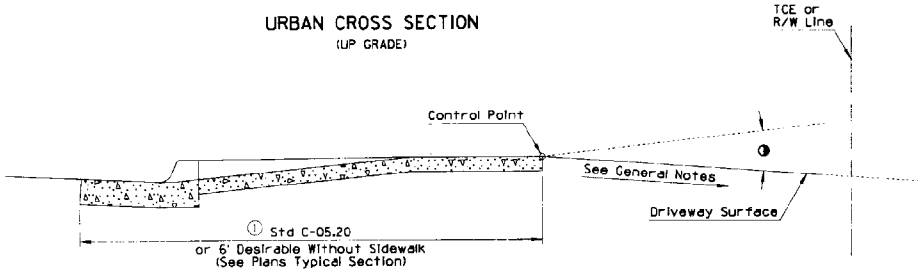
GENERAL NOTES

1. Grade as shown on plans or as negotiated between Property Owner and Engineer.
2. When field conditions require modifications to plans, contact Design Engineer for assistance.
3. See Sheet 1 of 2 for all other General Notes.

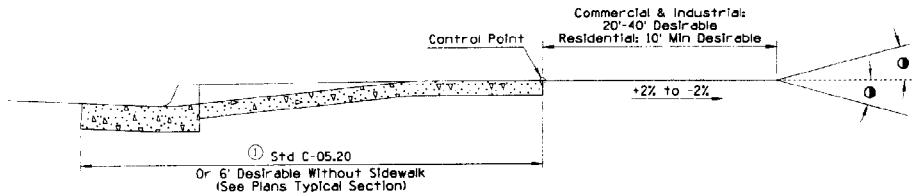
◑ Breakangle greater than 6% requires a vertical curve, L=(10' Min). Vertical curve shall not encroach on roadway or sidewalk.



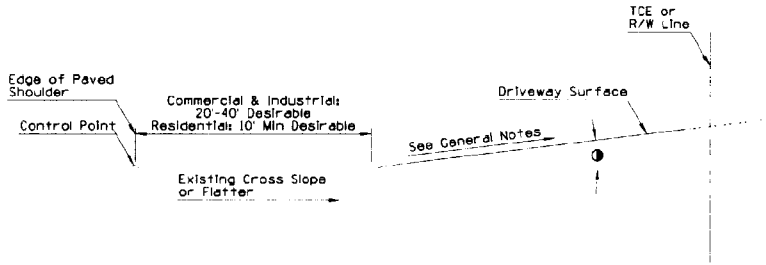
URBAN CROSS SECTION
(UP GRADE)



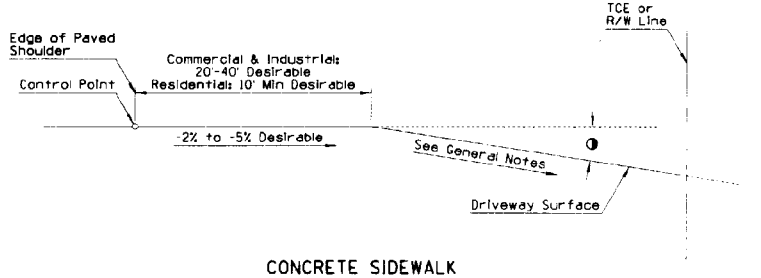
URBAN CROSS SECTION
(DOWN GRADE)



DESIRABLE URBAN CROSS SECTION



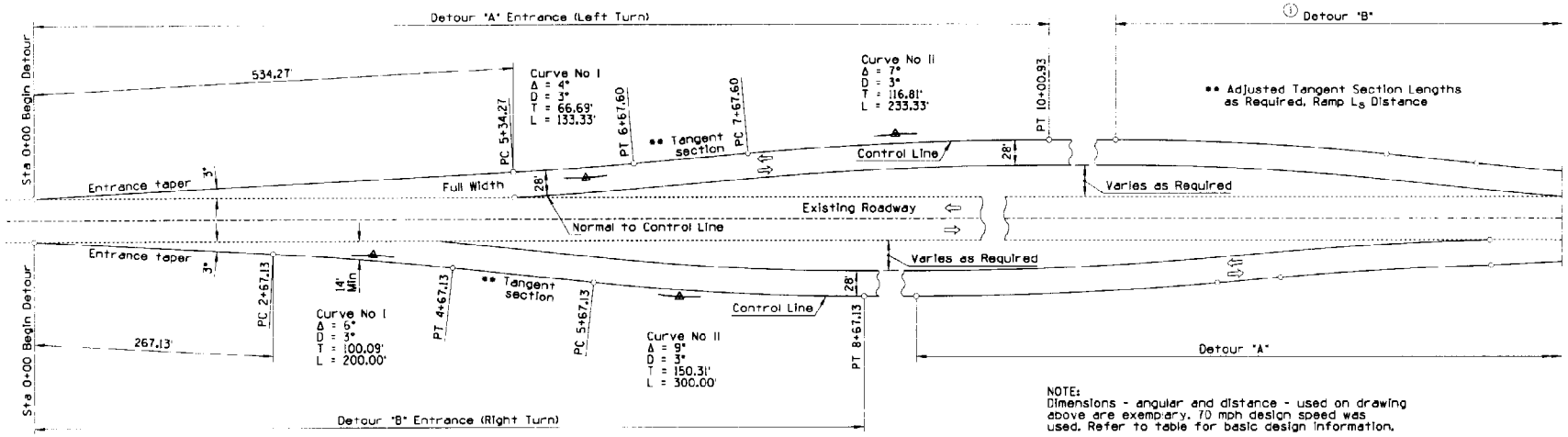
CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(UP GRADE)



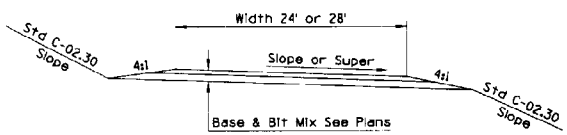
CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(DOWN GRADE)

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	DRIVEWAY & TURNOUT LAYOUTS	DRAWING NO. C-06.10 Sheet 2 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
2	REVISED NOTE	PMB	7/94
3			
4			



NOTE:
Dimensions - angular and distance - used on drawing above are exemplary. 70 mph design speed was used. Refer to table for basic design information.



SPECIAL DETOUR SECTION

TANGENT ROADWAY	
Entrance Design Speed	Entr. Taper Def'l. Angle
70	3°
60	3°
50	4°
40	6°
30	10°

CURVED ROADWAY		
Exist. Horiz. Curve	Detour "A" Take off Curve	Detour "B" Take off Curve
1°	2°	2° 30'
2°	3°	3° 30'
3°	4°	5°
4°	5°	6°
5°	6°	7°
6°	7°	8°
7°	8°	9°
8°	9°	10°

MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL CURVATURE				
Entrance Design Speed	Curve No. I		Curve No. II*	
	D	Superelev.	D	Superelev.
70	3°	.09'/ft.	3°	.06'/ft.
60	3°	.08'/ft.	4°	.05'/ft.
50	4°	.07'/ft.	6°	.05'/ft.
40	6°	.07'/ft.	10°	.05'/ft.
30	10°	.07'/ft.	19°	.05'/ft.

GENERAL NOTES

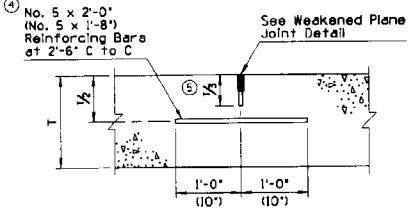
1. Detour "A" entrance shall be used where an approaching vehicle must turn left. Detour "B" shall be used where an approaching vehicle must turn right.
2. Detour from a horizontal curve: On the inside of the curve the detour take off shall be a curve, see table. On the outside a tangent take off shall be used. A vertical curve may be required to effect a smooth grade change.
3. The design speed shall be comparable between vertical and horizontal alignment.
4. The entrance design speed of a detour shall not be less than the normal posted speed of the existing roadway. The design speed for the remainder of the detour may be 20 mph less than the normal posted speed.
5. Any intermediate detour entrance may be designed on the basis of normal posted speed less 20 mph where visible construction activity has slowed traffic for the prededing ¼ mile.
2. 6. The minimum width of the detour shall be 28' for existing roadway 34' or wider and a minimum of 24' for existing roadways less than 34' in width.
7. The entrance taper for Detour "A" shall be extended until full detour width is attained. For Detour "B" the entrance taper shall be extended until a minimum of 14' is attained beyond the edge of existing roadway.
8. Any deviation from this standard must be approved by the Plans Engineer and Traffic Engineer and the Engineer shall submit the alignment and profile of the proposed change for their review.
9. Native material used in constructing the detour embankment will be considerd suitable for backfill around pipe; however, it shall be reasonably free of rocks and debris.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GEOMETRICS, DETOUR	DRAWING NO. C-06.20

Deleted 10/95

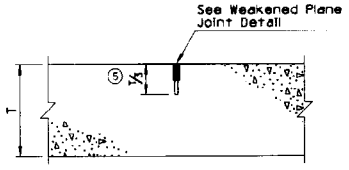
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED TO EPOXY COATED SMOOTH DOWELS/MODIFIED NOTE	DCS	1/93
2	MODIFIED JOINT WIDTH	DCS	1/93
3	ADDED NON-SKEWED TC JOINT	DCS	1/93
4	MODIFIED NOTE	TC	1/93

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
5	MODIFIED JOINT DEPTH	TC	1/93
6	MODIFIED RECESS OF JOINT SEALANT	TC	1/93
7	MODIFIED DETAIL	TC	1/93
8	MODIFIED DIMENSION	TC	1/93



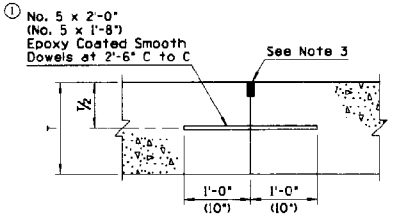
LONGITUDINAL WEAKENED PLANE JOINT

LWP Joint



TRANSVERSE WEAKENED PLANE JOINT

TWP Joint
w/o Load Transfer Dowel Assemblies



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT

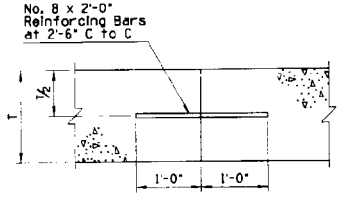
LC Joint

GENERAL NOTES

④
1. When load transfer dowel assemblies are required, use dimensions shown in ( )'s. See Assembly Placement and Edge Clearance Detail, Std C-07.02.
2. In slip form type pavement construction, LWP joints shall be used. In fixed form construction either LWP or LC joints may be used.
3. Same as weakened plane joint detail, except initial saw cut will not be required.

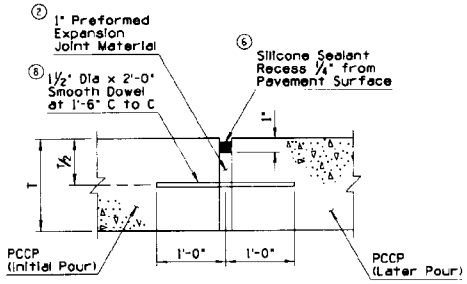
JOINT ABBREVIATIONS

LWP	- Longitudinal Weakened Plane Joint
TWP	- Transverse Weakened Plane Joint
LC	- Longitudinal Construction Joint
TC	- Transverse Construction Joint
E, H	- Expansion Joints
S	- AC/PCC Pavement Edge Seal Joint
T	- PCCP Thickness



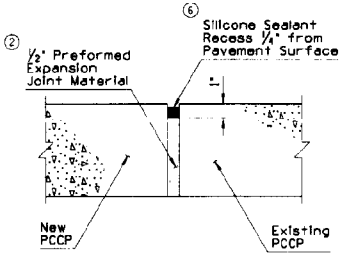
TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

TC Joint
Skewed Joint



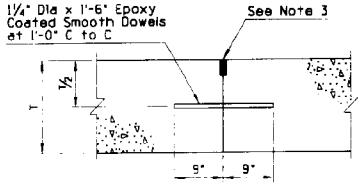
EXPANSION JOINT

E Joint



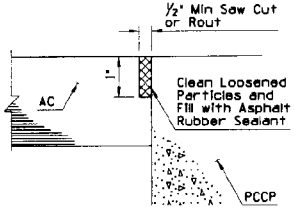
EXPANSION JOINT

H Joint



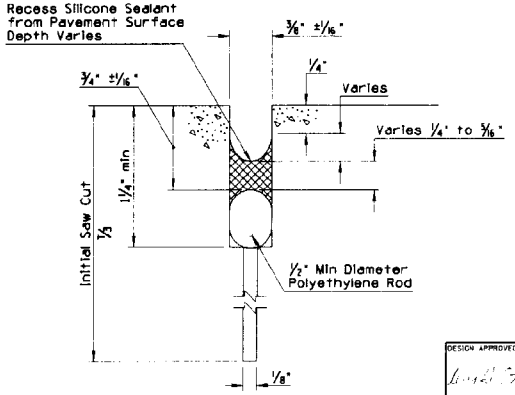
③ TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

TC Joint
Non-Skewed Joint



AC/PCCP EDGE SEAL JOINT

S Joint



⑦ WEAKENED PLANE JOINT DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

PCCP JOINTS

REV. 1/93

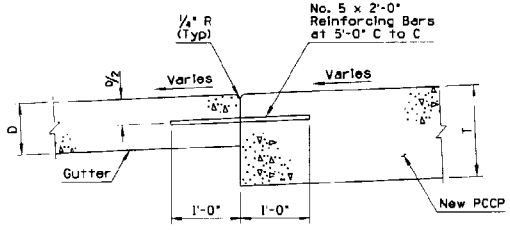
DRAWING NO. C-07.01

Sheet 1 of 2

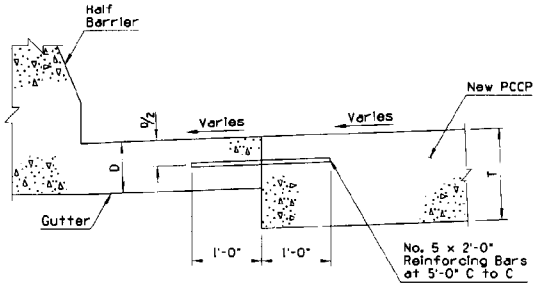
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED DETAIL TO SHOW ALL PCCP	PNB	3/94
2	REVISED DETAIL TO SHOW AC & PCCP	PNB	3/94
3	FILLED EXPANSION MATERIAL	PNB	3/94
4	ADDED NOTE ON PAVEMENT SLOPE	PNB	3/94

GENERAL NOTES

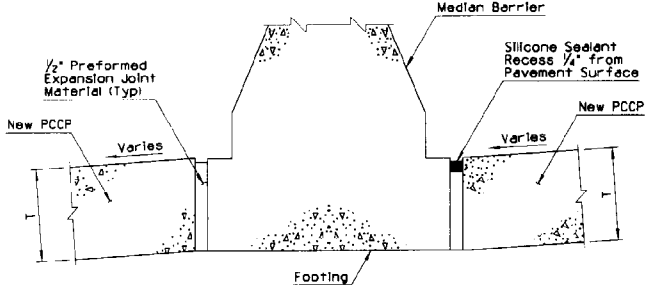
④ 1. Joints are generally shown with pavement sloping toward the joint. Joints are similar with pavement sloping away from the joint.



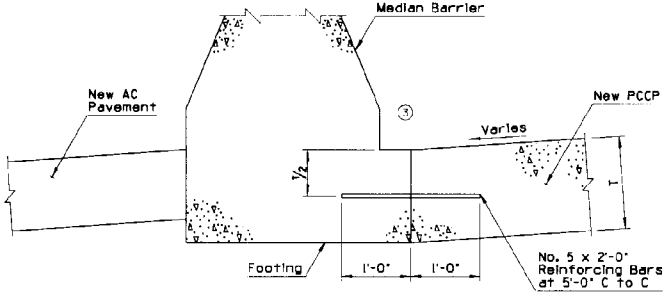
CURB & GUTTER JOINT
G Joint



HALF BARRIER JOINT
B Joint



① MEDIAN BARRIER JOINT
B Joint
PCCP On Both Sides of Barrier



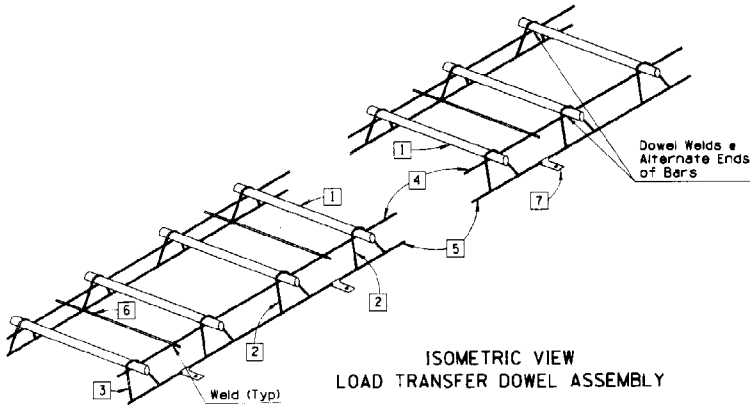
② MEDIAN BARRIER JOINT
B Joint
AC Pavement On Back Side of Barrier

JOINT ABBREVIATIONS

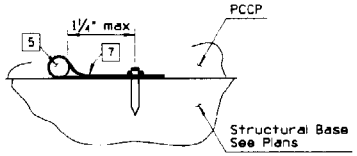
G - Gutter Joint
T - PCCP Thickness
D - Gutter Thickness
B - Barrier Joint

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	PCCP JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.01 Sheet 2 of 2

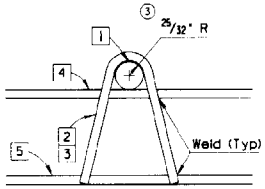
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED FROM SKEWED TO NON-SKEWED	[illegible]	1/93
2	MODIFIED DIMENSIONS/CREATED QUANTITY TABLE	[illegible]	1/93
3	MODIFIED DIMENSION	[illegible]	1/93



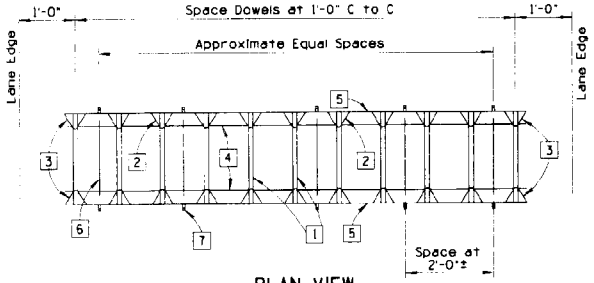
ISOMETRIC VIEW
LOAD TRANSFER DOWEL ASSEMBLY



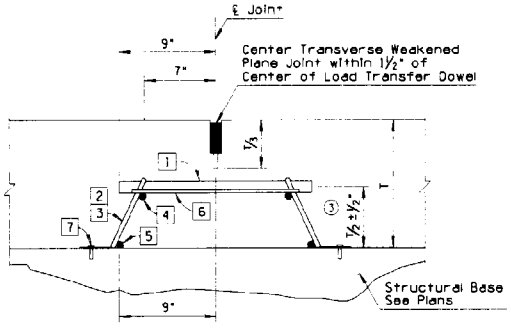
ANCHOR STRAP DETAIL



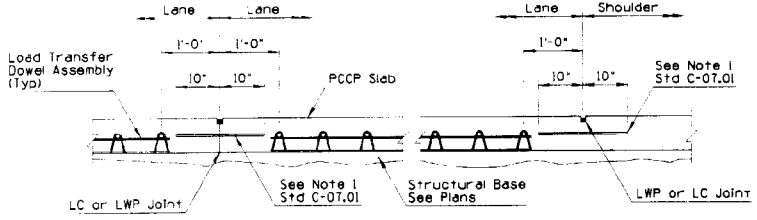
END AND INTERMEDIATE LEG DETAIL



PLAN VIEW
① LOAD TRANSFER DOWEL ASSEMBLY



TRANSVERSE WEAKENED PLANE JOINT WITH
LOAD TRANSFER DOWEL ASSEMBLY



ASSEMBLY PLACEMENT AND EDGE CLEARANCE DETAIL

DIMENSION TABLE			
	Lane Width		
	12'	14'	16'
◑	10'-4"	12'-4"	14'-4"

GENERAL NOTES

1. Load transfer dowel assemblies shall be used with non-skewed PCCP joints.
2. Load transfer dowel assemblies are to be placed at each transverse weakened plane joint on the traveled lanes as shown on the plans.
3. See Std C-07.01 thru C-07.05 for additional information.
4. See plans or Std C-07.03 thru C-07.05 for transverse joint spacing.
5. See plans for pavement thickness less than 12" or greater than 14".

Load transfer dowel assembly shall be assembled from the following materials. (See Quantity Table)

③

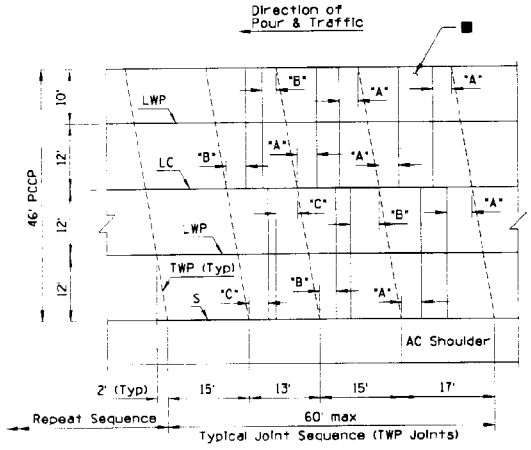
1. Dowel bars - 1½" dia x 1'-6" plain round bars w/coating. See Special Provisions.
2. Intermediate legs - 2 Ga or W-5.5 wire.
3. End legs - 2 Ga or W-5.5 wire.
4. Upper space bar - 2 Ga or W-5.5 wire x ◑. (See Dimension Tabel)
5. Lower space bar - 2 Ga or W-5.5 wire x ◑. (See Dimension Table)
6. Tie bars - W-1.5 wire x 16".
7. Anchor straps - 1"x3" steel strap, 0.079 thick. Place with 1-½" min steel nail for LCB, 4" min steel nail for ACB or AB, 0.145 dia ASTM A227 Class 1 w/¼" head or washer to be power driven.

②

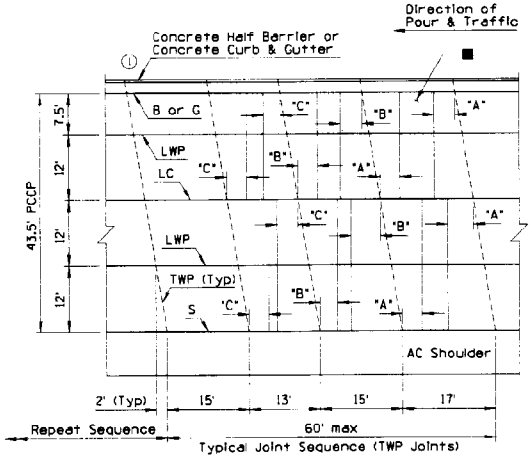
QUANTITY TABLE			
Item No.	Lane Width		
	12'	14'	16'
1	11	13	15
2	18	22	26
3	4	4	4
4	2	2	2
5	2	2	2
6	5	6	7
7	10	12	14

DESIGN APPROVED
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS
REV. 1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION
LOAD TRANSFER DOWEL ASSEMBLY
DRAWING NO. C-07.02

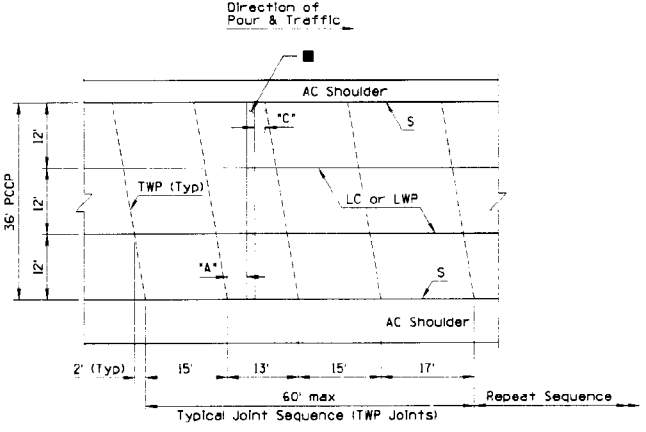
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
3	MODIFIED NOTE	TC	1/93
2	ADDED NOTE	TC	1/93
1			
0			



PLAN
46' PCCP



PLAN
43.5' PCCP



PLAN
36' PCCP

GENERAL NOTES

② 1. Skewed PCCP joints shall be used when load transfer dowel assemblies are not required.

2. "A" shall equal 4' minimum (typical).
"B" shall equal 3' minimum (typical)
"C" shall equal 2' minimum (typical)

3. See Std C-07.01 for PCCP joints and additional notes.

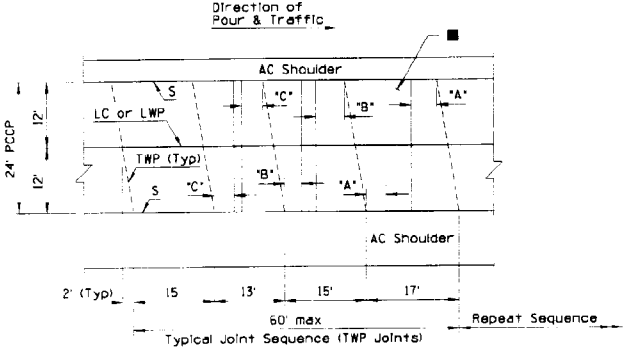
4. All transverse joints shall be in line with joints in adjacent slabs.

② 5. See Std C-05.10 for curb and gutter joint requirements.

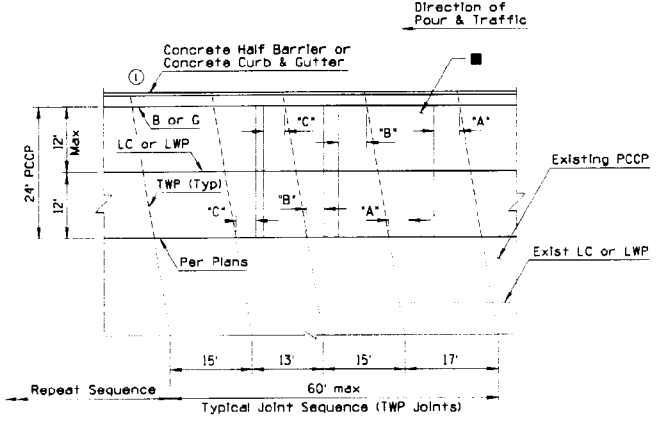
6. At intersection of side roads or streets, joints shall be placed to give the intersection a symmetrical appearance while conforming to the cross section of the intersecting road or street.

② 7. The reinforcing bars in the LWP & LC joints shall be placed no greater than 1'-3" from the TC joint.

■ Transverse Construction Joint (TC) allowable limits (Typ).



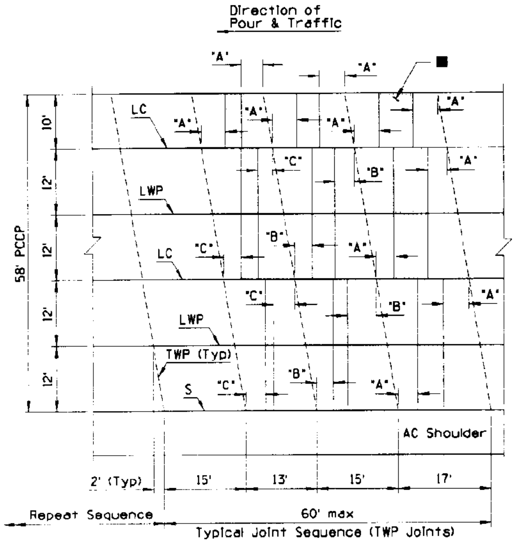
PLAN
24' PCCP



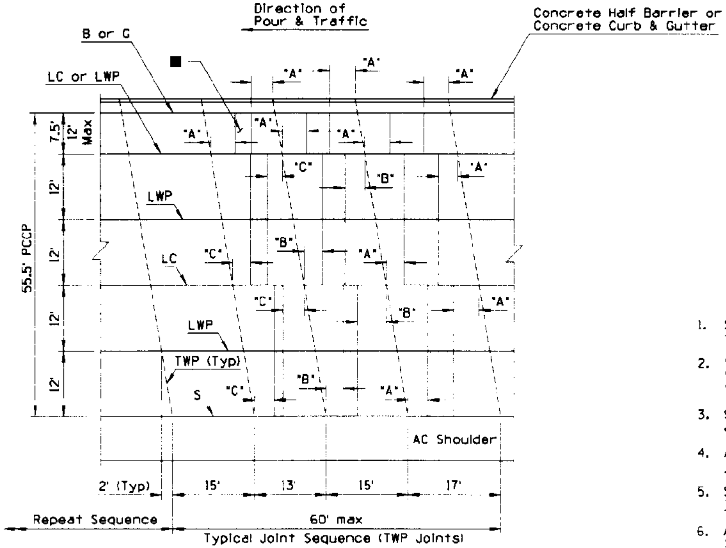
PLAN
24' PCCP
(Widening)

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MAINLINE PCCP JOINT LOCATIONS SKEWED JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.03 Sheet of 8

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



PLAN
58' PCCP



PLAN
55.5' PCCP

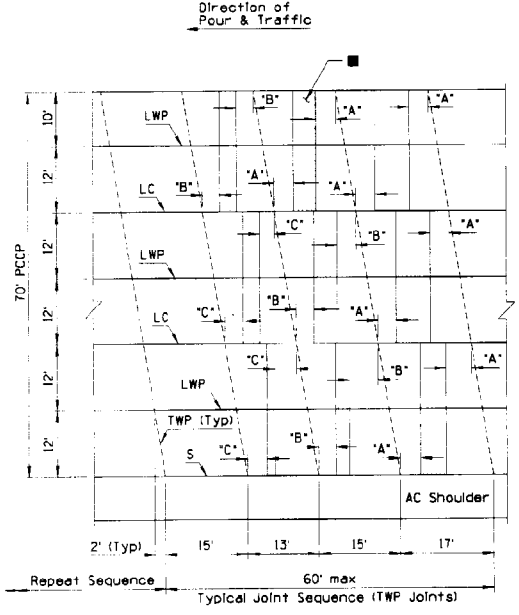
GENERAL NOTES

1. Skewed PCCP joints shall be used when load transfer dowel assemblies are not required.
2. "A" shall equal 4' minimum (typical).
   "B" shall equal 3' minimum (typical)
   "C" shall equal 2' minimum (typical)
3. See Std C-07.01 for PCCP joints and additional notes.
4. All transverse joints shall be in line with joints in adjacent slabs.
5. See Std C-05.10 for curb and gutter joint requirements.
6. At intersection of side roads or streets, joints shall be placed to give the intersection a symmetrical appearance while conforming to the cross section of the intersecting road or street.
7. The reinforcing bars in the LWP & LC joints shall be placed no greater than 1'-3" from the TC joint.

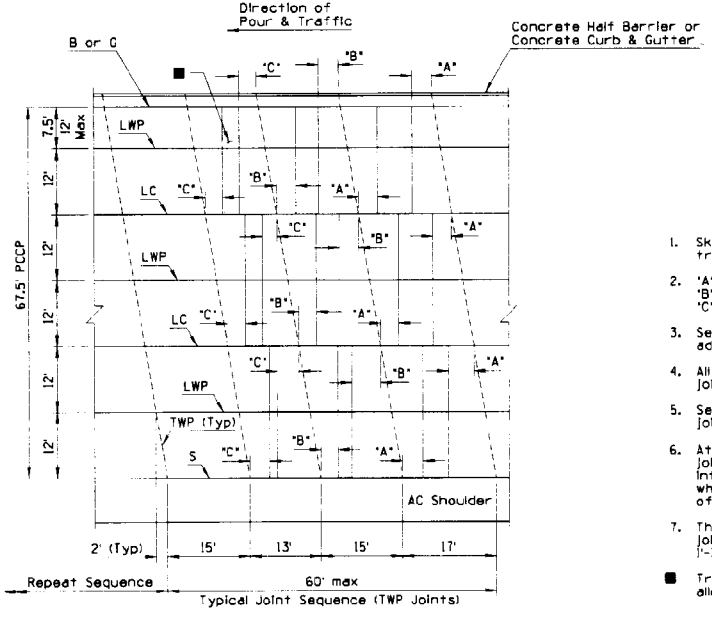
■ Transverse Construction Joint (TC) allowable limits (Typ).

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MAINLINE PCCP JOINT LOCATIONS SKEWED JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.03 Sheet 2 of 8

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			



PLAN
70' PCCP



PLAN
67.5' PCCP

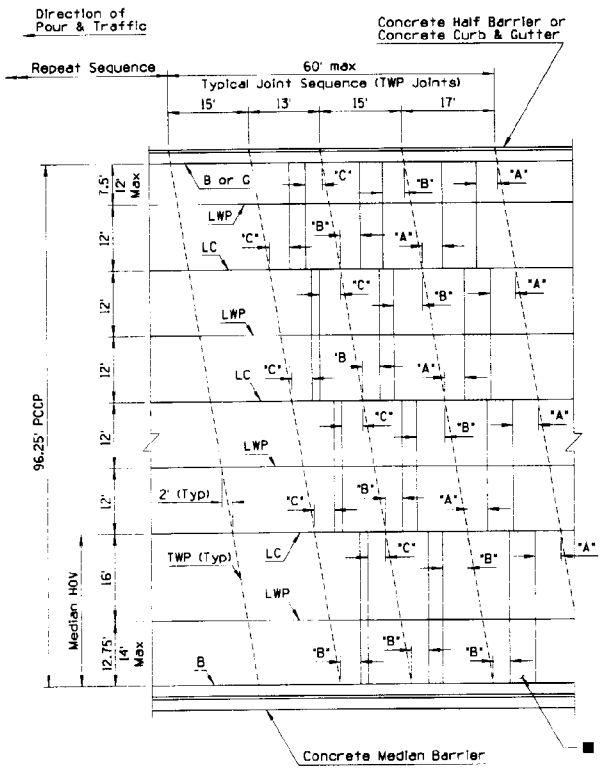
GENERAL NOTES

1. Skewed PCCP joints shall be used when load transfer dowel assemblies are not required.
2. "A" shall equal 4' minimum (typical).
   "B" shall equal 3' minimum (typical)
   "C" shall equal 2' minimum (typical)
3. See Std C-07.01 for PCCP joints and additional notes.
4. All transverse joints shall be in line with joints in adjacent slabs.
5. See Std C-05.10 for curb and gutter joint requirements.
6. At intersection of side roads or streets, joints shall be placed to give the intersection a symmetrical appearance while conforming to the cross section of the intersecting road or street.
7. The reinforcing bars in the LWP & LC joints shall be placed no greater than 1'-3" from the TC joint.

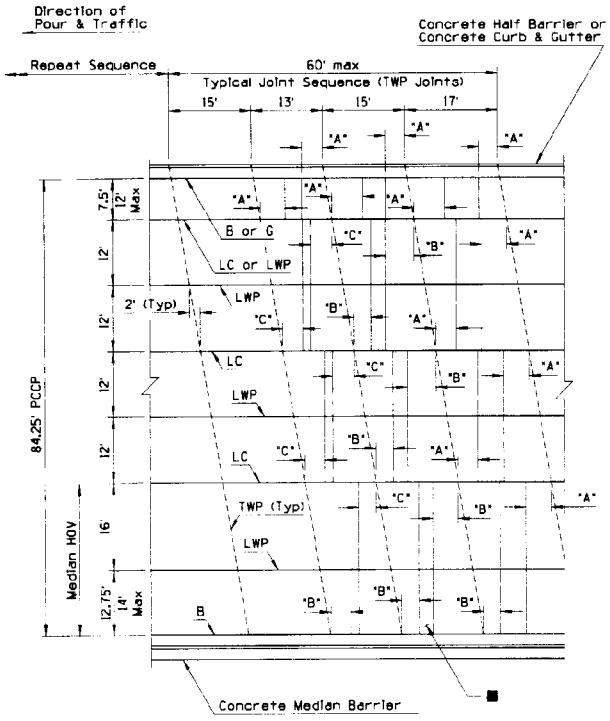
■ Transverse Construction Joint (TC) allowable limits (Typ).

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MAINLINE PCCP JOINT LOCATIONS SKEWED JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.03 Sheet 3 of 8

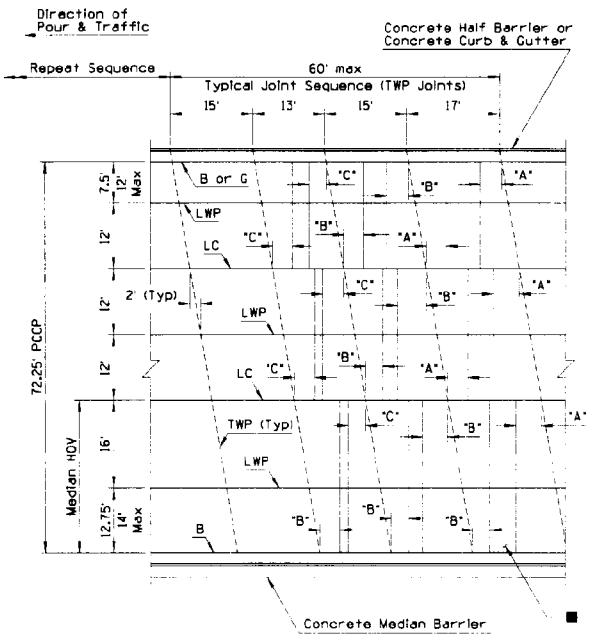
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE



PLAN
96.25' PCCP



PLAN
84.25' PCCP



PLAN
72.25' PCCP

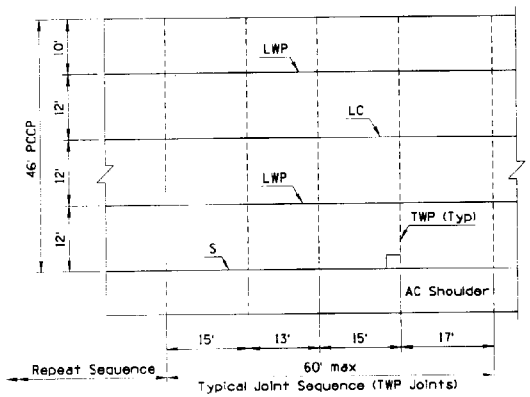
GENERAL NOTES

1. Skewed PCCP joints shall be used when load transfer dowel assemblies are not required.
2. "A" shall equal 4' minimum (typical).
   "B" shall equal 3' minimum (typical)
   "C" shall equal 2' minimum (typical)
3. See Std C-07.01 for PCCP joints and additional notes.
4. All transverse joints shall be in line with joints in adjacent slabs.
5. See Std C-05.10 for curb and gutter joint requirements.
6. At intersection of side roads or streets, joints shall be placed to give the intersection a symmetrical appearance while conforming to the cross section of the intersecting road or street.
7. The reinforcing bars in the LWP & LC joints shall be placed no greater than 1'-3" from the TC joint.

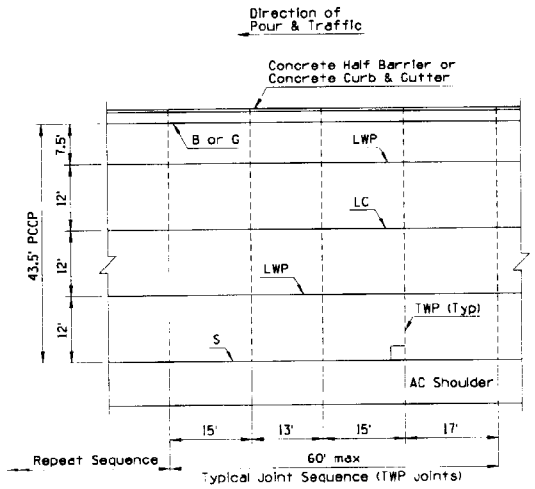
■ Transverse Construction Joint (TC) allowable limits (Typ).

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MAINLINE PCCP JOINT LOCATIONS SKEWED JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.03 Sheet 1 of 8

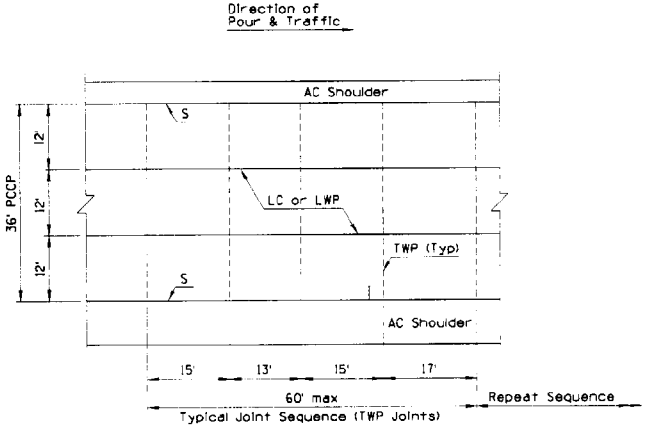
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE



PLAN
46' PCCP



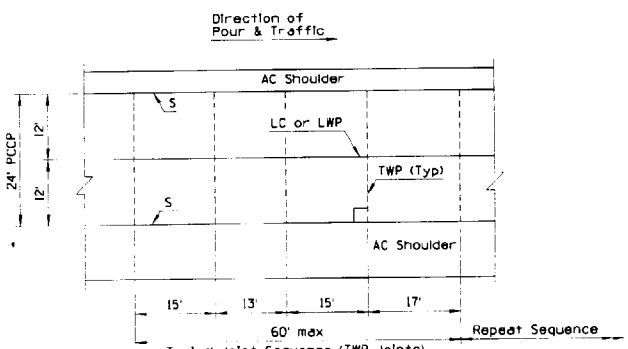
PLAN
43.5' PCCP



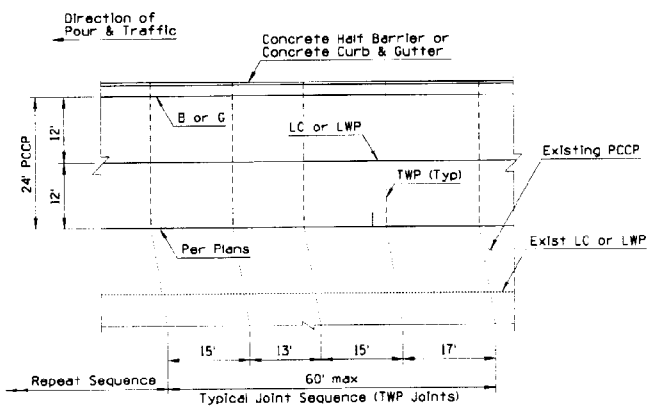
PLAN
36' PCCP

GENERAL NOTES

1. Non-skewed PCCP joints shall be used with load transfer dowel assemblies.
2. See Std C-07.01 for PCCP joints and additional notes.
3. All transverse joints shall be in line with joints in adjacent slabs and are perpendicular (90°) to the longitudinal joints.
4. At intersection of side roads or streets, joints shall be placed to give the intersection a symmetrical appearance while conforming to the cross section of the intersecting road or street.
5. See Std C-05.10 for curb and gutter joint requirements.
6. The reinforcing bars in the LWP & LC joints shall be placed no greater than 1'-3" from the TC joint.
7. Transverse weakened plane joint shall be constructed at least 6'-0" from a transverse construction joint.



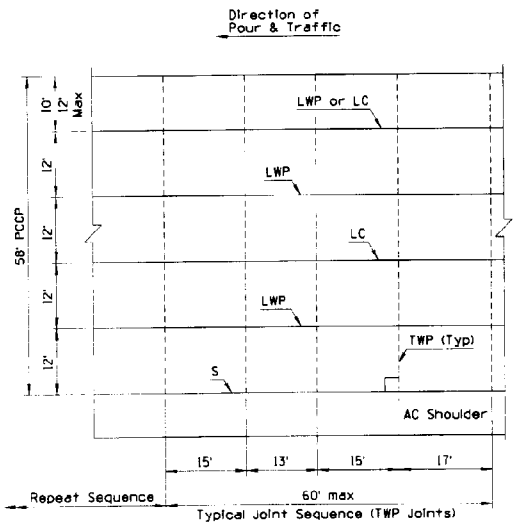
PLAN
24' PCCP



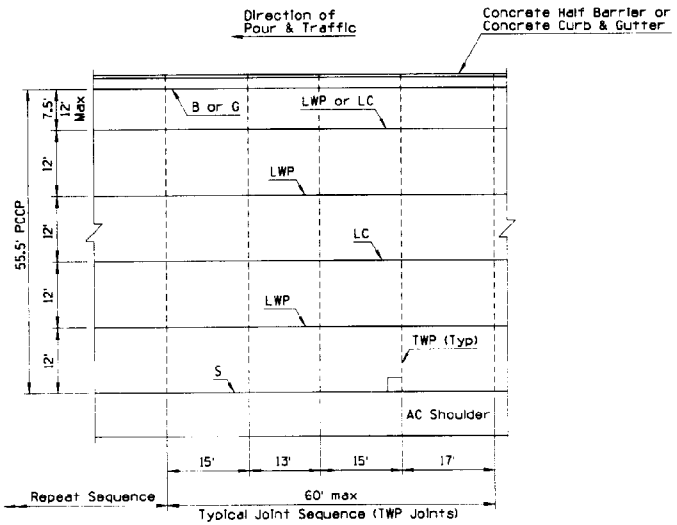
PLAN
24' PCCP
(Widening)

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MAINLINE PCCP JOINT LOCATIONS NON-SKEWED JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.03 Sheet 5 of 8

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE



PLAN
58' PCCP



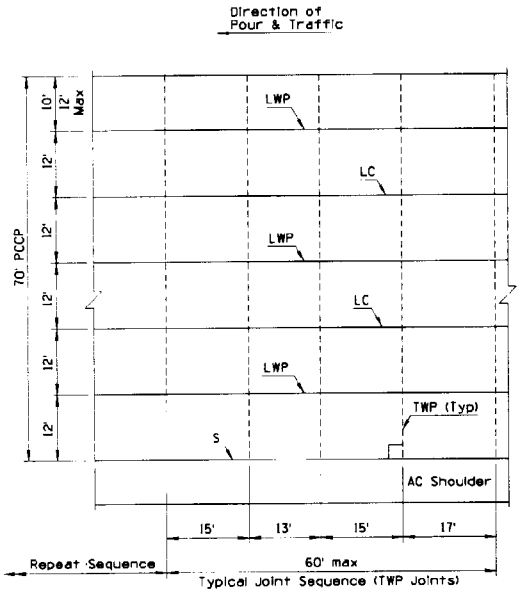
PLAN
55.5' PCCP

GENERAL NOTES

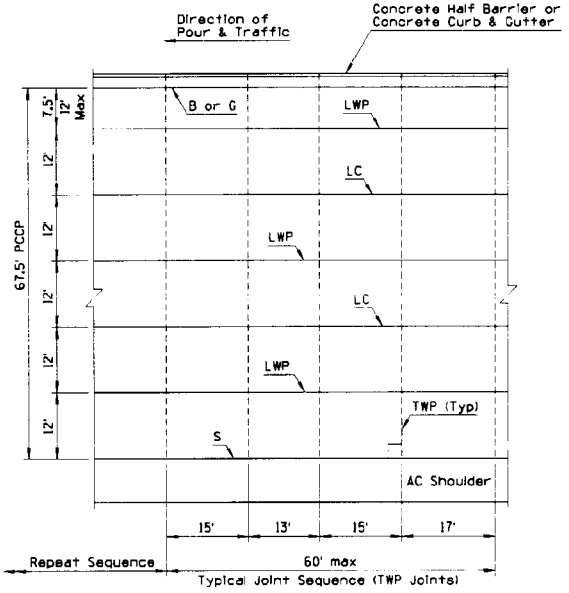
1. Non-skewed PCCP joints shall be used with load transfer dowel assemblies.
2. See Std C-07.01 for PCCP joints and additional notes.
3. All transverse joints shall be in line with joints in adjacent slabs and are perpendicular (90°) to the longitudinal joints.
4. At intersection of side roads or streets, joints shall be placed to give the intersection a symmetrical appearance while conforming to the cross section of the intersecting road or street.
5. See Std C-05.10 for curb and gutter joint requirements.
6. The reinforcing bars in the LWP & LC joints shall be placed no greater than 1'-3" from the TC joint.
7. Transverse weakened plane joint shall be constructed at least 6'-0" from a transverse construction joint.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MAINLINE PCCP JOINT LOCATIONS NON-SKEWED JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.03 Sheet 6 of 8

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



PLAN
70' PCCP



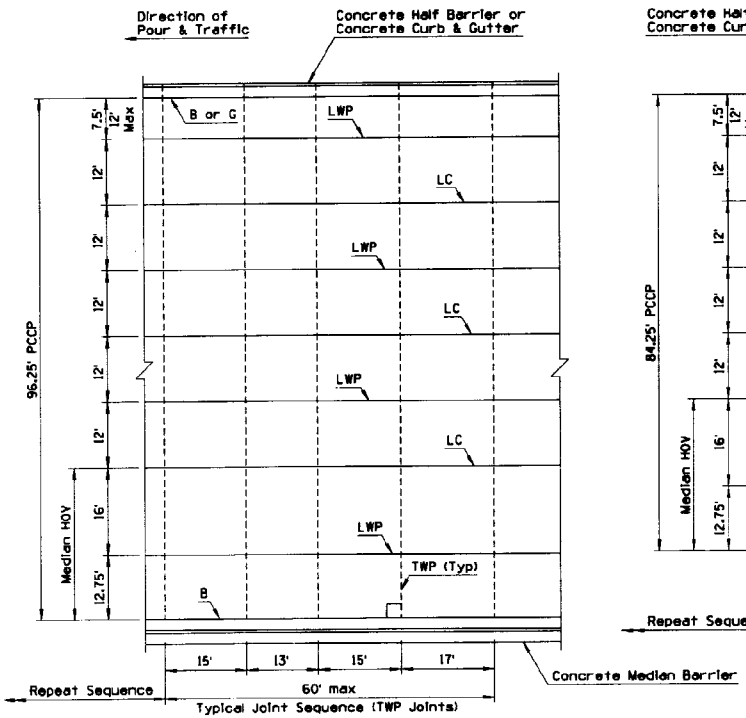
PLAN
67.5' PCCP

GENERAL NOTES

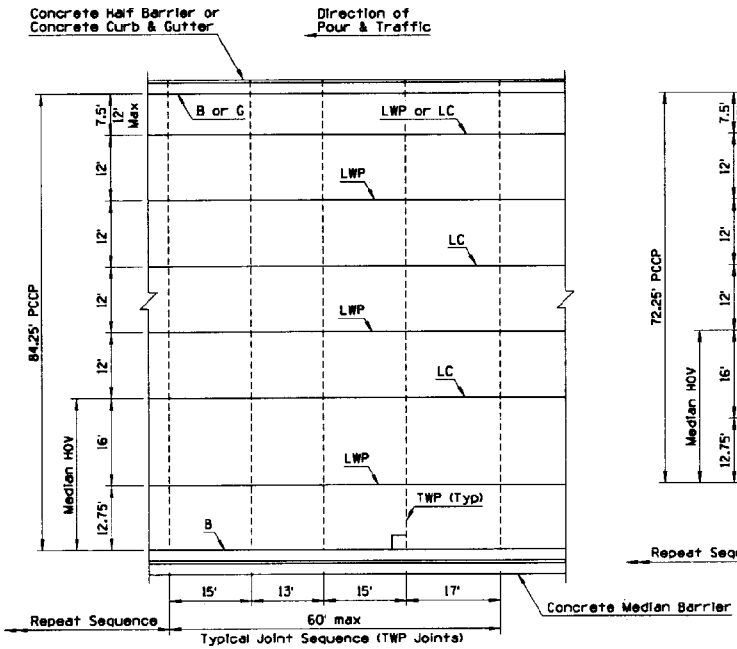
1. Non-skewed PCCP joints shall be used with load transfer dowel assemblies.
2. See Std C-07.01 for PCCP joints and additional notes.
3. All transverse joints shall be in line with joints in adjacent slabs and are perpendicular (90°) to the longitudinal joints.
4. At intersection of side roads or streets, joints shall be placed to give the intersection a symmetrical appearance while conforming to the cross section of the intersecting road or street.
5. See Std C-05.10 for curb and gutter joint requirements.
6. The reinforcing bars in the LWP & LC joints shall be placed no greater than 1'-3" from the TC joint.
7. Transverse weakened plane joint shall be constructed at least 6'-0" from a transverse construction joint.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MAINLINE PCCP JOINT LOCATIONS NON-SKEWED JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.03 Sheet 7 of 8

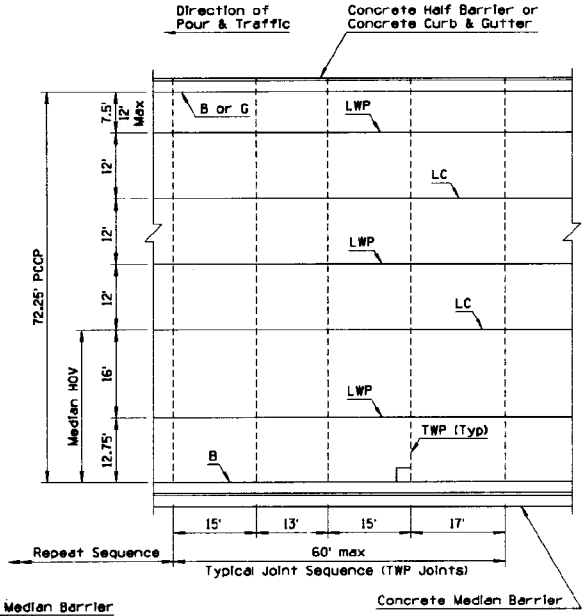
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



PLAN
96.25' PCCP



PLAN
84.25' PCCP



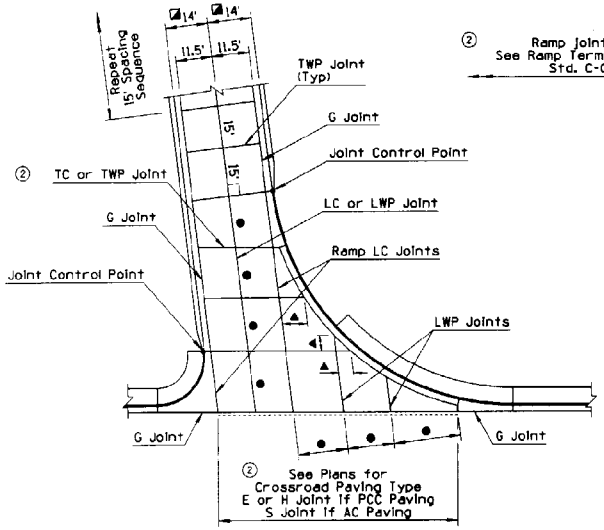
PLAN
72.25' PCCP

GENERAL NOTES

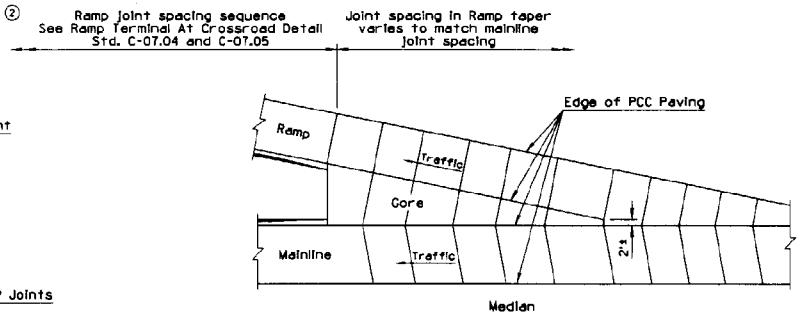
1. Non-skewed PCCP joints shall be used with load transfer dowel assemblies.
2. See Std C-07.01 for PCCP joints and additional notes.
3. All transverse joints shall be in line with joints in adjacent slabs and are perpendicular (90°) to the longitudinal joints.
4. At intersection of side roads or streets, joints shall be placed to give the intersection a symmetrical appearance while conforming to the cross section of the intersecting road or street.
5. See Std C-05.10 for curb and gutter joint requirements.
6. The reinforcing bars in the LWP & LC joints shall be placed no greater than 1'-3" from the TC joint.
7. Transverse weakened plane joint shall be constructed at least 6'-0" from a transverse construction joint.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MAINLINE PCCP JOINT LOCATIONS NON-SKEWED JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.03 Sheet 5 of 8

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED DISTANCE ACROSS BACK OF GORE	PNB	10/95
2	MODIFIED NOTE	PNB	10/95
3	DELETED REFERENCE TO RAMP CONTROL POINT	PNB	10/95
4			



RAMP TERMINAL AT CROSSROAD



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE WEAKENED PLANE JOINT LAYOUT AT GORE AREAS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Dimensions with a tolerance may be adjusted to align to the nearest transverse weakened plane construction joint as directed.
2. See Std C-07.01 for joint information.
3. See plans for ramp dimensions.
4. See Std C-07.05 for Sections A-A and B-B.
5. The ratio of transverse to longitudinal joint spacing shall be greater than ⅔ but not more than 1½.
6. Ramp transverse joints shall be perpendicular (90°) to the ramp longitudinal joints, except as shown at the ramp terminal.

▲ 6' Minimum

● Varies - 18' Minimum
11' Minimum

◨ Transition, See Std C-05.12

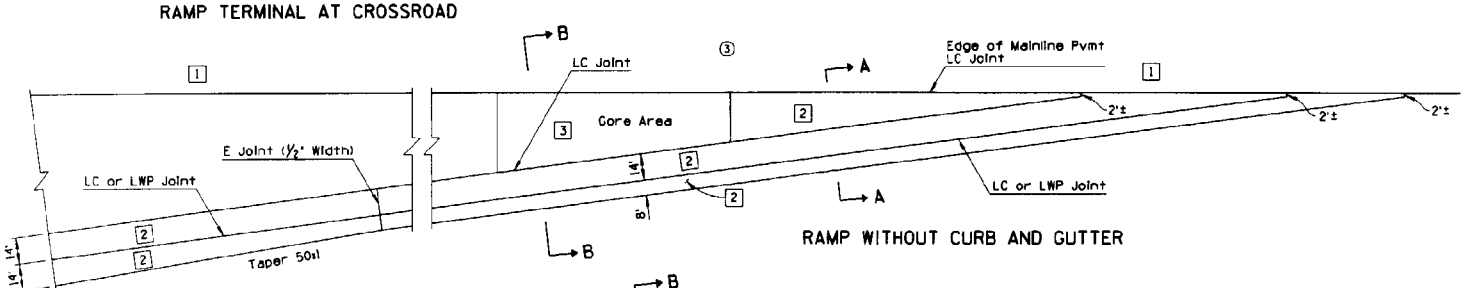
◩ Without Curb & Gutter

① ◑ 12' Face of Curb to Face of Curb

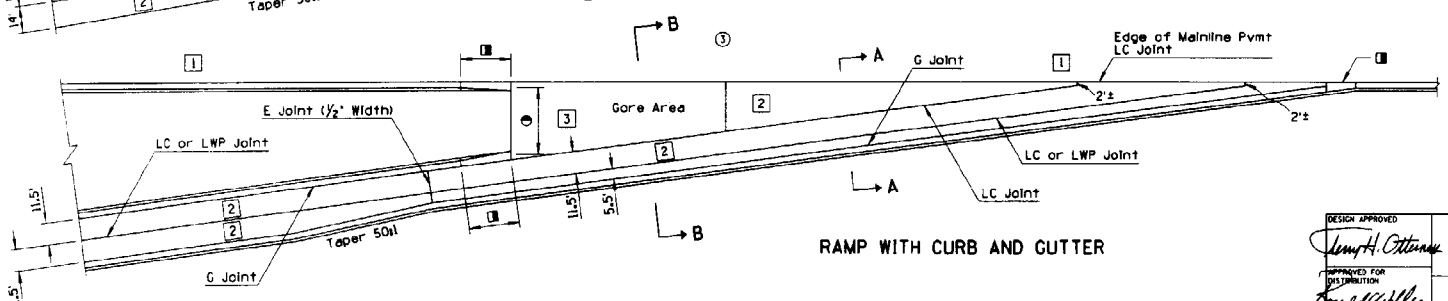
[1] Mainline Structure Section, See Plans

[2] Ramp Structure Section, See Plans

[3] Gore Structure Section, See Std C-08.20



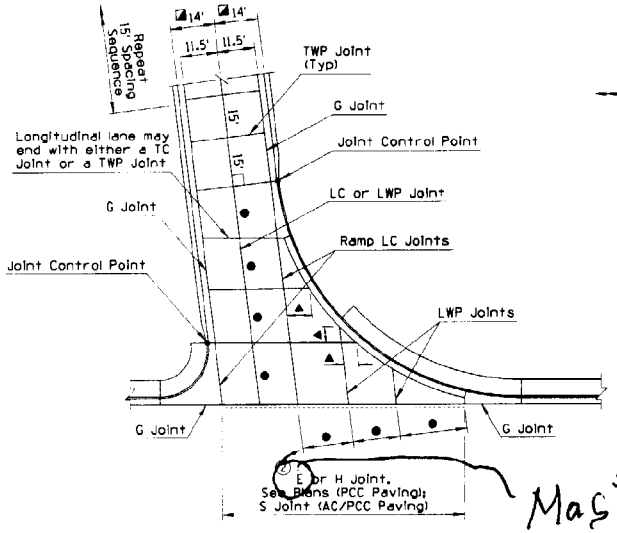
RAMP WITHOUT CURB AND GUTTER



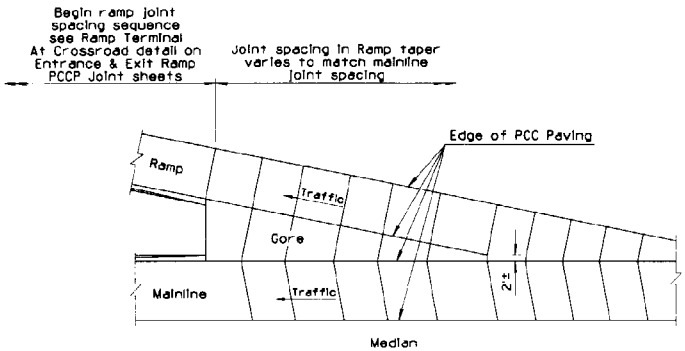
RAMP WITH CURB AND GUTTER

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	ENTRANCE RAMP PCCP JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.04

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
4	EXTENDED LC/LWP JOINT THRU RAMP TAPER	TC	1/93
2	MODIFIED NOTE	TC	1/93
3	ADDED E JOINT	TC	1/93
4			
5			



RAMP TERMINAL AT CROSSROAD



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE WEAKENED PLANE JOINT LAYOUT AT GORE AREAS

Mastic Problem with joint & dowels

GENERAL NOTES

1. Dimensions with a tolerance may be adjusted to align to the nearest transverse weakened plane construction joint as directed.
2. See Std C-07.01 for Joint Information.
3. See plans for ramp dimensions.
4. See Std C-07.05 for Sections A-A and B-B.
5. The ratio of transverse to longitudinal joint spacing shall be greater than ⅔ but not more than 1½.
6. Ramp transverse joints shall be perpendicular (90°) to the ramp longitudinal joints, except as shown at the ramp terminal.

▲ 6' Minimum

● Varies - 18' Maximum
11' Minimum

◨ Transition, See Std C-05.12

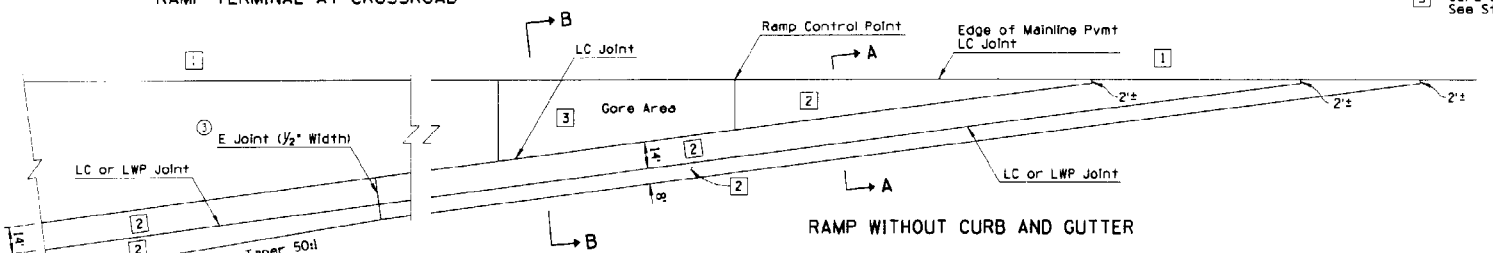
◩ Without Curb & Gutter

◑ 20' Face of Curb to Face of Curb

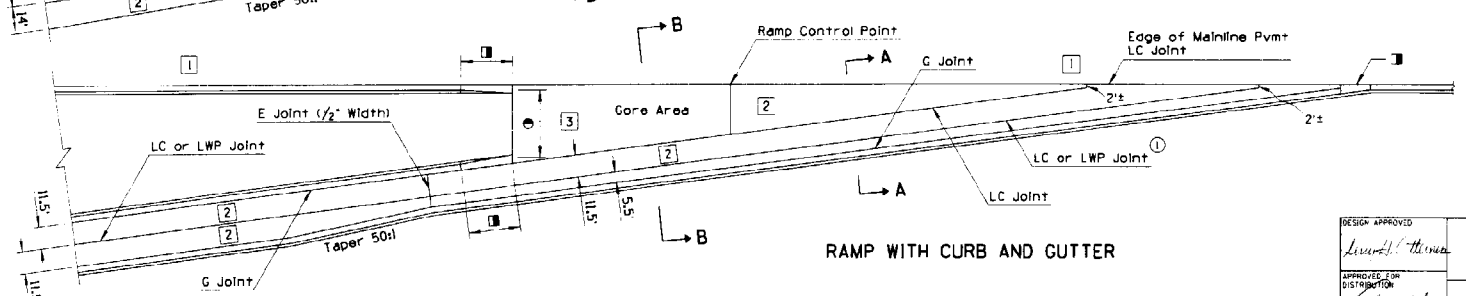
[1] Mainline Structure Section, See Plans

[2] Ramp Structure Section, See Plans

[3] Gore Structure Section, See Std C-08.20



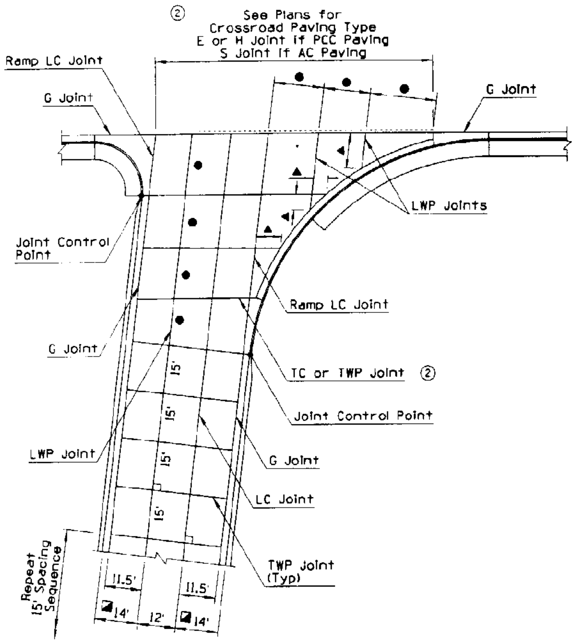
RAMP WITHOUT CURB AND GUTTER



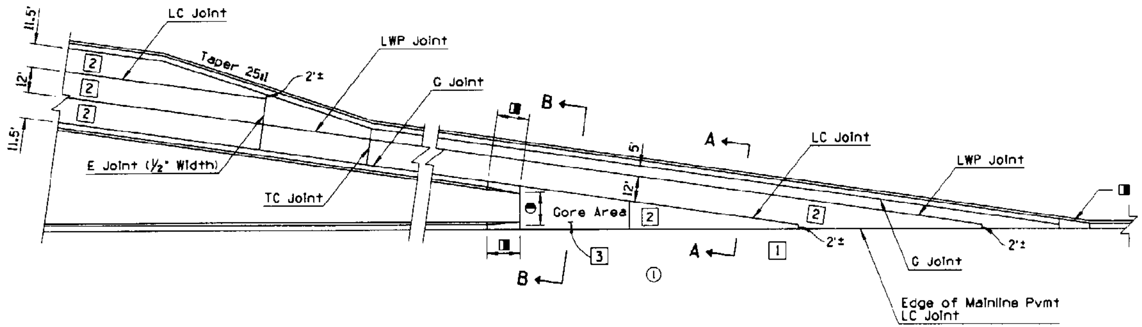
RAMP WITH CURB AND GUTTER

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	ENTRANCE RAMP PCCP JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.04

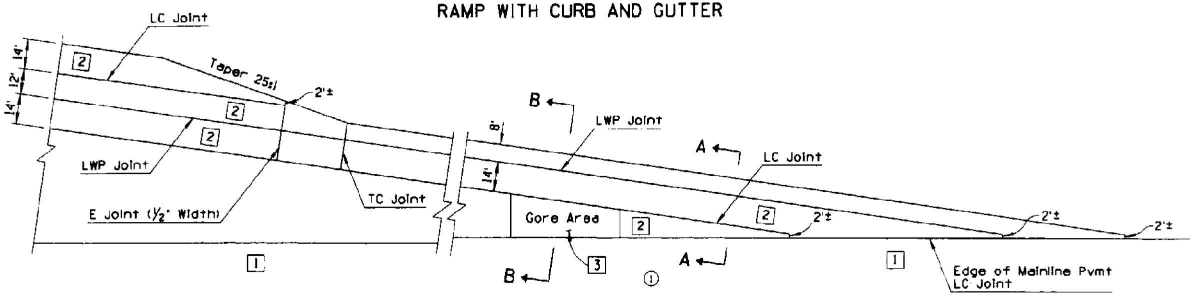
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	DELETED REFERENCE TO RAMP CONTROL POINT	PNB	10/95
2	MODIFIED NOTE	PNB	10/95
3			
4			



RAMP TERMINAL AT CROSSROAD



RAMP WITH CURB AND GUTTER

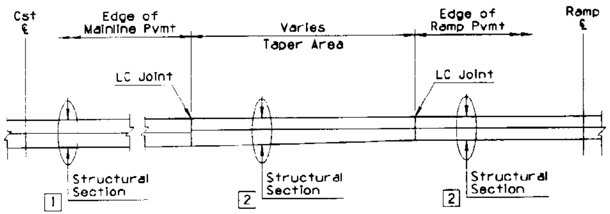


RAMP WITHOUT CURB AND GUTTER

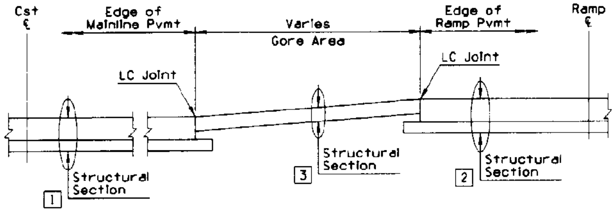
GENERAL NOTES

1. See Std C-07.04 for General Notes and Transverse Joint Layout at Gore Areas.

- ◪ Without Curb & Gutter
- ▲ 6' Minimum
- ● Varies - 18' Maximum, 11' Minimum
- ◑ 20' Face of Curb to Face of Curb
- ◧ Transition, See Std C-05.12
- [1] Mainline Structure Section, See Plans
- [2] Ramp Structure Section, See Plans
- [3] Gore Structure Section, See Std C-08.20



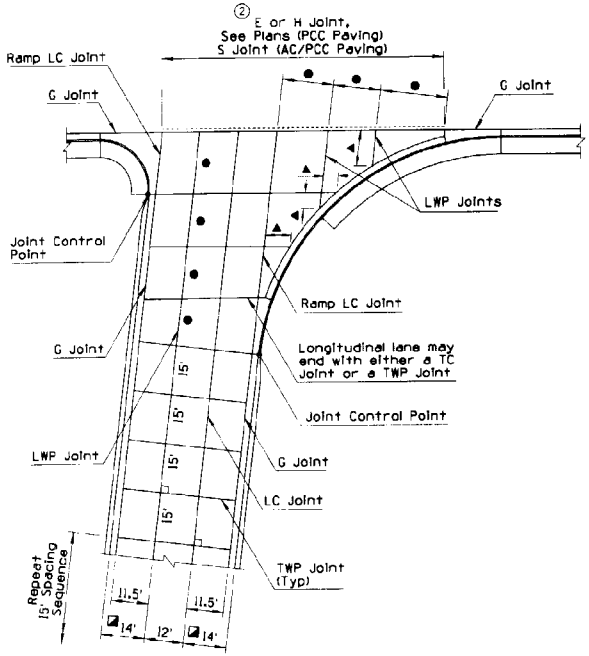
SECTION A-A
RAMP TAPER



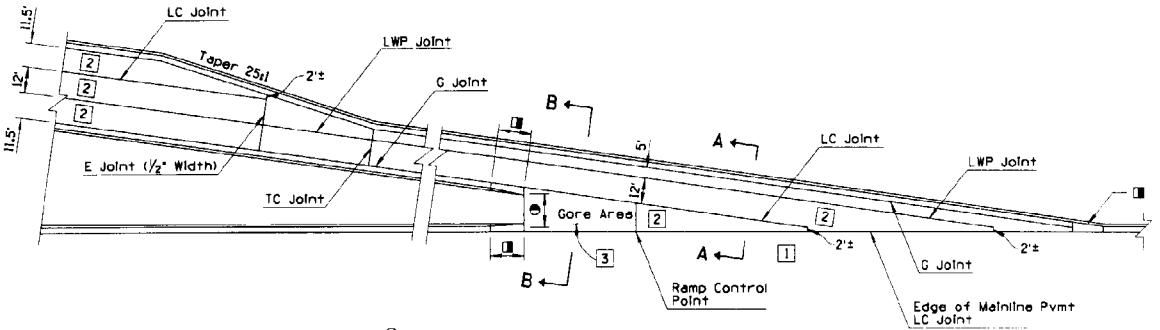
SECTION B-B
GORE AREA

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	EXIT RAMP PCCP JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.05

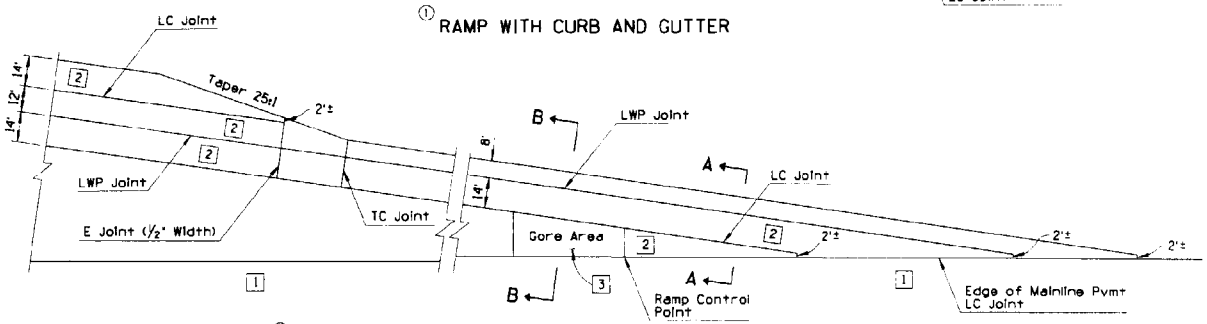
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED JOINT REQUIREMENTS	TC	1/93
2	MODIFIED NOTE	TC	1/93
3			
4			



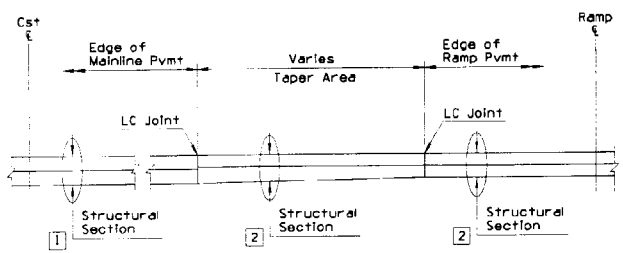
RAMP TERMINAL AT CROSSROAD



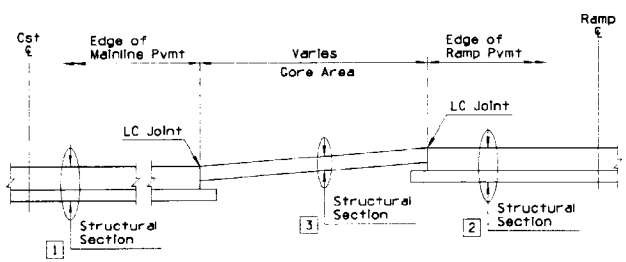
① RAMP WITH CURB AND GUTTER



① RAMP WITHOUT CURB AND GUTTER



SECTION A-A
RAMP TAPER



SECTION B-B
GORE AREA

GENERAL NOTES

1. See Std C-07.04 for General Notes and Transverse Joint Layout at Gore Areas.

◪ Without Curb & Gutter

▲ 6' Minimum

● Varies - 18' Maximum 11' Minimum

◑ 20' Face of Curb to Face of Curb

◨ Transition, See Std C-05.12

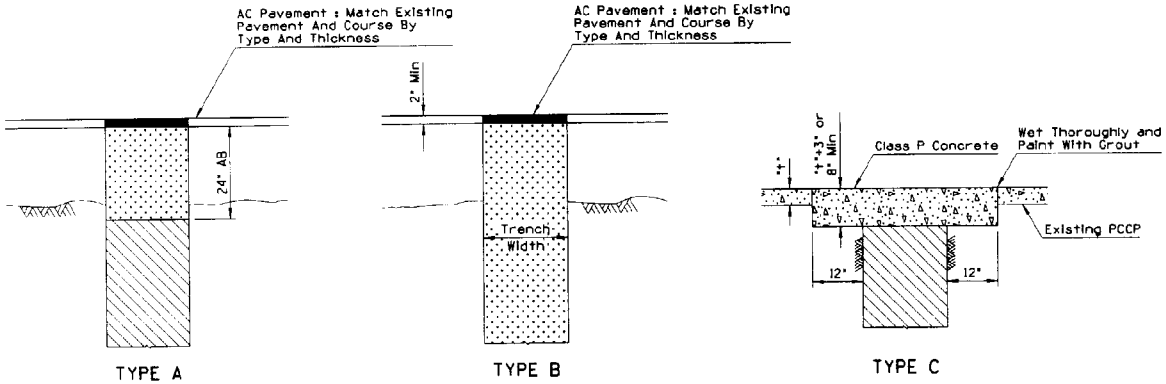
[1] Mainline Structure Section, See Plans

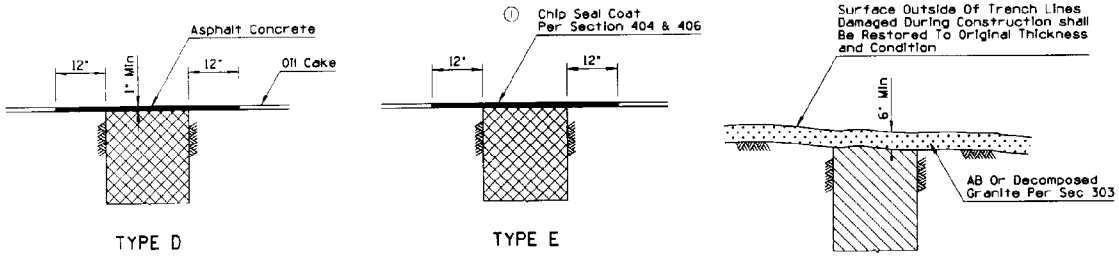
[2] Ramp Structure Section, See Plans

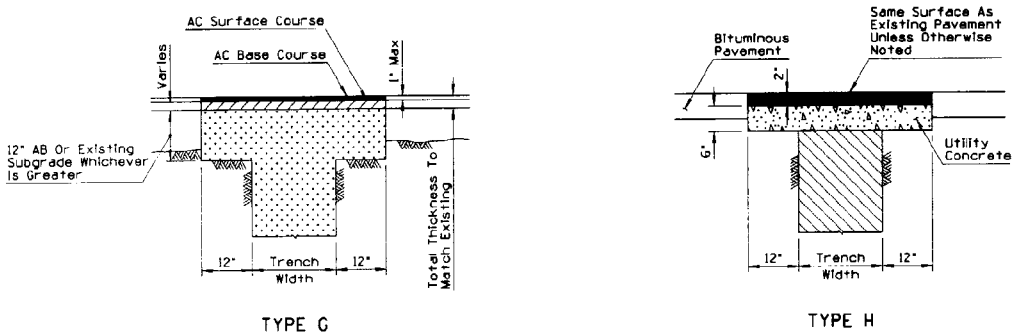
[3] Gore Structure Section, See Std C-08.20

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 1/93
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	EXIT RAMP PCCP JOINTS	DRAWING NO. C-07.05

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NOTE	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			







GENERAL NOTES

① 1. Bedding per Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

2. Asphalt concrete shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Standard Specifications.

3. 12" lip is required on the sides of trenches that are not parallel at the center line of the street.

4. Types D & E require 9" of AB at top of trench when there is an existing base.

① 5. See Standard Drawing C-13.15 for Typical pipe installation.

LEGEND

Compacted Backfill Density Per Section 501

AB, Granular Backfill or Native Backfill Per Section 302-2 and 501

AB Per Section 303-2 and 501

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

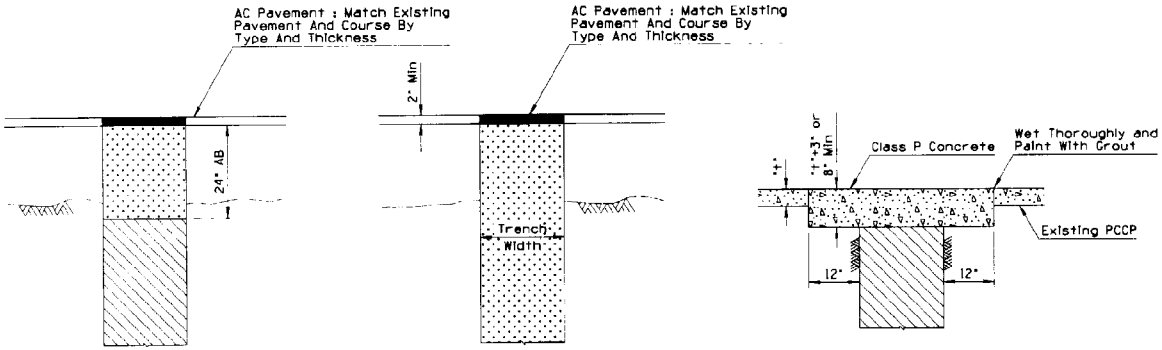
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

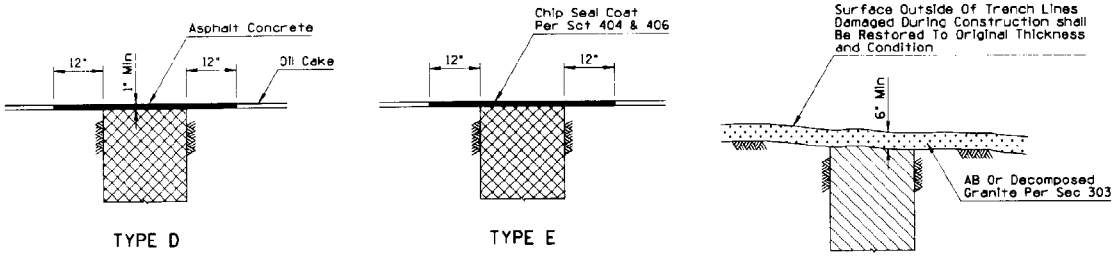
REV. 10/95

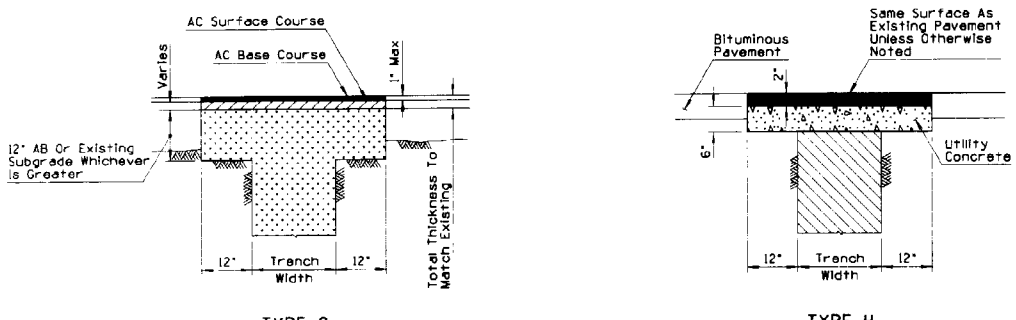
TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

DRAWING NO. C-07.06

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			
5			







GENERAL NOTES

1. Bedding per Section 501.
2. Asphalt concrete shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Standard Specifications.
3. 12" lip is required on the sides of trenches that are not parallel at the center line of the street.
4. Types D & E require 9" of AB at top of trench when there is an existing base.
5. See Standard Drawing C013.15 for Typical pipe installation.

LEGEND

Compacted Backfill Density Per Section 501

AB, Granular Backfill or Native Backfill Per Section 302-2 and 501

AB Per Section 303-2 and 501

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

DRAWING NO. C-07.06

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
A			
B			
C			

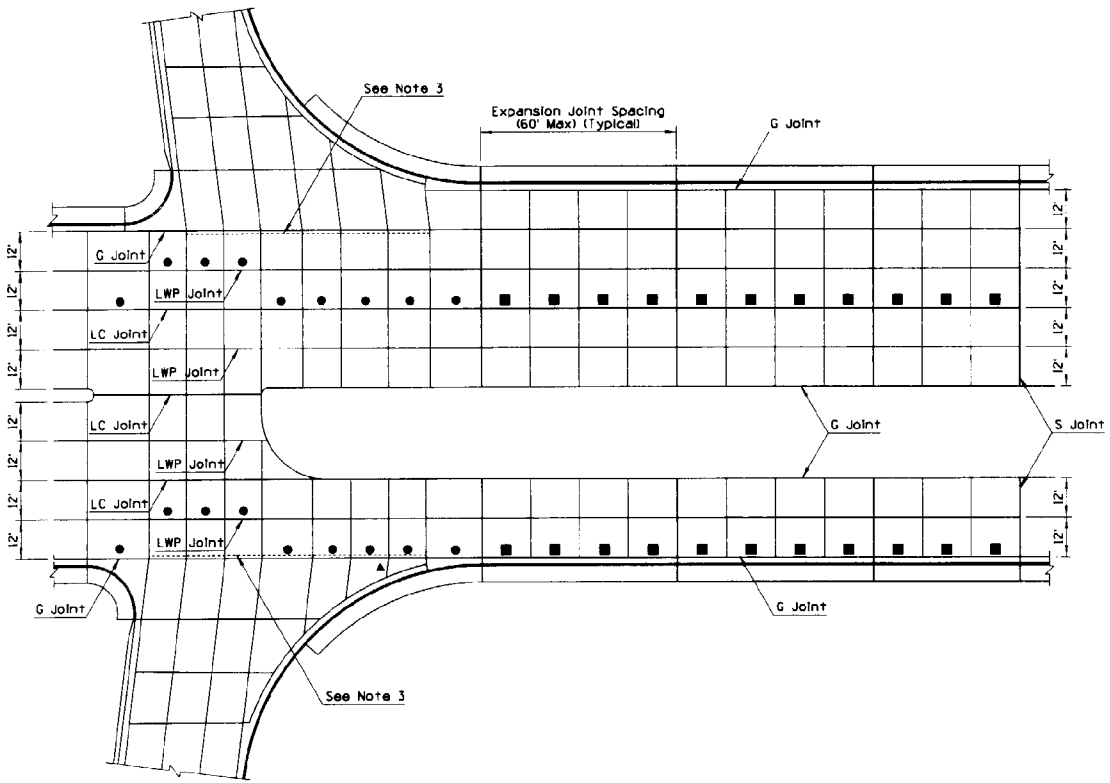
GENERAL NOTES

1. See Std C-07.01 for joint information.
2. See plans for crossroad dimensions.
3. See Std C-07.04 and C-07.05 for ramp joints.
4. The ratio of transverse to longitudinal joint spacing shall be greater than $\frac{2}{3}$ but not more than $1\frac{1}{2}$.
5. Transverse joints shall be perpendicular (90°) to the longitudinal joints, except as shown at the ramp terminal.

▲ 6' Minimum

● Varies - 18' Maximum
8' Minimum

■ Varies - 12' when adjacent gutter widths are 2' or less.
- 15' when adjacent gutter widths are greater than 2'.



CROSSROAD AT RAMP TERMINAL

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

7/94

CROSSROAD
PCCP JOINTS

DRAWING NO.
C-07.10

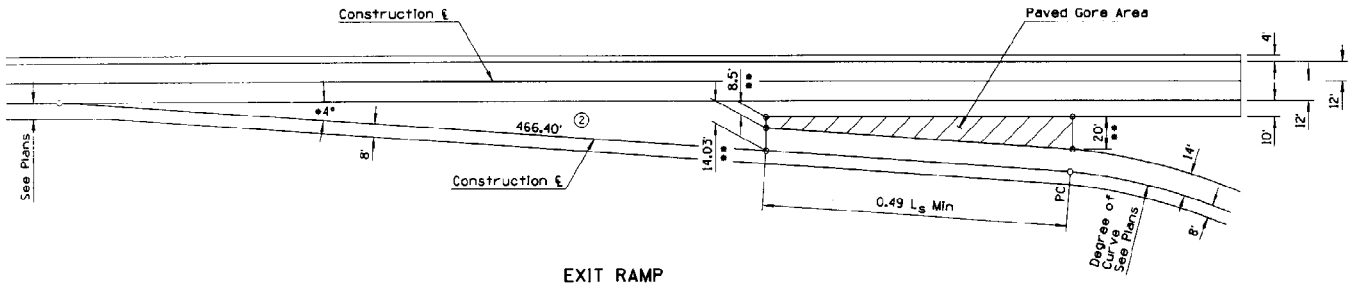
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED DISTANCE ALONG BACK OF CURB	FNB	10/95
2	COMBINED TWO DIMENSIONS	FNB	10/95
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

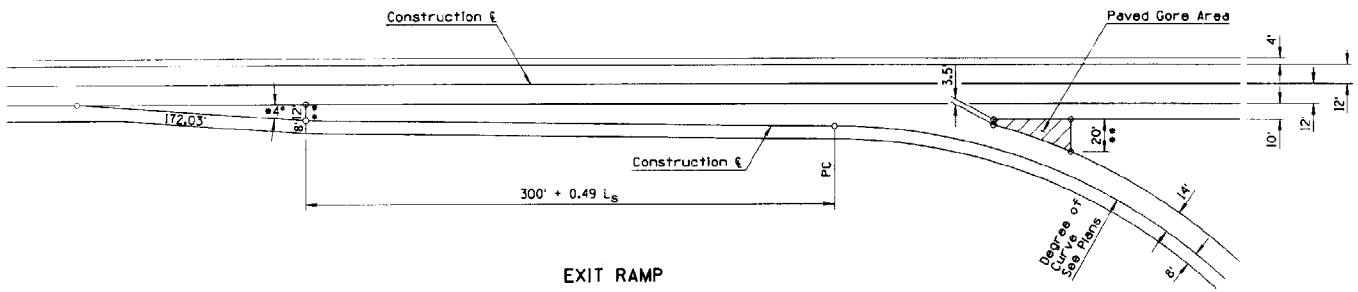
1. For paved gore area details, see Std C-08.20.
2. Parallel deceleration is to be used only under special conditions necessitating ramp curvature ahead of nose.
3. The 50:1 taper and corresponding offsets shall also apply when the main roadway has curvature or combined tangent and curvature.

• Normal to ramp.

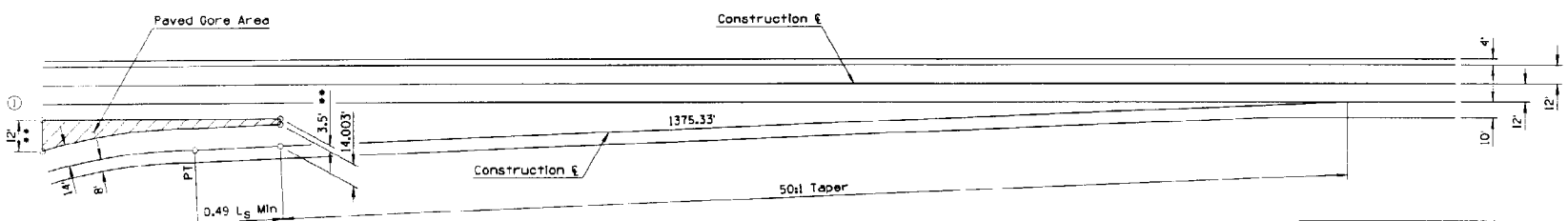
•• Distance normal to main roadway construction centerline.



EXIT RAMP



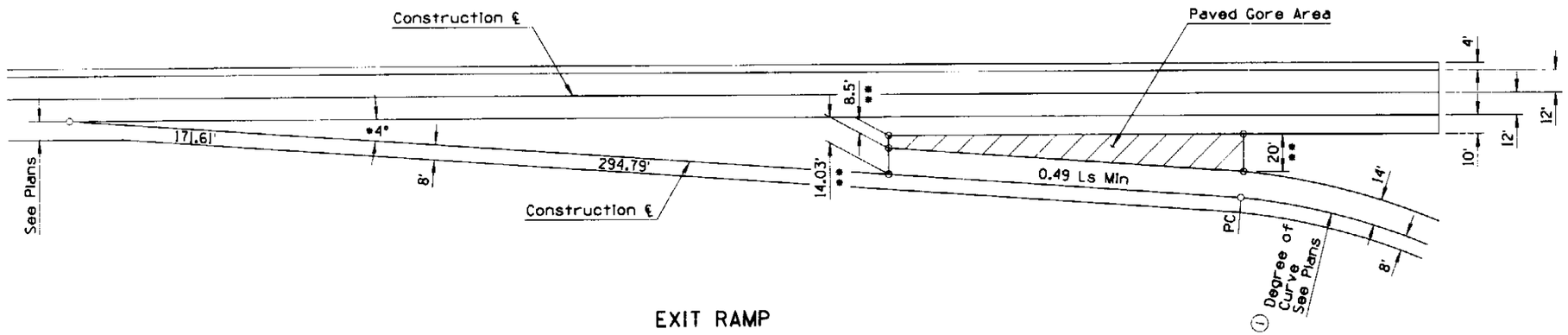
EXIT RAMP



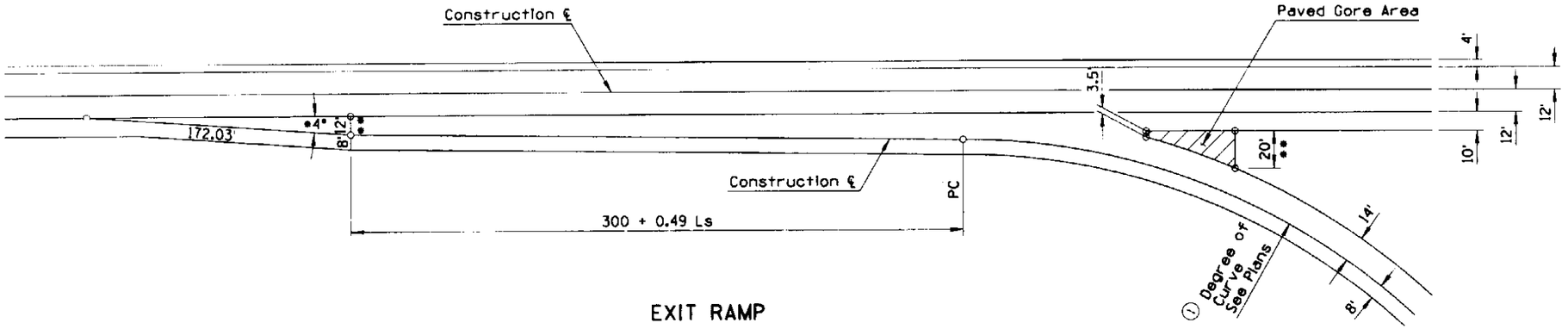
ENTRANCE RAMP

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	RAMP GEOMETRICS	DRAWING NO. C-08.10

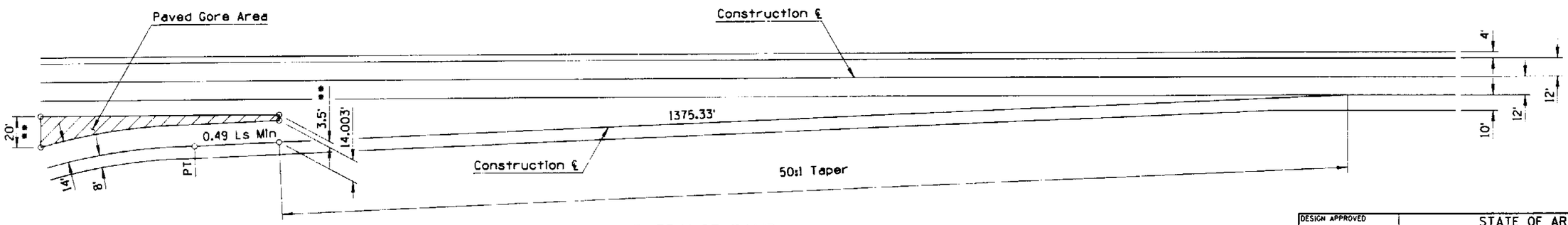
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED CURVE CALLOUT	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



EXIT RAMP



EXIT RAMP



ENTRANCE RAMP

GENERAL NOTES

1. For paved gore area details, see Std C-08.20.
2. Parallel deceleration is to be used only under special conditions necessitating ramp curvature ahead of nose.
3. The 50:1 taper and corresponding offsets shall also apply when the main roadway has curvature or combined tangent and curvature.

* Normal to ramp.

** Distance normal to main roadway construction centerline.

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

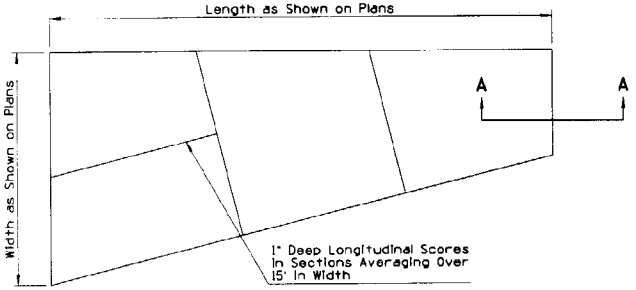
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

RAMP GEOMETRICS

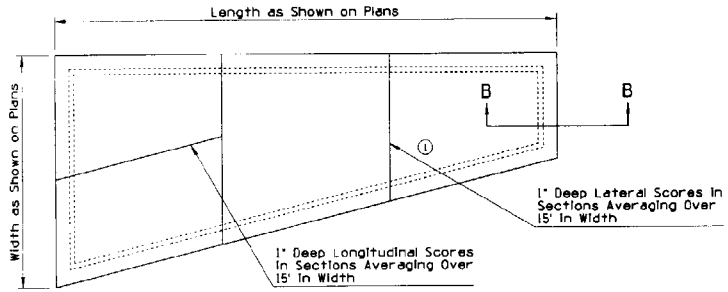
DRAWING NO. C-08.10

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CORRECTED LEADER LINE	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



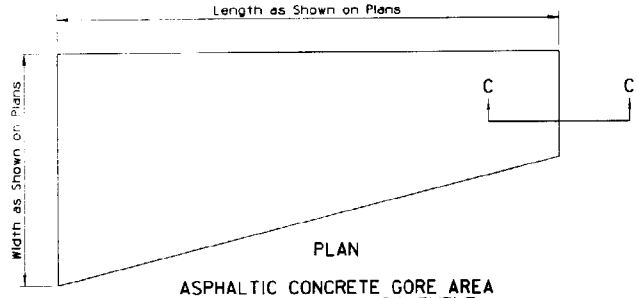
PLAN

CONCRETE GORE AREA
WITH ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



PLAN

CONCRETE GORE AREA
WITH ABUTTING AC PAVEMENT

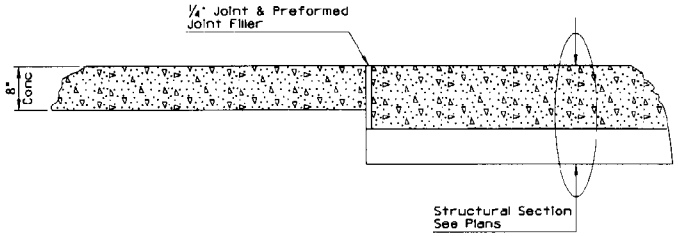


PLAN

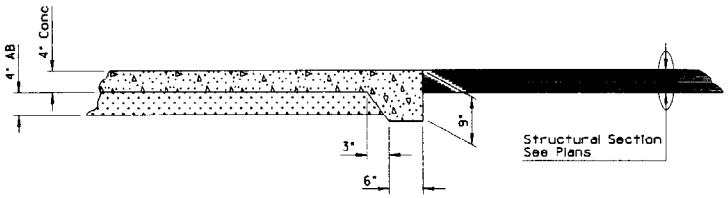
ASPHALTIC CONCRETE GORE AREA
WITH ABUTTING AC PAVEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

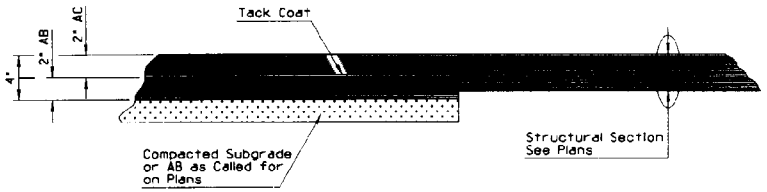
1. Paved gore area shall be Class S Concrete, f'_c = 4000 psi or asphaltic concrete as called for on plans.
2. See Std. C-07.01 and C-07.04 for joint layout and details.



SECTION A-A



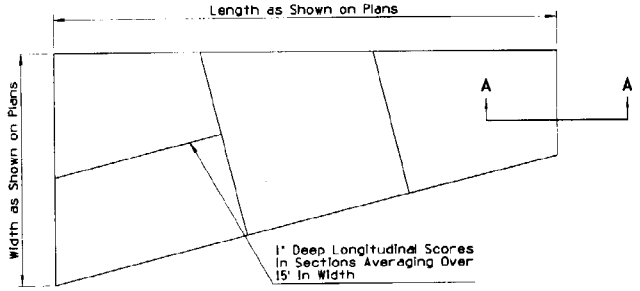
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

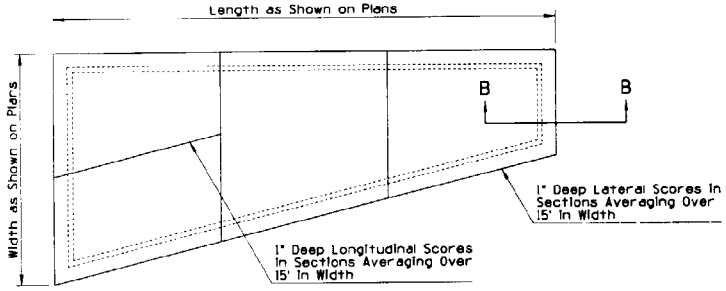
DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Donald Vidmer	PAVED GORE AREA	DRAWING NO. C-08.20

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



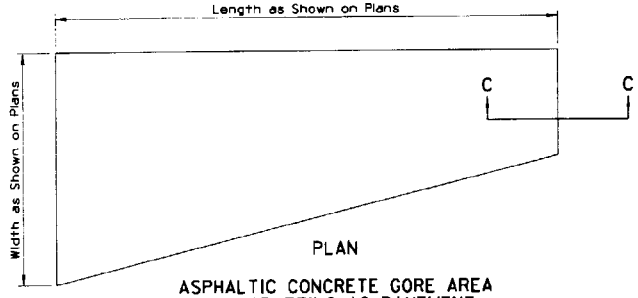
PLAN

CONCRETE GORE AREA
WITH ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



PLAN

CONCRETE GORE AREA
WITH ABUTTING AC PAVEMENT

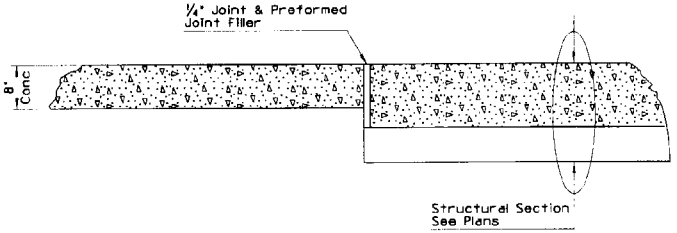


PLAN

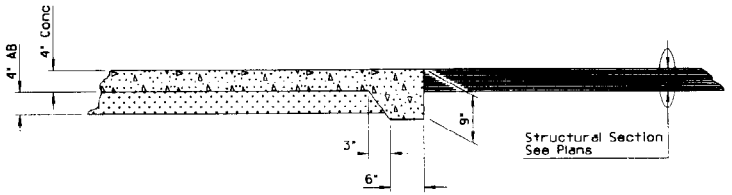
ASPHALTIC CONCRETE GORE AREA
WITH ABUTTING AC PAVEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

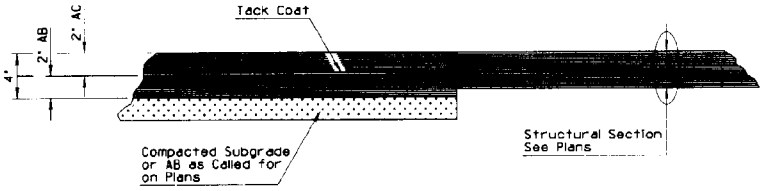
1. Paved gore area shall be Class S Concrete, f_c = 4000 psi or asphaltic concrete as called for on plans.
2. See Std. C-07.01 and C-07.04 for joint layout and details.



SECTION A-A



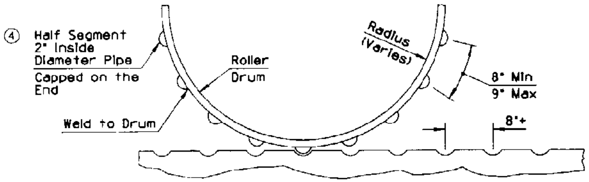
SECTION B-B



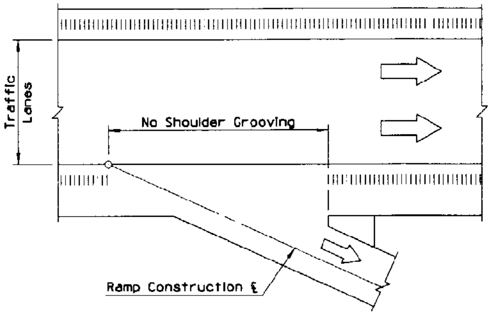
SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED: Jerry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: [signature]	① PAVED GORE AREA	DRAWING NO. C-08.20

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED DETAIL	PHB	3/95
2	ADDED DETAIL	PHB	3/95
3	REVISED NOTE	PHB	3/95
4	REVISED PIPE TO 2" INSIDE DIAMETER	PHB	3/95



STEEL DRUM DETAIL



① RAMP EXCEPTION DETAIL
ENTRANCE RAMP SIMILAR

GENERAL NOTES

③ 1. Shoulder Grooving shall be applied to the shoulders of rural highways when called for on the Plans in accordance with the following shoulder widths:
Undivided Highways - Shoulder 6' and greater
Divided Highways - Right shoulders 6' and greater
Left shoulders 4' and greater

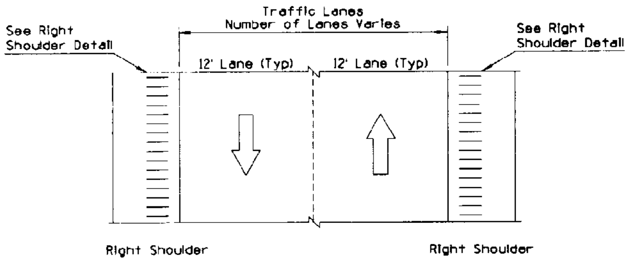
2. Shoulder Grooving shall be omitted across principal intersecting roadways or other interruptions in normal shoulder width as directed by the Engineer.

④ 3. Shoulder Grooving shall be constructed by making indentations in the asphaltic concrete.

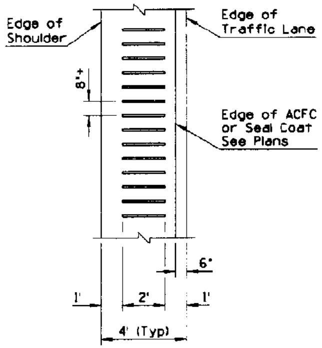
The indentations may be formed by rolling the hot asphalt concrete with a roller to which half segments of 2" inside diameter pipe have been welded to the drum. The pipe segments shall be 2' long and spaced at approximate 8" centers.

4. Each roller shall be equipped with an acceptable guide that extends in front of the roller and is clearly visible to the operator in order that proper alignment of the completed scored shoulder is obtained.

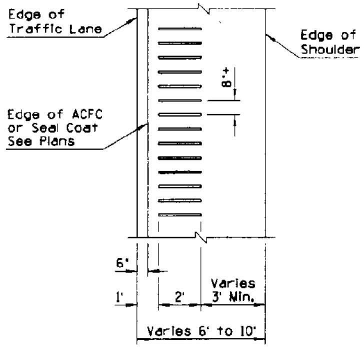
5. The contractor may utilize other equipment or methods to construct the shoulder grooving if approved by the Engineer.



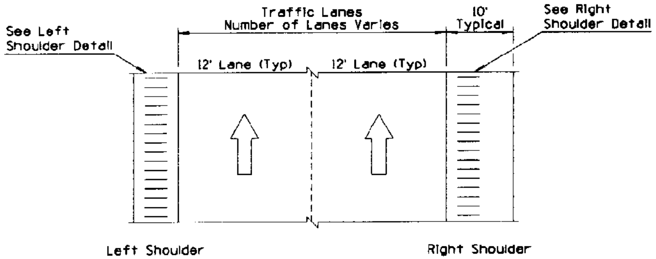
② TYPICAL SHOULDER GROOVING PLAN FOR UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



② LEFT SHOULDER GROOVING DETAIL FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
TYPICALLY 4' WIDE



① RIGHT SHOULDER GROOVING DETAIL
SHOULDERS 6' AND WIDER



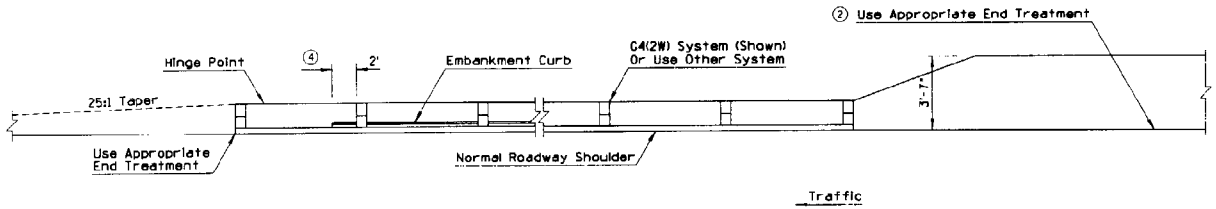
② TYPICAL SHOULDER GROOVING PLAN FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

DESIGN APPROVED / APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 3/95
	GROOVING FOR BITUMINOUS SHOULDERS	DRAWING NO. C-09.10

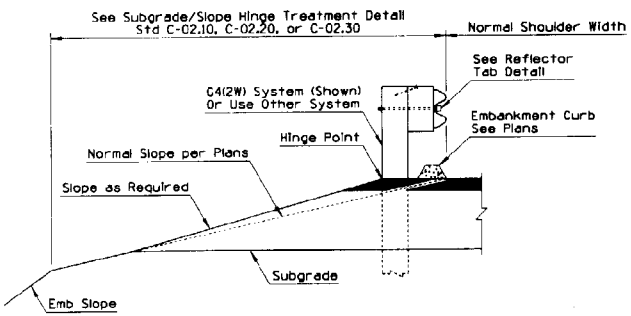
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	COMBINED & REVISED SECTIONS	PMB	7/94
2	REVISED NOTE	PMB	7/94
3	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
4	REVISED END OF CURB	PMB	7/94

GENERAL NOTES

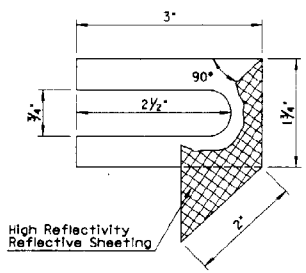
1. All embankment curb shall be protected by guard rail.
2. Guard rail shall extend beyond the limits of embankment curb.
3. See Std. C-10.03 for measurement limits.
4. See Standard Specifications for spacing of reflector tabs.



PLAN



① SECTION



REFLECTOR TAB DETAIL

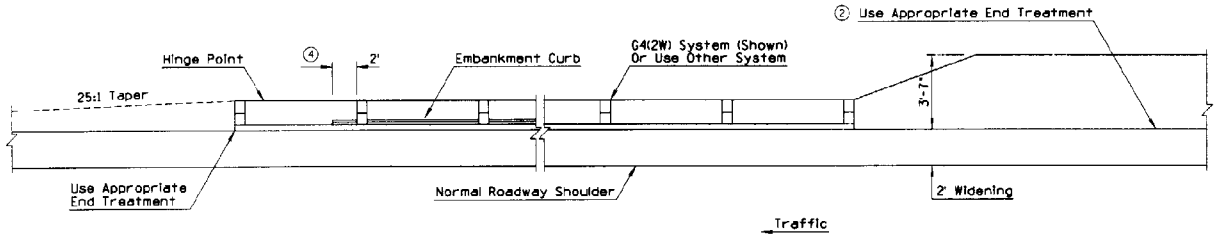
TYPE A GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Wallace	TYPE A GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION, REFLECTOR TAB	DRAWING NO. C-10.01

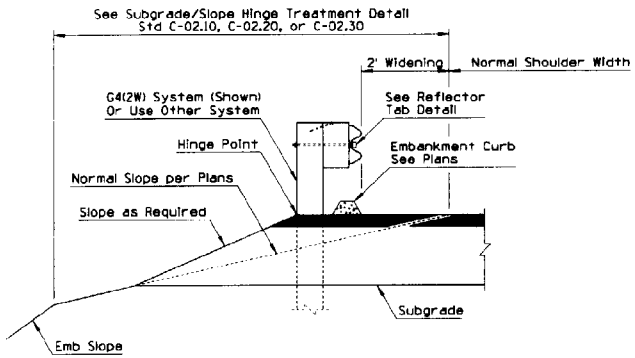
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	COMBINED & REVISED SECTIONS	PMB	7/94
2	REVISED NOTE	PMB	7/94
3	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
4	REVISED END OF CURB	PMB	7/94

GENERAL NOTES

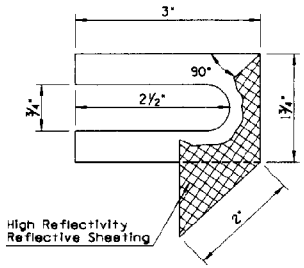
1. All embankment curb shall be protected by guard rail.
2. Guard rail shall extend beyond the limits of embankment curb.
3. See Std. C-10.03 for measurement limits.
4. See Standard Specifications for spacing of reflector tabs.



PLAN



① SECTION



REFLECTOR TAB DETAIL

TYPE B GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION

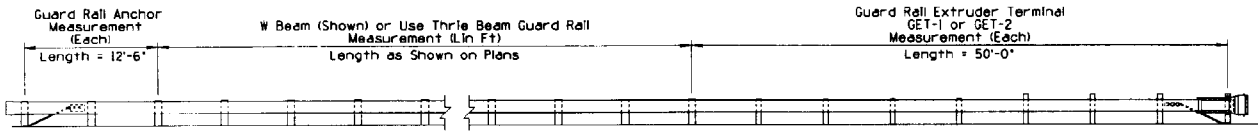
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	TYPE B GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION, REFLECTOR TAB	DRAWING NO. C-10.02

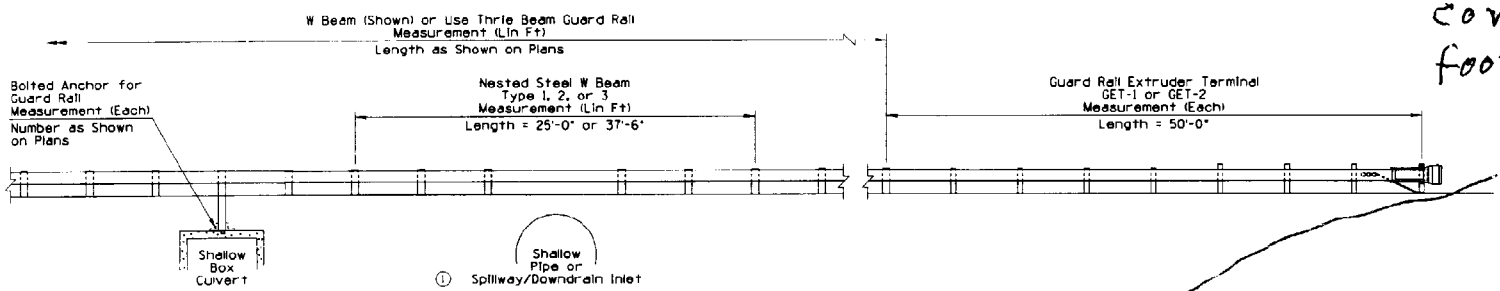
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED TEXT	PNB	10/95
2	DELETED CAISSONS	PNB	10/95
3	ADDED TITLES	PNB	10/95
4	ADDED CALLOUTS	PNB	10/95

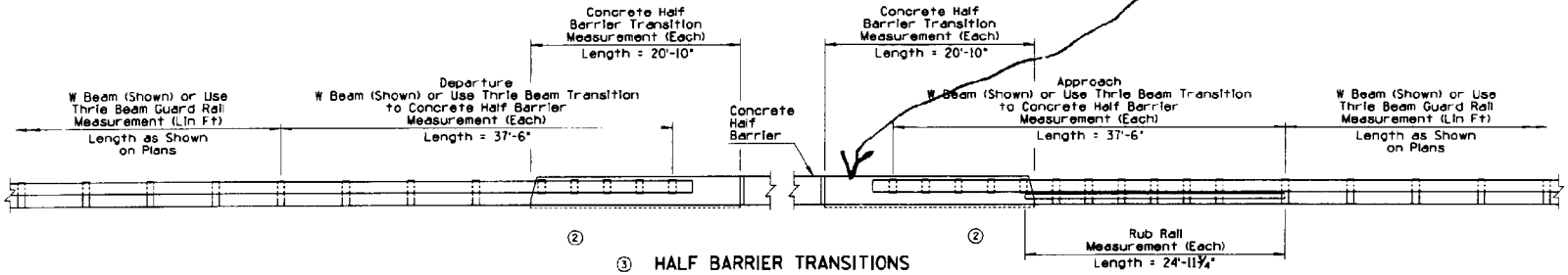
GENERAL NOTES

1. Length shall be as shown unless otherwise indicated on project plans.
2. Post type (Timber or Steel) for transitions shall match post type of adjoining guard rail.

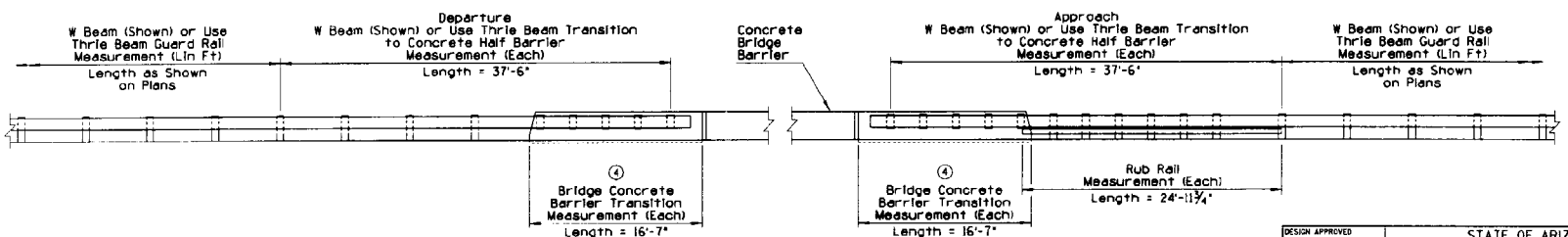
Fix-Notes to cover half barrier footings.







③ HALF BARRIER TRANSITIONS



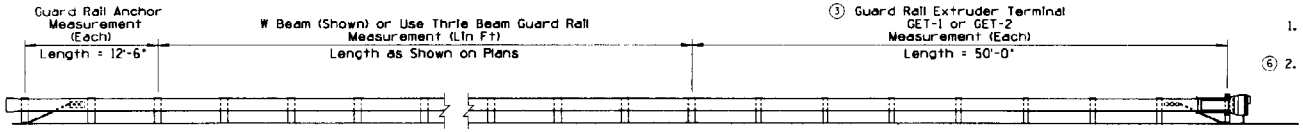
③ BRIDGE BARRIER TRANSITIONS

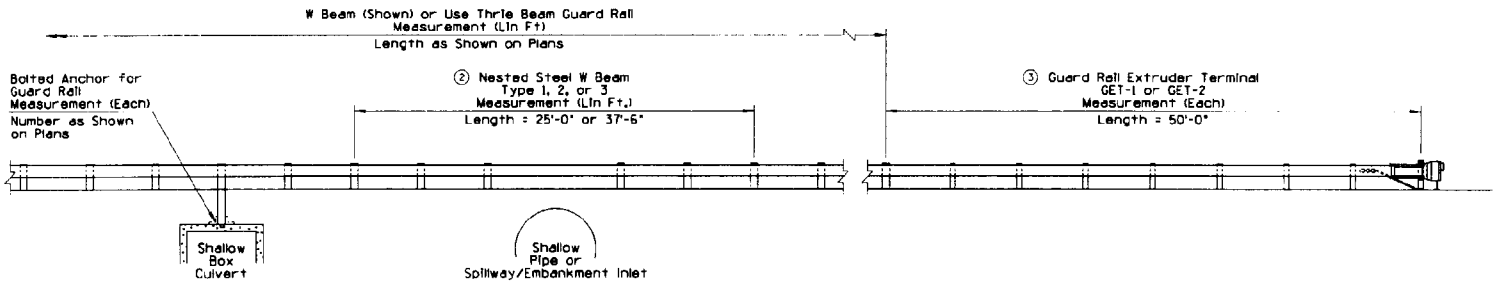
With Concrete Barrier Transitions
Constructed on Top of Wingwalls

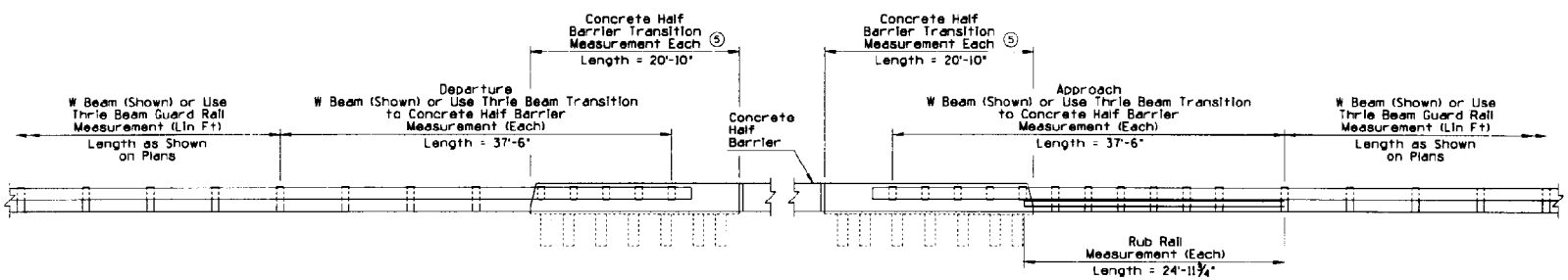
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MEASUREMENT LIMITS FOR W BEAM AND THRIE BEAM SYSTEM	DRAWING NO. C-10.03 Sheet 1 of 2

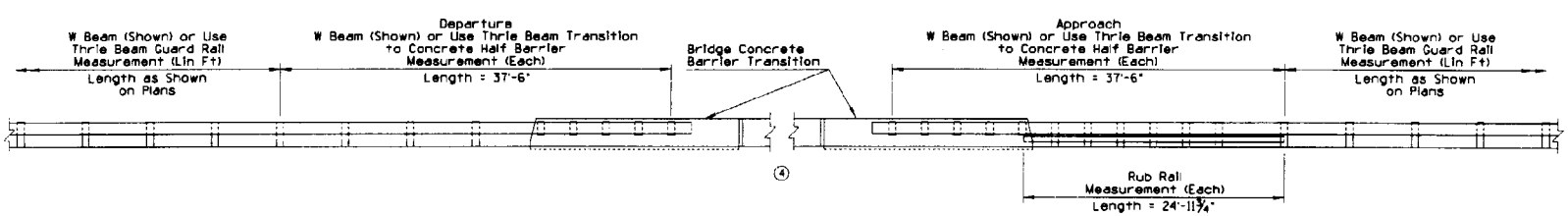
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD & ADDED DEPARTURES	PNB	7/94
2	CHANGED BURIED ANCHOR TO NESTED	PNB	7/94
3	CHANGED BKT TO GET	PNB	7/94
4	ADDED TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE	PNB	7/94

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
5	CHANGED MEASUREMENT FROM LIN FT TO EACH	PNB	7/94
6	REVISED NOTE	PNB	7/94
7			
8			









GENERAL NOTES

1. Length shall be as shown unless otherwise indicated on project plans.
⑥ 2. Post type (Timber or Steel) for transitions shall match post type of adjoining guard rail.

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otteman
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION
Ronald Williams

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

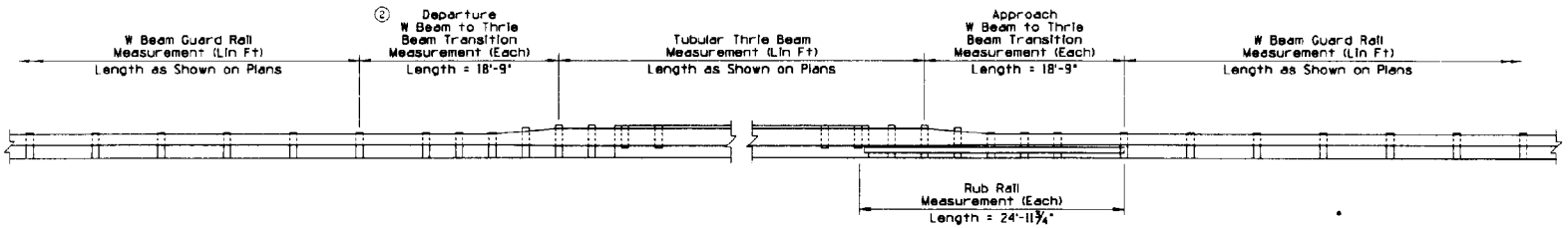
REV. 7/94

① MEASUREMENT LIMITS FOR W BEAM AND THRIE BEAM SYSTEM

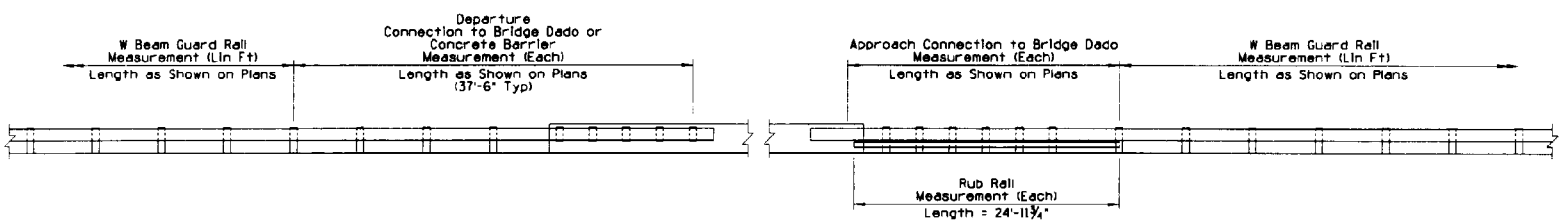
DRAWING NO. C-10.03
Sheet 1 of 2

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	DELETED MEDIAN BARRIER TRANSITION	PMB	7/94
2	ADDED DEPARTURE	PMB	7/94
3			
4			

①



THRIE BEAM BRIDGE RETROFIT



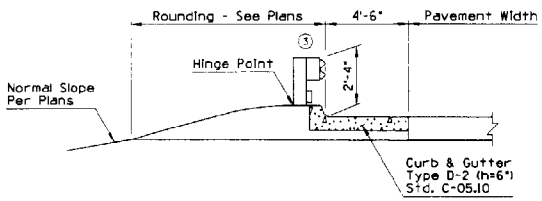
BRIDGE DADO RETROFIT

DESIGN APPROVED: Henry H. Otteman	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald A. Gilliam	MEASUREMENT LIMITS FOR W BEAM AND THRIE BEAM SYSTEM	DRAWING NO. C-10.03 Sheet 2 of 2

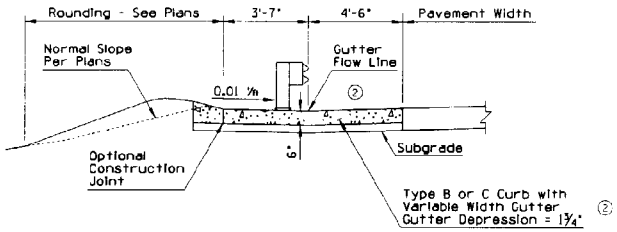
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED CALLOUT FORMAT	PNB	10/95
2	REVISED GUTTER DEPRESSION	PNB	10/95
3	ADDED RUB RAIL	PNB	10/95
4	MOVED LOCATION OF CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION	PNB	10/95

GENERAL NOTES

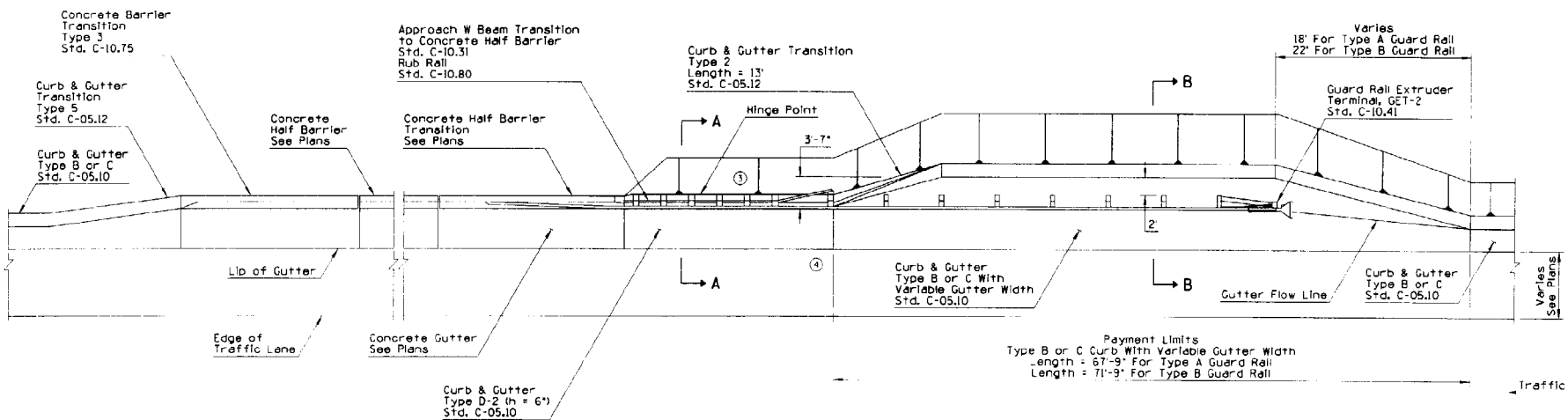
1. See plans and barrier summary sheets for location and type of guardrail. Timber post installation shown.
2. See Construction Standard Drawings C-05.10, 05.12, 10.01, and 10.02 for dimensions and details not shown.
3. Type B guard rail installation shown. For Type A guard rail installation, use Type D-1 Curb and Gutter instead of the Type D-2 Curb and Gutter shown. For Type A guard rail installation, flare the Guard Rail Extruder Terminal as per Standard Drawing C-10.41.
4. See Plans for type and location of drainage facilities.
5. Bituminous joint filler (½") shall be placed where the curb & gutter or concrete widening abuts slotted drains, catch basins, dados, barrier, etc. Scored joints, 2 inches in depth, shall be placed to match adjacent joints in PCCP or at 15 ft intervals where adjacent to AC or continuously reinforced concrete pavement.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



PLAN

① TYPICAL HALF BARRIER TERMINAL W/TYPE B OR C CURB & GUTTER

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

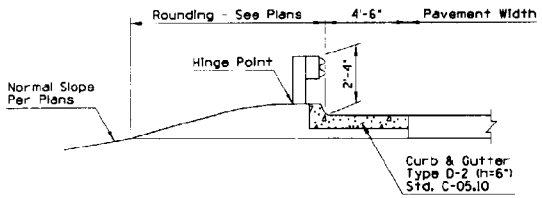
REV. 10/95

HALF BARRIER TERMINAL
W/TYPE B OR C CURB & GUTTER

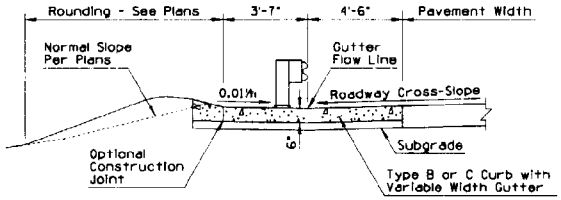
DRAWING NO. C-10.06

GENERAL NOTES

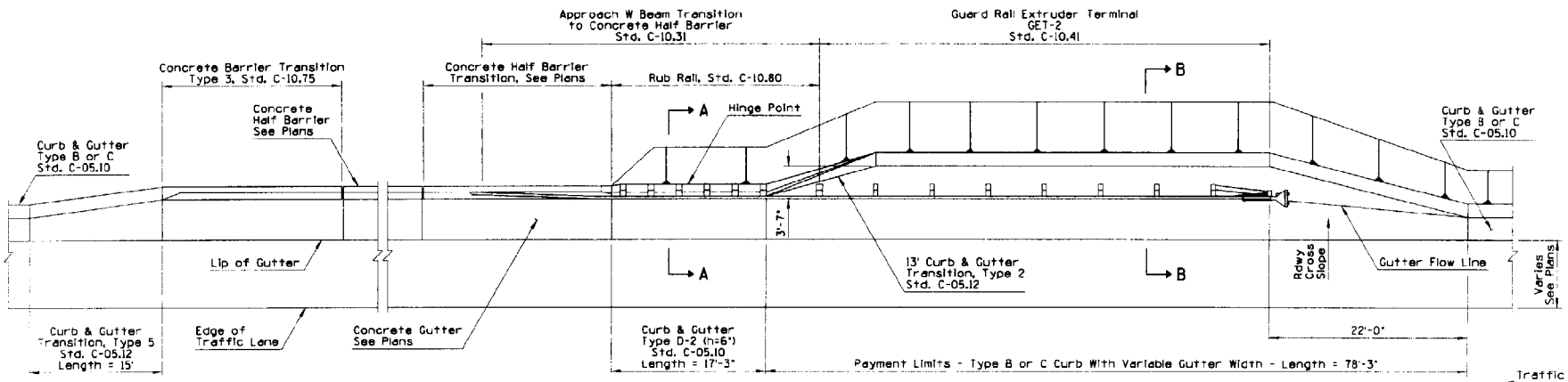
1. See plans and barrier summary sheets for location and type of guardrail. Timber post installation shown.
2. See Construction Standard Drawings C-05.10, 05.12, 10.01, and 10.02 for dimensions and details not shown.
3. Type B guard rail installation shown. For Type A guard installation, use Type D-1 Curb and Gutter instead of the Type D-2 Curb and Gutter shown.
4. See Plans for type and location of drainage facilities.
5. Bituminous joint filler (1/2") shall be placed where the curb & gutter or concrete widening abuts slotted drains, catch basins, dados, barrier, etc. Two inch (2") deep scored joints shall be placed to match adjacent joints in PCCP or at 15 ft intervals where adjacent to AC or continuously reinforced concrete pavement.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



PLAN

TYPICAL HALF BARRIER TERMINAL
W/TYPE B OR C CURB & GUTTER

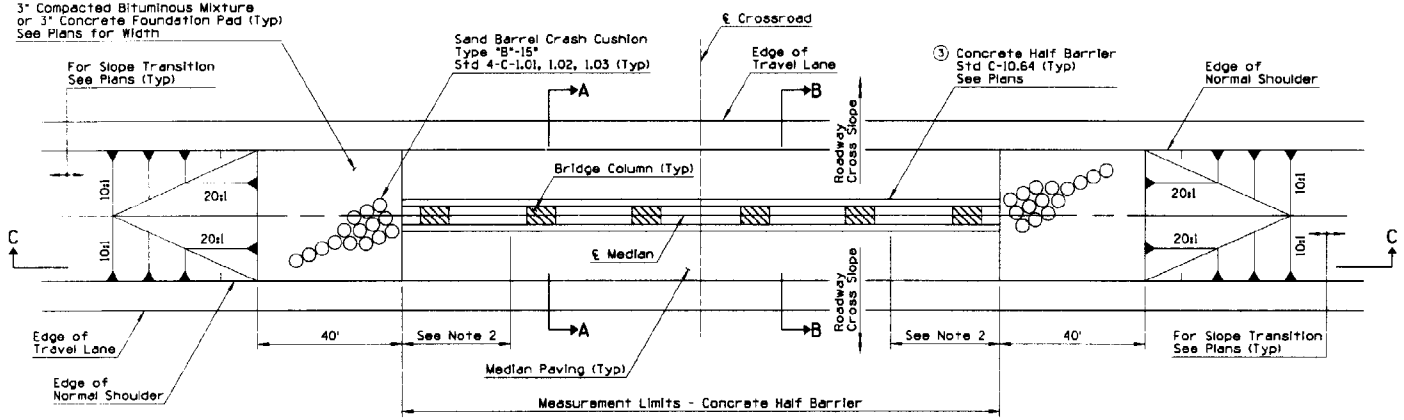
DESIGN APPROVED Terry H. Ottemoe	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	HALF BARRIER TERMINAL W/TYPE B OR C CURB & GUTTER	DRAWING NO. C-10.06

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.20	PMB	7/94
2	REVISED NOTE	PMB	7/94
3	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
4	DELETED BARRIER DETAILS	PMB	7/94

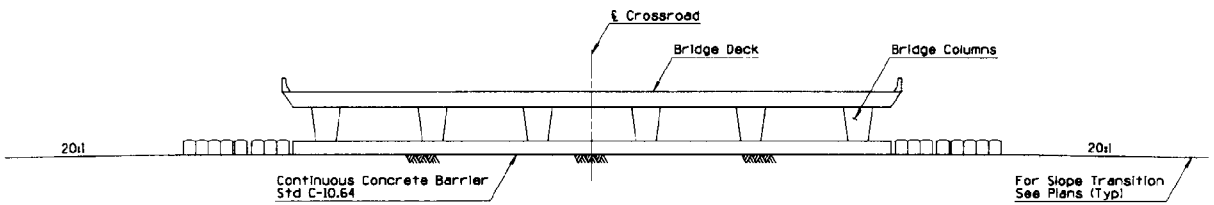
GENERAL NOTES

② 1. See Std 4-C-1.02 for other typical installations at bridge piers.

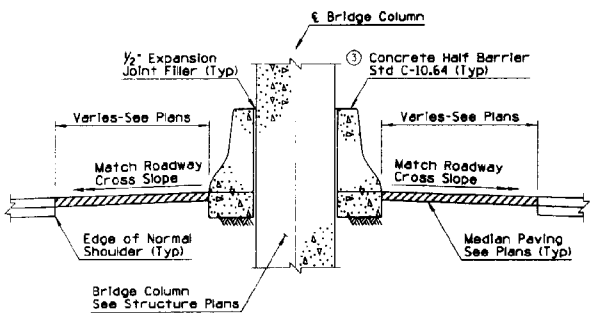
② 2. Transition median paving cross slope to meet level foundation pad. See Plans for length and location.



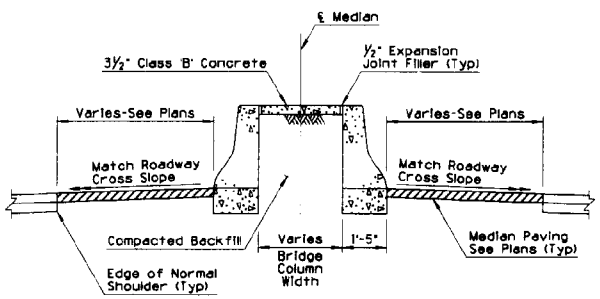
MODIFIED SINGLE PIER OR COLUMN



SECTION C-C



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

④

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Wallace

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

BARRIER DETAILS AT PIERS

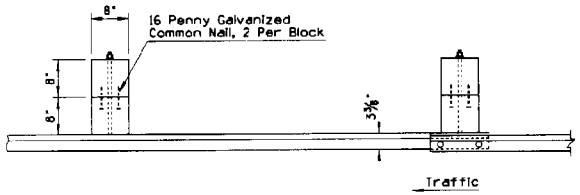
DRAWING NO. ① C-10.15

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.04	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

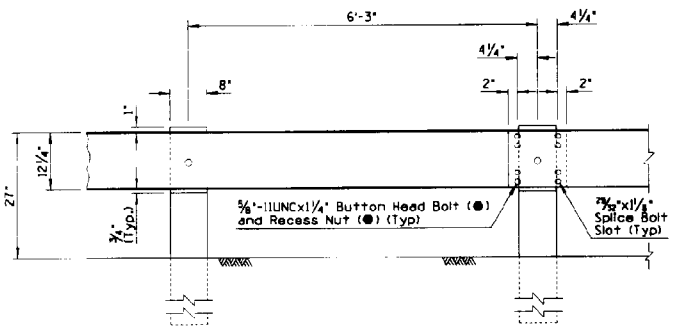
GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

G4 (1W) SYSTEM

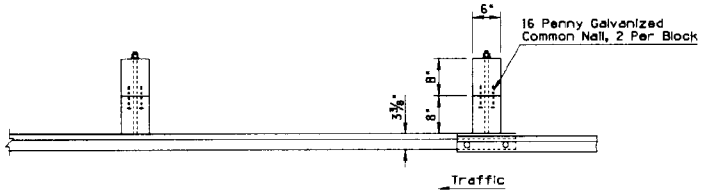


PLAN

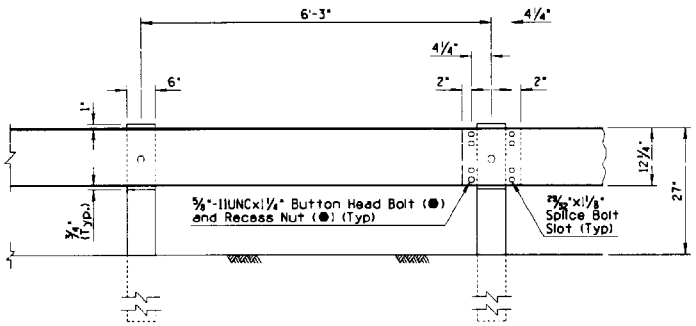


ELEVATION

G4 (2W) SYSTEM

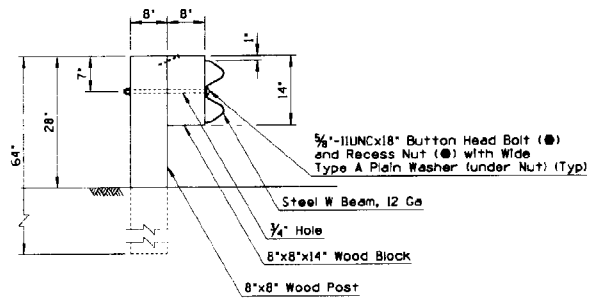


PLAN



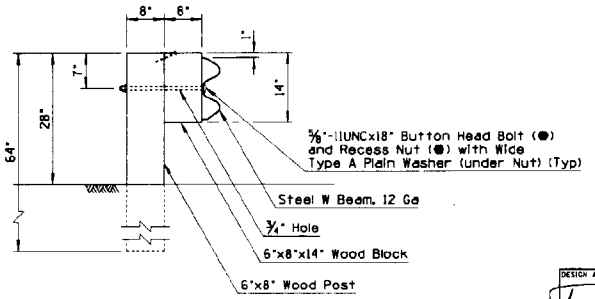
ELEVATION

G4 (1W) SYSTEM



SECTION G4(1W)

G4 (2W) SYSTEM



SECTION G4(2W)

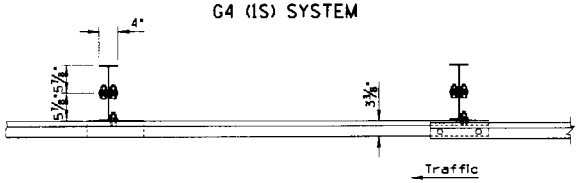
DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Wilson	G4(1W) AND G4(2W) BLOCKED OUT W BEAM (TIMBER POST)	DRAWING NO. C-10.20

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.05	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

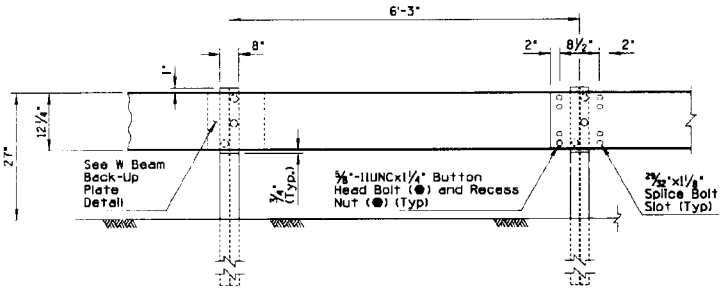
GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

G4 (1S) SYSTEM



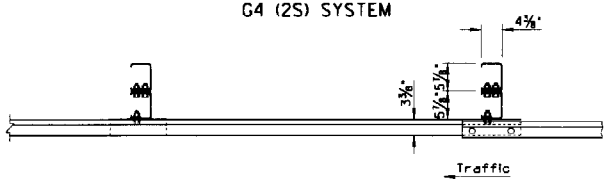
PLAN



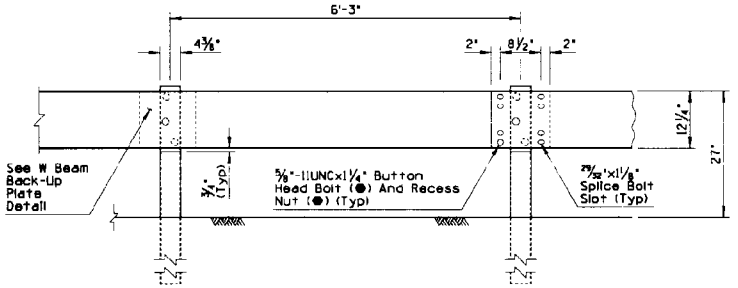
ELEVATION

G4 (1S) SYSTEM

G4 (2S) SYSTEM

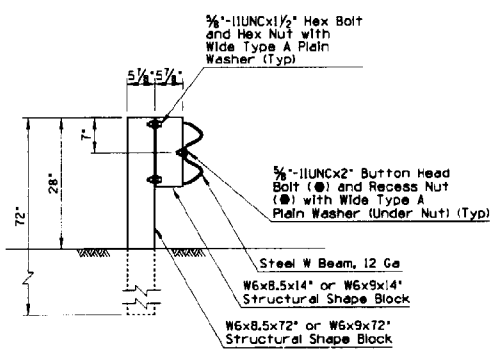


PLAN

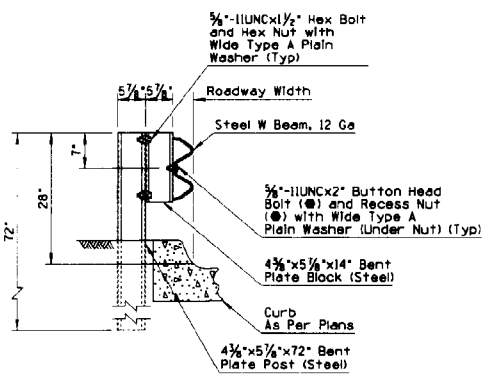


ELEVATION

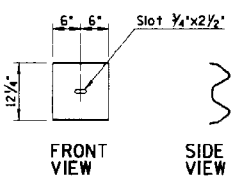
G4 (2S) SYSTEM



SECTION G4(1S)
SHOWN WITHOUT CURB



SECTION G4(2S)
SHOWN WITH CURB



W BEAM BACK-UP PLATE DETAIL

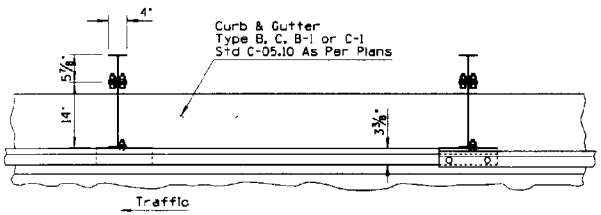
DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald R. Williams	G4(1S) AND G4(2S) BLOCKED OUT W BEAM (STEEL POST)	DRAWING NO. 1 C-10.21

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED TIMBER POST OPTION ON SHEET 2	PMB	10/95
2	DELETED REFERENCES TO GUTTER CROSS SLOPE	PMB	10/95
3			
4			

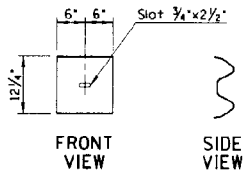
GENERAL NOTES

1. Height of curb shall not exceed 4 inches.

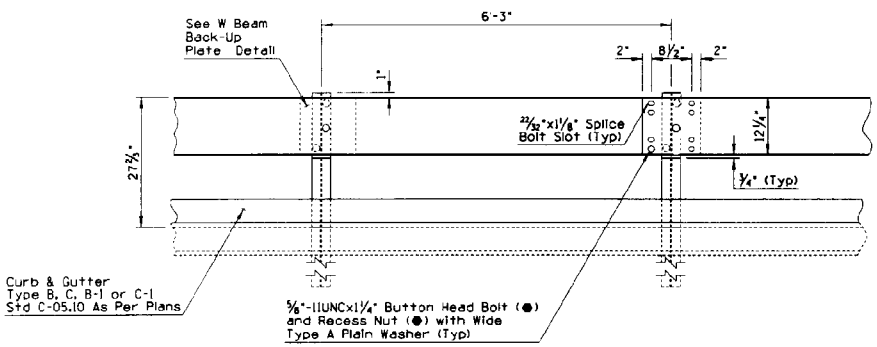
● - Indicates ARTBA designation



PLAN

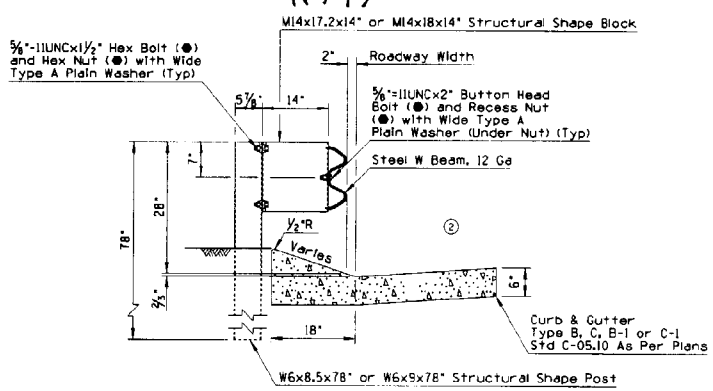


W BEAM BACK-UP PLATE DETAIL



ELEVATION

W14X22X14"



SECTION

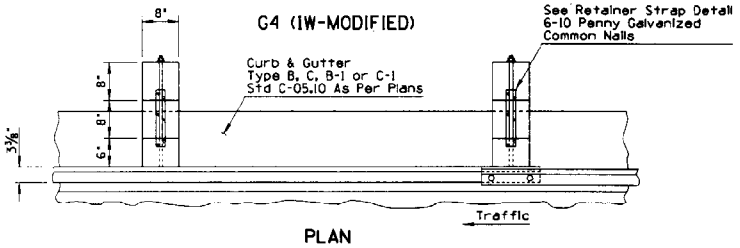
G4(1S-MODIFIED)

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	G4(MODIFIED) BLOCKED OUT W BEAM WITH SPECIAL CURB AND GUTTER ① G4(1S-MODIFIED) (STEEL POST)	DRAWING NO. C-10.22 Sheet 1 of 2

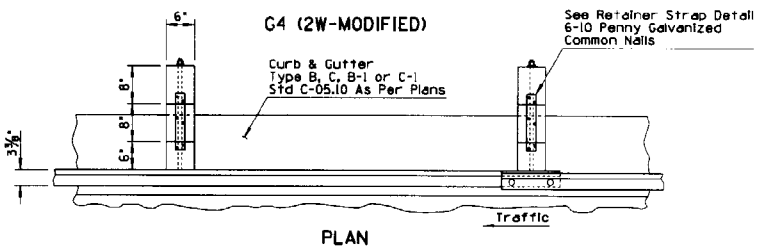
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
A			
B			
C			

GENERAL NOTES

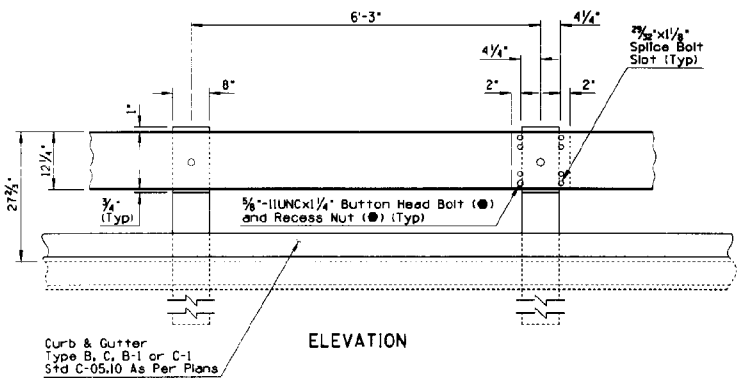
● - Indicates ARTBA designation



PLAN

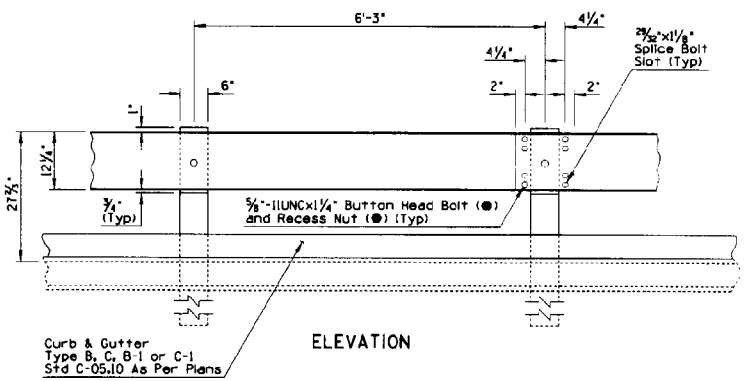


PLAN



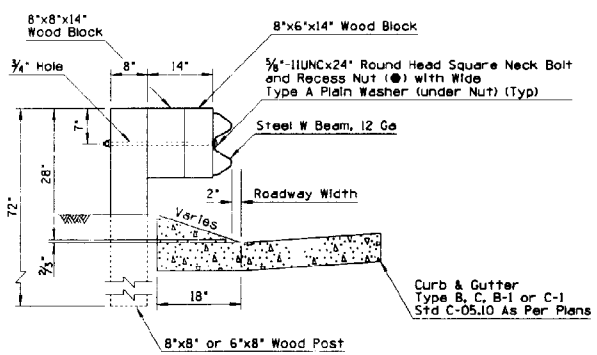
ELEVATION

G4 (1W-MODIFIED)

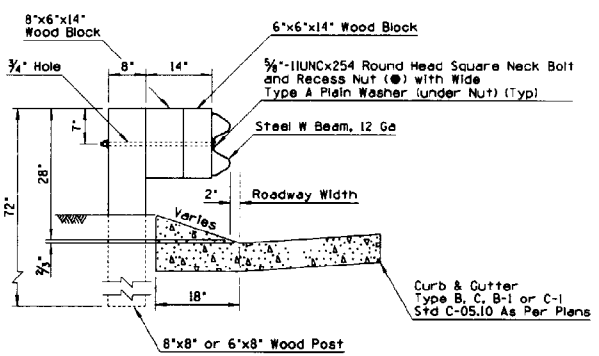


ELEVATION

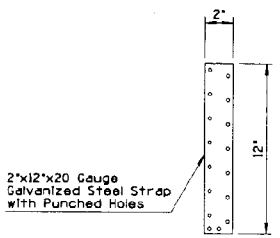
G4 (2W-MODIFIED)



SECTION G4(1W-MODIFIED)



SECTION G4(2W-MODIFIED)



RETAINER STRAP DETAIL

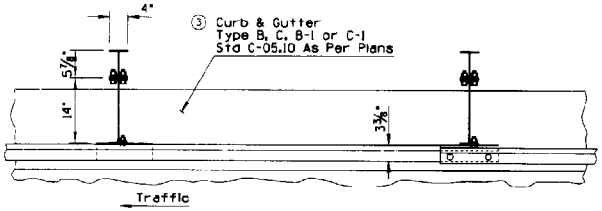
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	ISSUE 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	G4(MODIFIED) BLOCKED OUT W BEAM WITH SPECIAL CURB AND GUTTER G4(1W) AND G4(2W) (TIMBER POST)	DRAWING NO. C-10.22 Sheet 2 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.06	PMB	7/94
2	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
3	REVISED NOTE	PMB	7/94
4	DELETED DIMENSION	PMB	7/94

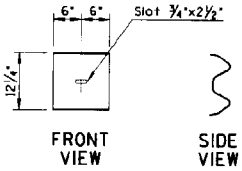
GENERAL NOTES

② 1. Height of curb shall not exceed 4 inches.

● Indicates ARTBA designation

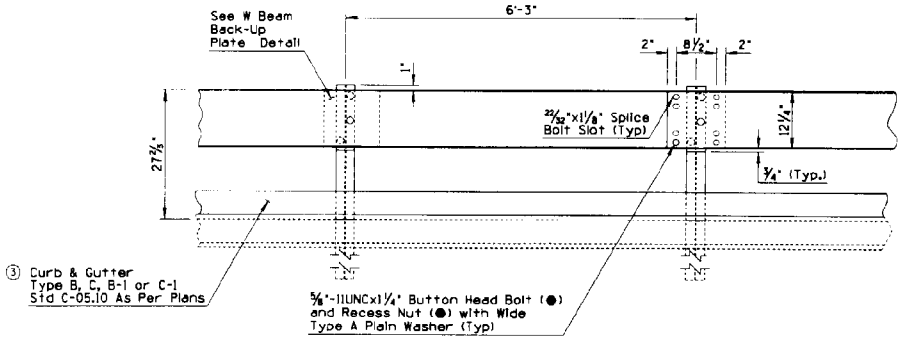


PLAN

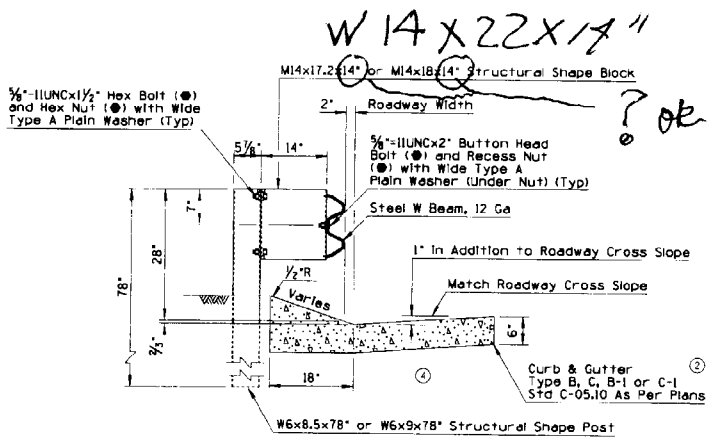


W BEAM BACK-UP PLATE DETAIL

W 14 X 22 X 17"



ELEVATION



? ok

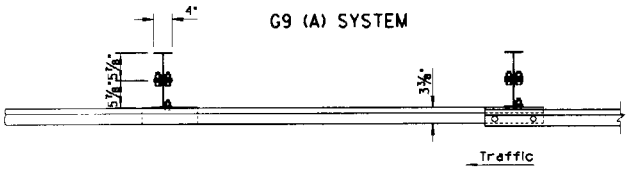
SECTION

G4(1S-MODIFIED)

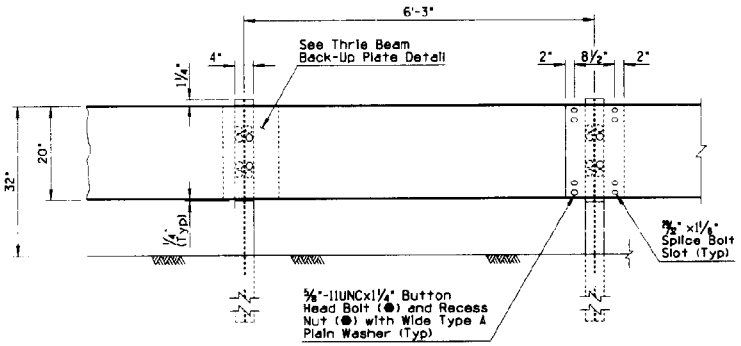
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	G4(1S-MODIFIED) BLOCKED OUT W BEAM (STEEL POST) WITH SPECIAL CURB AND GUTTER	DRAWING NO. ① C-10.22

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.07	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

G9 (A) SYSTEM

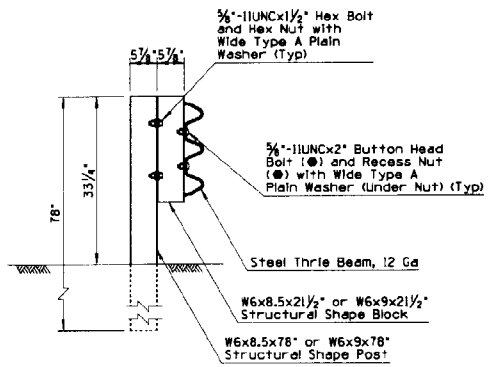


PLAN



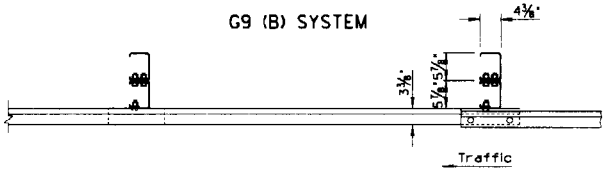
ELEVATION

G9 (A) SYSTEM

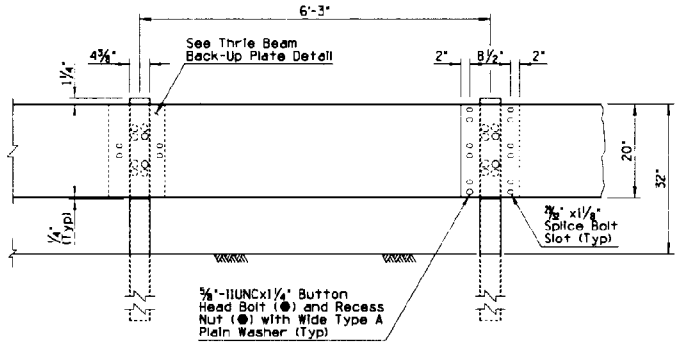


SECTION G9(A)

G9 (B) SYSTEM

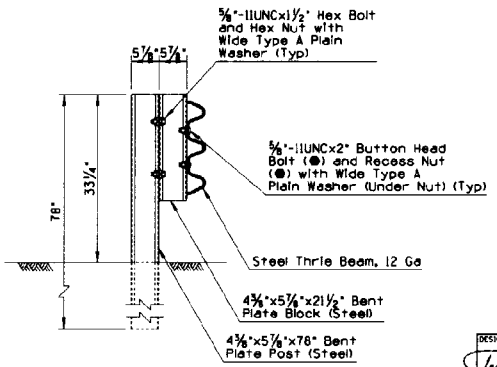


PLAN



ELEVATION

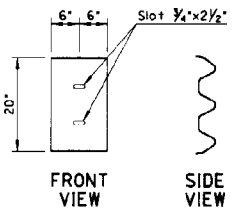
G9 (B) SYSTEM



SECTION G9(B)

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation



THRIE BEAM BACK-UP PLATE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

G9(A) AND G9(B) BLOCKED OUT THRIE BEAM (STEEL POST)

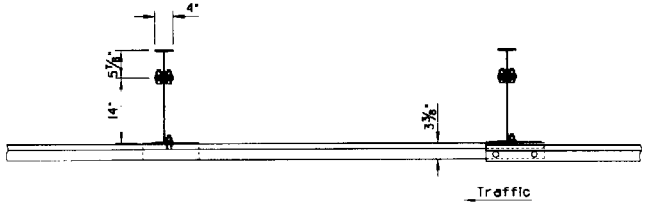
DRAWING NO. ① C-10.23

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.08	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

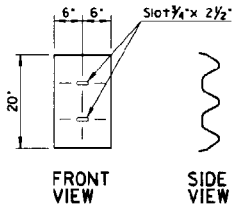
GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

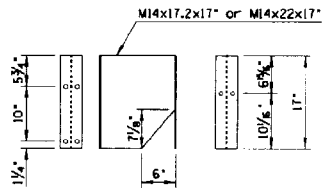
G9 (C) SYSTEM



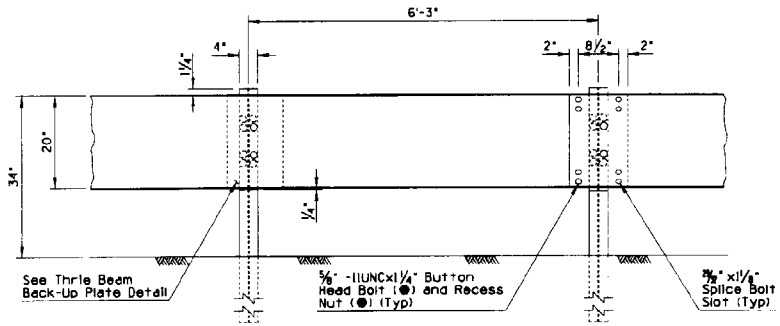
PLAN



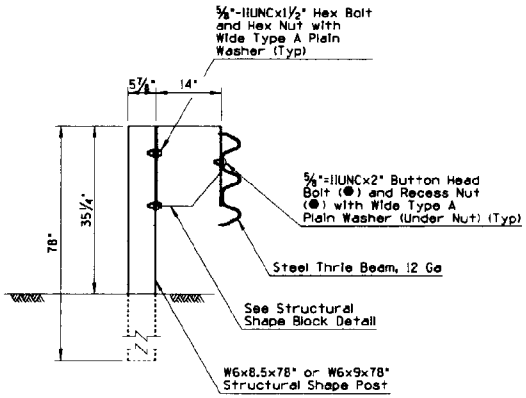
THRIE BEAM BACK-UP PLATE DETAIL



STRUCTURAL SHAPE BLOCK DETAIL



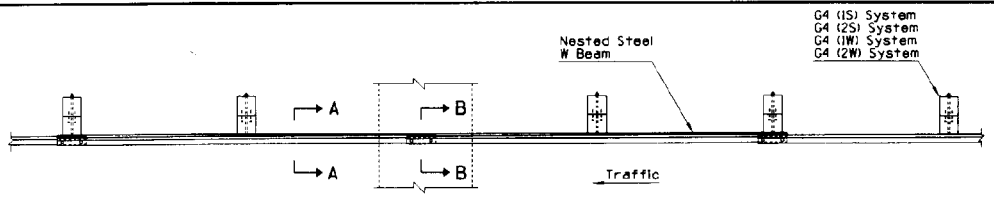
ELEVATION
G9 (C) SYSTEM



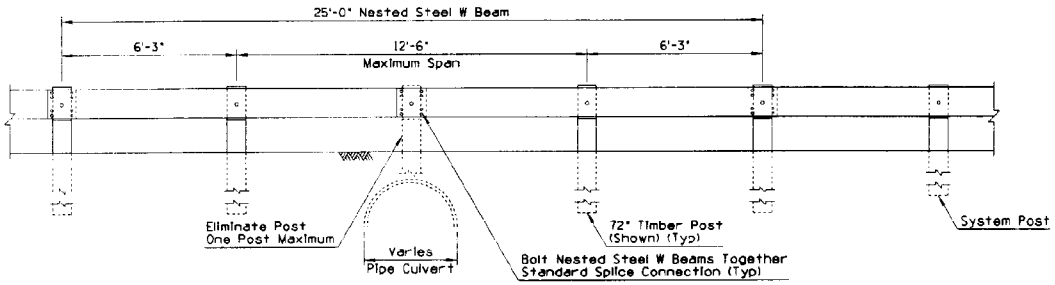
SECTION G9(C)

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	G9(C) BLOCKED OUT THRIE BEAM (STEEL POST)	DRAWING NO. ① C-10.24

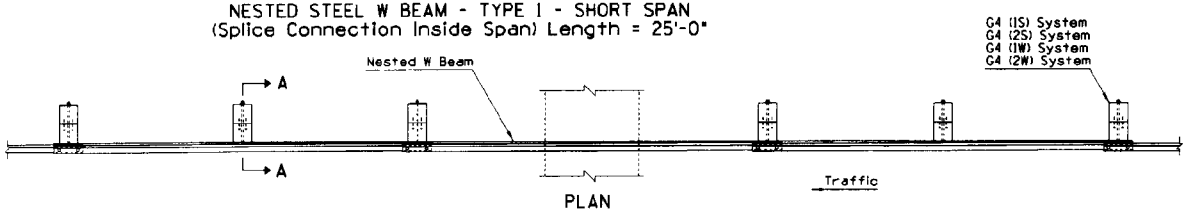
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED C-STANDARD CALLOUTS	FNB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



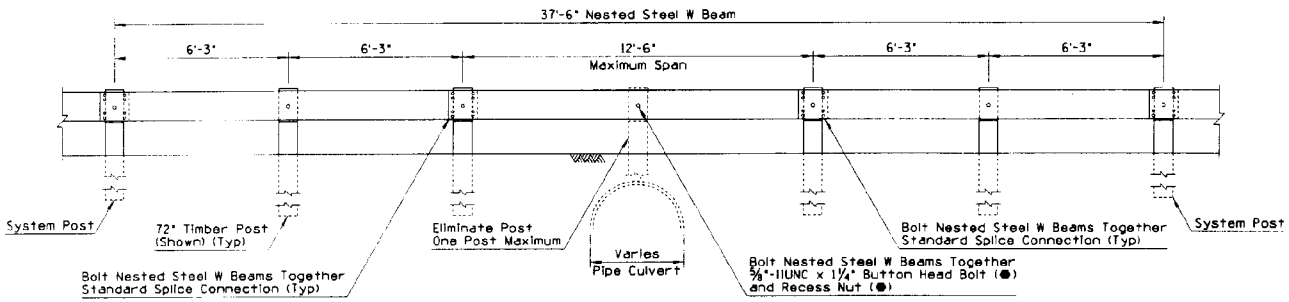
PLAN



ELEVATION
NESTED STEEL W BEAM - TYPE 1 - SHORT SPAN
(Splice Connection Inside Span) Length = 25'-0"



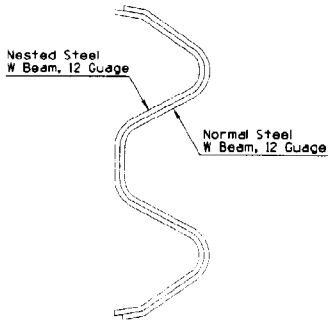
PLAN



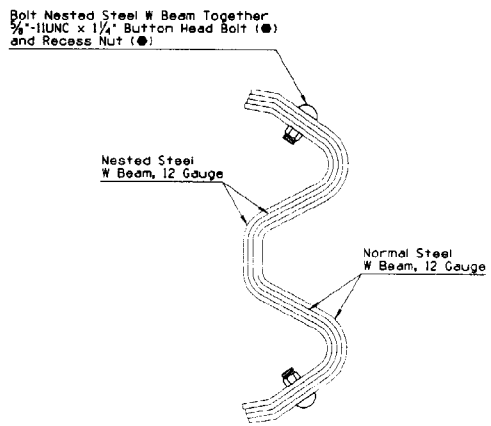
ELEVATION
NESTED STEEL W BEAM - TYPE 2 - SHORT SPAN
(Splice Connection Outside Span) Length = 37'-6"

GENERAL NOTES

1. ● - Indicates ARTBA designation.
2. ① See Std C-10.20 and C-10.21 for additional information and dimensions.



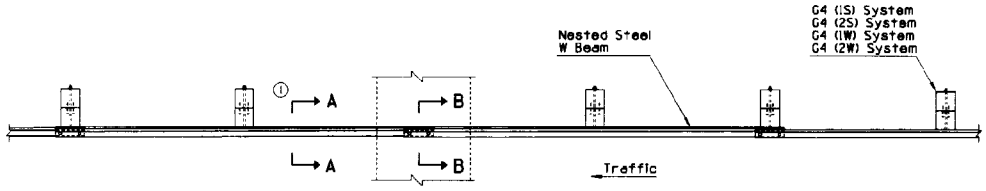
SECTION A-A



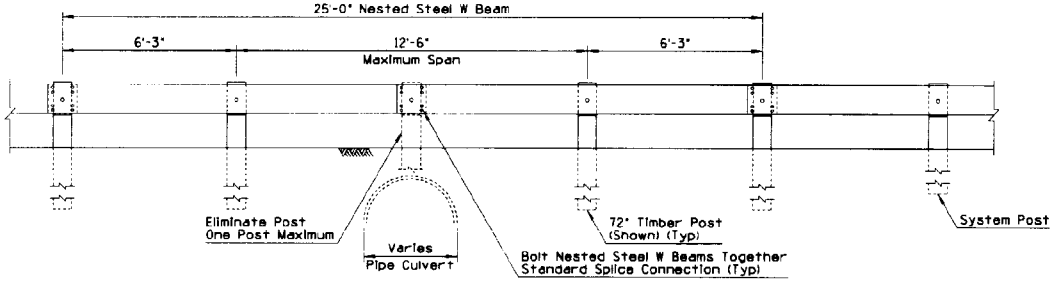
SECTION B-B

DESIGN APPROVED Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION Ronald A. Williams	NESTED STEEL W BEAM SHORT SPAN - TYPE 1 AND 2	DRAWING NO. C-10.28 Sheet 1 of 2

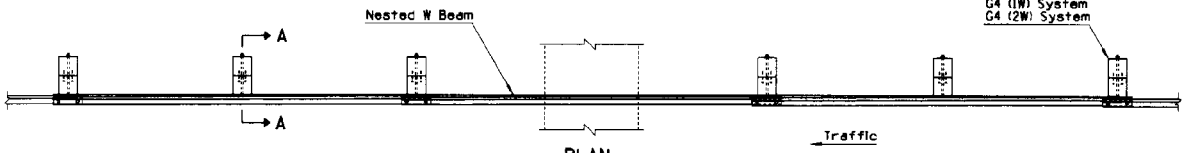
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MOVED AND REVISED SECTION	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



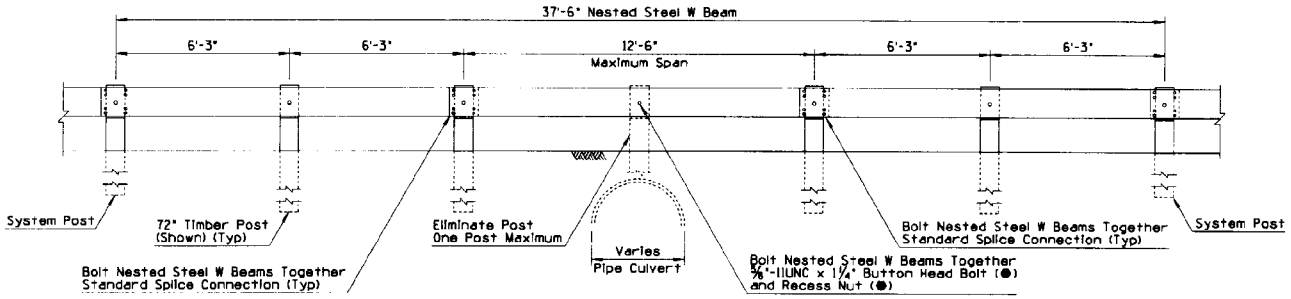
PLAN



ELEVATION
NESTED STEEL W BEAM - TYPE 1 - SHORT SPAN
(Splice Connection Inside Span) Length = 25'-0"



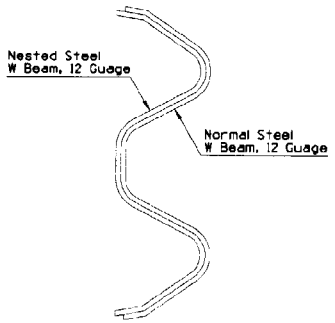
PLAN



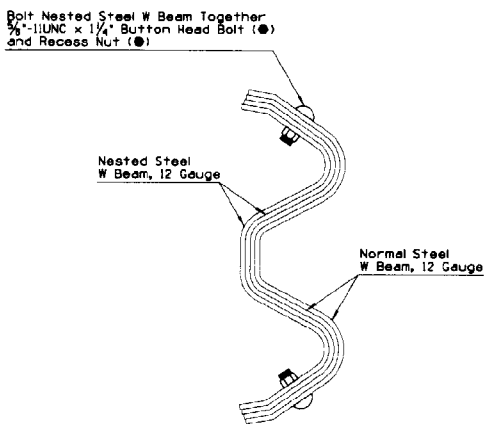
ELEVATION
NESTED STEEL W BEAM - TYPE 2 - SHORT SPAN
(Splice Connection Outside Span) Length = 37'-6"

GENERAL NOTES

1. ● - Indicates ARTBA designation.
2. See Std C-10.04 and C-10.05 for additional information and dimensions.



① SECTION A-A



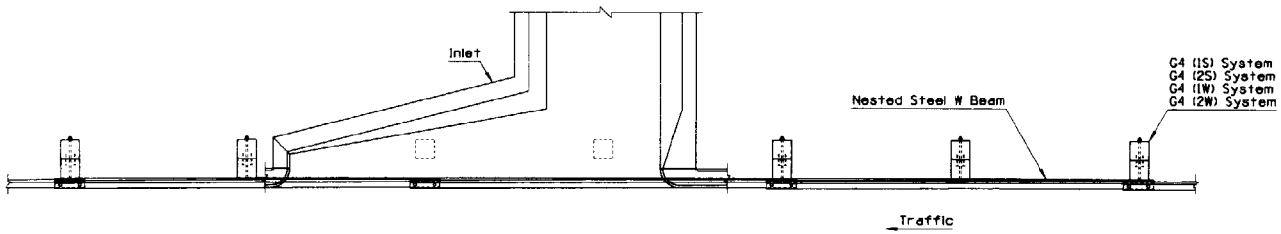
SECTION B-B

DESIGN APPROVED: Henry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald W. Williams	NESTED STEEL W BEAM SHORT SPAN - TYPE 1 AND 2	DRAWING NO. C-10.28 Sheet 1 of 2

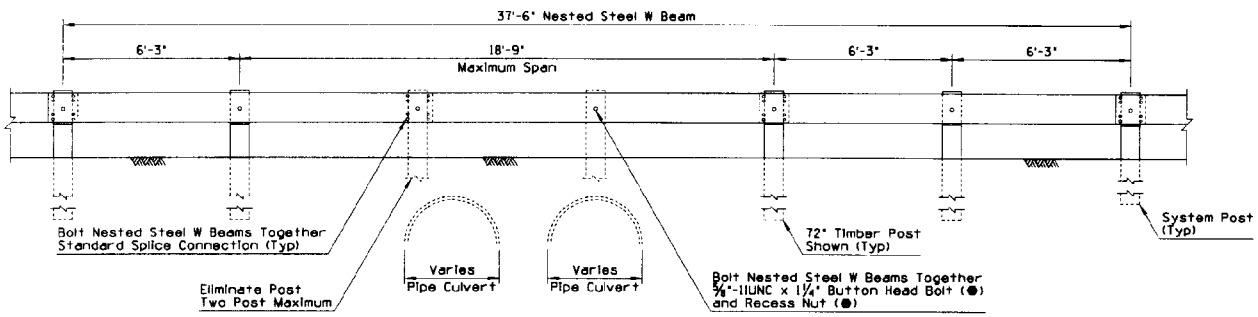
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	NEW STD FROM C-10.23 & C-10.24	PMB	3/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

1. Use Type 3 Nested Steel W Beam to span downdrain or spillway inlets as shown in the plan view.
2. Use Type 3 to span multiple obstructions as shown in the elevation view.



PLAN



ELEVATION

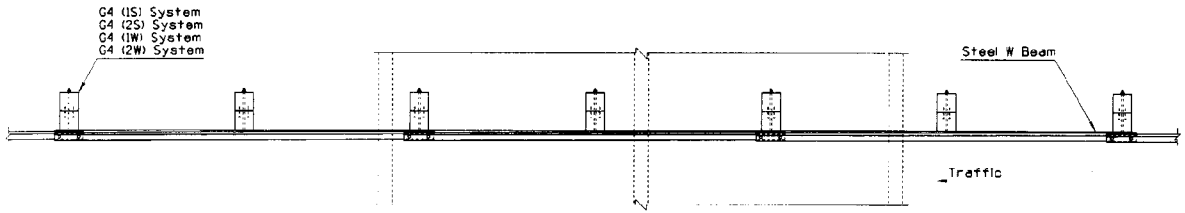
NESTED STEEL W BEAM - TYPE 3 - LONG SPAN
Length = 37'-6"

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Hugh S. Thomas	NESTED STEEL W BEAM LONG SPAN - TYPE 3	DRAWING NO. C-10.28 Sheet 2 of 2

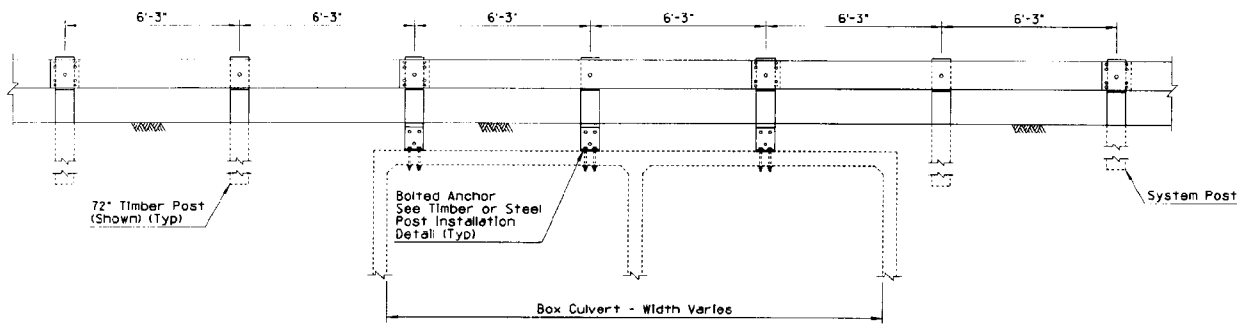
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED C STANDARD CALLOUTS	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

① 1. See Std C-10.20 and C-10.21 for additional information and dimensions.



PLAN



ELEVATION

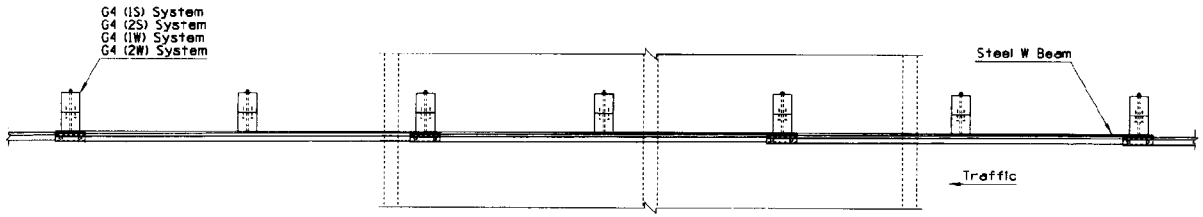
BOLTED ANCHOR
BOX CULVERT INSTALLATION

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	BOLTED ANCHOR GUARD RAIL	DRAWING NO. C-10.29 Sheet 1 of 2

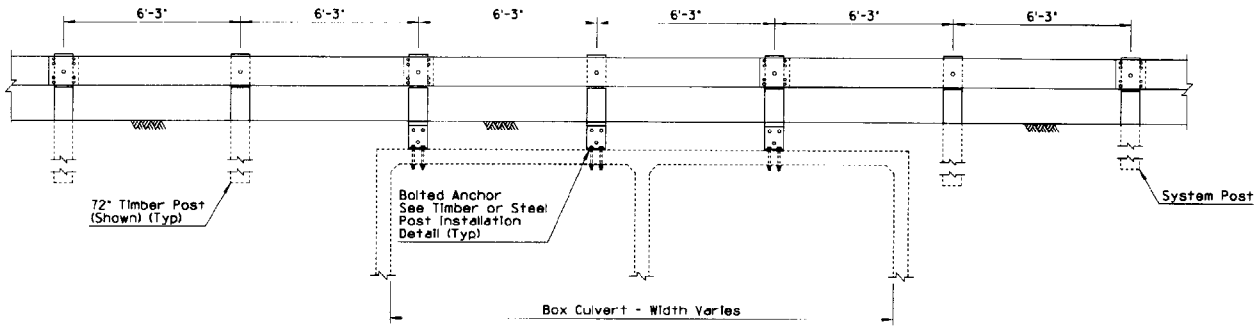
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	NEW STD FROM C-10.23 & C-10.24	PMB	3/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

1. See Std C-10.04 and C-10.05 for additional information and dimensions.



PLAN



ELEVATION

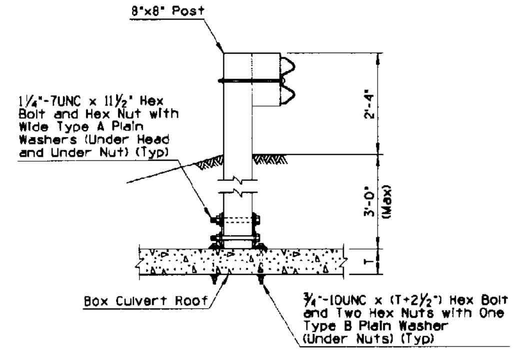
BOLTED ANCHOR
BOX CULVERT INSTALLATION

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Gary A. Hamm ①	BOLTED ANCHOR GUARD RAIL	DRAWING NO. C-10.29 Sheet 1 of 2

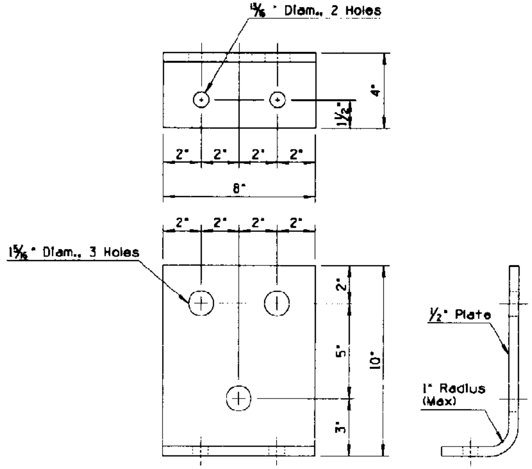
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	NEW STD FROM C-10.23 & C-10.24	PNB	3/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

1. Drill through top of box culvert with rotary drill.
2. Bracket may be made of one piece hot bent, or two pieces welded together.
3. Short timber posts anchored to box culvert roof shall be 8" x 8" only.

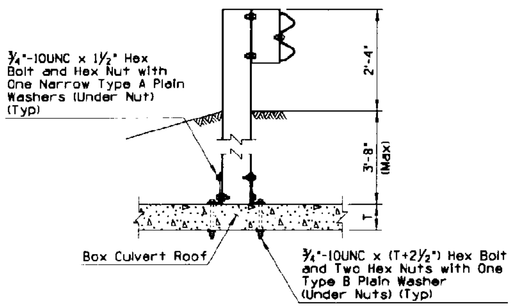


INSTALLATION DETAIL

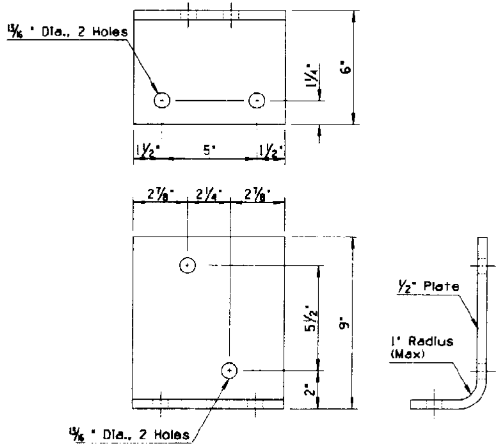


BRACKET DETAIL

BOLTED ANCHOR
TIMBER POST INSTALLATION DETAIL



INSTALLATION DETAIL



BRACKET DETAIL

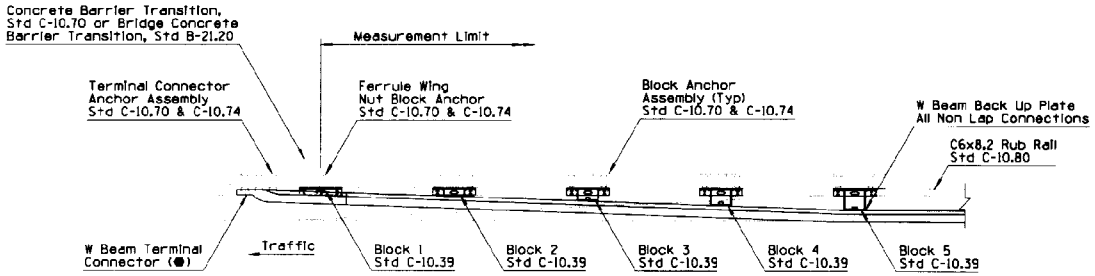
BOLTED ANCHOR
STEEL POST INSTALLATION DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
Terry H. Otterness		
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION (1)	BOLTED ANCHOR GUARD RAIL	DRAWING NO. C-10.29 Sheet 2 of 2

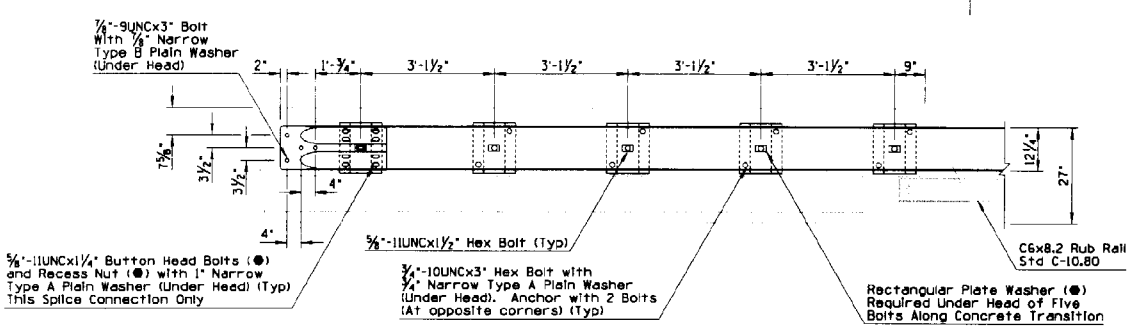
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
3			
2			
1			

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation



PLAN

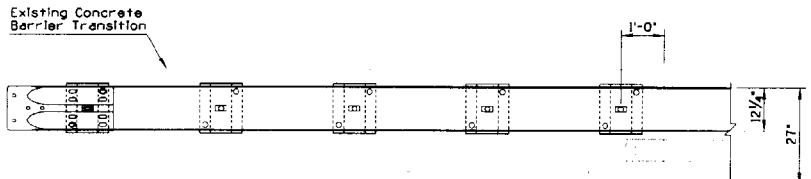


ELEVATION

Std C-10.30 Sheet 2 of 3 or Sheet 3 of 3

Guard Rail Transition

Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above



ELEVATION

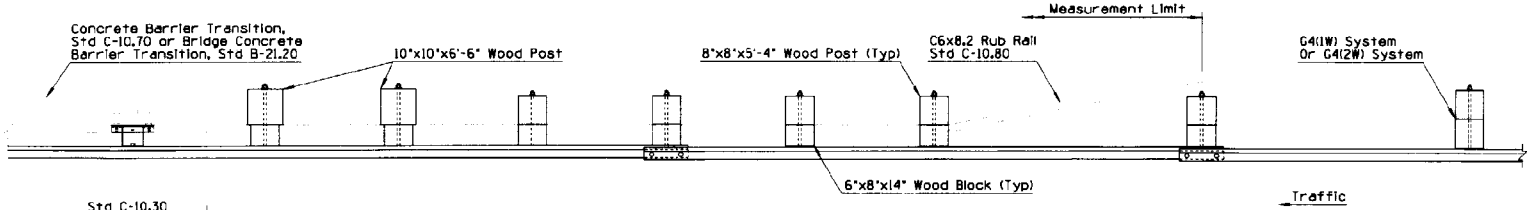
Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (APPROACH)	DRAWING NO. C-10.30 Sheet 1 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

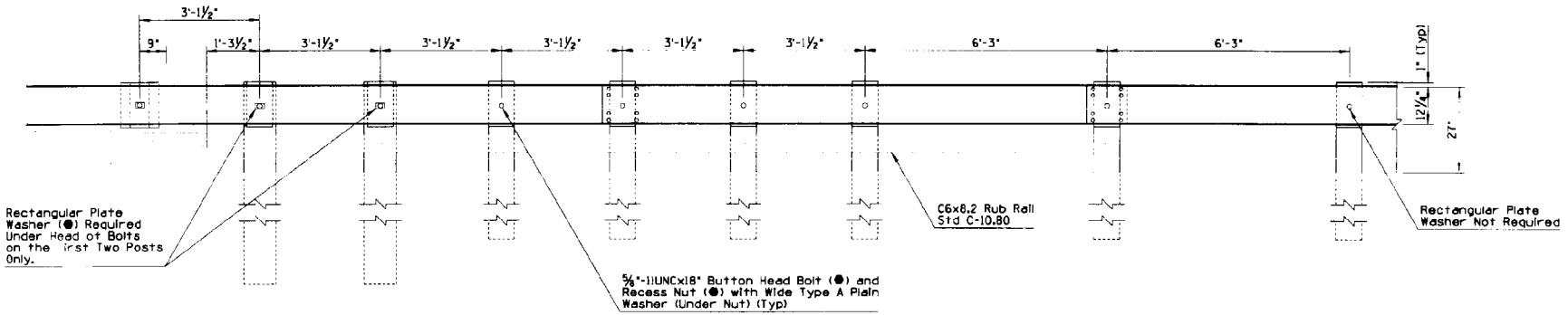
GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation



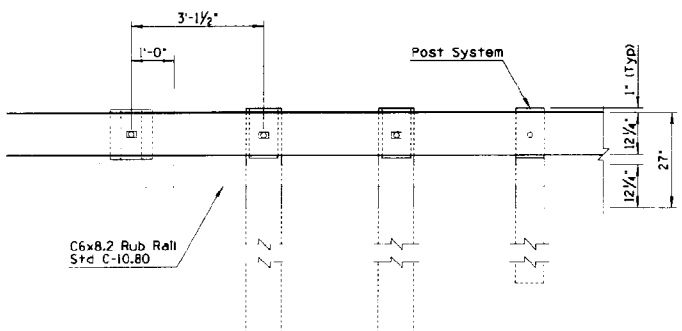
PLAN

Std C-10.30 Sheet 1 of 3



ELEVATION

Guard Rail Transition (Timber Post)



ELEVATION

Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above.

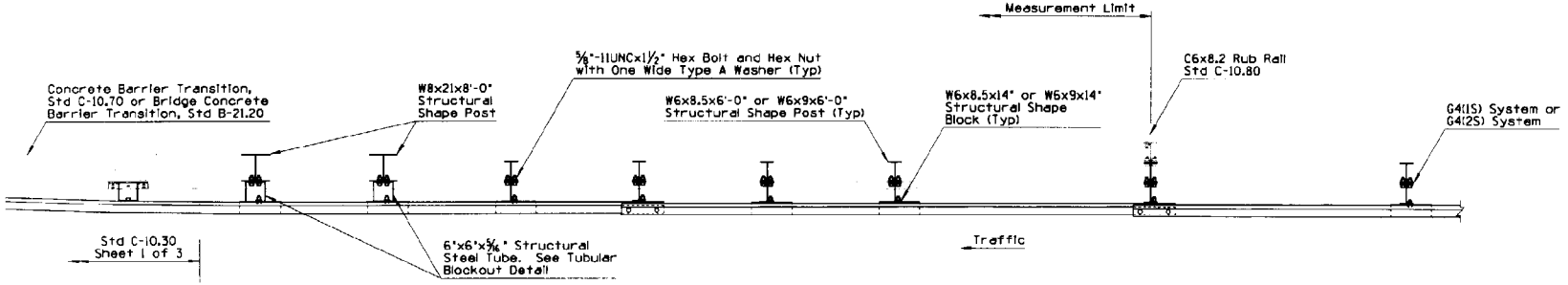
Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (APPROACH)	DRAWING NO. C-10.30 Sheet 2 of 3

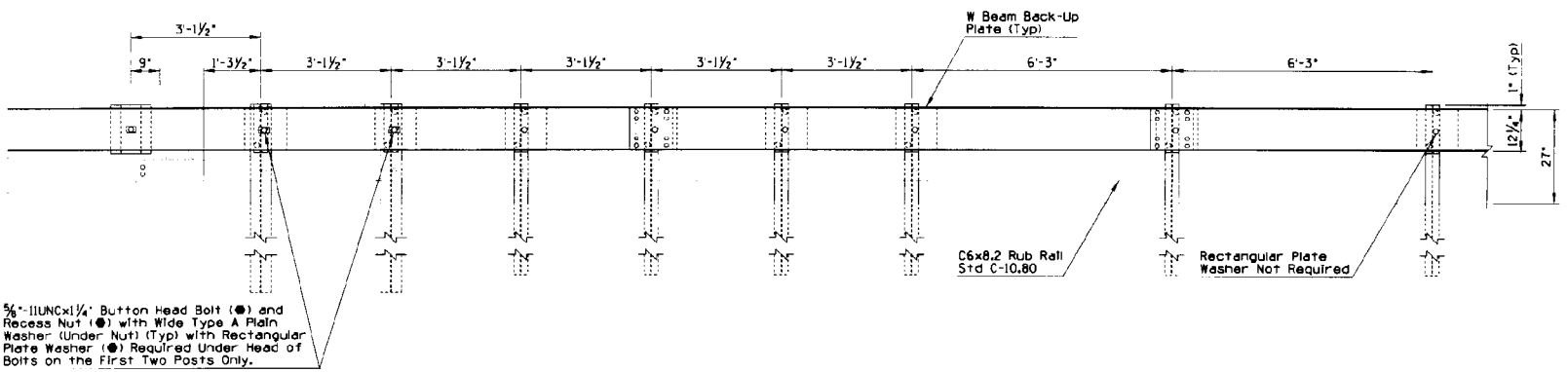
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

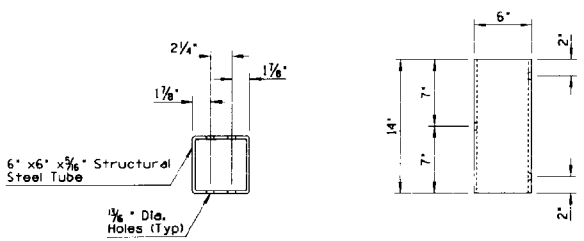
● - Indicates ARTBA designation



PLAN



ELEVATION



TUBULAR BLOCKOUT DETAIL

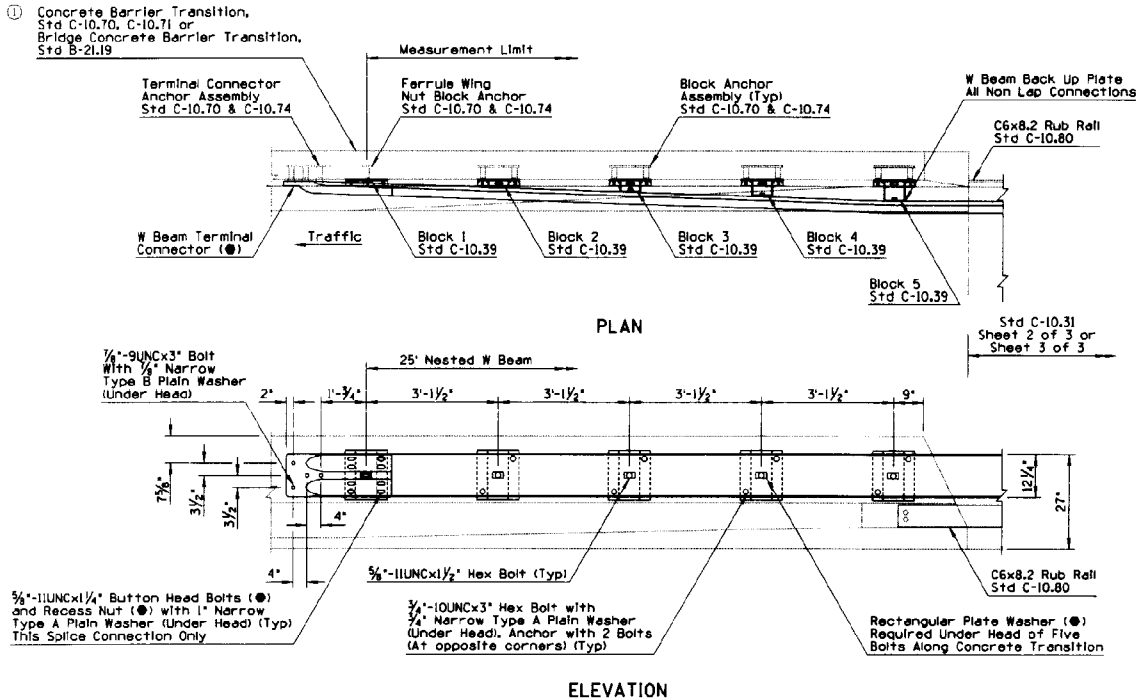
Guard Rail Transition (Steel Post)

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION, W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (APPROACH)	DRAWING NO. C-10.30 Sheet 3 of 3

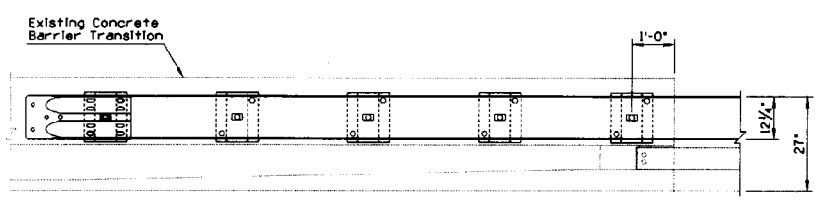
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED REFERENCE TO STD C-10.71	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation



Guard Rail Transition



Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above

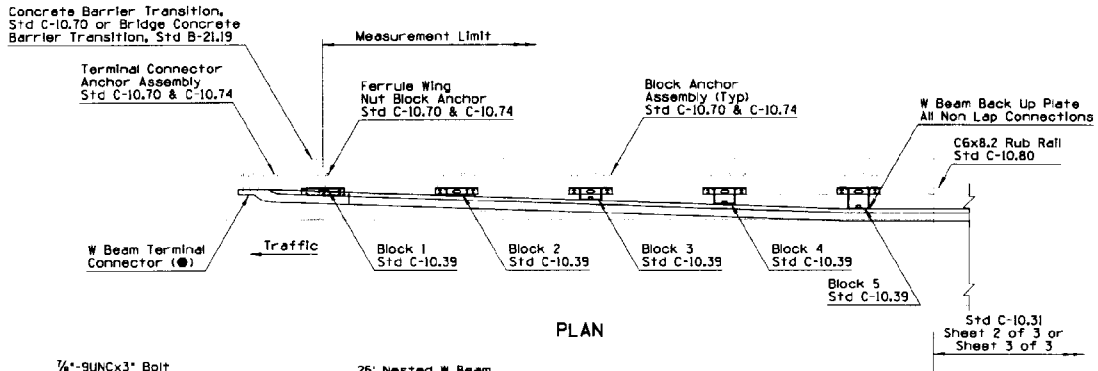
Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (APPROACH)(WITH CURB)	DRAWING NO. C-10.31 Sheet 1 of 3

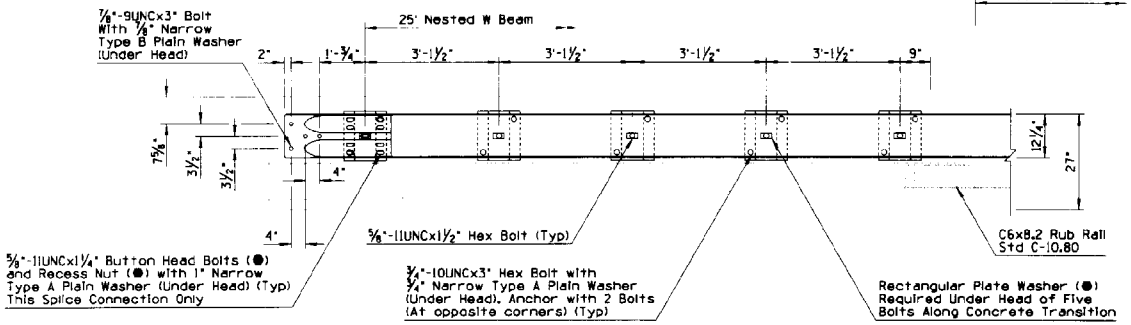
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation



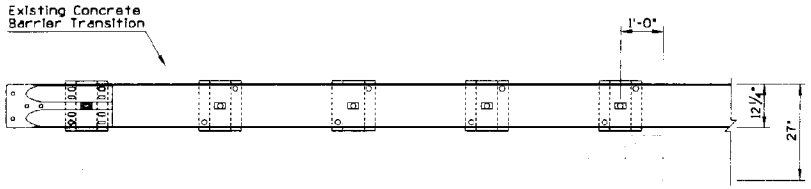
PLAN



ELEVATION

Guard Rail Transition

Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above

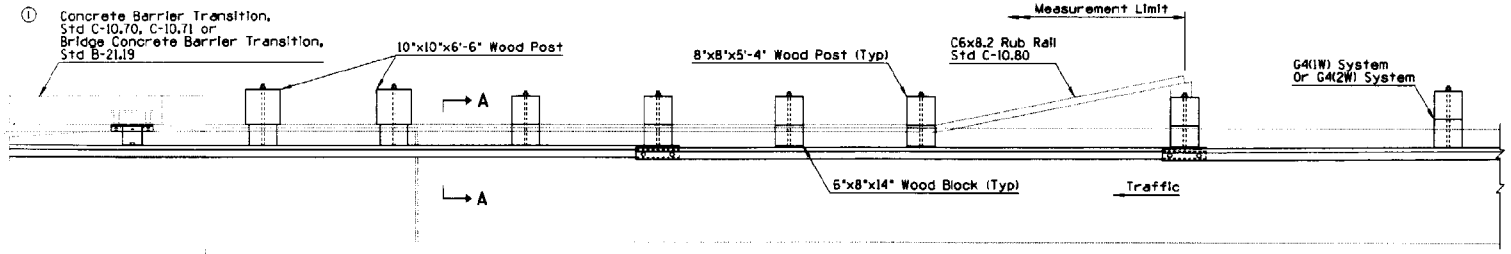


ELEVATION

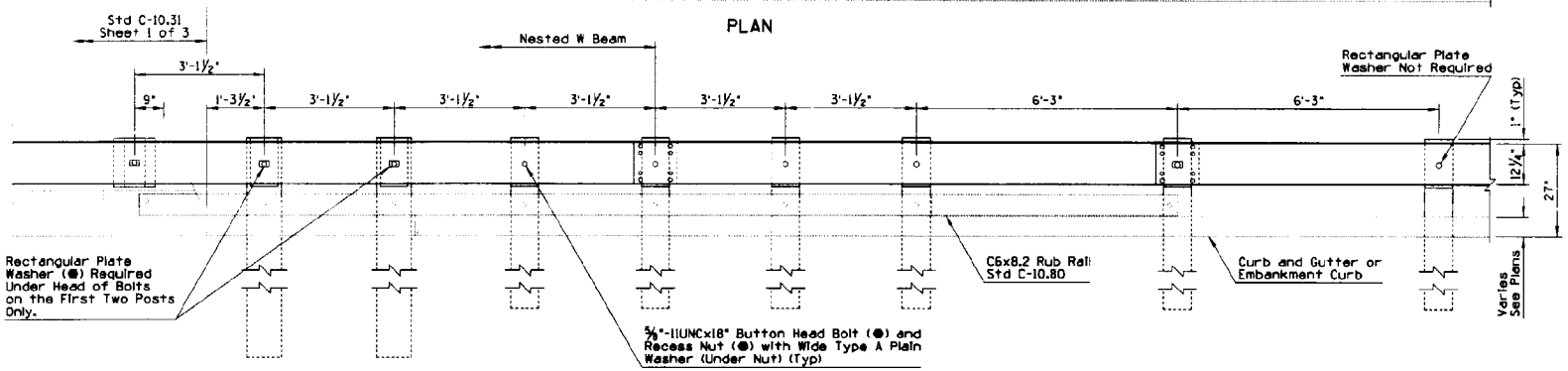
Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (APPROACH)(WITH CURB)	DRAWING NO. C-10.31 Sheet 1 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED REFERENCE TO STD C-10.71	FMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



PLAN

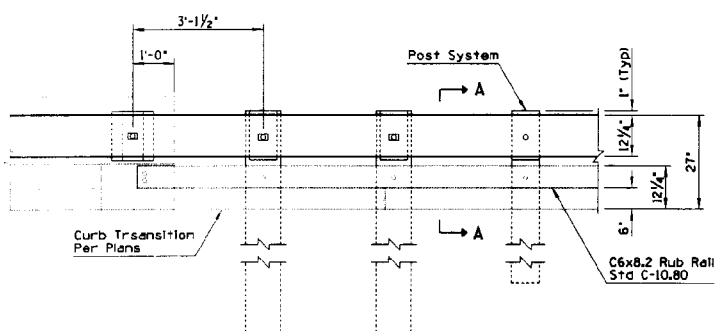


ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

Guard Rail Transition (Timber Post)

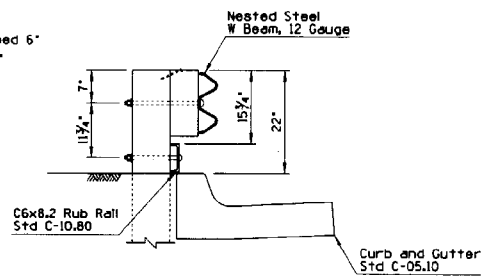


ELEVATION

Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above.

Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition

Note:
Curb Height Shall Not Exceed 6" When Adjacent to Rub Rail.



SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

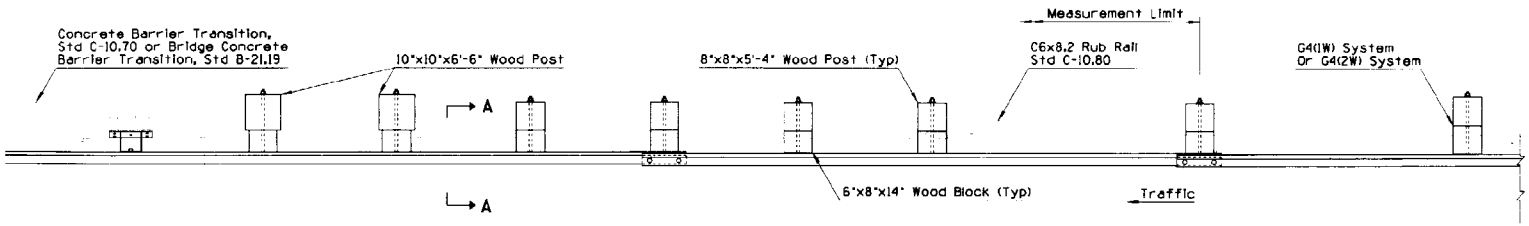
GUARD RAIL TRANSITION
W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF
BARRIER (APPROACH) (WITH CURB)

DRAWING NO. C-10.31
Sheet 2 of 3

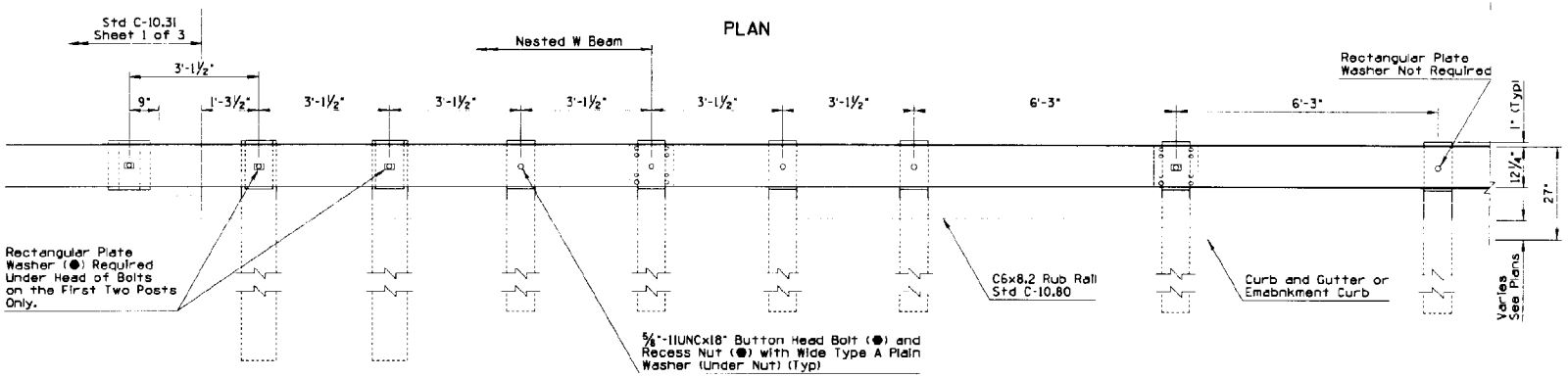
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

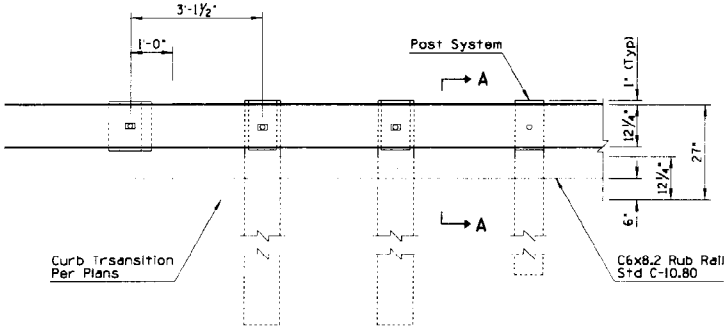


PLAN



ELEVATION

Guard Rail Transition (Timber Post)

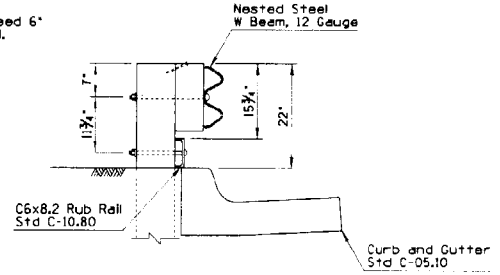


ELEVATION

Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above.

Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition

Note:
Curb Height Shall Not Exceed 6" When Adjacent to Rub Rail.



SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED
Jerry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

3/94

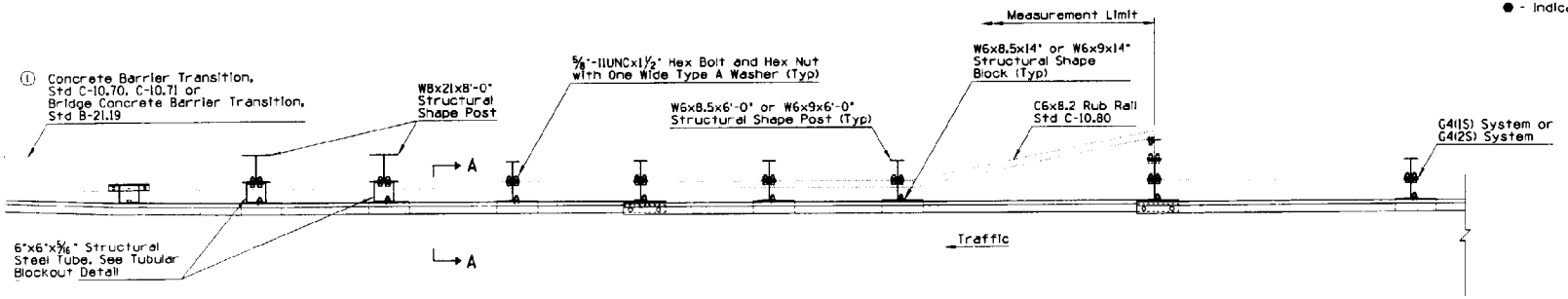
GUARD RAIL TRANSITION
W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF
BARRIER (APPROACH) (WITH CURB)

DRAWING NO.
C-10.31
Sheet 2 of 3

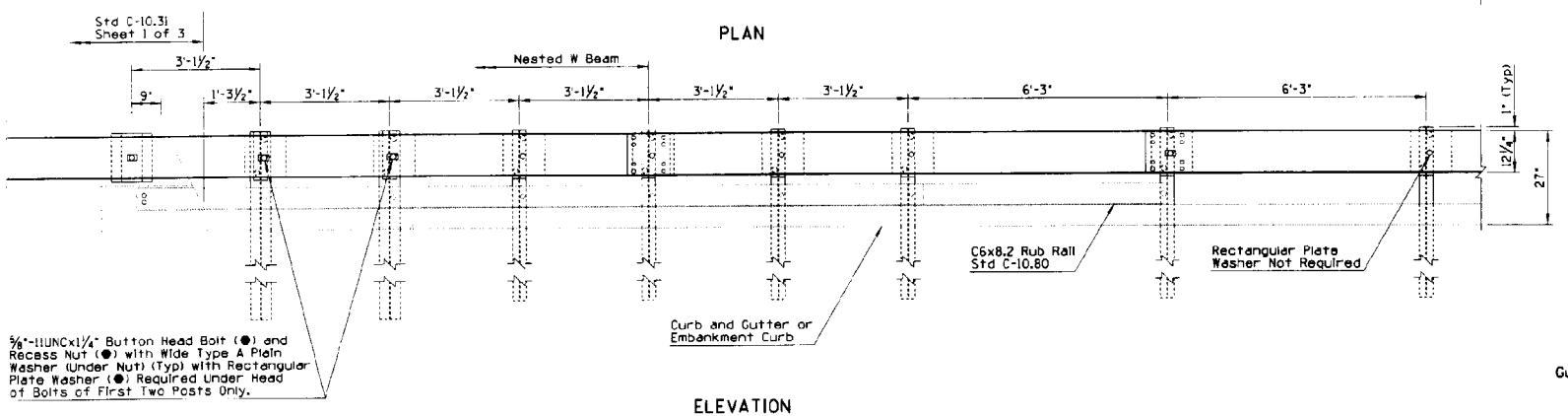
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED REFERENCE TO STD C-10.71	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			
5			

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

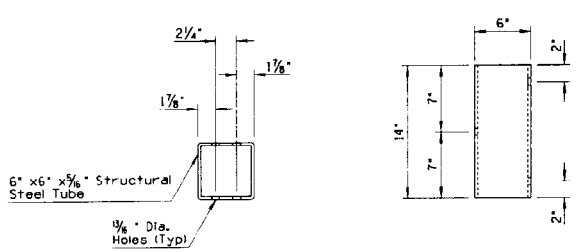


PLAN

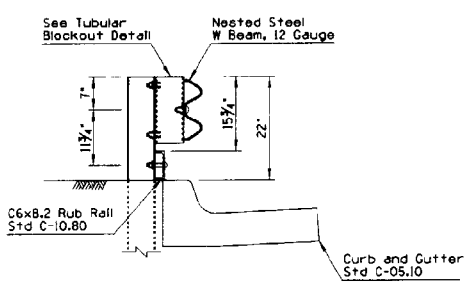


ELEVATION

Guard Rail Transition (Steel Post)



TUBULAR BLOCKOUT DETAIL



SECTION A-A

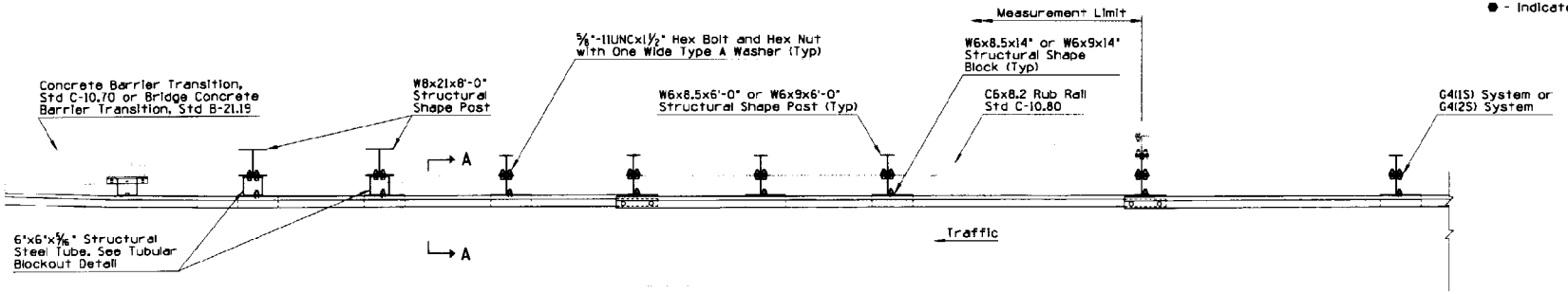
Note:
Curb Height Shall Not Exceed 6" When Adjacent to Rub Rail.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION, W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (APPROACH) (WITH CURB)	DRAWING NO. C-10.31 Sheet 3 of 3

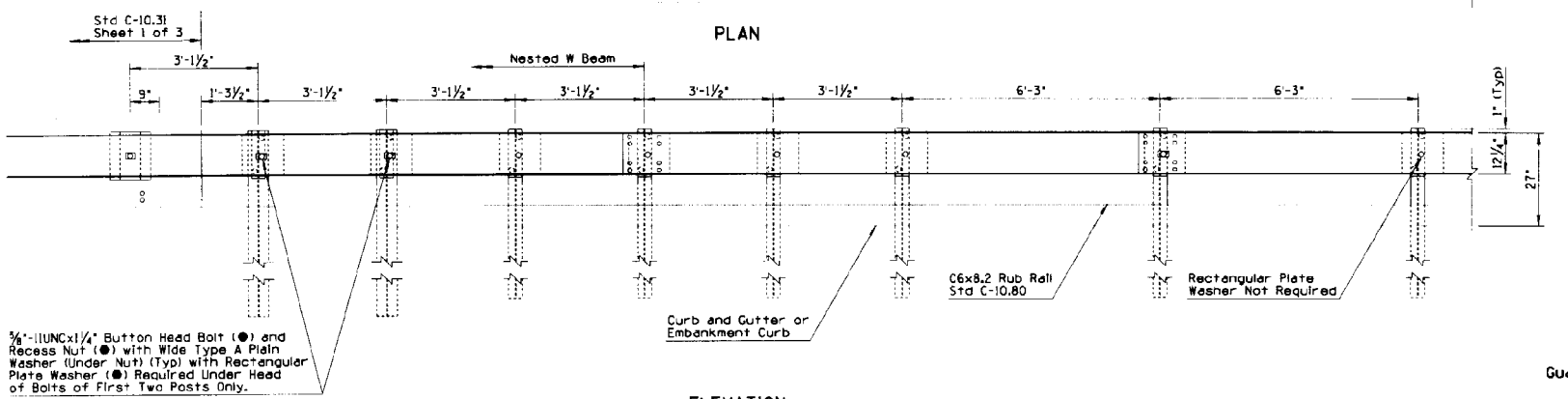
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

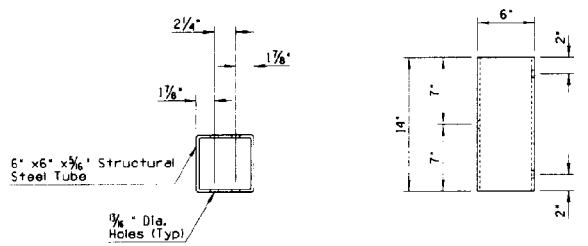


PLAN

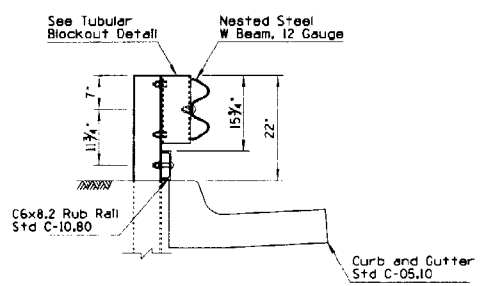


ELEVATION

Guard Rail Transition (Steel Post)



TUBULAR BLOCKOUT DETAIL

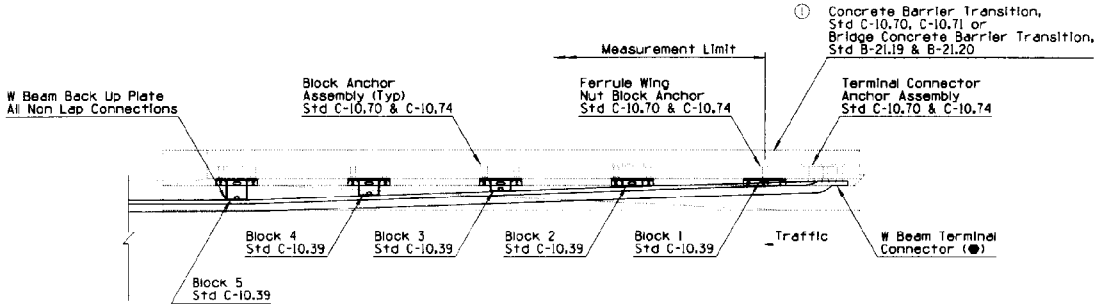


SECTION A-A

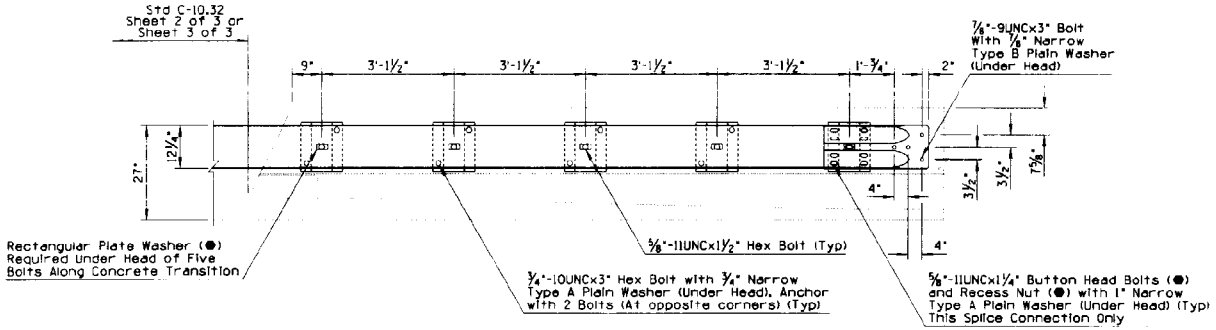
Note:
Curb Height Shall Not Exceed 6" When Adjacent to Rub Rail.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION, W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (APPROACH) (WITH CURB)	DRAWING NO. C-10.31 Sheet 3 of 3

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED REFERENCE TO STD C-10.71	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



PLAN



ELEVATION

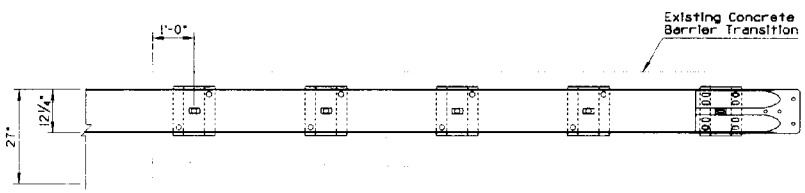
GENERAL NOTES

1. For use with one-way traffic or with two-way traffic outside the clear zone.

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

Guard Rail Transition

Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above



ELEVATION

Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition

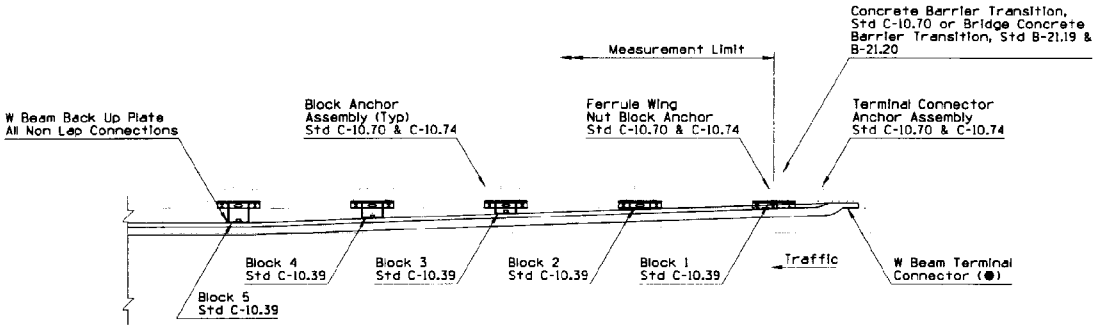
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (DEPARTURE)	DRAWING NO. C-10.32 Sheet 1 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE

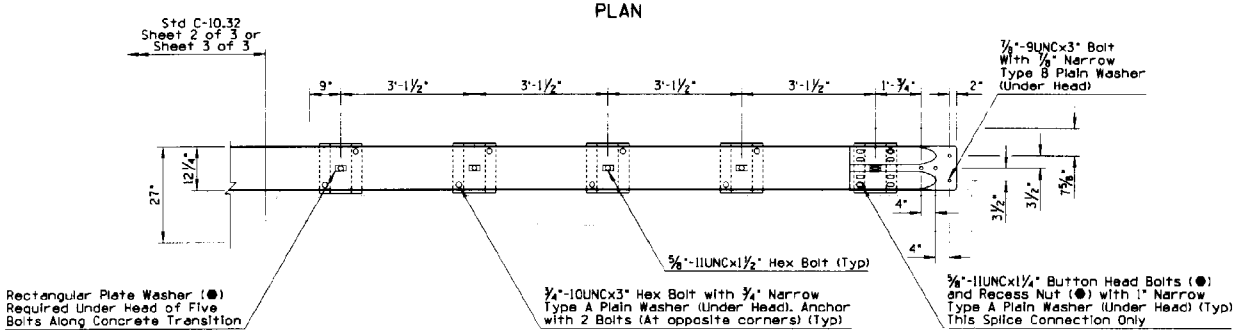
GENERAL NOTES

1. For use with one-way traffic or with two-way traffic outside the clear zone.

● - Indicates ARTBA designation



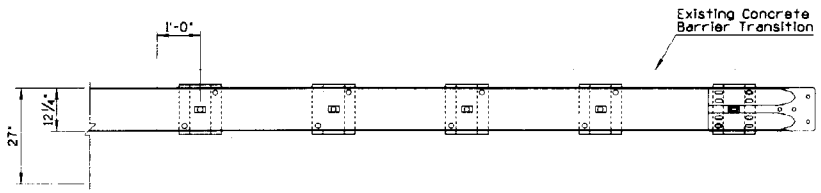
PLAN



ELEVATION

Guard Rail Transition

Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above

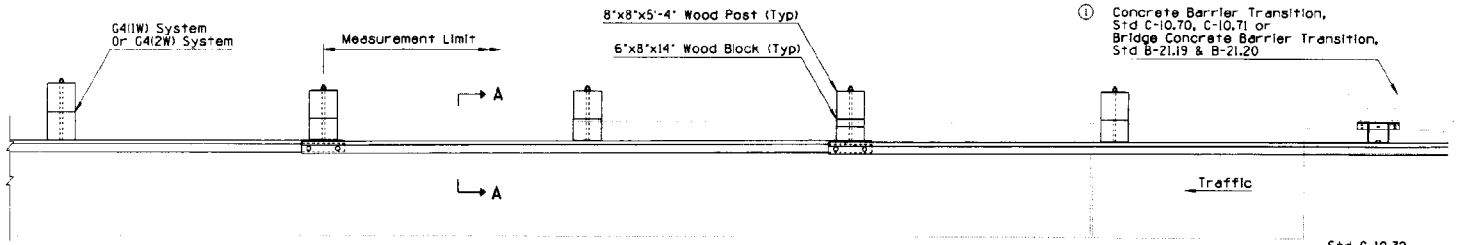


ELEVATION

Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition

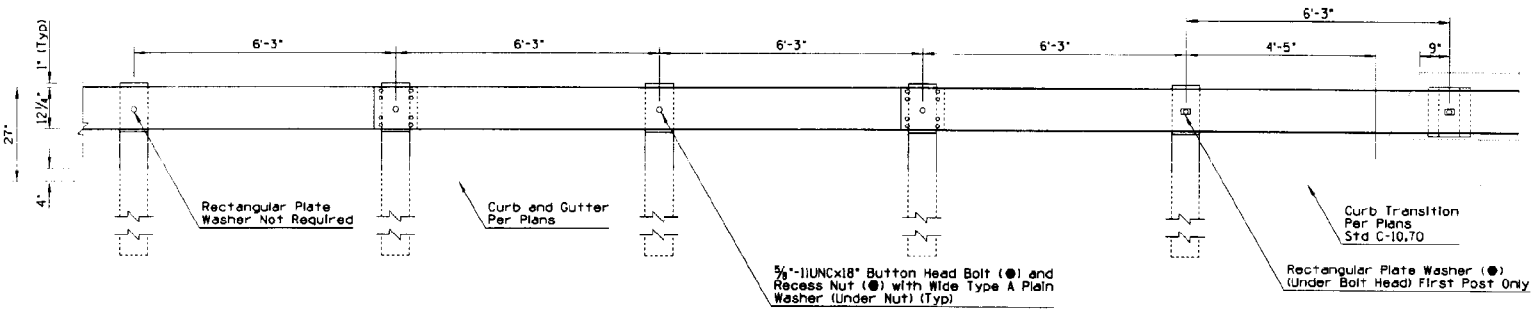
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (DEPARTURE)	DRAWING NO. C-10.32 Sheet 1 of 3

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
	ADDED REFERENCE TO STD C-10.71	PMB	10/95



PLAN

Std C-10.32
Sheet 1 of 3

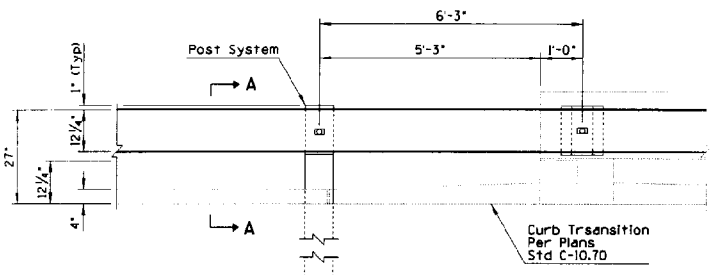


ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

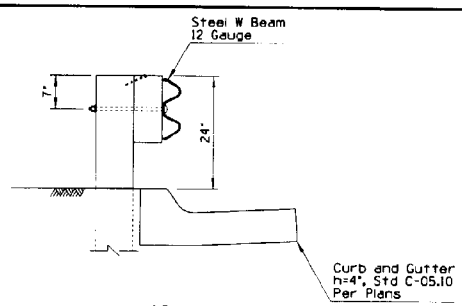
Guard Rail Transition (Timber Post)



ELEVATION

Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above.

Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition



SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED
Joseph H. Ottaway
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION
Donald A. Weiss

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

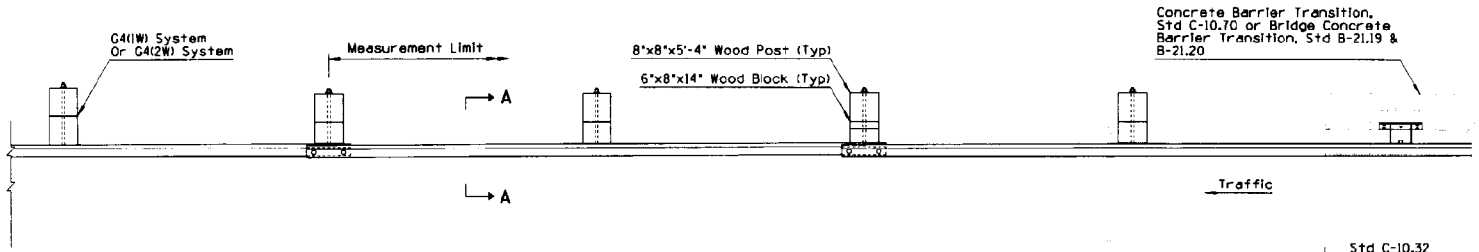
GUARD RAIL TRANSITION
W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (DEPARTURE)

DRAWING NO. C-10.32
Sheet 2 of 3

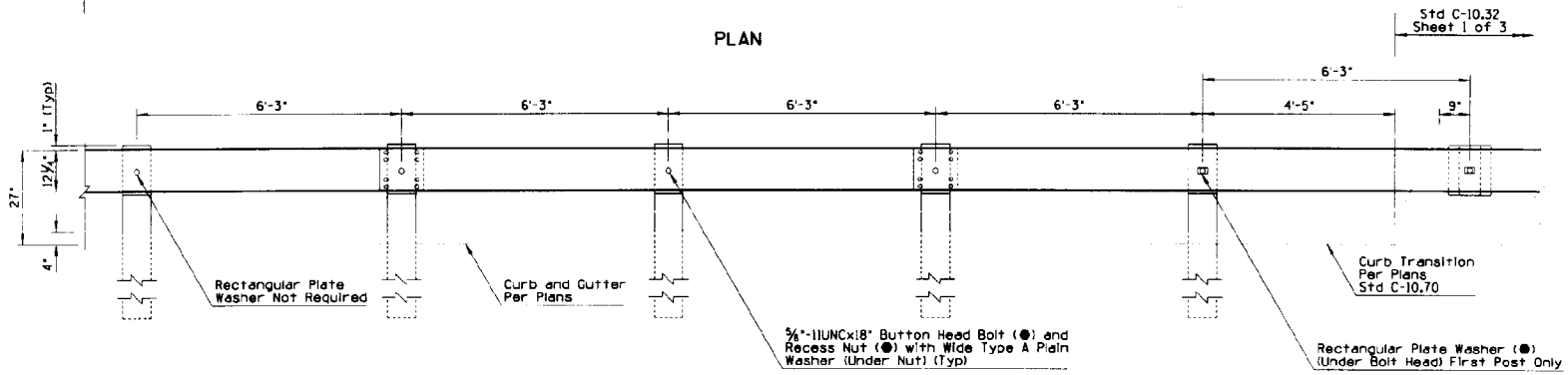
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

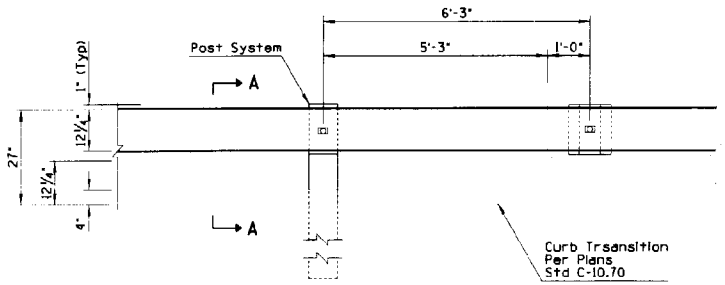


PLAN



ELEVATION

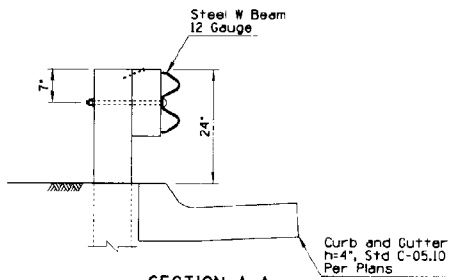
Guard Rail Transition (Timber Post)



ELEVATION

Note:
For Notes and Dimensions Not Shown, See Guard Rail Transition Above.

Guard Rail Transition To Existing Concrete Barrier Transition



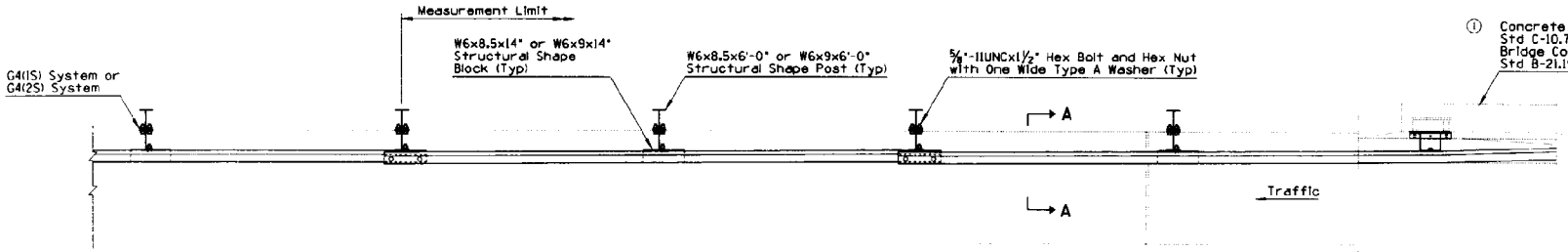
SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (DEPARTURE)	DRAWING NO. C-10.32 Sheet 2 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED REFERENCE TO STD C-10.71	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

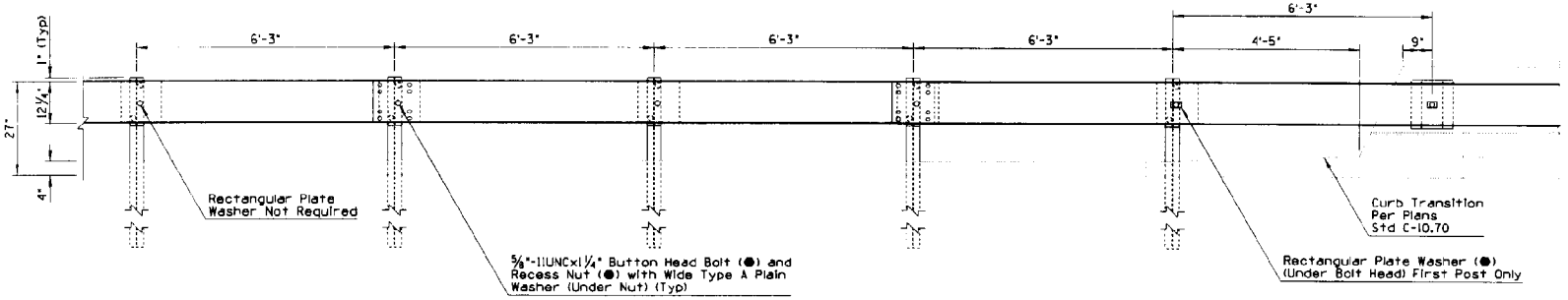
GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

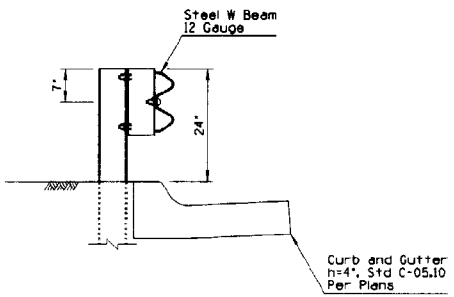


PLAN

Std C-10.32
Sheet 1 of 3



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

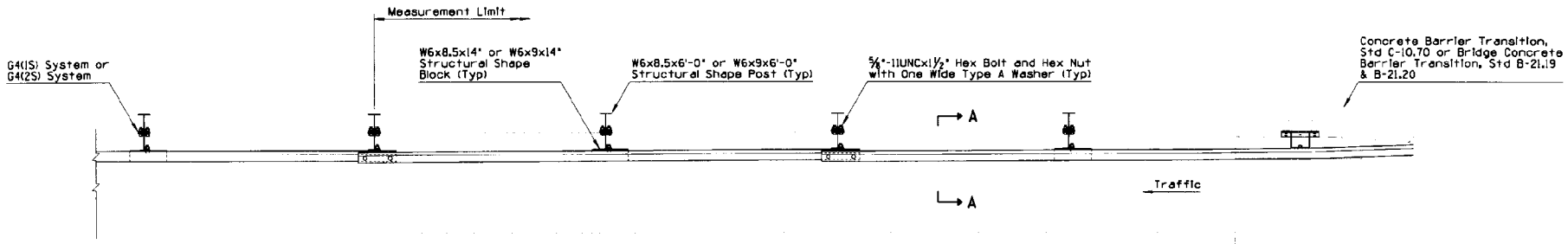
Guard Rail Transition (Steel Post)

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Richard A. Wallace	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION, W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (DEPARTURE)	DRAWING NO. C-10.32 Sheet 3 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

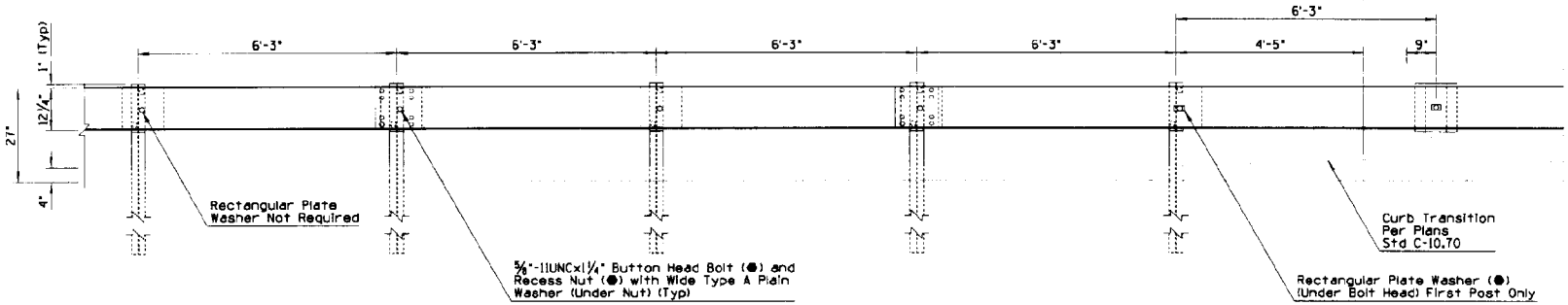
GENERAL NOTES

● - Indicates ARTBA designation

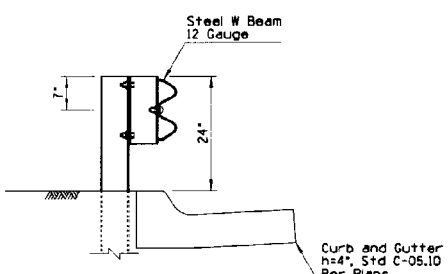


PLAN

Std C-10.32
Sheet 1 of 3



ELEVATION

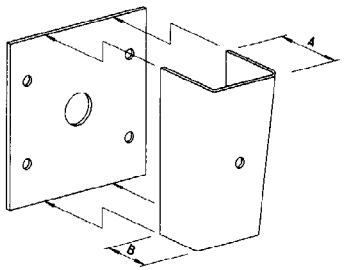


SECTION A-A

Guard Rail Transition (Steel Post)

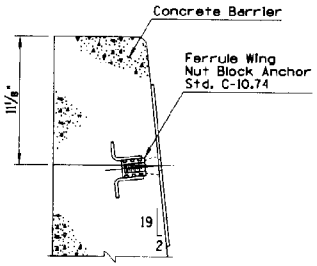
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL TRANSITION, W BEAM TO CONCRETE HALF BARRIER (DEPARTURE)	DRAWING NO. C-10.32 Sheet 3 of 3

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
2			
3			
4			

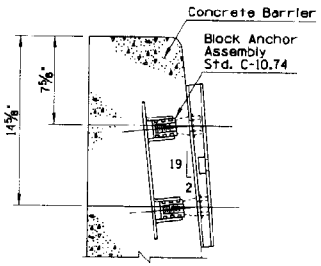


BLOCK	DIMENSION A	DIMENSION B
2	1¼"	⅞"
3	2½"	1¾"
4	3 11/16"	2 5/16"
5	4 5/16"	3 7/16"

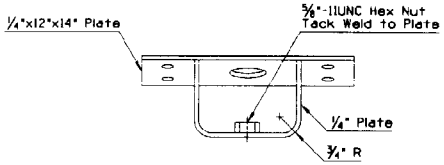
Notes:
Block 1 is a ¼"x12"x14" Plate

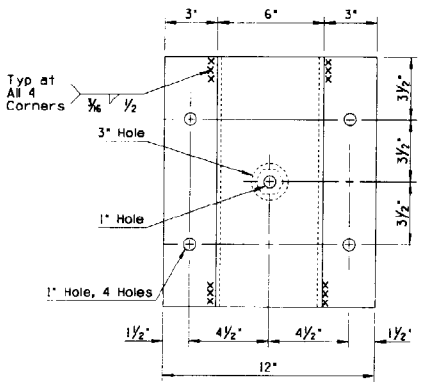


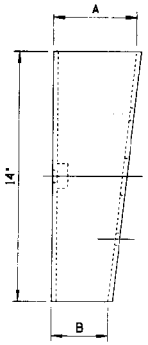
HALF BARRIER
(BLOCK 1 SHOWN)



HALF BARRIER
(BLOCK 2 SHOWN)

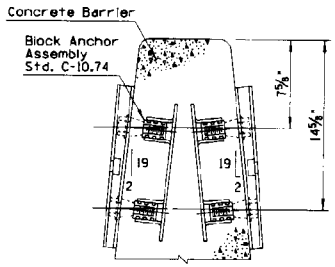






Blocks 2,3,4 and 5

BLOCK DETAILS



MEDIAN BARRIER
(BLOCK 2 SHOWN)

BLOCK AND ANCHORAGE DETAILS

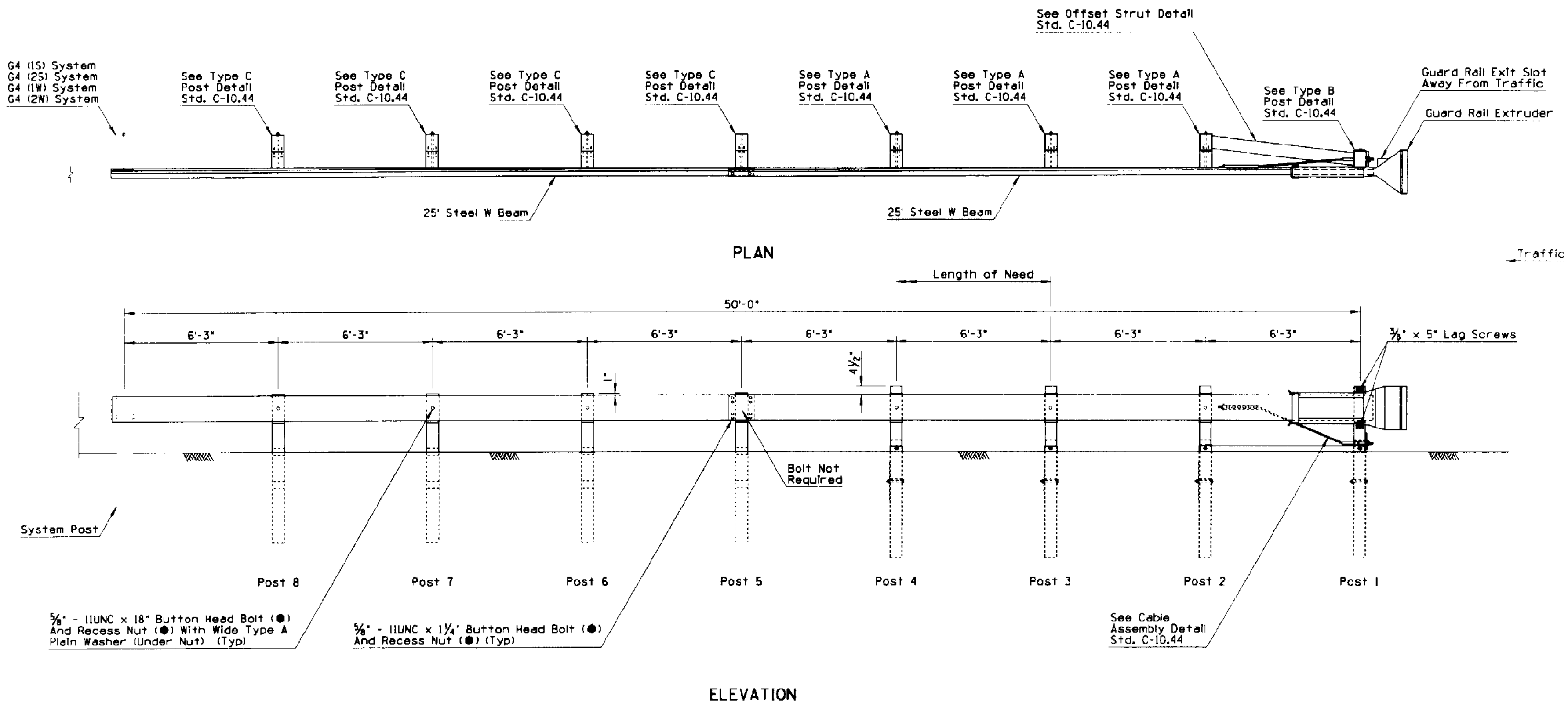
DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otteness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Gregory S. Haines	HARDWARE FOR W BEAM TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BARRIER	DRAWING NO. C-10.39

Delete

GENERAL NOTES

1. See Std C-10.44 for additional information.

● - Indicates ARTBA designation



DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

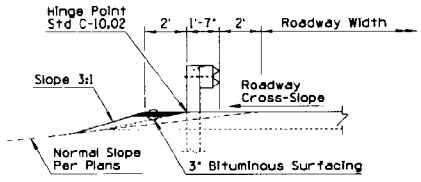
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

7/94

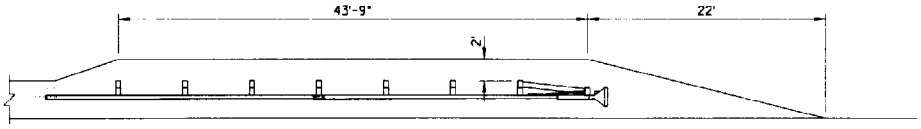
GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL
GET-1

DRAWING NO.
C-10.40
Sheet 1 of 2

Delete

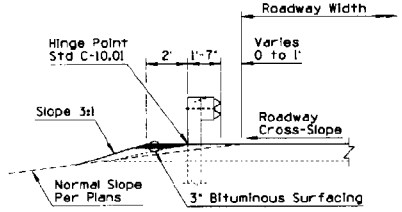


SECTION

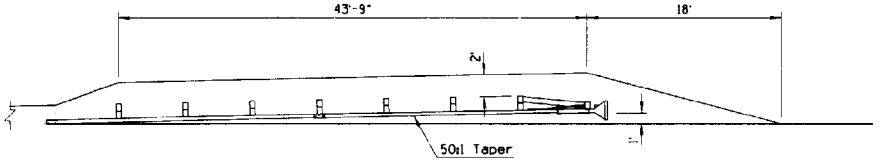


PLAN

TYPE B GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION



SECTION



PLAN

TYPE A GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION

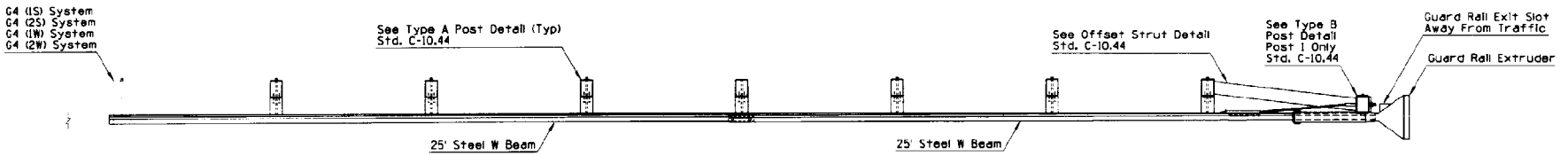
DESIGN APPROVED Terry H. Ottaway APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION Ronald A. Eslinger	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
	GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL GET-1	DRAWING NO. C-10.40 Sheet 2 of 2

Delete

GENERAL NOTES

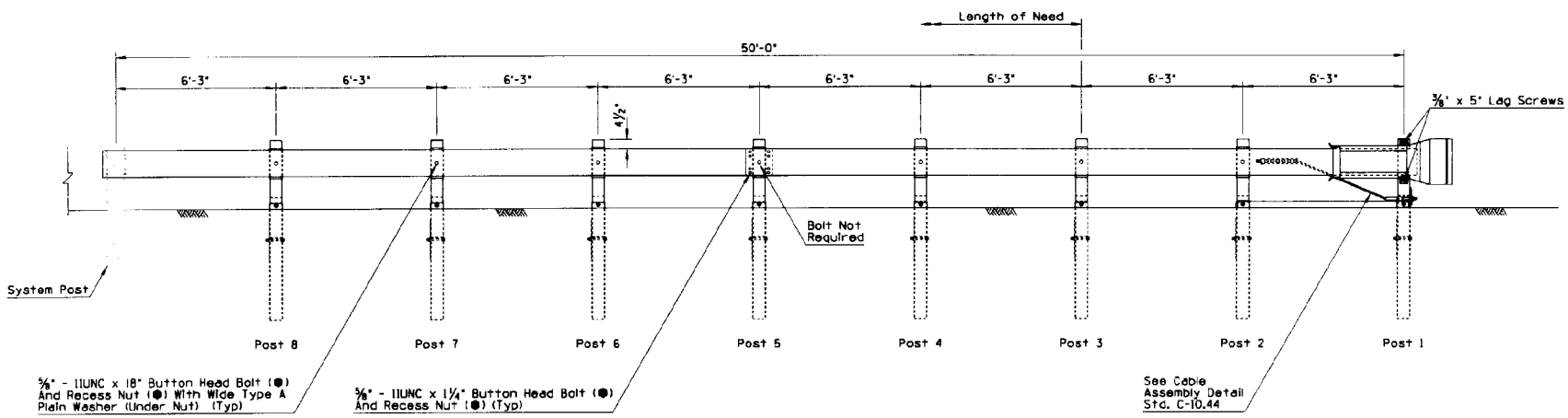
1. See Std C-10.44 for additional information.

● - Indicates ARTBA designation



PLAN

Traffic

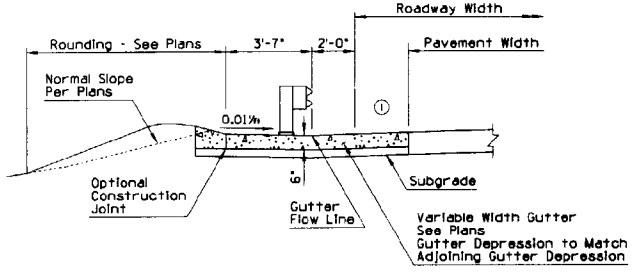


ELEVATION

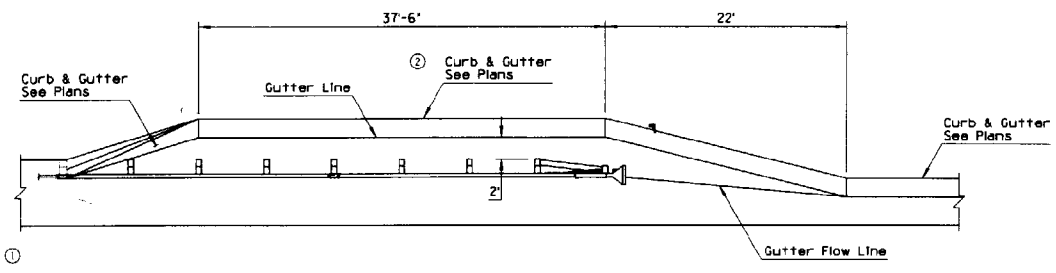
DESIGN APPROVED APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
	GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL WITH CURB AND GUTTER GET-2	DRAWING NO. C-10.41 Sheet 1 of 2

Delete

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED GUTTER DEPRESSION	PNB	10/95
2	ADDED NOTE	PNB	10/95
3			
4			

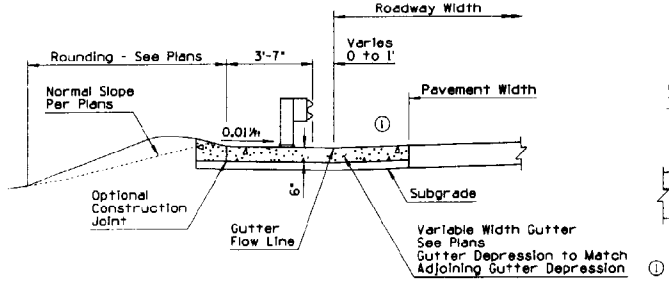


SECTION

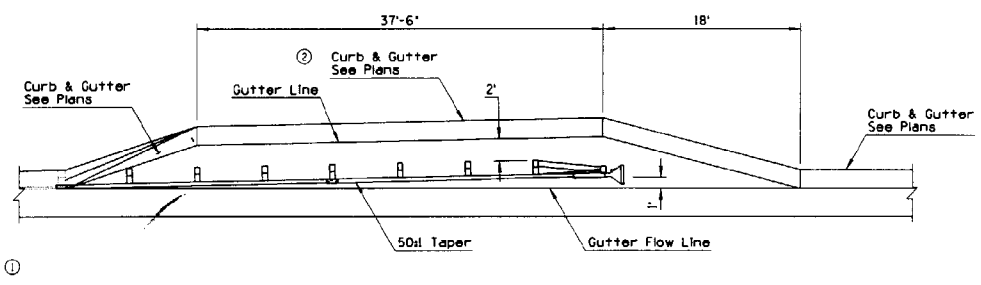


PLAN

TYPE B GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION



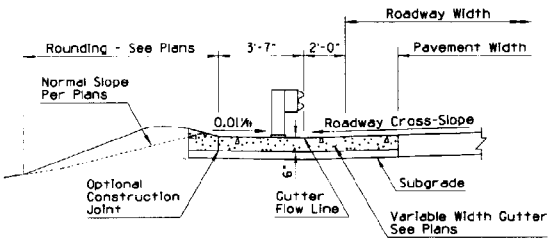
SECTION



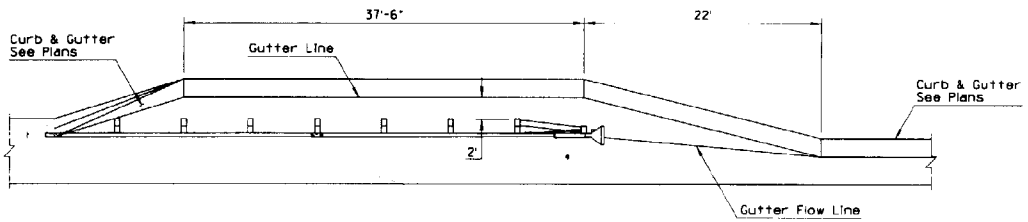
PLAN

TYPE A GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL WITH CURB AND GUTTER GET-2	DRAWING NO. C-10.41 Sheet 2 of 2

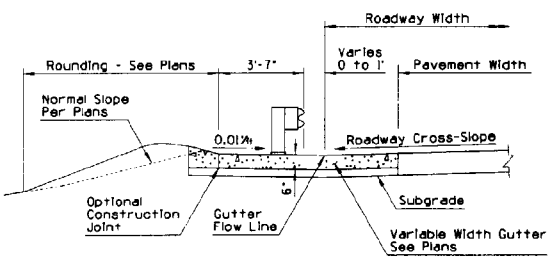


SECTION

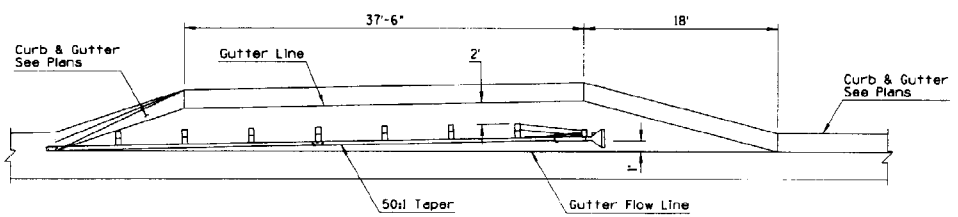


PLAN

TYPE B GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION



SECTION



PLAN

TYPE A GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION

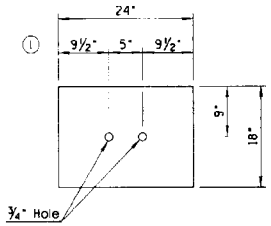
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL WITH CURB AND GUTTER GET-2	DRAWING NO. C-10.41 Sheet 2 of 2

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED DIMENSIONS	PMR	10/95
2			
3			

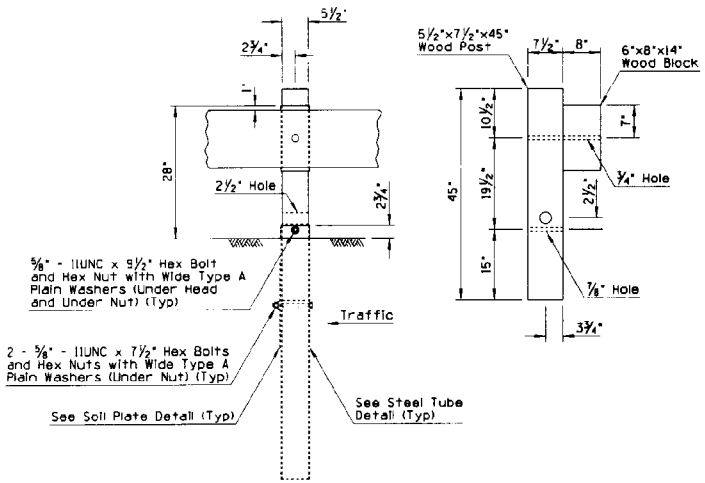
Delete

GENERAL NOTES

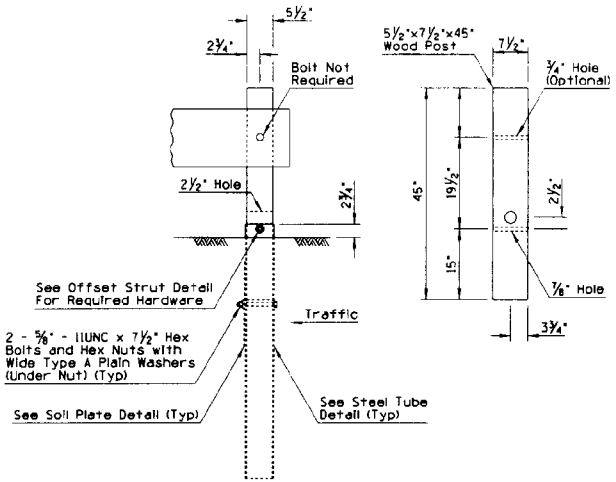
1. Soil plates, steel tubes, offset strut, yokes, bearing plate and pipe sleeve shall be fabricated from structural steel ASTM A36.



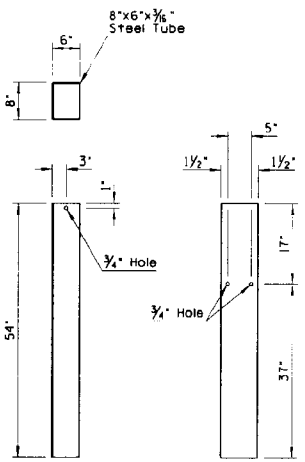
18"x24"x¼"
SOIL PLATE DETAIL



TYPE A POST DETAIL



TYPE B POST DETAIL



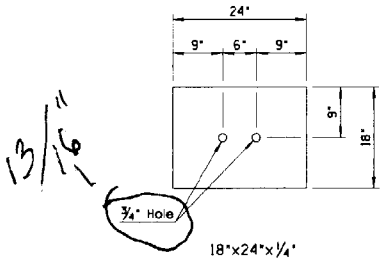
STEEL TUBE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterman	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Williams	HARDWARE FOR GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL	DRAWING NO. C-10.44 Sheet 1 of 3

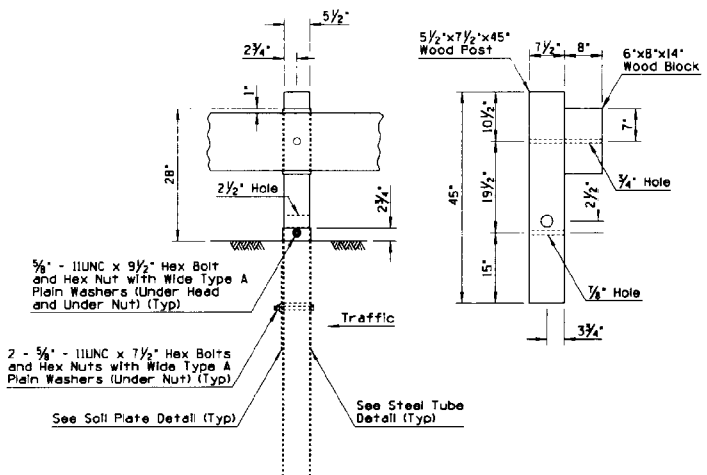
Delete

GENERAL NOTES

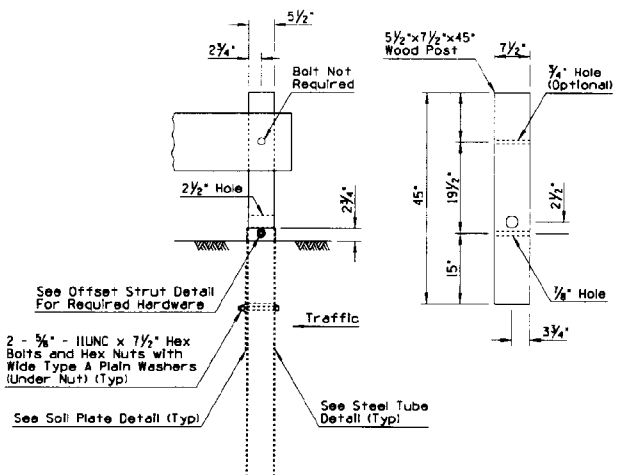
1. Soil plates, steel tubes, offset strut, yokes, bearing plate and pipe sleeve shall be fabricated from structural steel ASTM A36.



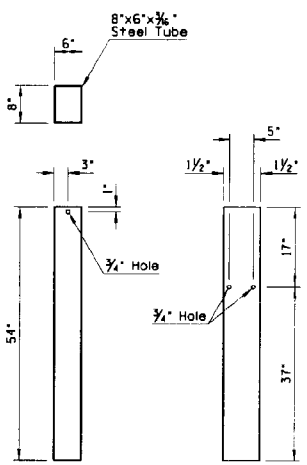
18"x24"x¼"
SOIL PLATE DETAIL



TYPE A POST DETAIL



TYPE B POST DETAIL

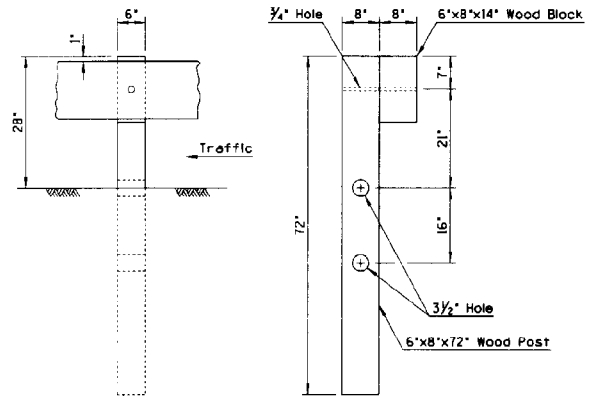


STEEL TUBE DETAIL

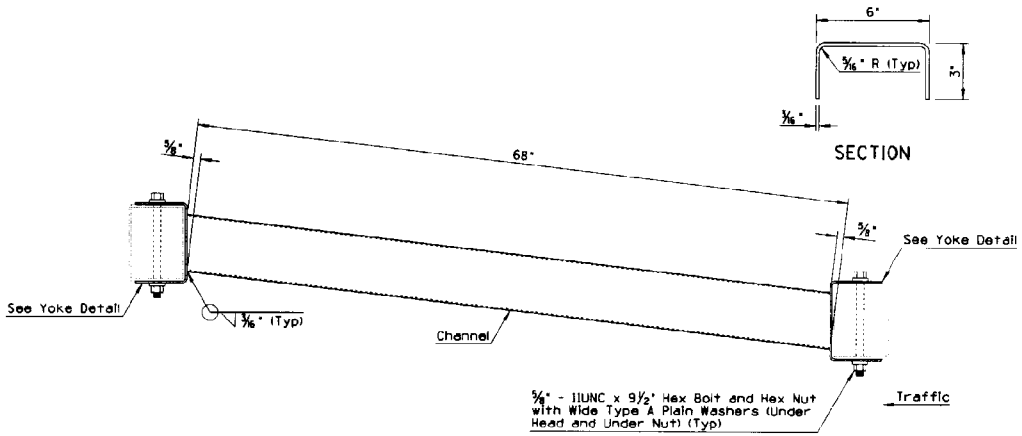
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	HARDWARE FOR GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL	DRAWING NO. C-10.44 Sheet 1 of 3

Delete

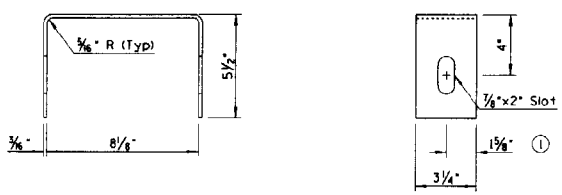
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED DIMENSION	PNB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



TYPE C POST DETAIL



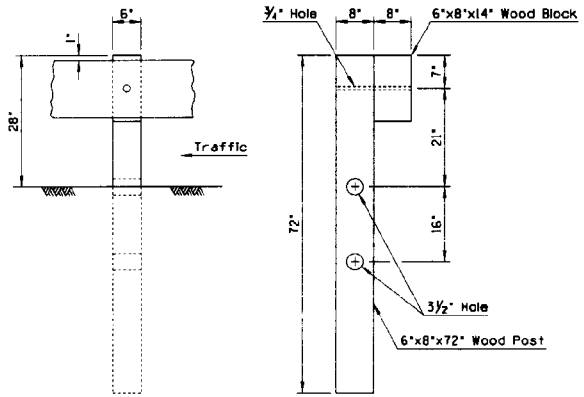
OFFSET STRUT DETAIL



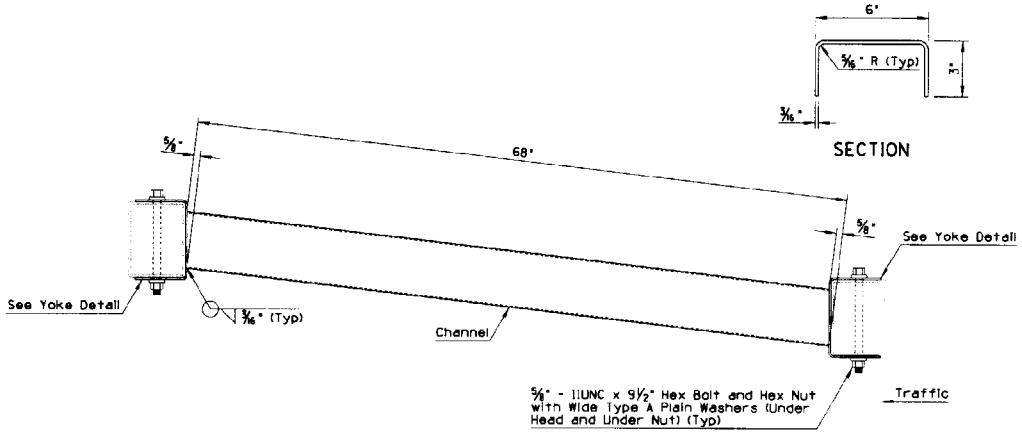
YOKE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED: Harry H. Otterman	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Donald A. Weiss	HARDWARE FOR GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL	DRAWING NO. C-10.44 Sheet 2 of 3

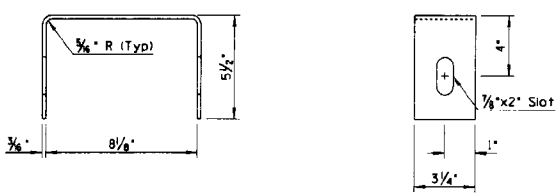
Delete



TYPE C POST DETAIL



OFFSET STRUT DETAIL



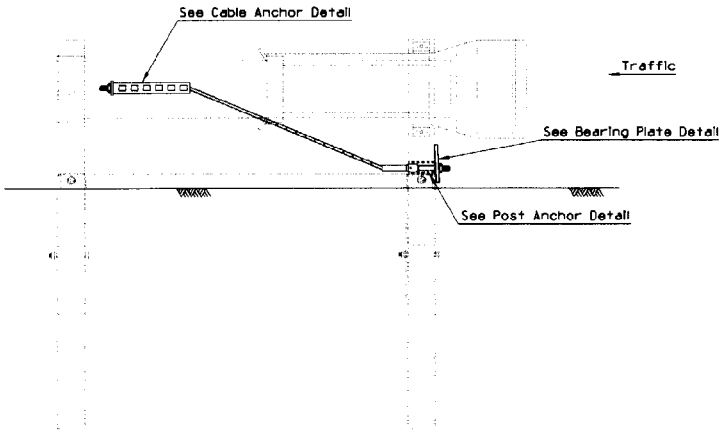
YOKE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED Joseph H. Otterman APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION Ronald Wallace	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
	HARDWARE FOR GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL	DRAWING NO. C-10.44 Sheet 2 of 3

Delete

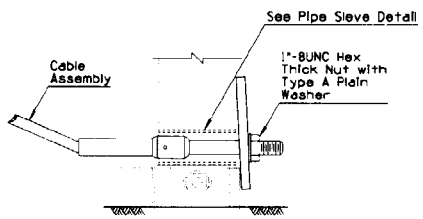
GENERAL NOTES

1. The cable assembly shall be tightened to remove slack.

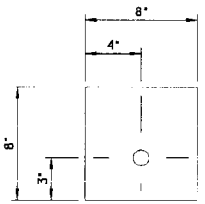


ELEVATION

CABLE ASSEMBLY DETAIL

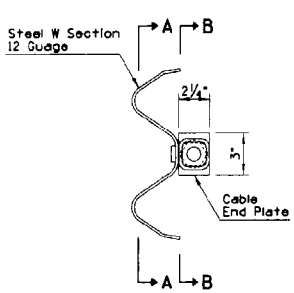


POST ANCHOR DETAIL

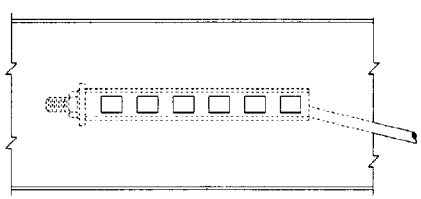


8"x8"x5/8"

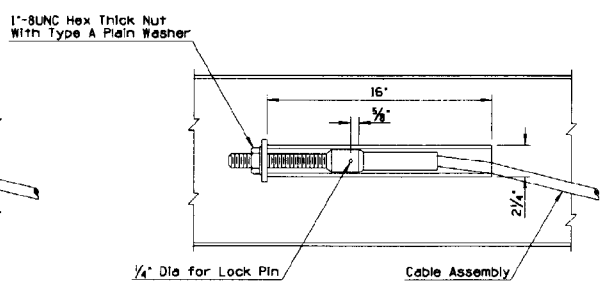
BEARING PLATE DETAIL



SIDE VIEW

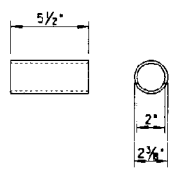


SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

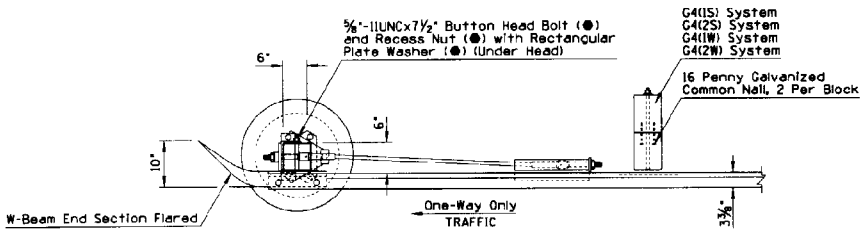
CABLE ANCHOR DETAIL



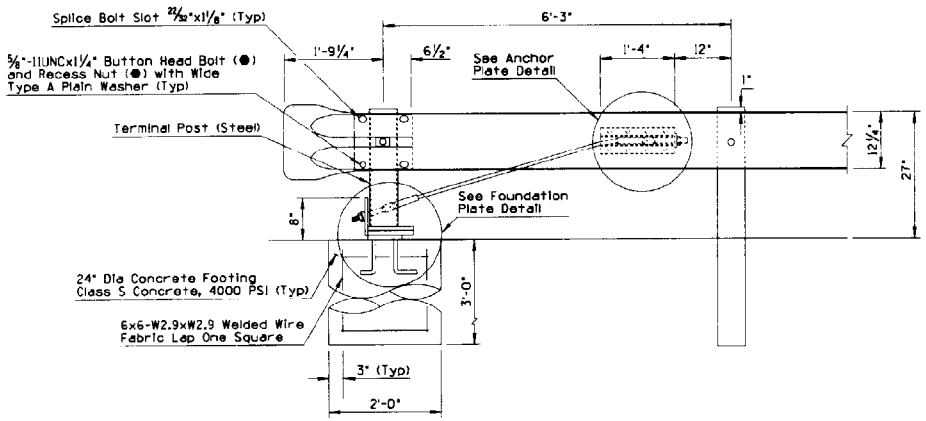
PIPE SLEEVE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	HARDWARE FOR GUARD RAIL EXTRUDER TERMINAL	DRAWING NO. C-10.44 Sheet 3 of 3

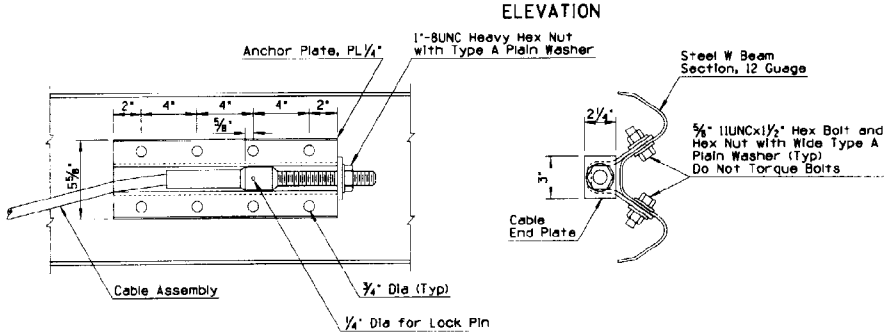
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.21	PMB	7/94
2	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
3	REMOVED REFERENCES TO BCT	PMB	7/94
4			
5			



PLAN



ELEVATION



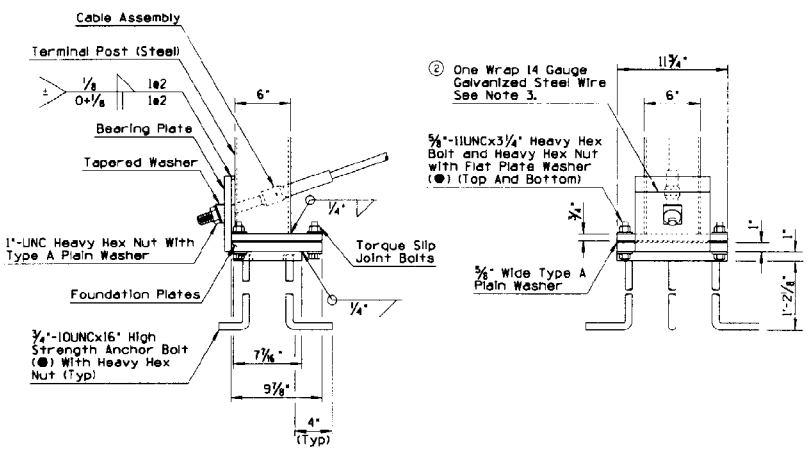
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. The cable assembly shall be tightened to remove slack.
2. 5/8" 11UNC X 3-1/4" heavy hex bolts, connecting the BCT terminal post and foundation plates, shall be torqued to 170 ft/lbs.
3. To ensure that the bearing plate remains in position, one wrap of 14 gauge galvanized steel wire shall be wrapped around the terminal post near the top of the plate.
4. (2) See Std. C-10.03 for measurement limits.

● - Indicates ARTBA designation



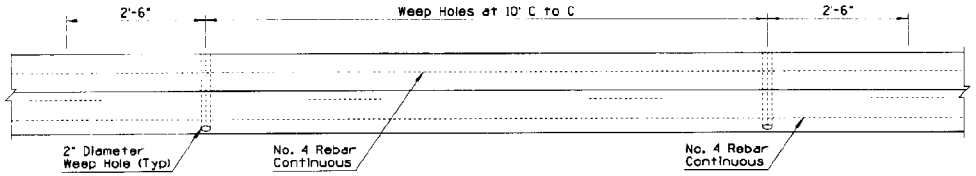
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

FOUNDATION PLATE DETAIL

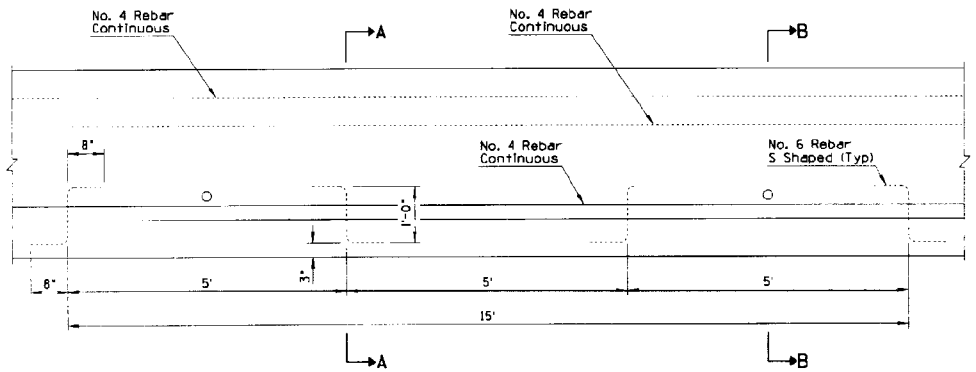
DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Vaillancourt	(3) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY STEEL TERMINAL POST	DRAWING NO. (1) C-10.45

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.09	PNB	7/94
2	WIDENED BASE	PNB	7/94
3	ADDED DETAIL	PNB	7/94
4	REVISED JOINT	PNB	7/94

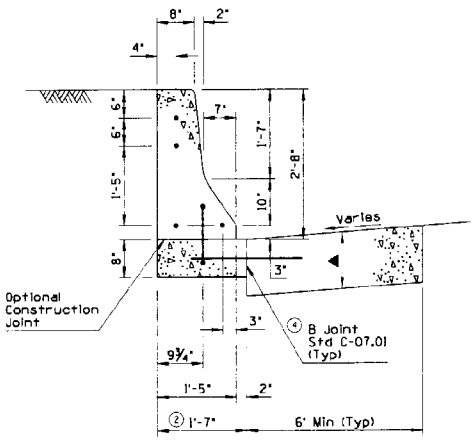
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
5	CHANGED TO BOTH SLIP & FIXED FORM	PNB	7/94
6			
7			
8			



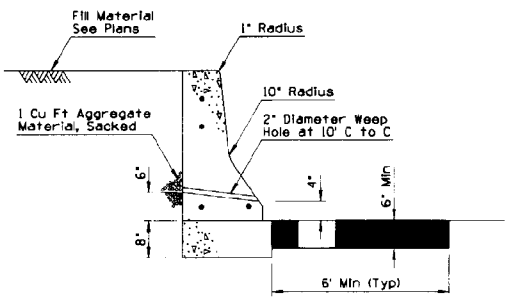
PLAN



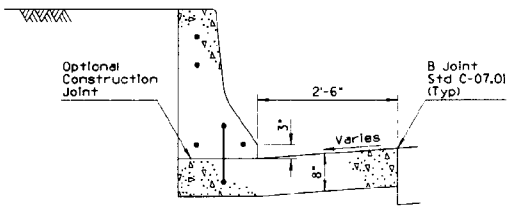
ELEVATION



WITH PCC PAVEMENT
SECTION A-A



WITH AC PAVEMENT
SECTION B-B



WITH PCC PAVEMENT
③ BARRIER WITH GUTTER

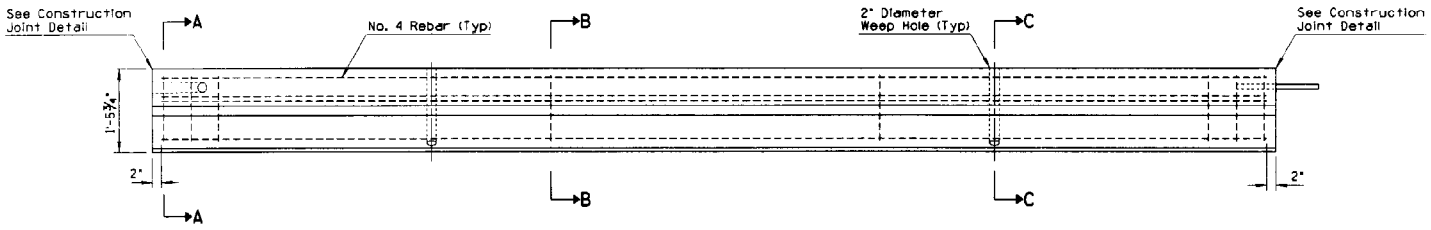
GENERAL NOTES

1. Half Barrier shall be constructed by the slip form or formed Cast-in-Place method.
2. When obstacles are encountered which prevent the use of slip form equipment, the closure shall be accomplished by the use of stationary forms.
3. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f_c =3000 PSI.
4. If the footing and barrier are cast monolithically, No. 6 S shaped rebars will not be required.
5. In no case shall the width of barrier exceed the width of the barrier footing or overhang the adjacent pavement.
6. No. 4 Rebar shall extend 12" past the construction joint at the completion of the day's pour.

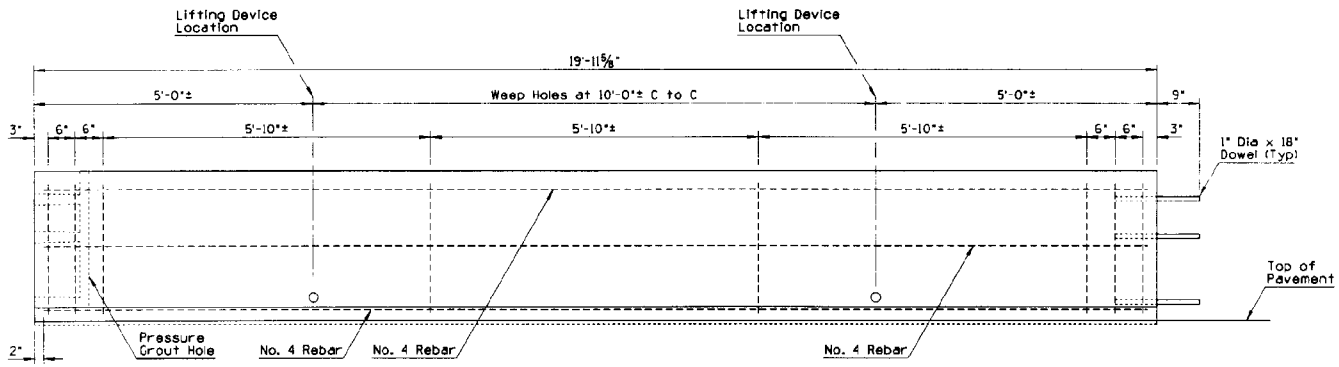
▲ Depth to match adjacent PCCP thickness (8" Min).

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	⑤ HALF BARRIER CAST IN PLACE SLIP FORM & FIXED FORM	DRAWING NO. C-10.60

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED REBAR DIMENSIONS	PNB	10/95
2	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PNB	10/95
3			
4			



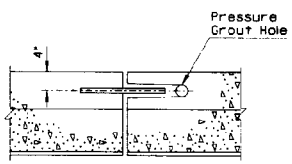
PLAN



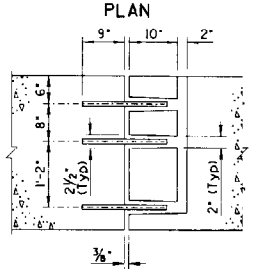
ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES

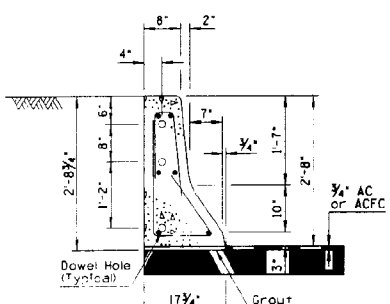
1. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f_c =3000 PSI.
2. Half Barrier shall be placed upon either Asphaltic or Portland Cement Concrete Pavement.
3. Pavement thickness adjacent to Half Barrier shall be ¾" minimum.
4. The Half Barrier shall be placed upon a bed of grout in order to provide a uniform bearing.
5. Doweled joints shall be grouted under pressure until all of the openings and the joints are filled.
6. This standard shall not be used when an individual run consists of less than five 20 foot sections.
7. (2) All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall be out-to-out of bars.



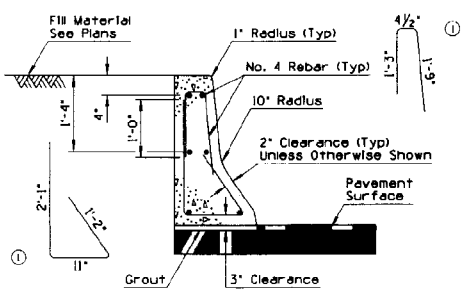
PLAN



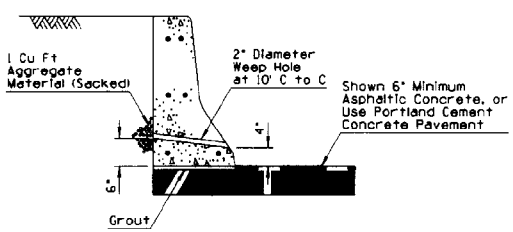
ELEVATION
CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL



SECTION A-A



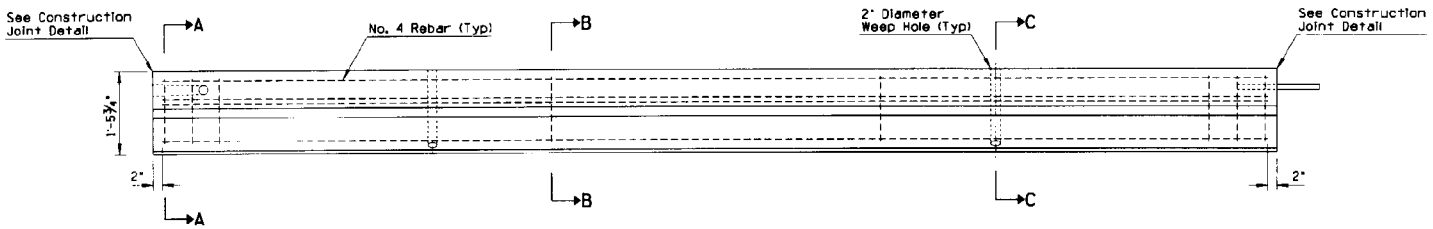
AT REBAR
SECTION B-B



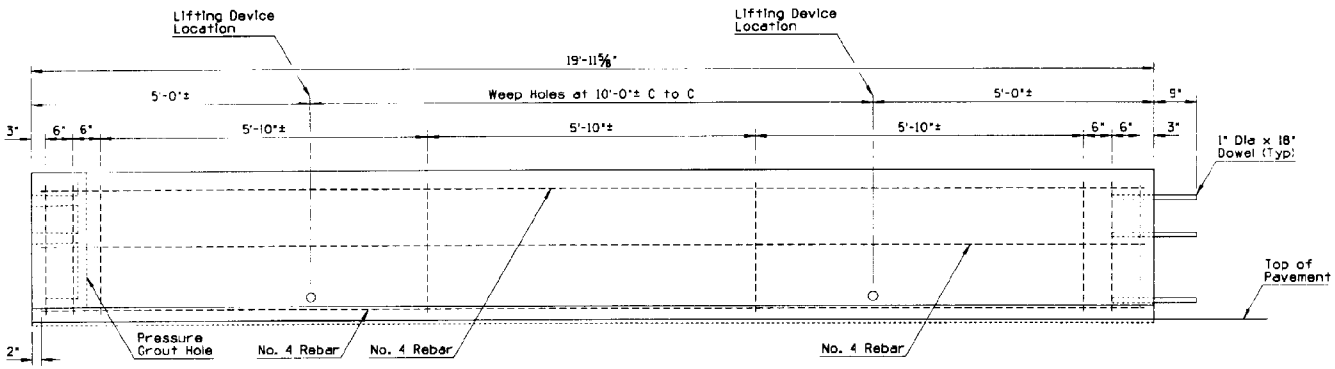
AT WEEP HOLE
SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	HALF BARRIER, PRECAST	DRAWING NO. C-10.61

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.11	PNB	7/94
2	ADDED GENERAL NOTES	PNB	7/94
3	ADDED REBAR DETAILS	PNB	7/94
4			



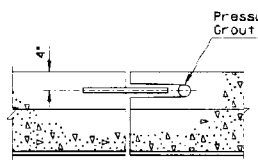
PLAN



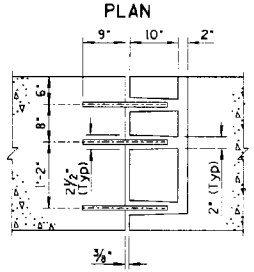
ELEVATION

② GENERAL NOTES

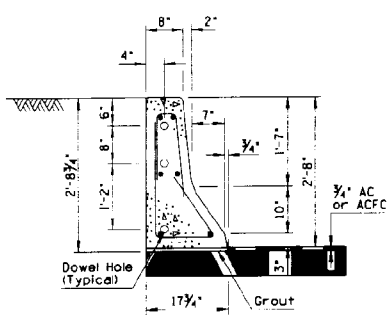
1. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f'_c =3000 PSI.
2. Half Barrier shall be placed upon either Asphaltic or Portland Cement Concrete Pavement.
3. Pavement thickness adjacent to Half Barrier shall be ¾" minimum.
4. The Half Barrier shall be placed upon a bed of grout in order to provide a uniform bearing.
5. Doweled joints shall be grouted under pressure until all of the openings and the joints are filled.
6. This standard shall not be used when an individual run consists of less than five 20 foot sections.



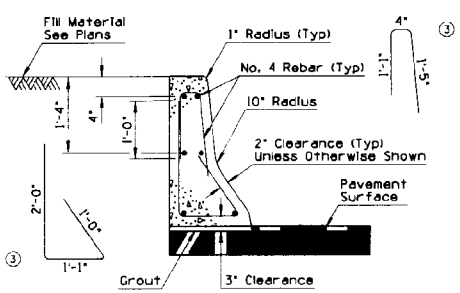
PLAN



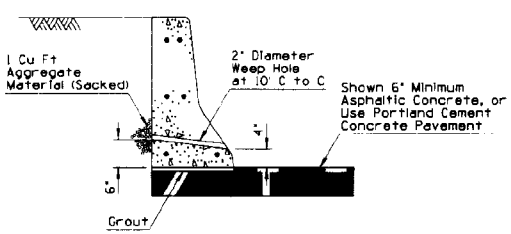
ELEVATION
CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL



SECTION A-A



AT REBAR
SECTION B-B



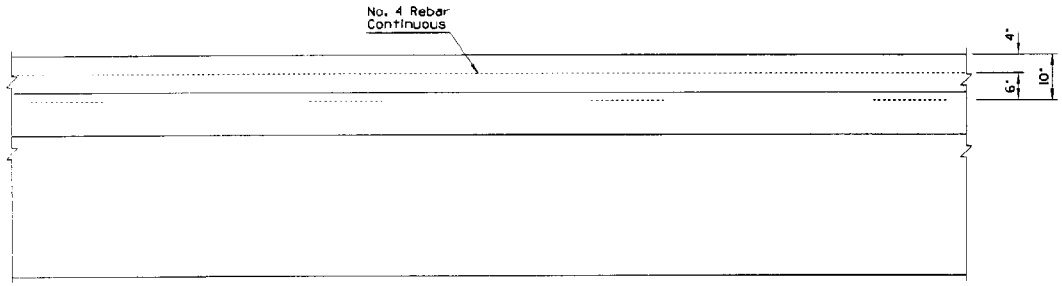
AT WEEP HOLE
SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	HALF BARRIER, PRECAST	DRAWING NO. ① C-10.61

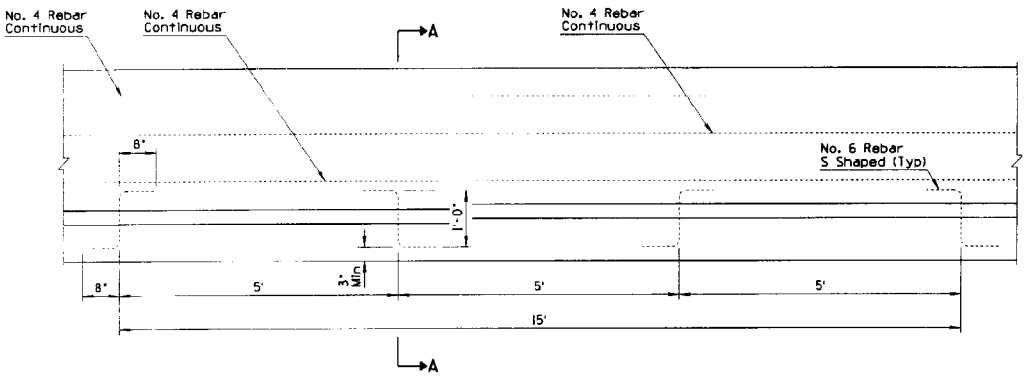
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISION	MADE BY	DATE

GENERAL NOTES

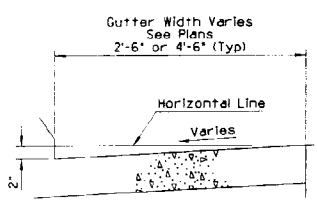
1. Half Barrier shall be constructed by the slip form or formed Cast-In-Place method.
2. When obstacles are encountered which prevent the use of slip form equipment, the closure shall be accomplished by the use of stationary forms.
3. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f'_c =3000 PSI.
4. No. 4 Rebar shall extend 12" past the construction joint at the completion of the day's pour.
5. Thickness of footing, "D" can be adjusted to match the PCCP thickness, as approved by the Engineer.
6. When the pavement section slopes away from the gutter, the slope of the gutter shall match the pavement cross slope. Therefore, the 2" gutter depression is not applicable.
7. When bridges are encountered, the cross slope of the gutter shall be transitioned to match the cross slope of the bridge. Length of the transition is 15 feet.



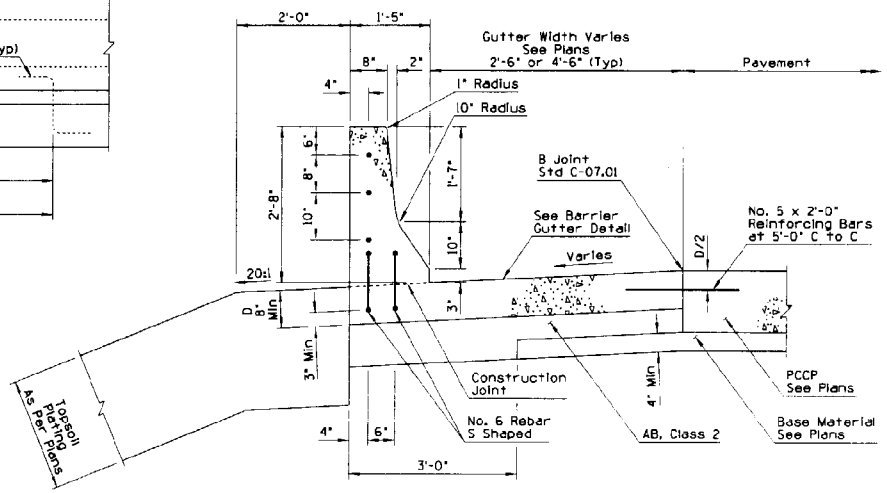
PLAN



ELEVATION



BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL



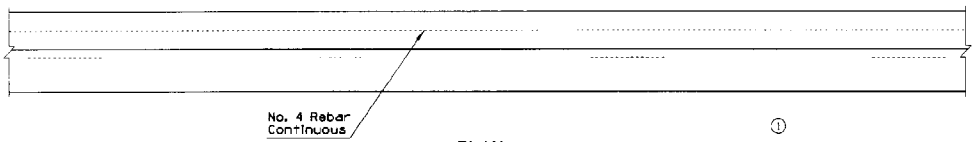
SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	ISSUE 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CONCRETE HALF BARRIER WITH GUTTER	DRAWING NO. C-10.62

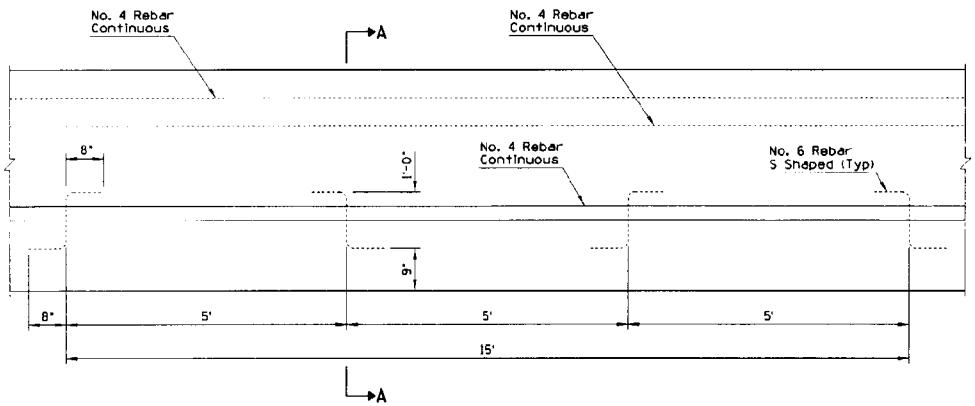
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REMOVED INCORRECT REBAR AND NOTE	PNB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

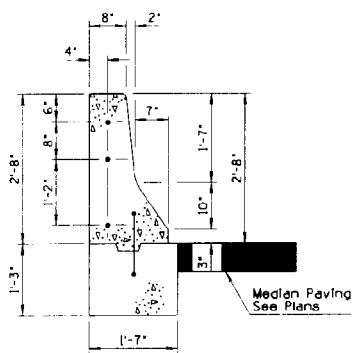
1. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f_c =3000 PSI.
2. If the footing and barrier are cast monolithically, No. 6 S shaped rebars will not be required.
3. In no case shall the width of barrier exceed the width of the barrier footing or overhang the adjacent pavement.
4. No. 4 Rebar shall extend 12" past the construction joint at the completion of the day's pour.



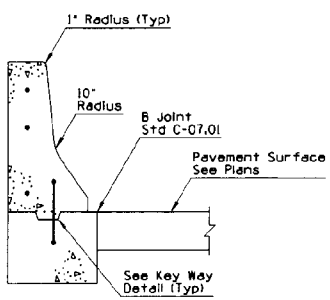
PLAN



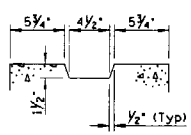
ELEVATION



WITH AC
SECTION A-A



WITH PCCP
SECTION A-A



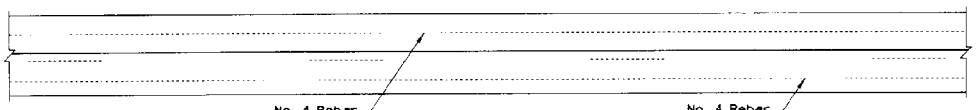
KEY WAY DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	HALF BARRIER (AT PIERS) CAST IN PLACE, FIXED FORM	DRAWING NO. C-10.64 Sheet 1 of 2

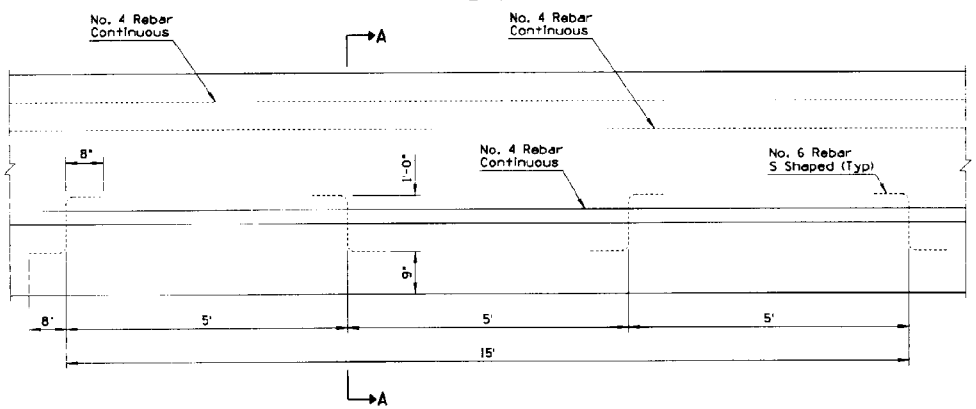
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			

GENERAL NOTES

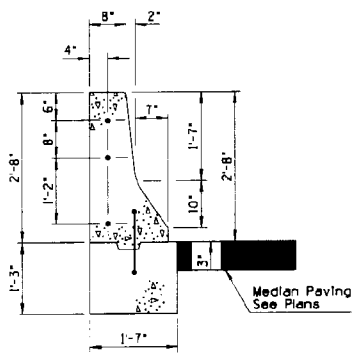
1. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f'_c =3000 PSI.
2. If the footing and barrier are cast monolithically, No. 6 S shaped rebars will not be required.
3. In no case shall the width of barrier exceed the width of the barrier footing or overhang the adjacent pavement.
4. No. 4 Rebar shall extend 12" past the construction joint at the completion of the day's pour.



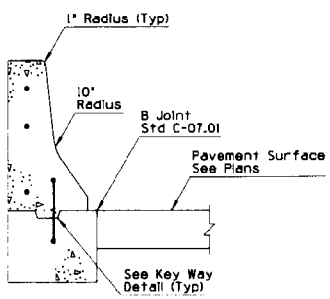
PLAN



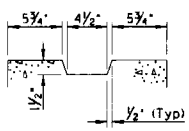
ELEVATION



WITH AC
SECTION A-A



WITH PCCP
SECTION A-A



KEY WAY DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED
Joseph H. Otterness
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION
Ronald Eldridge

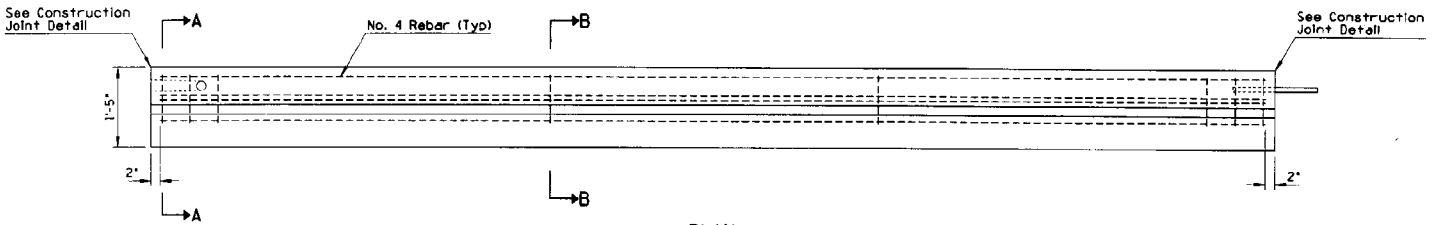
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

7/94

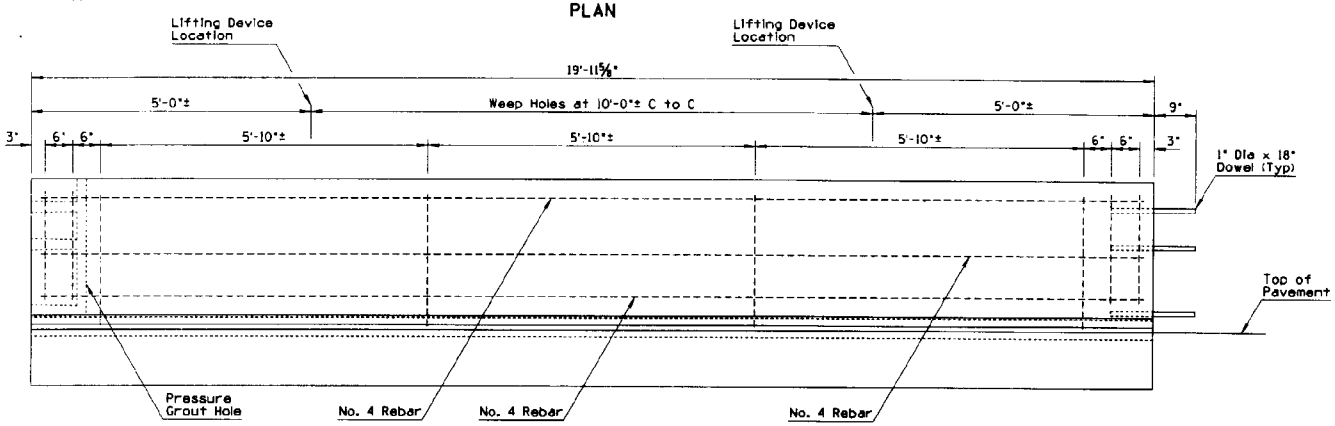
HALF BARRIER (AT PIERS)
CAST IN PLACE, FIXED FORM

DRAWING NO.
C-10.64
Sheet 1 of 2

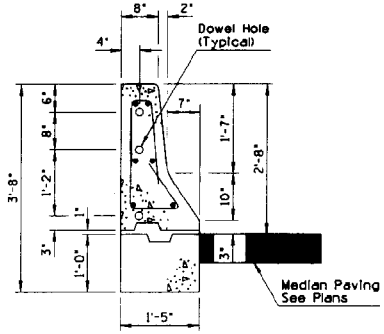
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PNB	10/95
2	REVISED REBAR DIMENSIONS	PNB	10/95
3	ADDED REBAR CALLOUT	PNB	10/95
4			



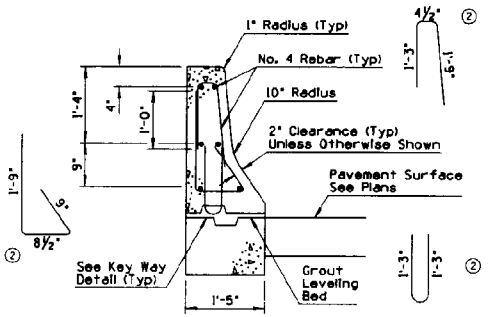
PLAN



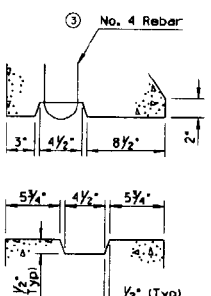
ELEVATION



WITH AC
SECTION A-A



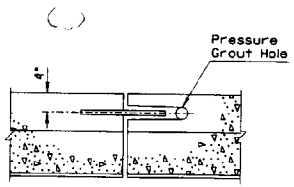
AT REBAR - WITH PCCP
SECTION B-B



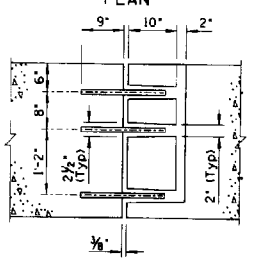
KEY WAY DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f_c =4000 PSI.
2. The Half Barrier shall be placed upon a bed of grout in order to provide a uniform bearing.
3. Doweled joints shall be grouted under pressure until all of the openings and the joints are filled.
4. This standard shall not be used when an individual run consists of less than five 20 foot sections.
5. ① All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall be out-to-out of bars.



PLAN



ELEVATION
CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

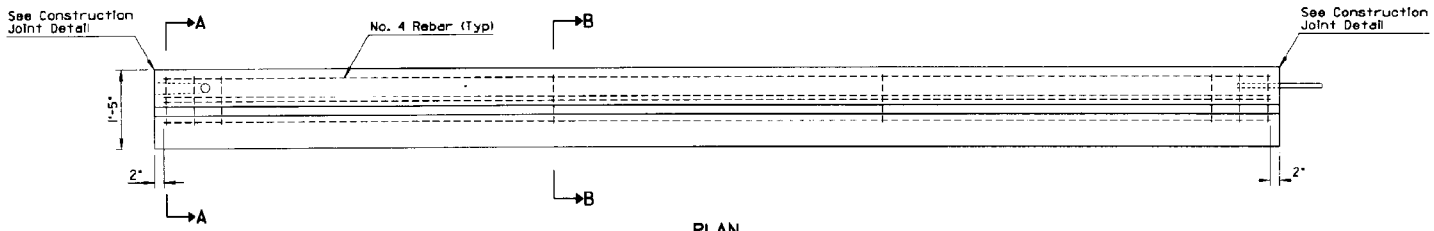
HALF BARRIER (AT PIERS)
PRECAST

DRAWING NO. C-10.64
Sheet 2 of 2

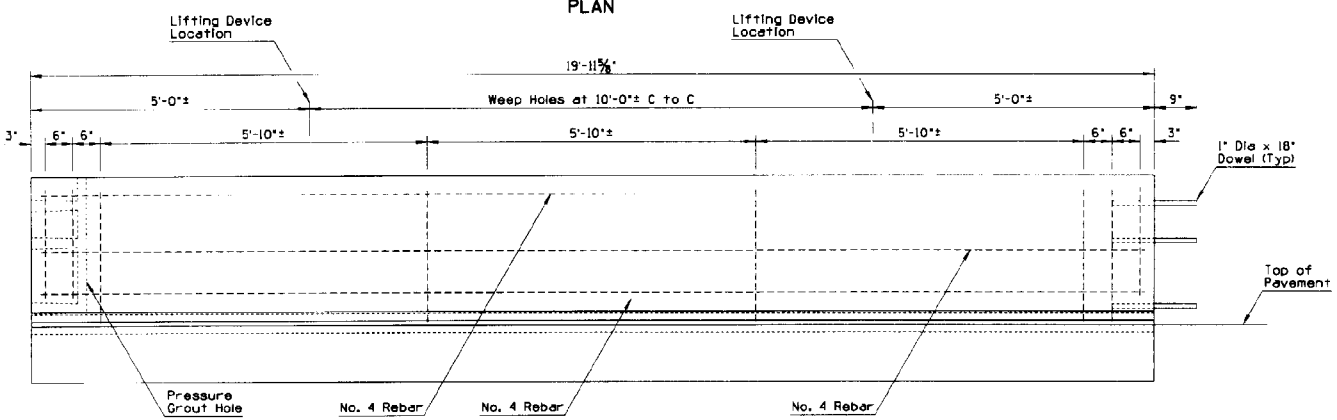
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

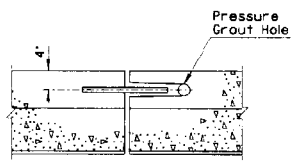
1. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f'_c =4000 PSI.
2. The Half Barrier shall be placed upon a bed of grout in order to provide a uniform bearing.
3. Doweled joints shall be grouted under pressure until all of the openings and the joints are filled.
4. This standard shall not be used when an individual run consists of less than five 20 foot sections.



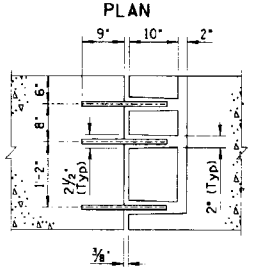
PLAN



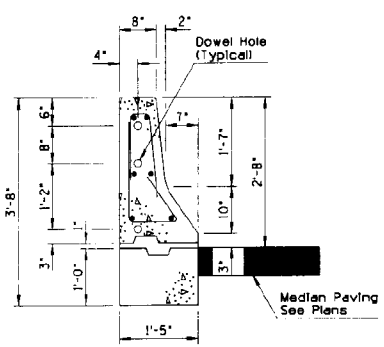
ELEVATION



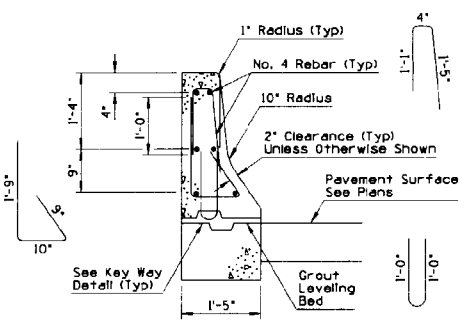
PLAN



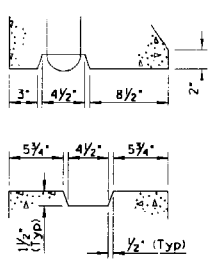
ELEVATION
CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL



WITH AC
SECTION A-A



AT REBAR - WITH PCCP
SECTION B-B



KEY WAY DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

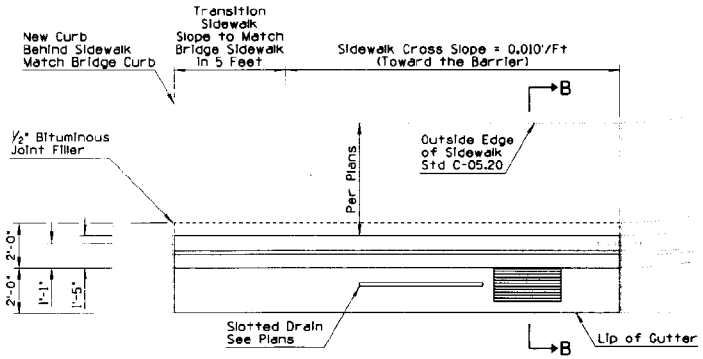
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

7/94

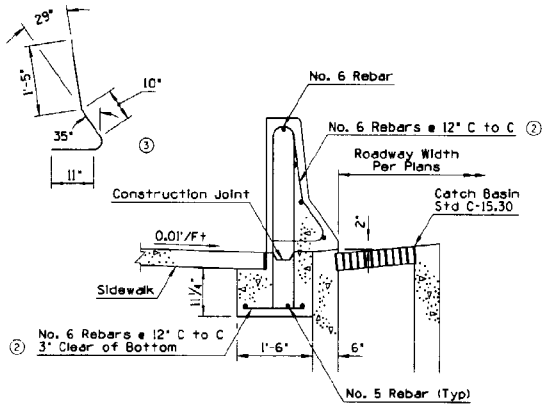
HALF BARRIER (AT PIERS)
PRECAST

DRAWING NO.
C-10.64
Sheet 2 of 2

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PMB	10/95
2	REVISED NOTE	PMB	10/95
3	REVISED MILEAK DIMENSIONS	PMB	10/95
4			
5			



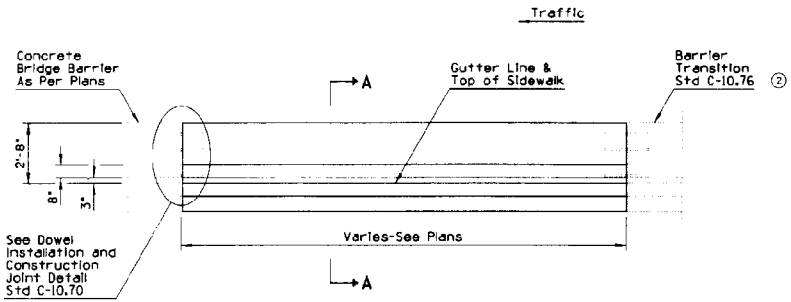
PLAN VIEW



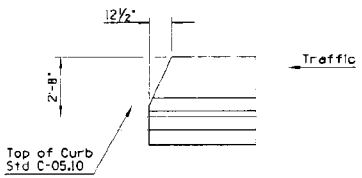
SECTION B-B
AT CATCH BASINS

GENERAL NOTES

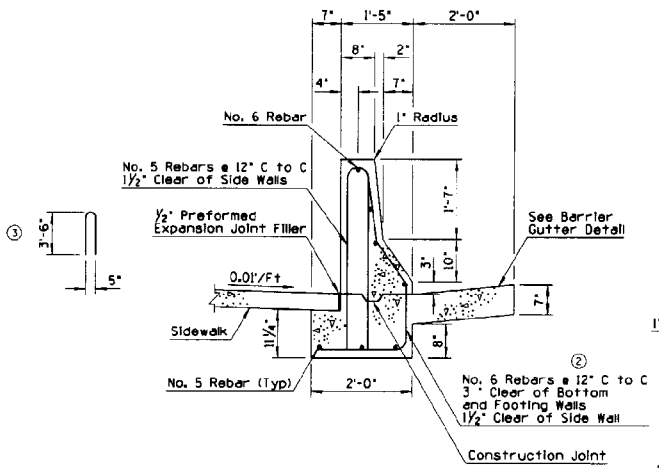
1. All concrete shall be Class "S" (f'c = 3000 psi).
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. Transverse construction joints shall extend through the foundation slab and be located at intervals not to exceed 20 feet.
5. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
6. Departure termination may be substituted for the C-10.76 barrier transition under departure conditions.
7. See Std. C-05.20 for sidewalk construction.
① 8. All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall be out-to-out of bars.



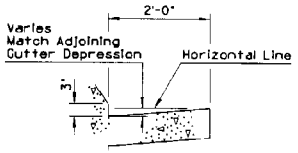
ELEVATION



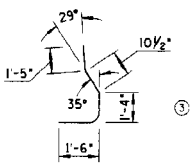
ELEVATION
DEPARTURE TERMINATION DETAIL



SECTION A-A

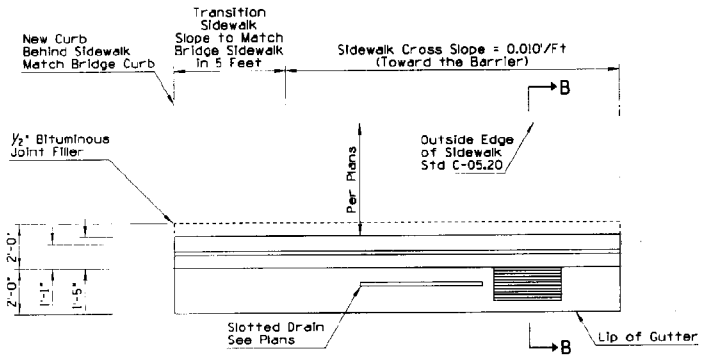


BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL

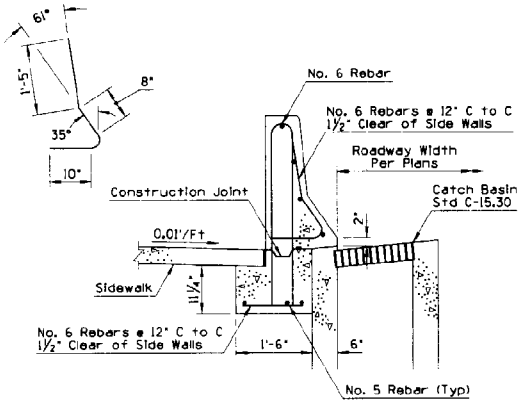


DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	HALF BARRIER WITH SIDEWALK	DRAWING NO. C-10.65

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE



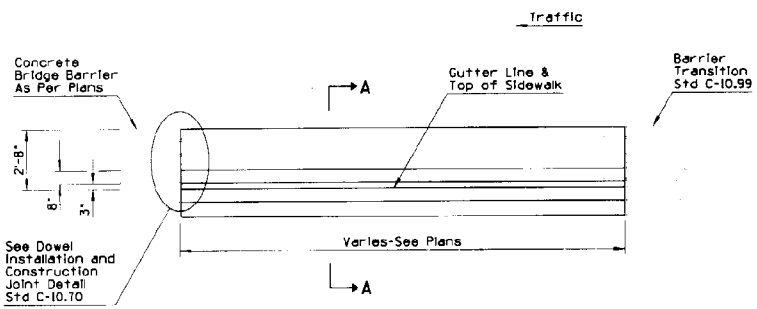
PLAN VIEW



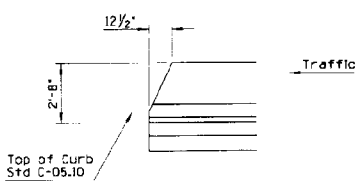
SECTION B-B
AT CATCH BASINS

GENERAL NOTES

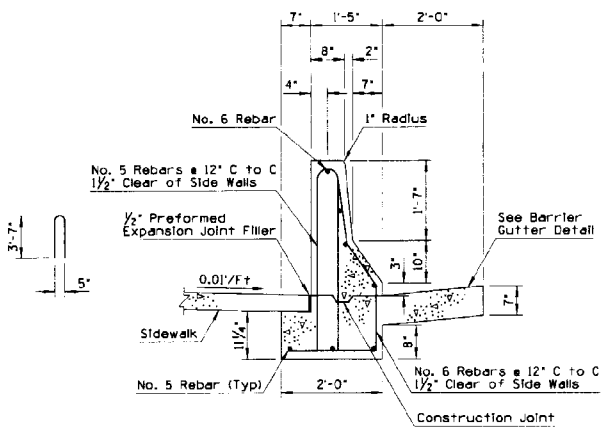
1. All concrete shall be Class 'S' (f'c = 3000 psi).
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. Transverse construction joints shall extend through the foundation slab and be located at intervals not to exceed 20 feet.
5. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
6. Departure termination may be substituted for the C-10.76 barrier transition under departure conditions.
7. See Std. C-05.20 for sidewalk construction.



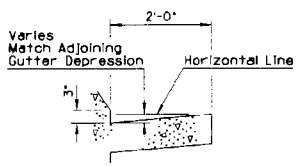
ELEVATION



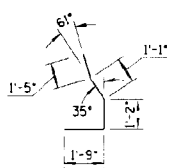
ELEVATION
DEPARTURE TERMINATION DETAIL



SECTION A-A

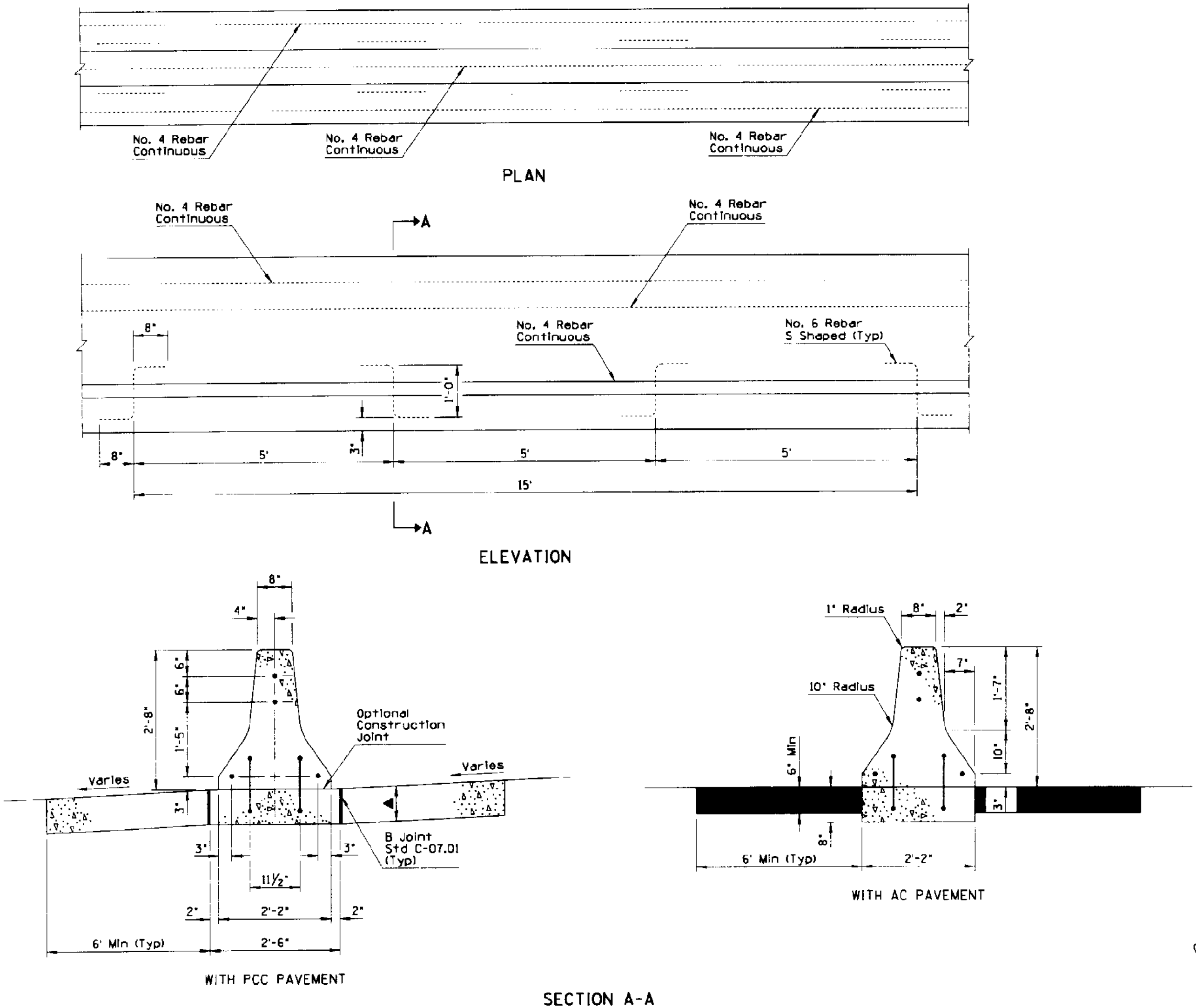


BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL



DESIGN APPROVED Kenneth H. Ottemann APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
	HALF BARRIER WITH SIDEWALK	DRAWING NO. C-10.65

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.12	PHB	7/94
2	CHANGED TO BOTH SLIP & FIXED FORM	PHB	7/94
3			
4			



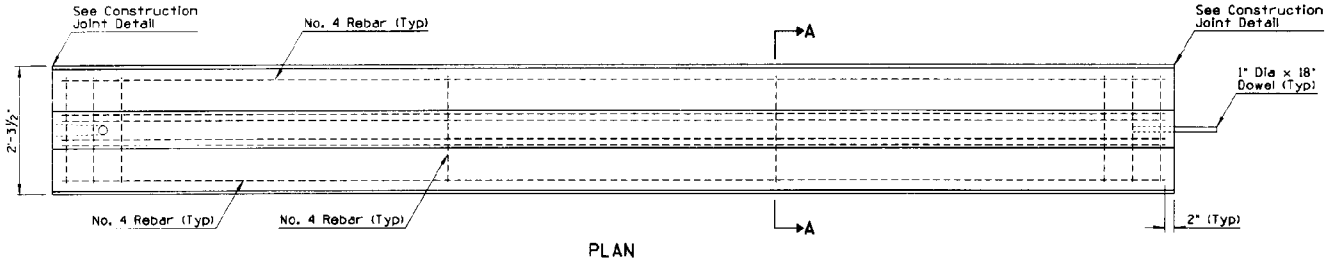
GENERAL NOTES

1. Half Barrier shall be constructed by the slip form or formed Cast-In-Place method.
2. When obstacles are encountered which prevent the use of slip form equipment, the closure shall be accomplished by the use of stationary forms.
3. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f'_c =3000 PSI.
4. If the footing and barrier are cast monolithically, No. 6 S shaped rebars will not be required.
5. In no case shall the width of barrier exceed the width of the barrier footing or overhang the adjacent pavement.
6. No. 4 Rebar shall extend 12" past the construction joint at the completion of the day's pour.

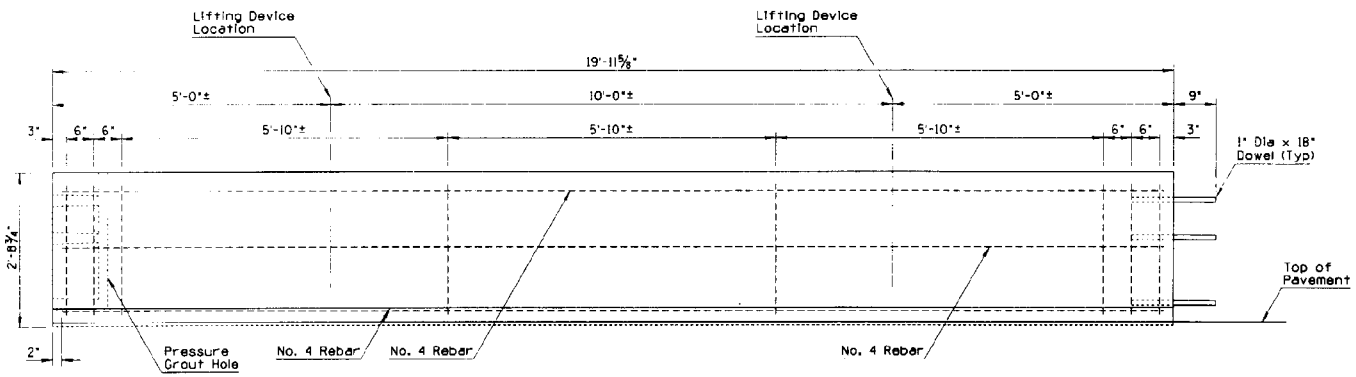
▲ Depth to match adjacent PCCP thickness (6" Min).

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	② MEDIAN BARRIER CAST IN PLACE SLIP FORM & FIXED FORM	DRAWING NO. ① C-10.66

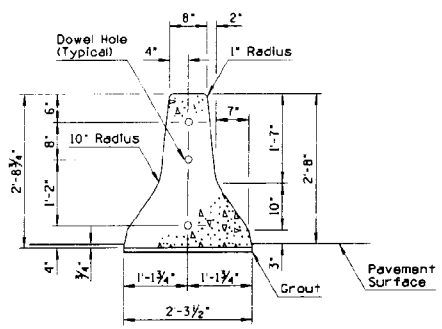
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED CONCRETE STRENGTH	PNB	10/95
2	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PNB	10/95
3			
4			



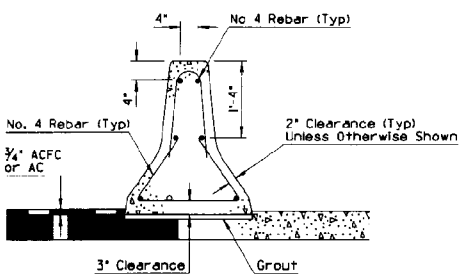
PLAN



ELEVATION



END SECTION



SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES

① 1. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f_c =4000 PSI.

2. Half Barrier shall be placed upon either Asphaltic or Portland Cement Concrete Pavement.

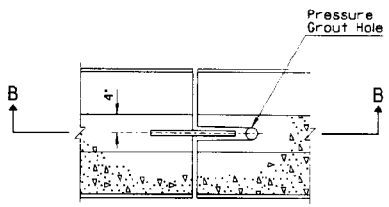
3. Pavement thickness adjacent to Half Barrier shall be ¾" minimum.

4. The Half Barrier shall be placed upon a bed of grout in order to provide a uniform bearing.

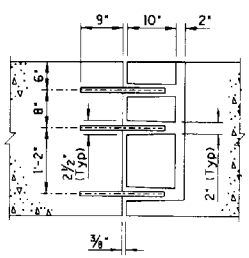
5. Doweled joints shall be grouted under pressure until all of the openings and the joints are filled.

6. This standard shall not be used when an individual run consists of less than five 20 foot sections.

② 7. All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall be out-to-out of bars.



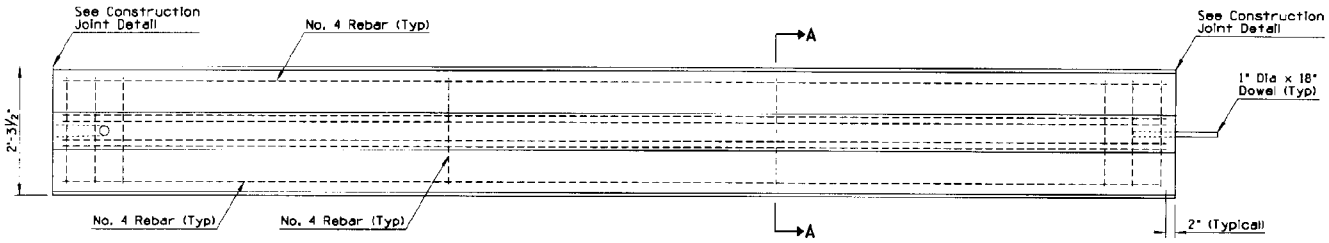
PLAN



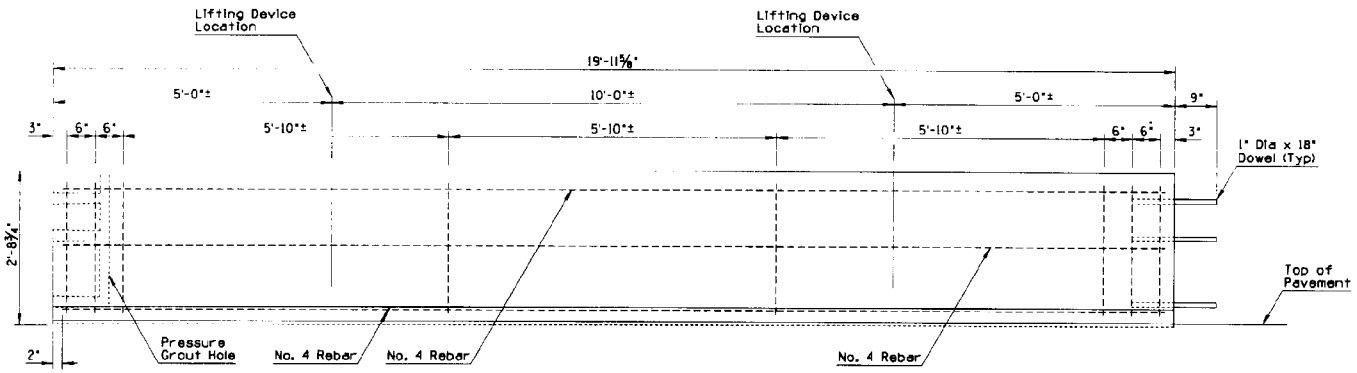
SECTION B-B
CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MEDIAN BARRIER, PRECAST	DRAWING NO. C-10.68

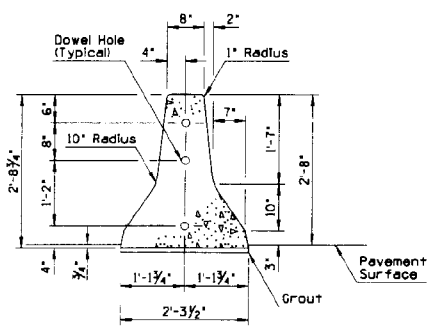
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.34	PMB	7/94
2	ADDED REBAR DETAIL	PMB	7/94
3			
4			



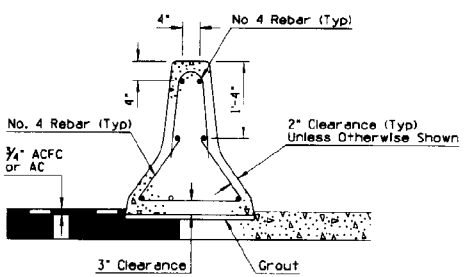
PLAN



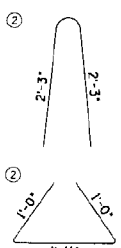
ELEVATION



END SECTION

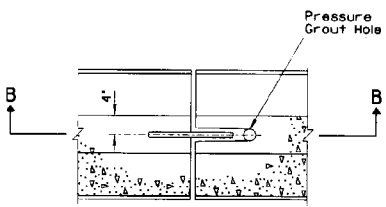


SECTION A-A

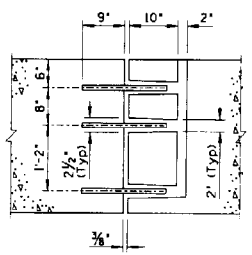


GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f'_c =3000 PSI.
2. Half Barrier shall be placed upon either Asphaltic or Portland Cement Concrete Pavement.
3. Pavement thickness adjacent to Half Barrier shall be ¾" minimum.
4. The Half Barrier shall be placed upon a bed of grout in order to provide a uniform bearing.
5. Doweled joints shall be grouted under pressure until all of the openings and the joints are filled.
6. This standard shall not be used when an individual run consists of less than five 20 foot sections.



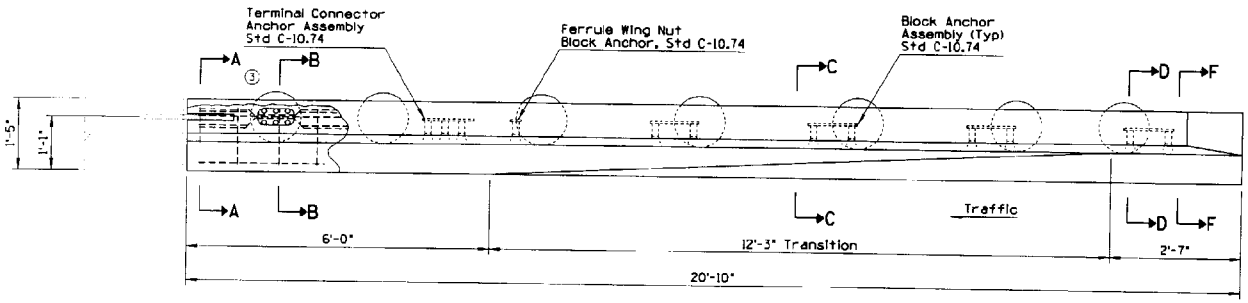
PLAN



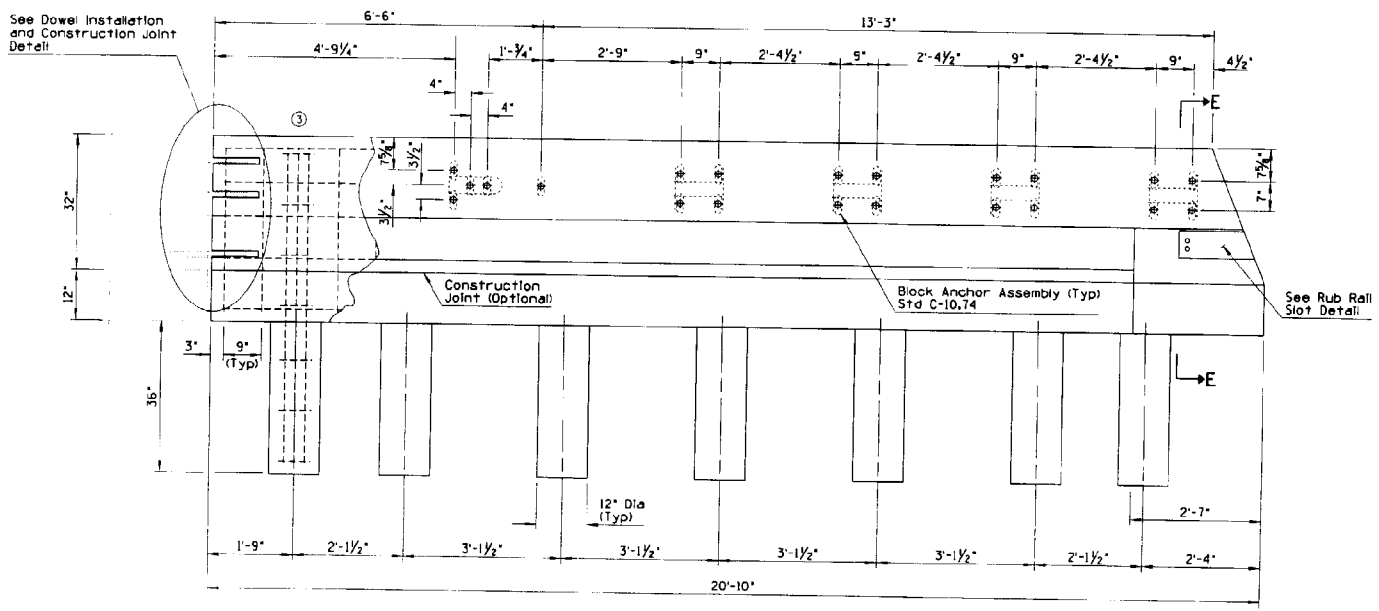
SECTION B-B
CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MEDIAN BARRIER, PRECAST	DRAWING NO. ① C-10.68

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED GENERAL NOTE	PNB	10/95
2	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PNB	10/95
3	MODIFIED CAISSON HORIZONTAL REINFORCING	PNB	10/95
4			



PLAN



ELEVATION

BARRIER WITHOUT CURB

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall be constructed by the Fixed Form Cast-in-Place method.
2. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f'_c = 3000 psi.
3. ① All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. ② All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall out-to-out of bars.

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Ottemann

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Williams

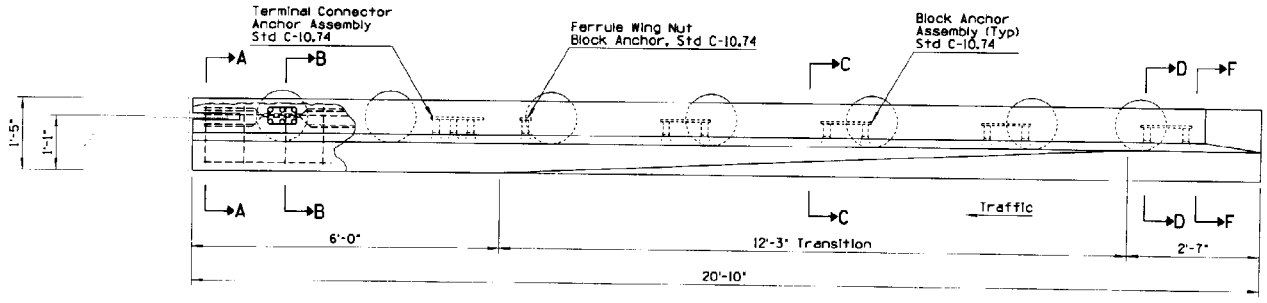
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

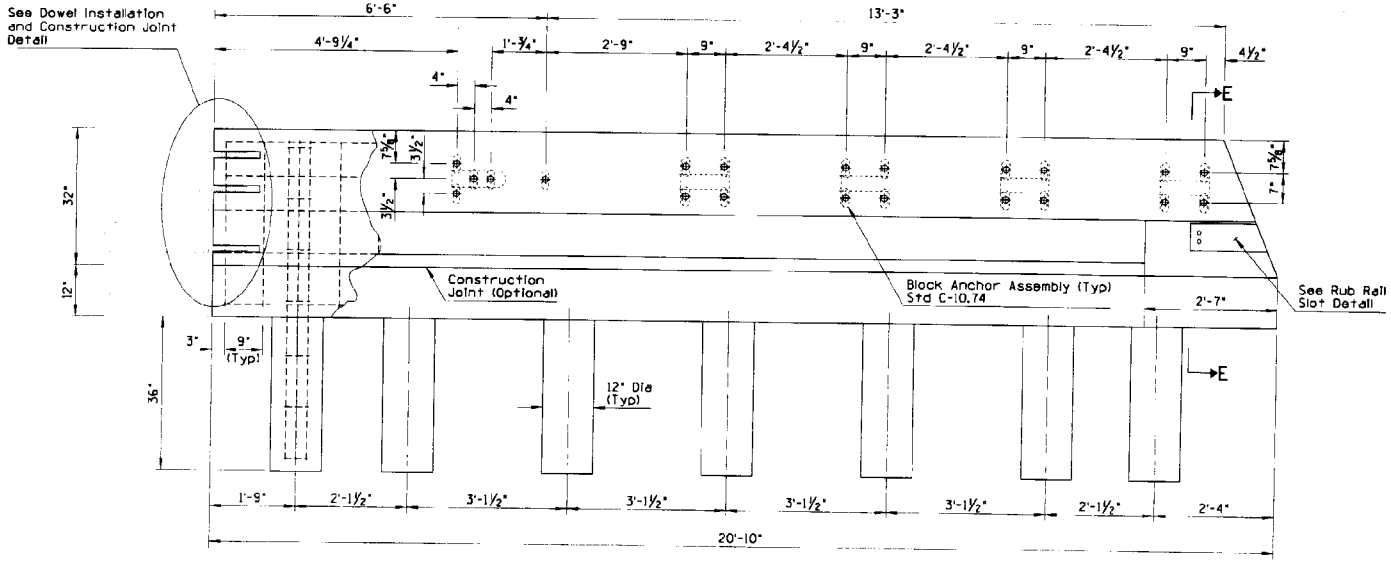
CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION

DRAWING NO. C-10.70
Sheet 1 of 4

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



PLAN



ELEVATION

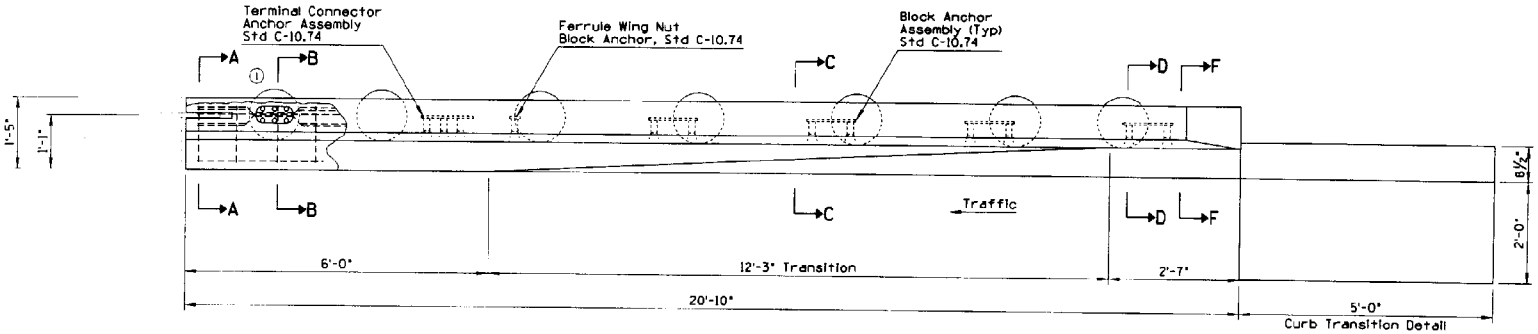
BARRIER WITHOUT CURB

GENERAL NOTES

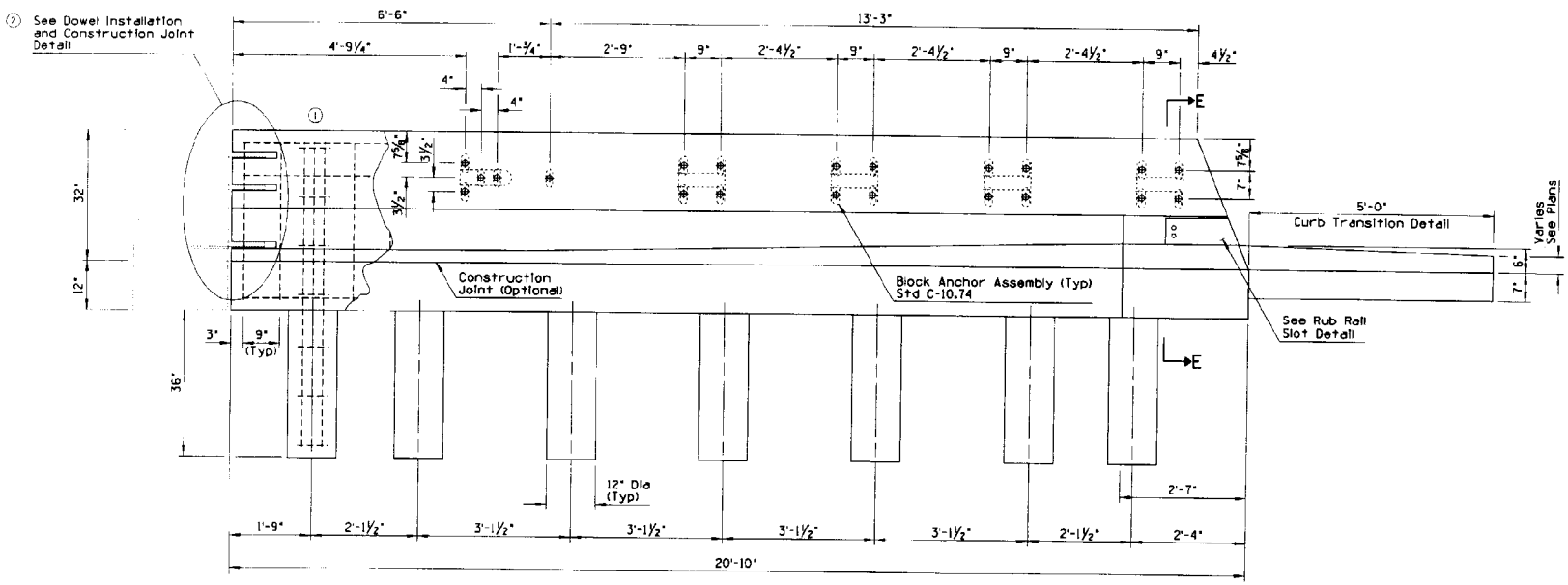
1. Concrete shall be constructed by the Fixed Form Cast-in-Place method.
2. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f'_c = 3000 psi.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION	DRAWING NO. C-10.70 Sheet 1 of 4

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED CAISSON HORIZONTAL REINFORCING	PNB	10/95
2	CORRECTED SPELLING	PNB	10/95
3			
4			
5			



PLAN



ELEVATION

BARRIER WITH CURB AND GUTTER

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

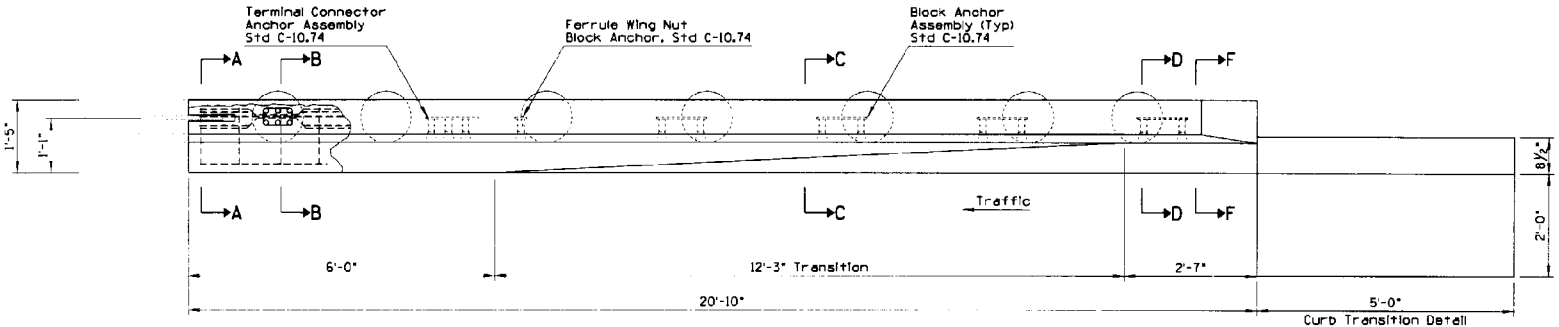
REV. 10/95

CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION

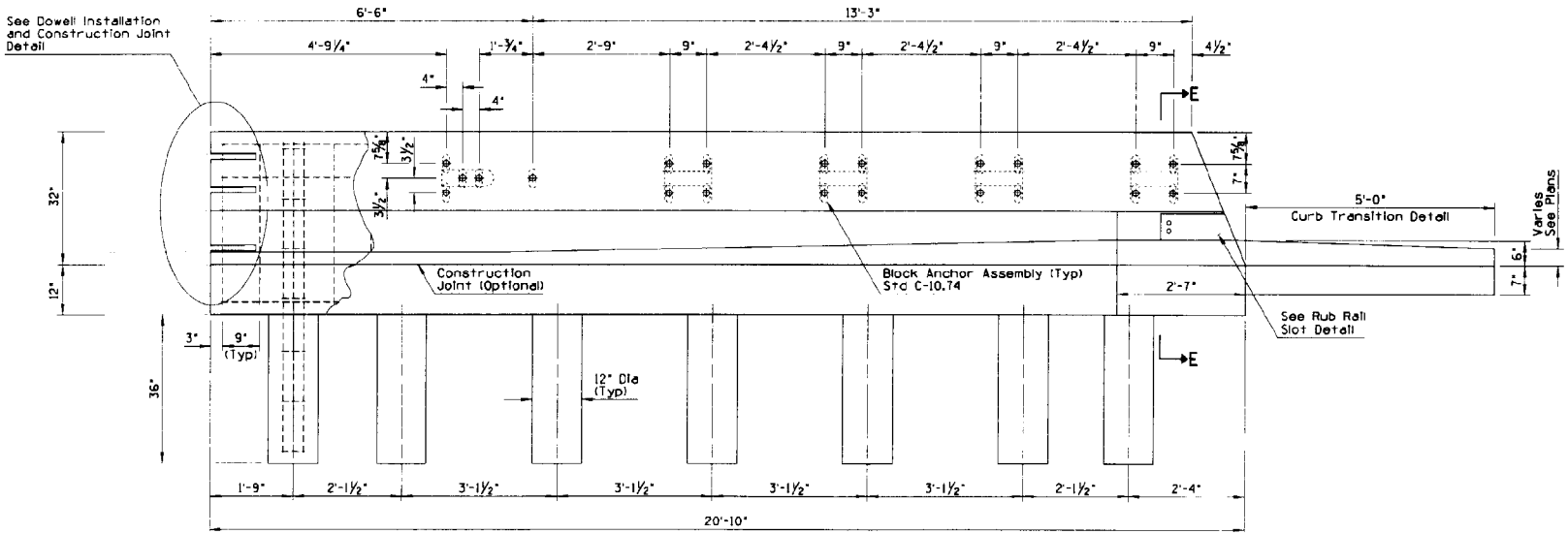
DRAWING NO. C-10.70

Sheet 2 of 4

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



PLAN



ELEVATION

BARRIER WITH CURB AND GUTTER

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

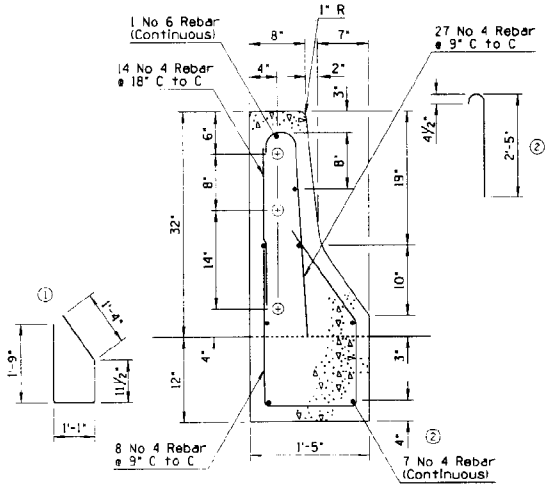
3/94

CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION

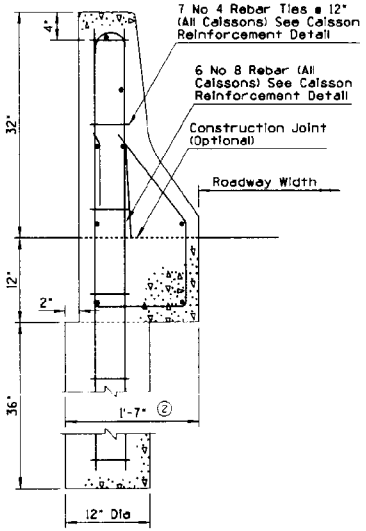
DRAWING NO. C-10.70

Sheet 2 of 4

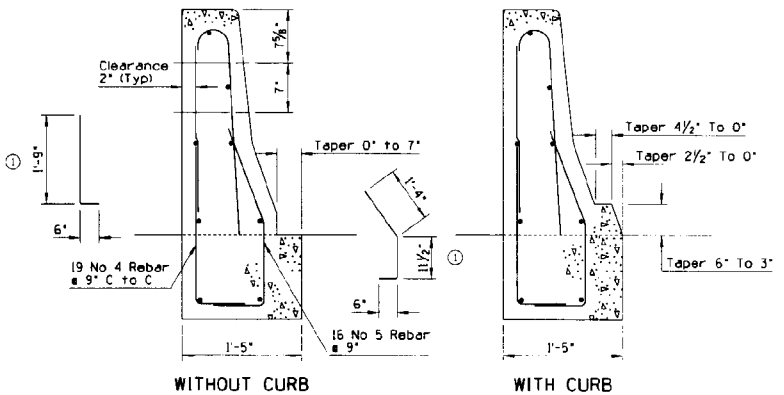
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
A	REVISED REBAR DIMENSIONS	PNB	10/95
B	REVISED DIMENSION	PNB	10/95
C			



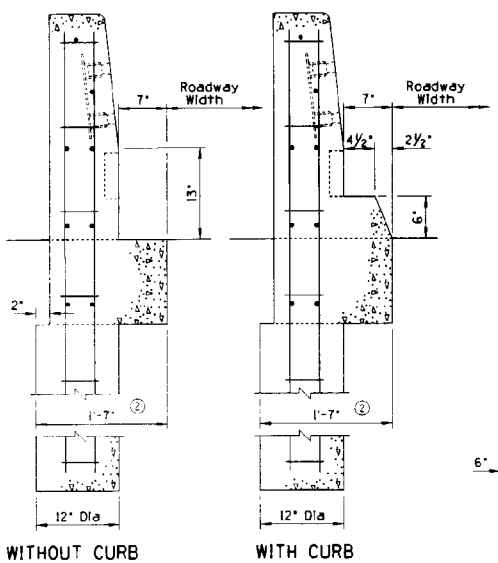
SECTION A-A



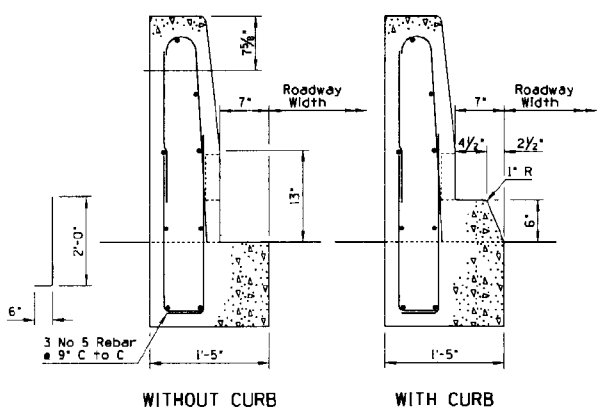
SECTION B-B



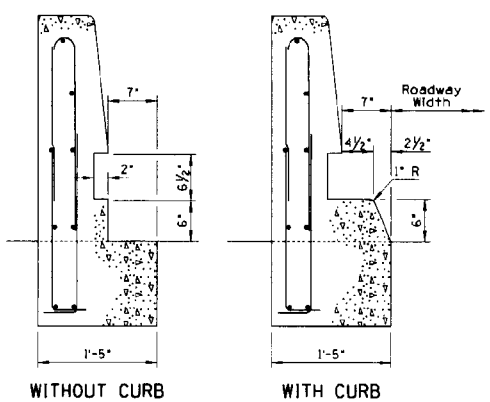
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

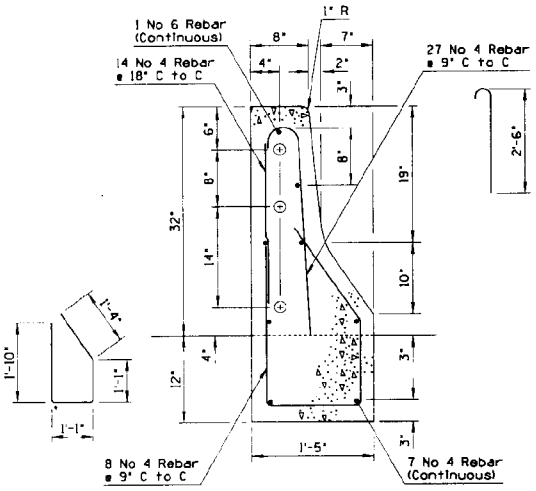
REV. 10/95

CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION

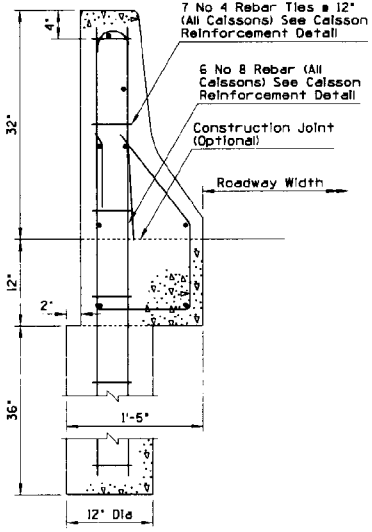
DRAWING NO. C-10.70

Sheet 3 of 4

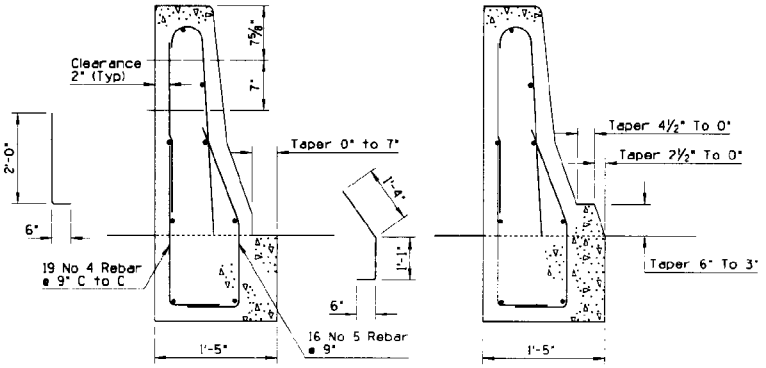
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE



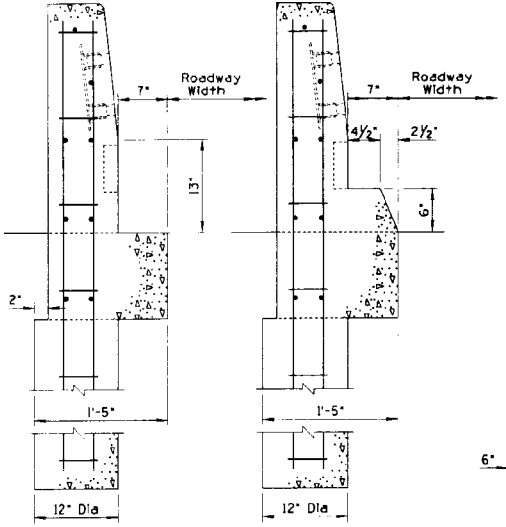
SECTION A-A



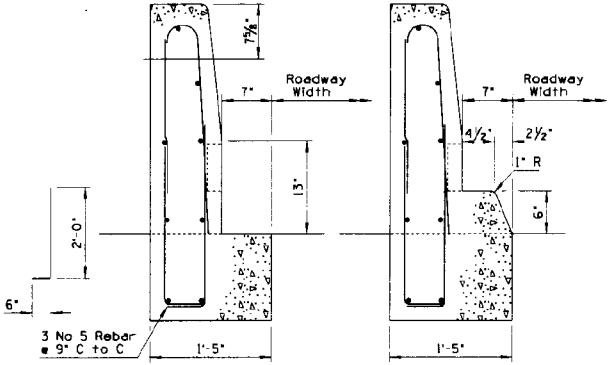
SECTION B-B



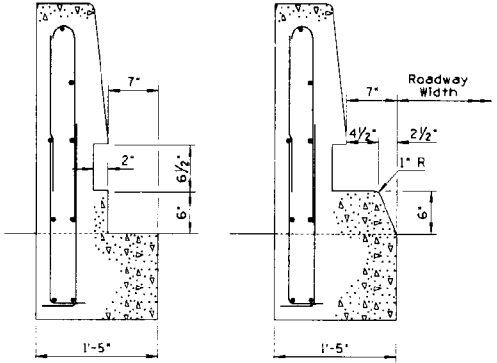
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



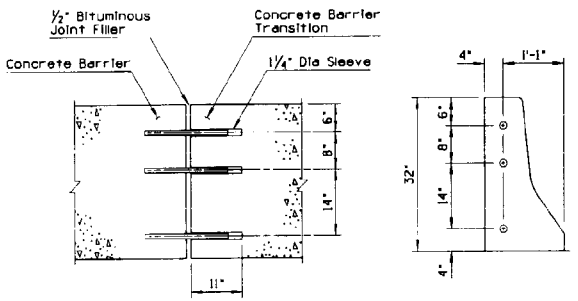
SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION	DRAWING NO. C-10.70 Sheet 3 of 4

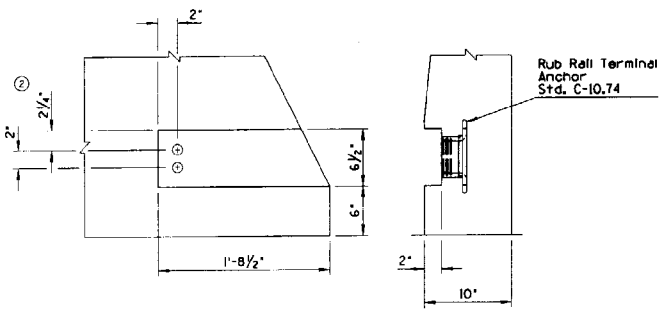
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED CAISSON HORIZONTAL REINFORCING	PMB	10/95
2	REVISED DIMENSION	PMB	10/95
3			
4			



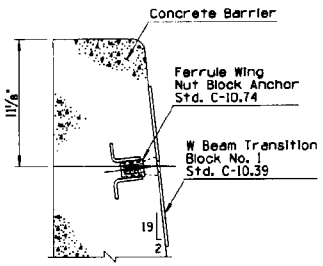
Joint Assembly

Dowel Locations

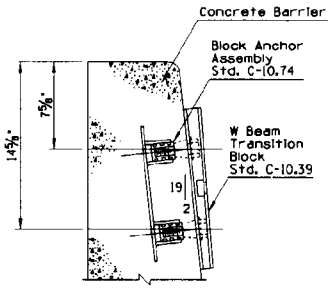
DOWEL INSTALLATION AND CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL



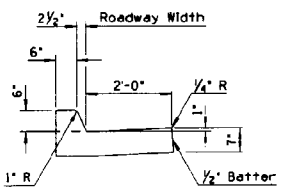
RUB RAIL SLOT DETAIL



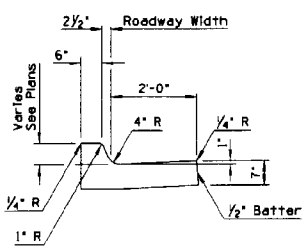
BLOCK AND ANCHORAGE HALF BARRIER (BLOCK 1 SHOWN)



BLOCK AND ANCHORAGE HALF BARRIER (BLOCK 2 SHOWN)

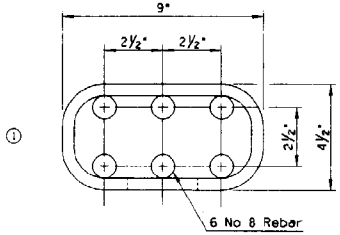


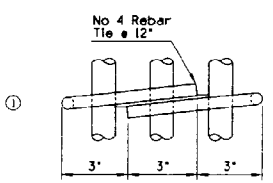
Barrier End



Curb End

CURB TRANSITION DETAIL

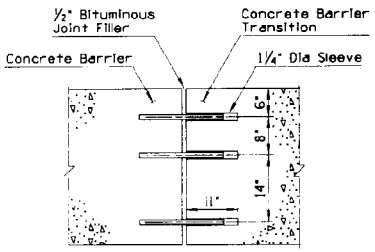




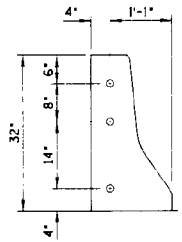
CAISSON REINFORCEMENT

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION	DRAWING NO. C-10.70 Sheet 4 of 4

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

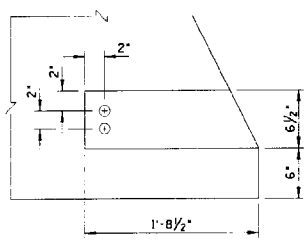


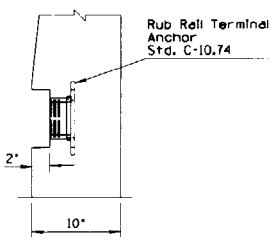
Joint Assembly



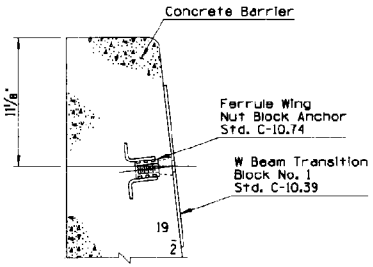
Dowel Locations

DOWEL INSTALLATION AND CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

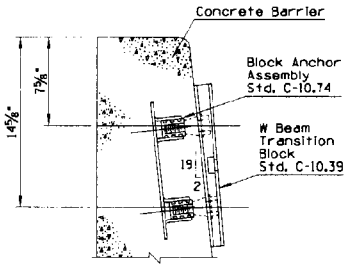




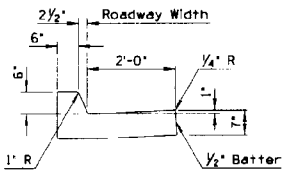
RUB RAIL SLOT DETAIL



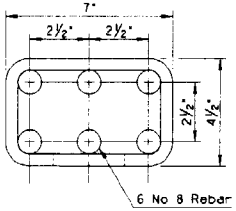
BLOCK AND ANCHORAGE HALF BARRIER (BLOCK 1 SHOWN)

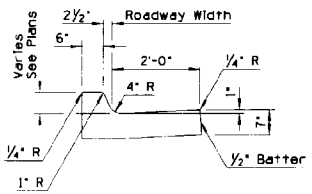


BLOCK AND ANCHORAGE HALF BARRIER (BLOCK 2 SHOWN)



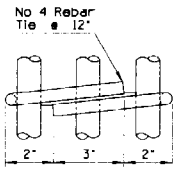
Barrier End





Curb End

CURB TRANSITION DETAIL



CAISSON REINFORCEMENT

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

3/94

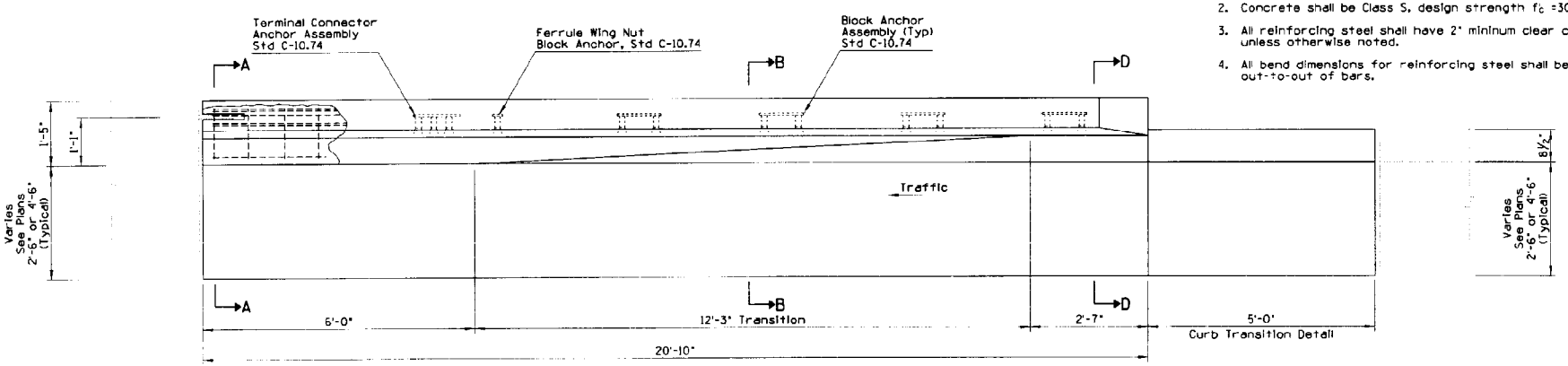
CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION

DRAWING NO.
C-10.70
Sheet 4 of 4

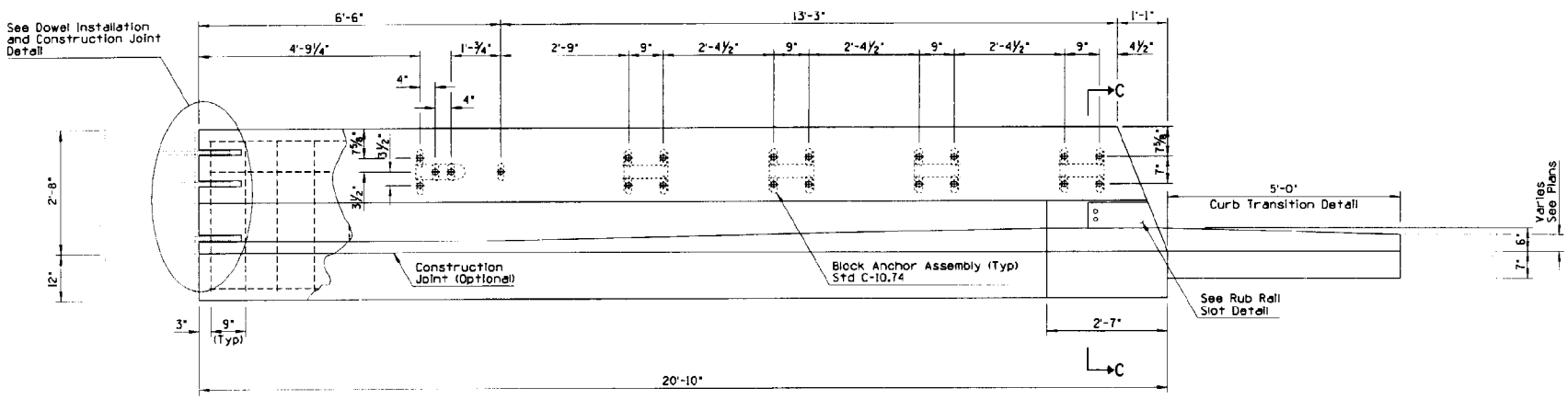
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE

GENERAL NOTES

1. Half Barrier shall be constructed by the Fixed Form Cast-in-Place method.
2. Concrete shall be Class S, design strength f_c =3000 PSI.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall be out-to-out of bars.



PLAN



ELEVATION

BARRIER WITH CURB AND GUTTER

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald A. Olson

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

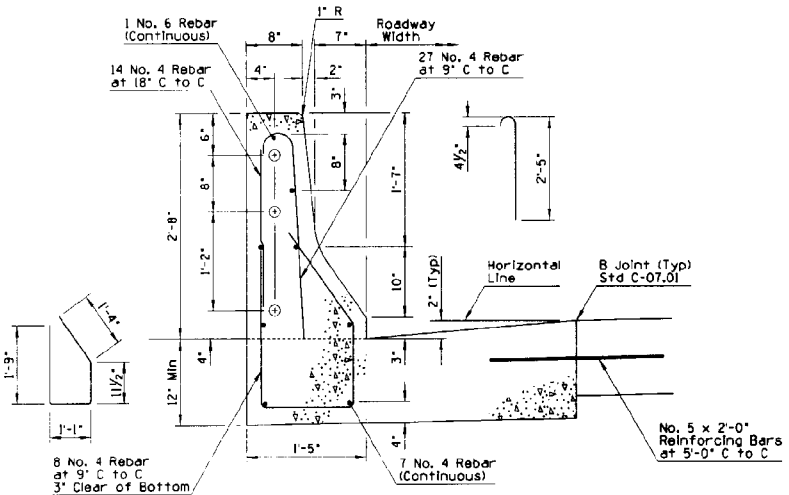
ISSUED: 10/95

CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION

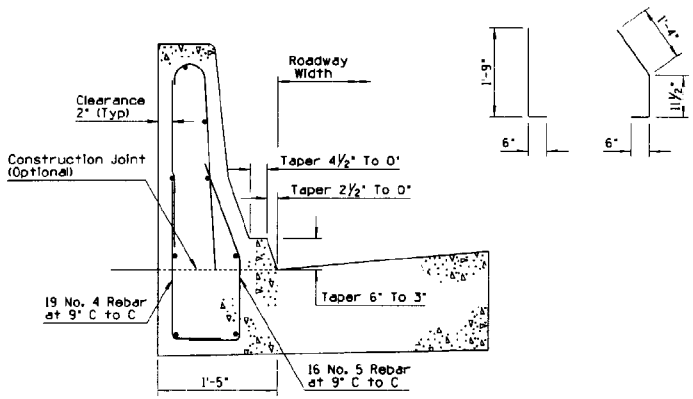
DRAWING NO. C-10.71

Sheet 1 of 3

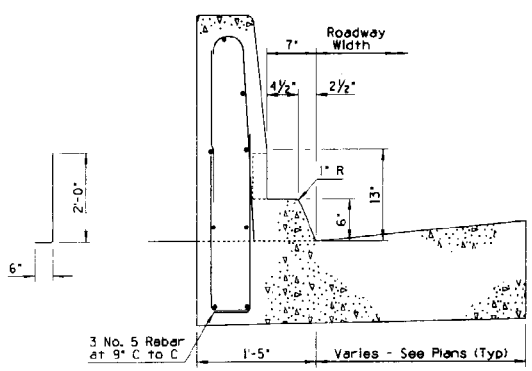
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			



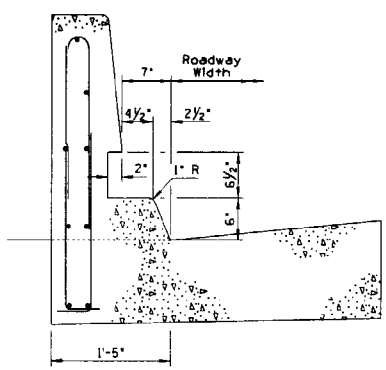
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

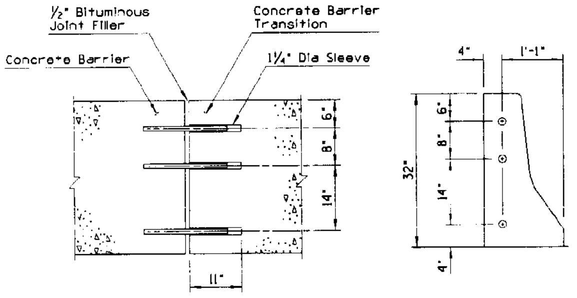
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

ISSUE 10/95

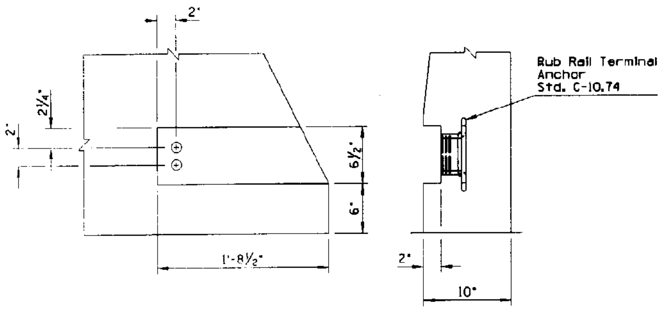
CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION

DRAWING NO. C-10.71
Sheet 2 of 3

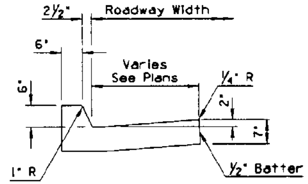
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



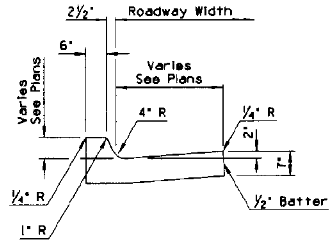
DOWEL INSTALLATION
AND CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL



RUB RAIL SLOT DETAIL

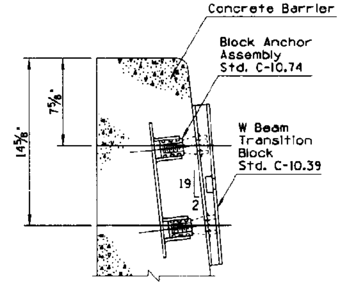


Barrier End

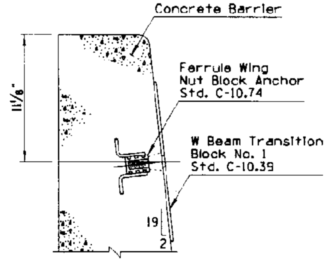


Curb End

CURB TRANSITION DETAIL



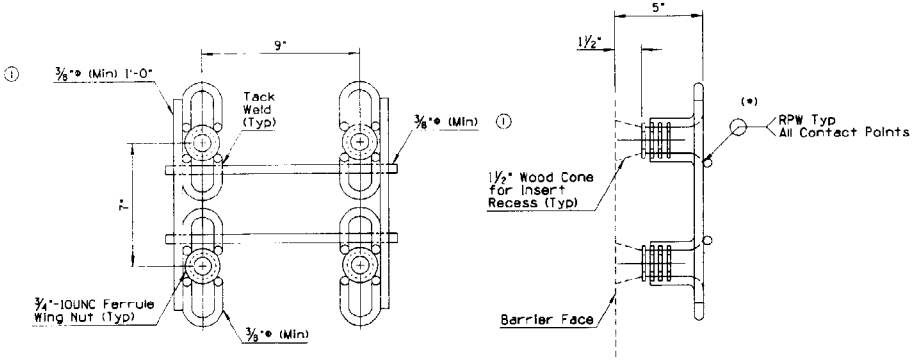
BLOCK AND ANCHORAGE
HALF BARRIER
(BLOCK 2 SHOWN)



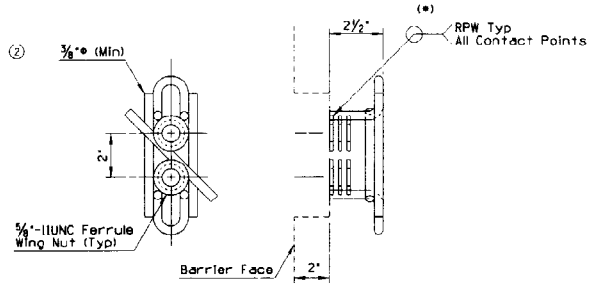
BLOCK AND ANCHORAGE
HALF BARRIER
(BLOCK 1 SHOWN)

DESIGN APPROVED [signature]	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	ISSUE 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION [signature]	CONCRETE HALF BARRIER TRANSITION	DRAWING NO. C-10.71 Sheet 3 of 3

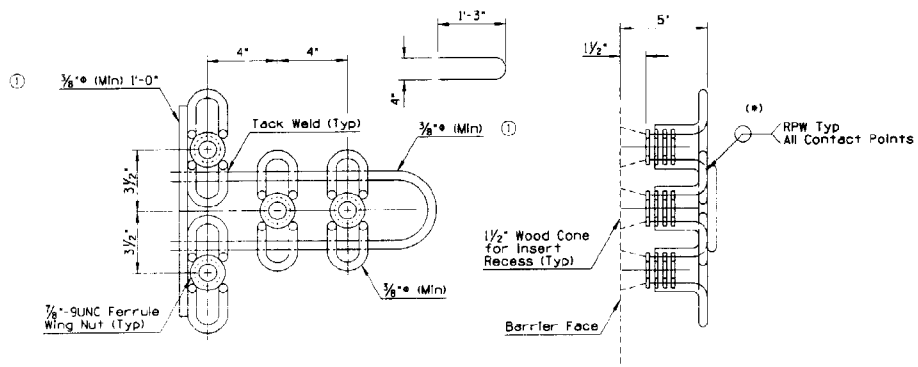
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED STEEL	PNB	10/95
2	ADDED NOTE	PNB	10/95
3			
4			
5			



BLOCK ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

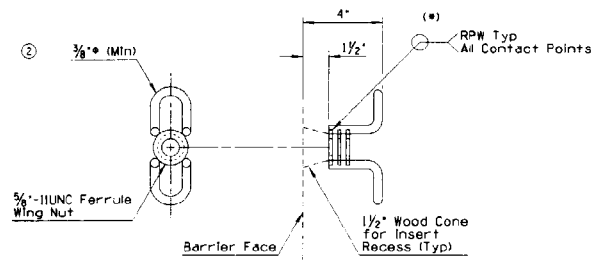


RUB RAIL TERMINAL ANCHOR



TERMINAL CONNECTOR ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

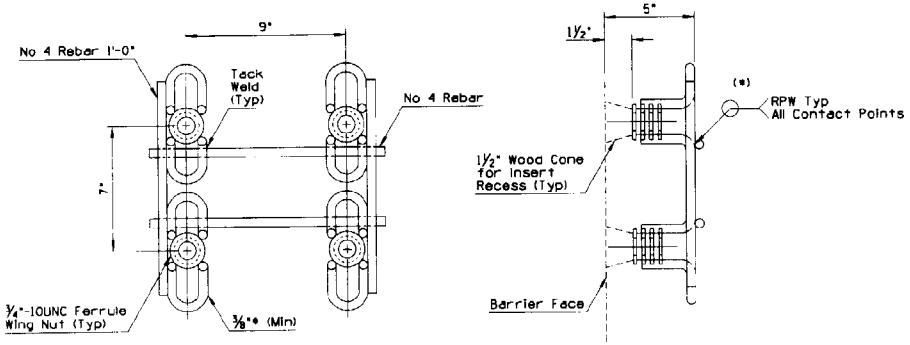
* Each Weld Shall Develop The Tensile Strength Of The Wire



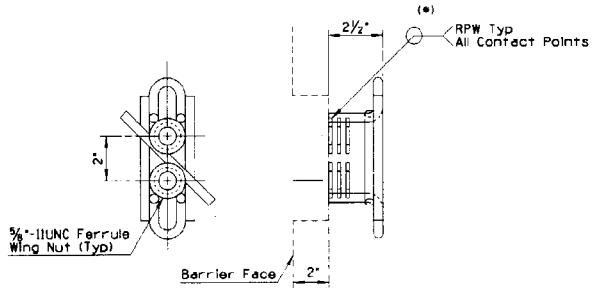
FERRULE WING NUT BLOCK ANCHOR

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	HARDWARE FOR CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITIONS	DRAWING NO. C-10.74

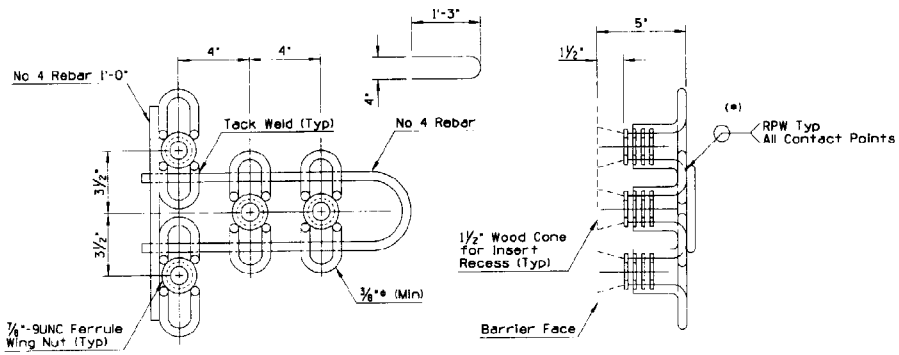
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



BLOCK ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

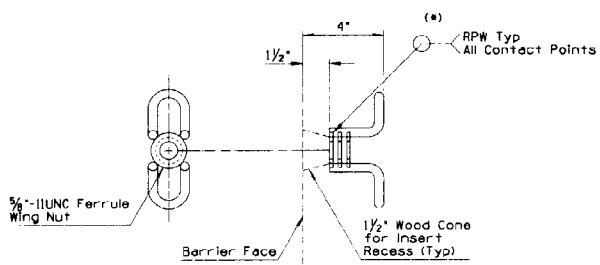


RUB RAIL TERMINAL ANCHOR



TERMINAL CONNECTOR ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

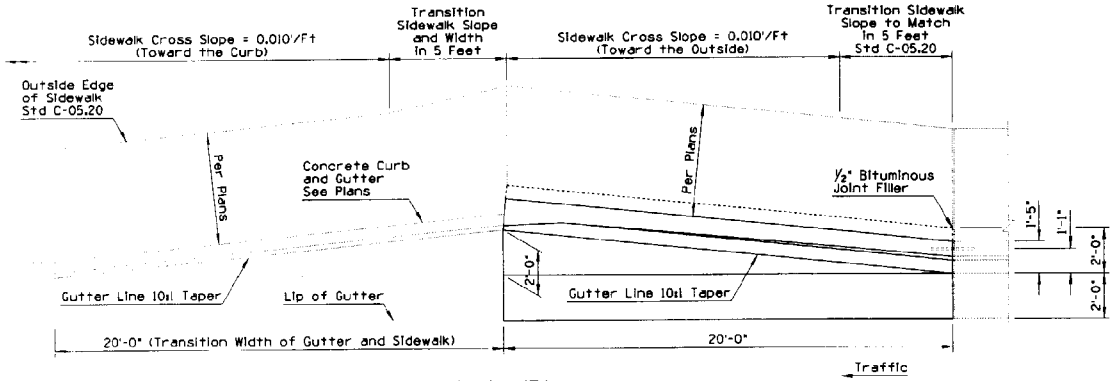
• Each Weld Shall Develop The Tensile Strength Of The Wire



FERRULE WING NUT BLOCK ANCHOR

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Eugene Hunter	HARDWARE FOR CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITIONS	DRAWING NO. C-10.74

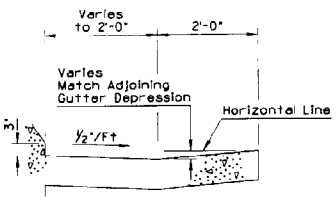
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED ELEVATION VIEW	PNB	10/95
2	REVISED REBAR DIMENSIONS	PNB	10/95
3	REVISED NOTE	PNB	10/95
4	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PNB	10/95



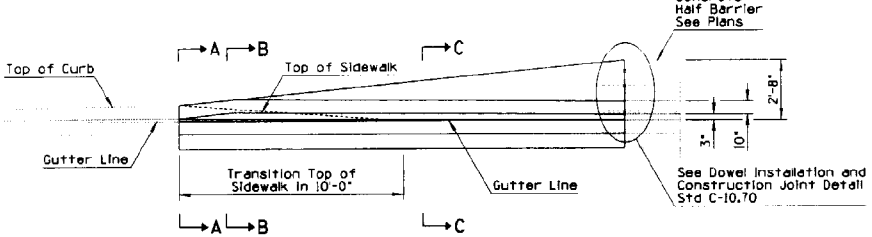
PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

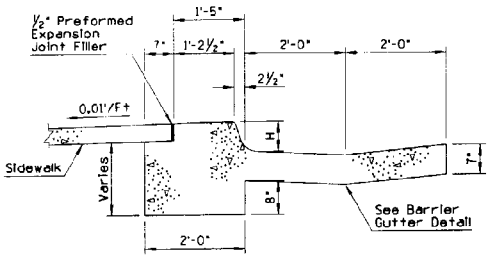
1. All concrete shall be Class "S" (f'c =3000 psi).
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
5. Barrier transition shall match both adjoining curb and gutter and concrete half barrier.
6. See Std. C-05.20 for sidewalk construction.
7. ④ All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall be out-to-out of bars.



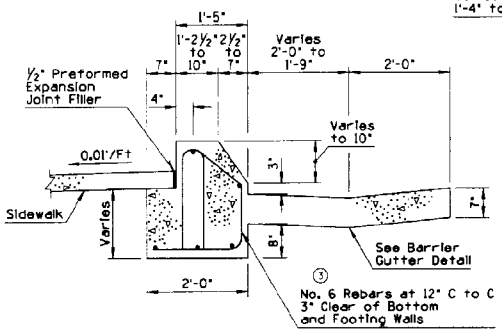
BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL



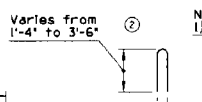
ELEVATION ①

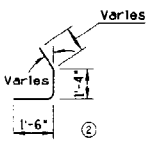


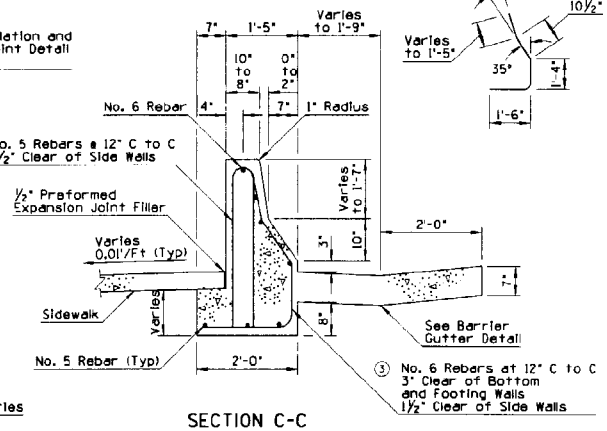
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



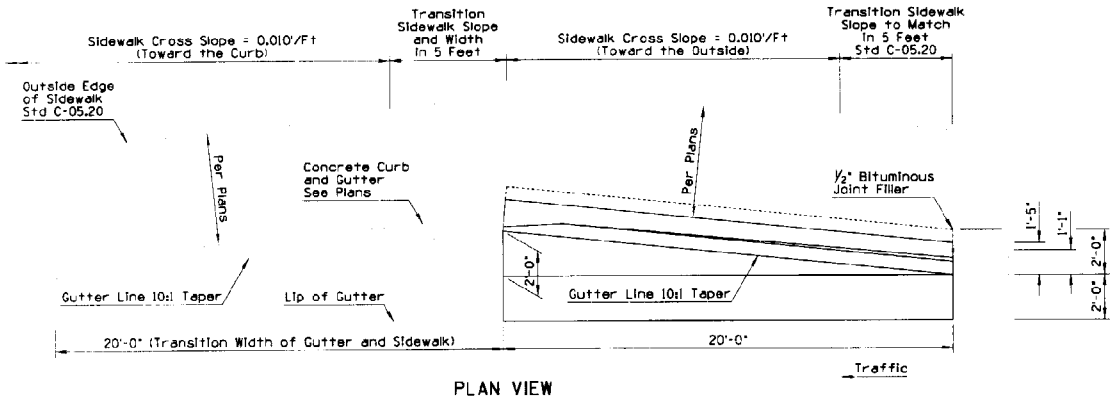




SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	BARRIER TRANSITION-TANGENT DEPARTURE TYPE I	DRAWING NO. C-10.75 Sheet 1 of 3

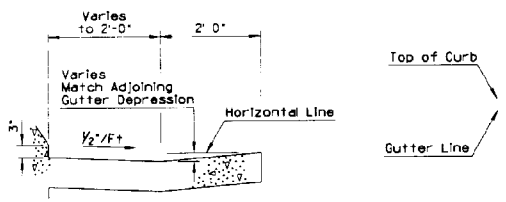
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
	REVISED NUMBER FROM C-10.88	PMB	7/94



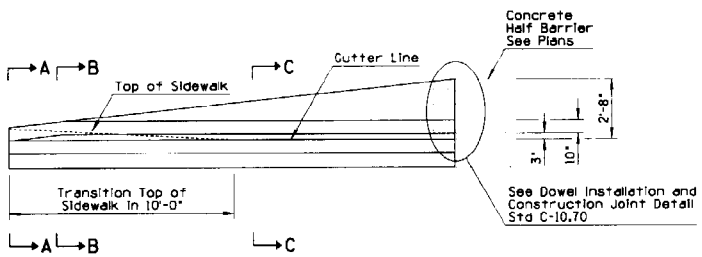
PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

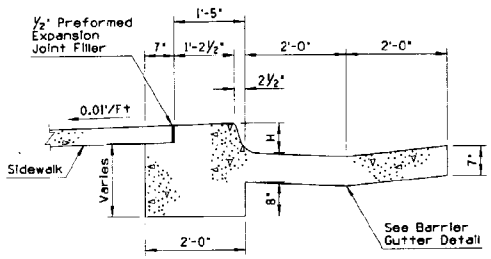
1. All concrete shall be Class "S" (f'c =3000 psi).
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
5. Barrier transition shall match both adjoining curb and gutter and concrete half barrier.
6. See Std. C-05.20 for sidewalk construction.



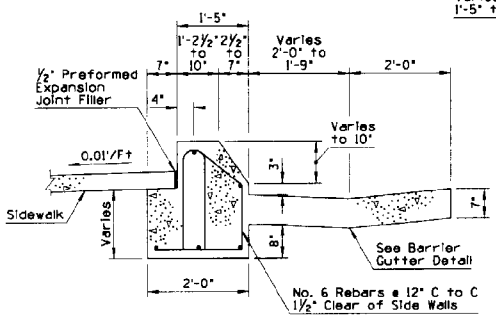
BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL



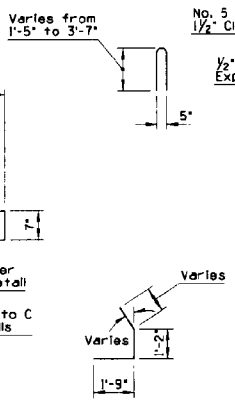
ELEVATION

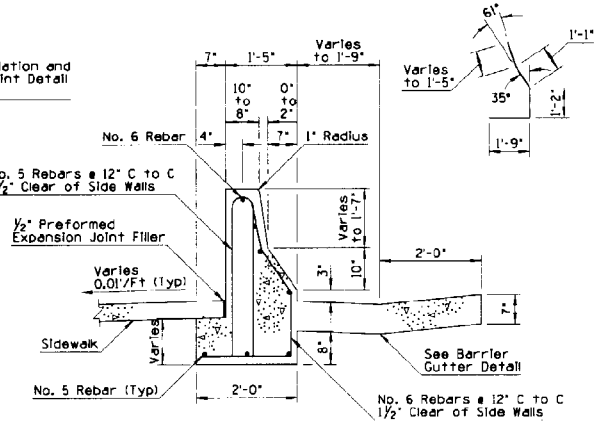


SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B





SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

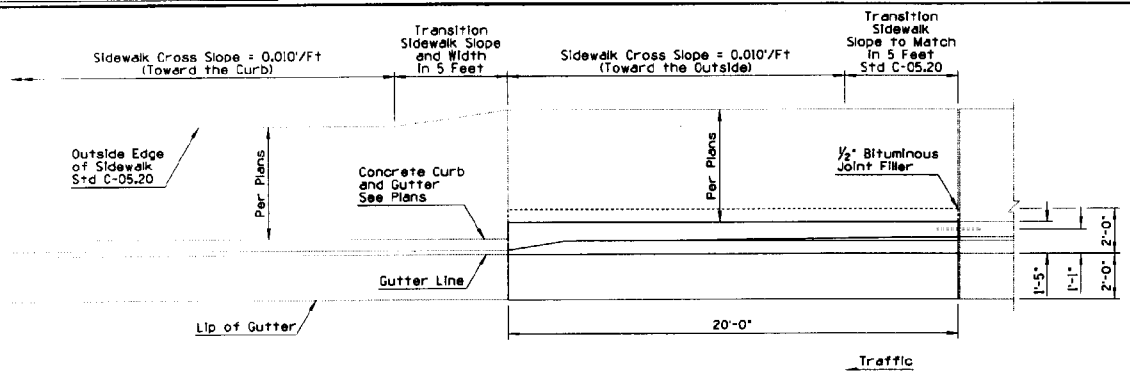
7/94

BARRIER TRANSITION-TANGENT DEPARTURE TYPE 1

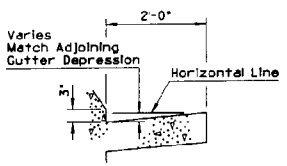
DRAWING NO. ① C-10.75

Sheet 1 of 3

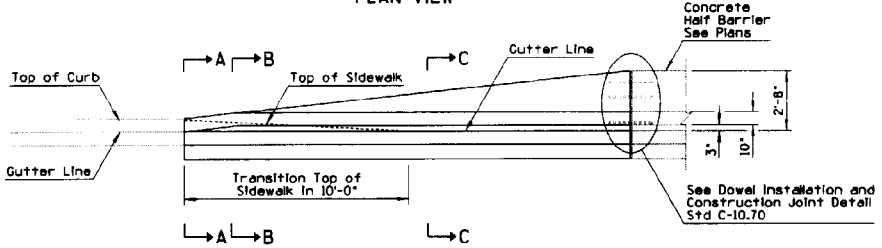
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
3	REVISED REBAR DIMENSIONS	PMB	10/95
2	REVISED NOTE	PMB	10/95
1	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PMB	10/95
0			



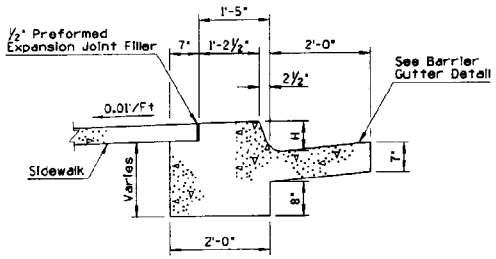
PLAN VIEW



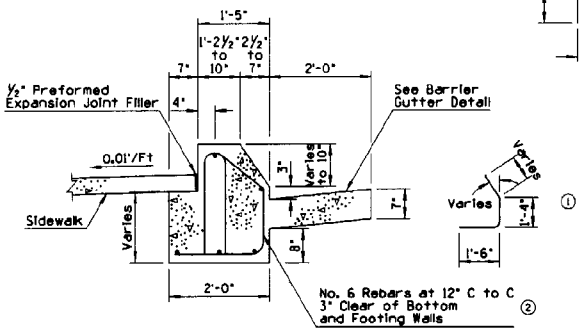
BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL



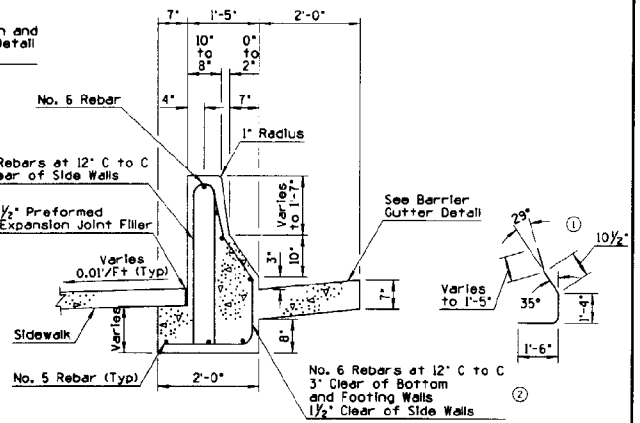
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

GENERAL NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class "S" (f'c =3000 psi).
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
5. Barrier transition shall match both adjoining curb and gutter and concrete half barrier.
6. See Std. C-05.20 for sidewalk construction.
7. ③ All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall be out-to-out of bars.

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

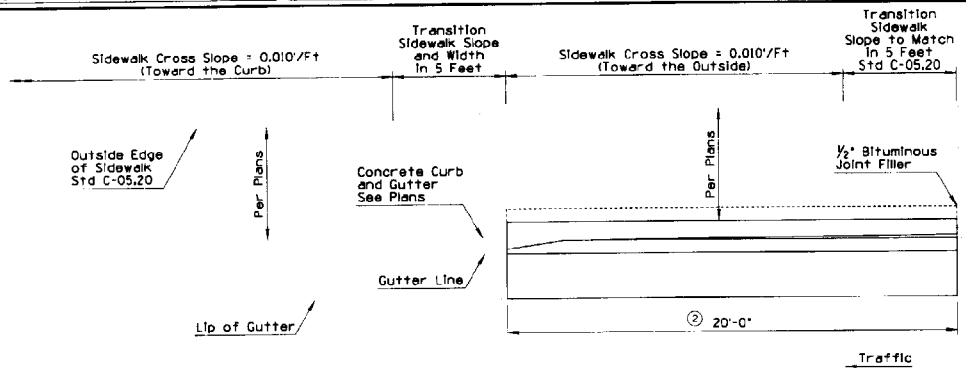
REV. 10/95

BARRIER TRANSITION-TANGENT DEPARTURE TYPE 2

DRAWING NO. C-10.75
Sheet 2 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2	REVISED DIMENSION	PMB	7/94
3	REVISED TO DEPARTURE	PMB	7/94
4	REVISED NOTE	PMB	7/94

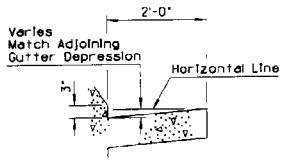
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
5	REMOVED NOTE	PMB	7/94
6			
7			
8			



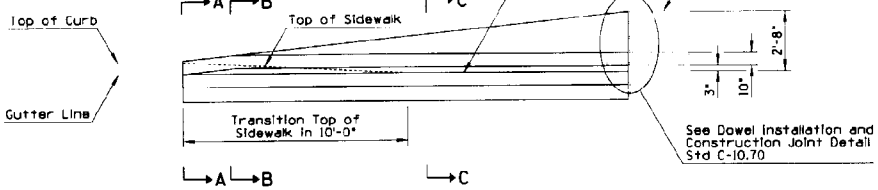
PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

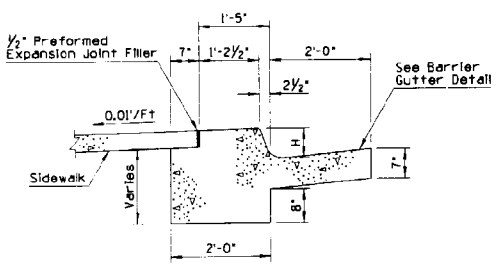
1. All concrete shall be Class "S" (f'c =3000 psi).
④ 2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
⑤⑤ 4. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
5. Barrier transition shall match both adjoining curb and gutter and concrete half barrier.
6. See Std. C-05.20 for sidewalk construction.



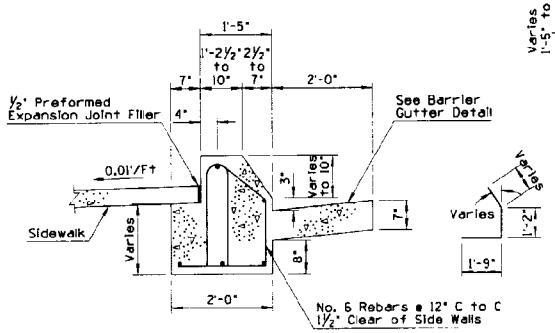
BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL



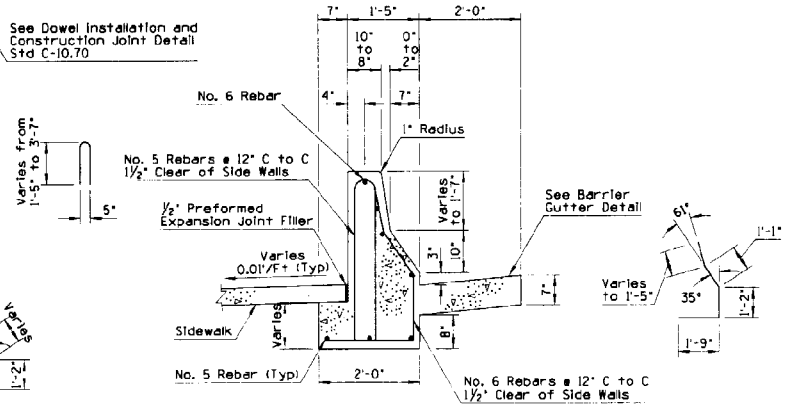
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

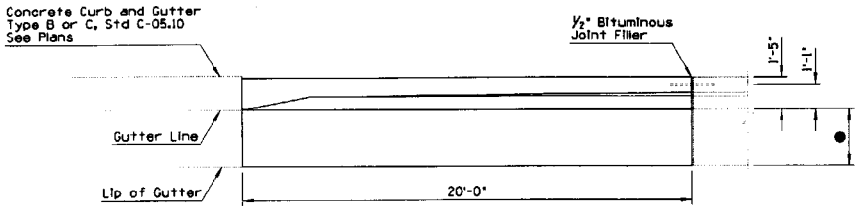
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

7/94

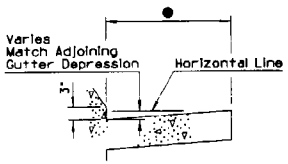
BARRIER TRANSITION-TANGENT DEPARTURE TYPE 2
①③

DRAWING NO.
C-10.75
Sheet 2 of 3

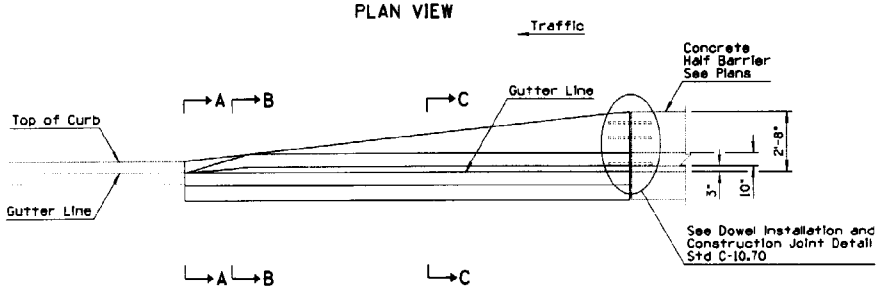
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED REBAR DIMENSIONS	PNB	10/95
2	REVISED NOTE	PNB	10/95
3	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PNB	10/95
4			



PLAN VIEW



BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL

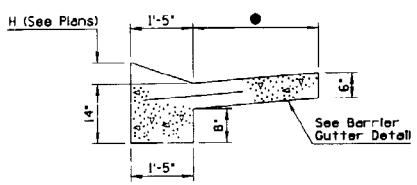


ELEVATION

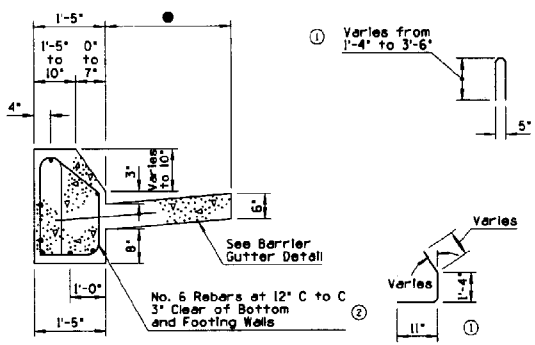
GENERAL NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class "S" (f'c =3000 psi).
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
5. Barrier transition shall match both adjoining curb and gutter and concrete half barrier.
6. ③ All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall be out-to-out of bars.

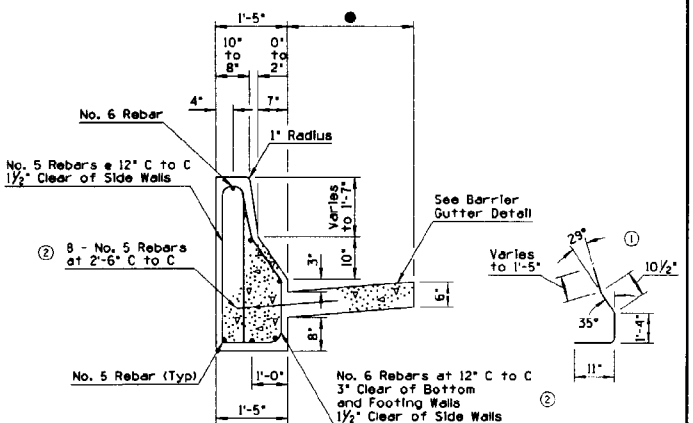
● Varies - 2'-6", 4'-6" or width as per plans.



SECTION A-A



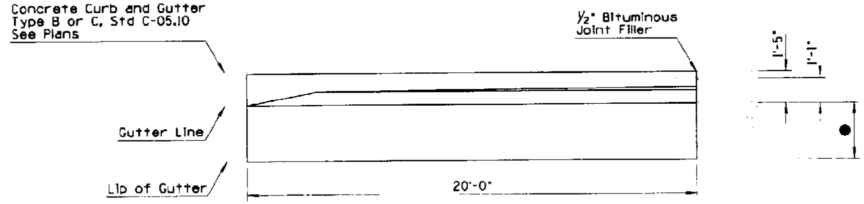
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	BARRIER TRANSITION-TANGENT DEPARTURE TYPE 3	DRAWING NO. C-10.75 Sheet 3 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

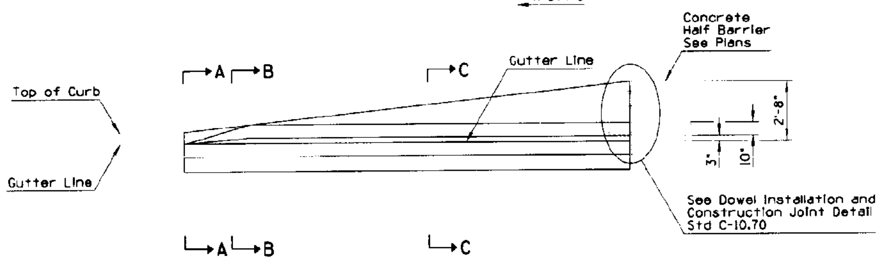


PLAN VIEW

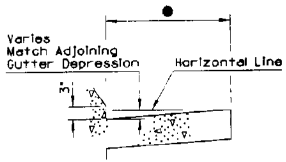
GENERAL NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class 'S' (f'c =3000 psi).
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
5. Barrier transition shall match both adjoining curb and gutter and concrete half barrier.

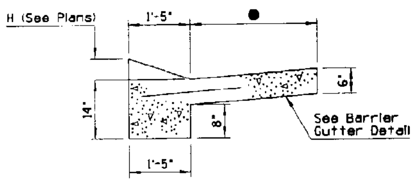
● Varies - 2'-6", 4'-6" or width as per plans.



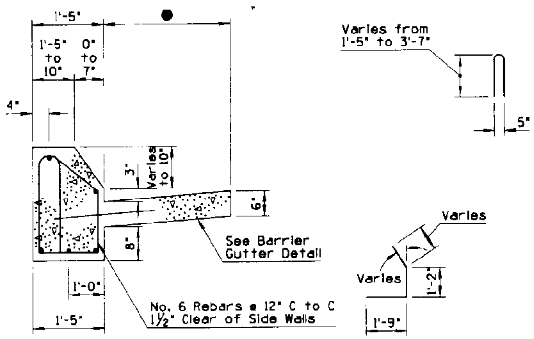
ELEVATION



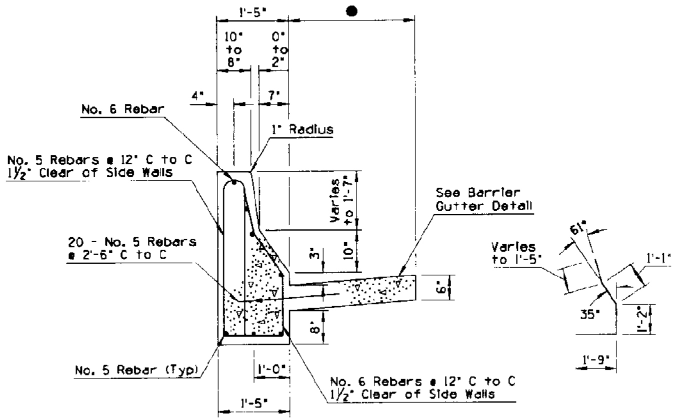
BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL



SECTION A-A



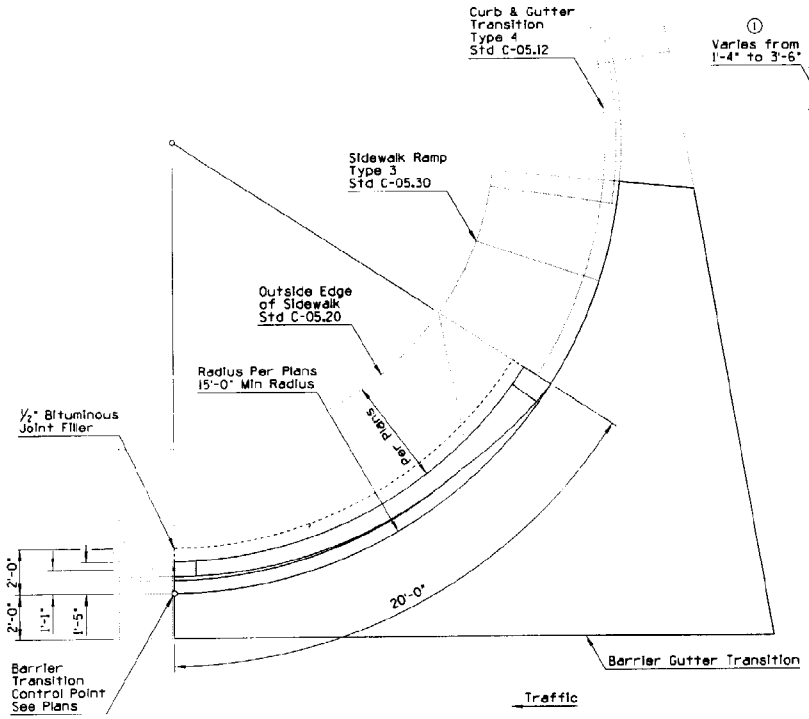
SECTION B-B



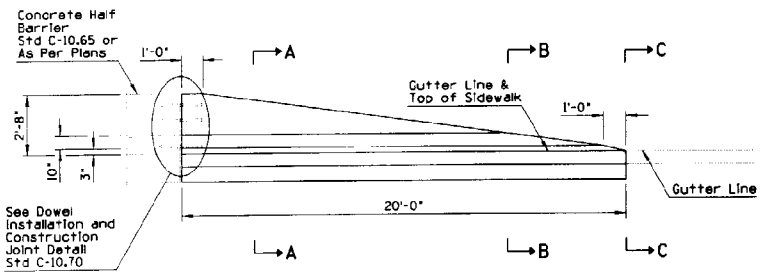
SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	BARRIER TRANSITION-TANGENT DEPARTURE TYPE 3	DRAWING NO. C-10.75 Sheet 3 of 3

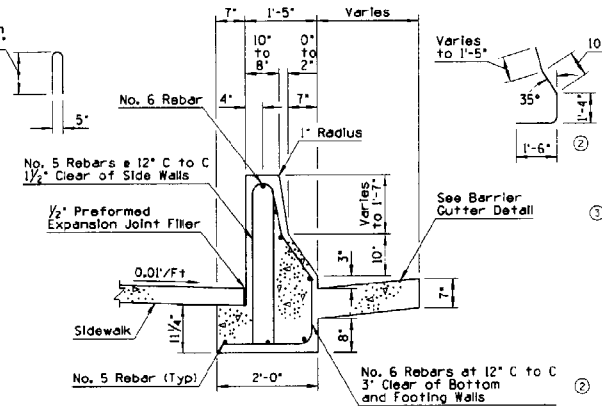
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED REBAR DIMENSIONS	PMB	10/95
2	REVISED NOTE	PMB	10/95
3	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PMB	10/95



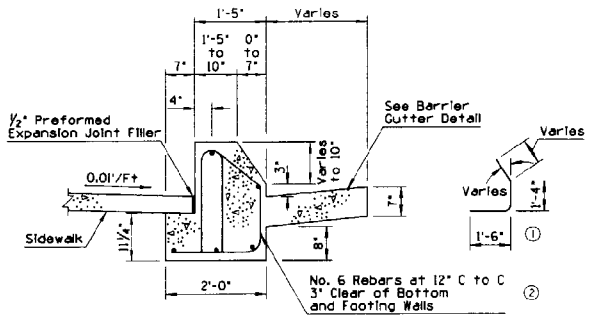
PLAN VIEW



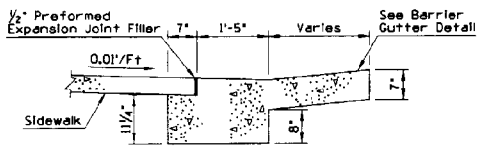
ELEVATION



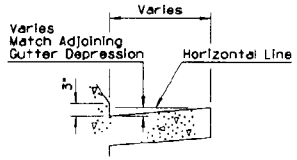
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

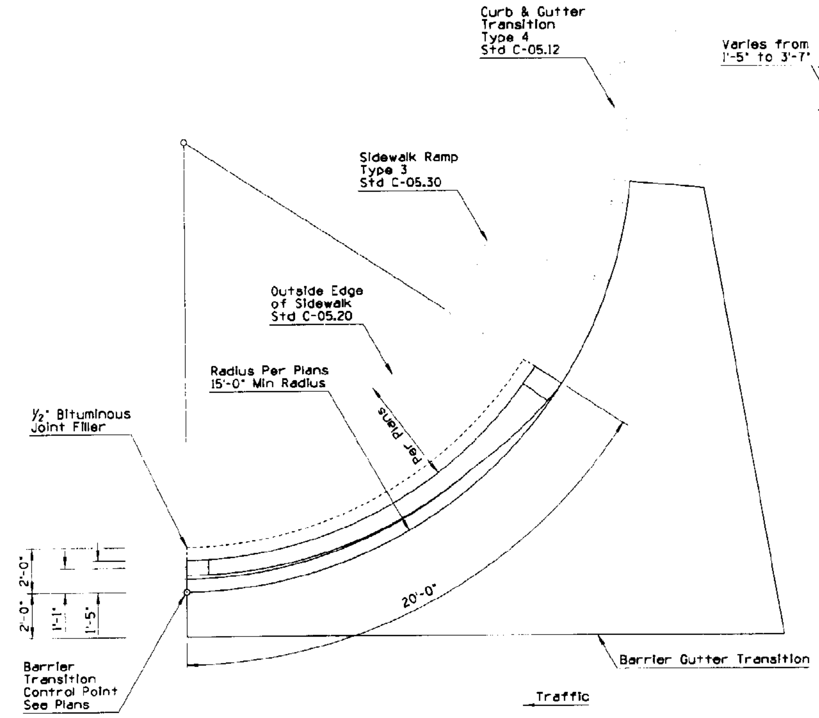
1. All concrete shall be Class "S" (f'c =3000 psi).
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
5. Barrier transition shall match the adjoining concrete half barrier.
6. See Std. C-05.20 for sidewalk construction.
7. All bend dimensions for reinforcing steel shall be out-to-out of bars.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	BARRIER TRANSITION CURVE	DRAWING NO. C-10.76

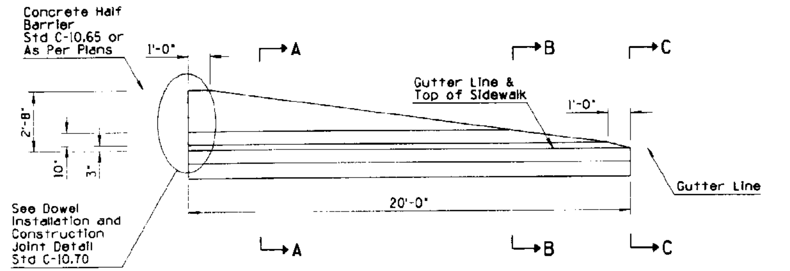
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	NEW STD FROM OLD STD C-10.99	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

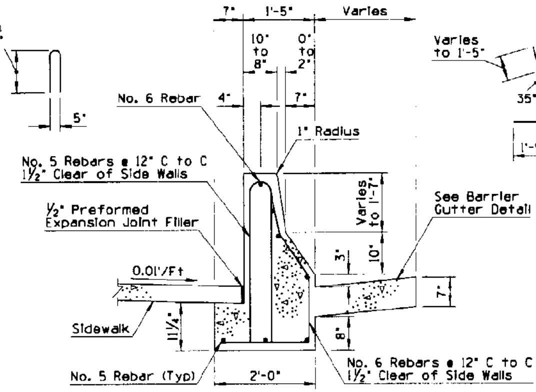
1. All concrete shall be Class "S" (f'c =3000 psi).
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to Section 1003.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. See drainage sheets for slotted drain and catch basin details.
5. Barrier transition shall match the adjoining concrete half barrier.
6. See Std. C-05.20 for sidewalk construction.

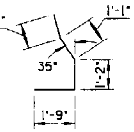


PLAN VIEW

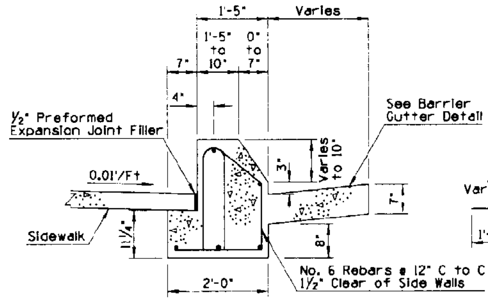


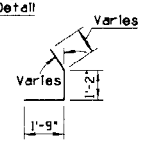
ELEVATION



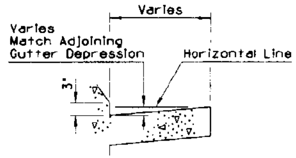


SECTION A-A

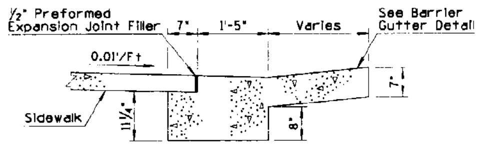




SECTION B-B



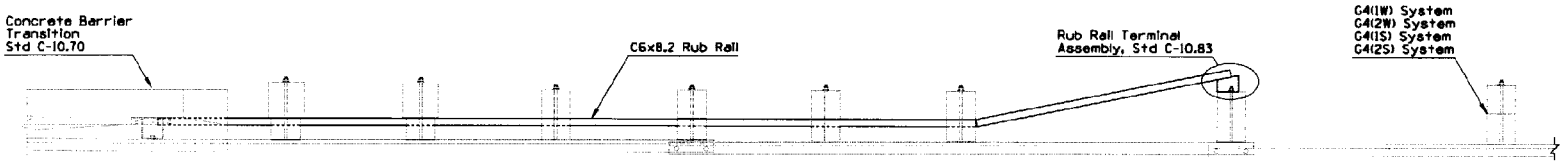
BARRIER GUTTER DETAIL



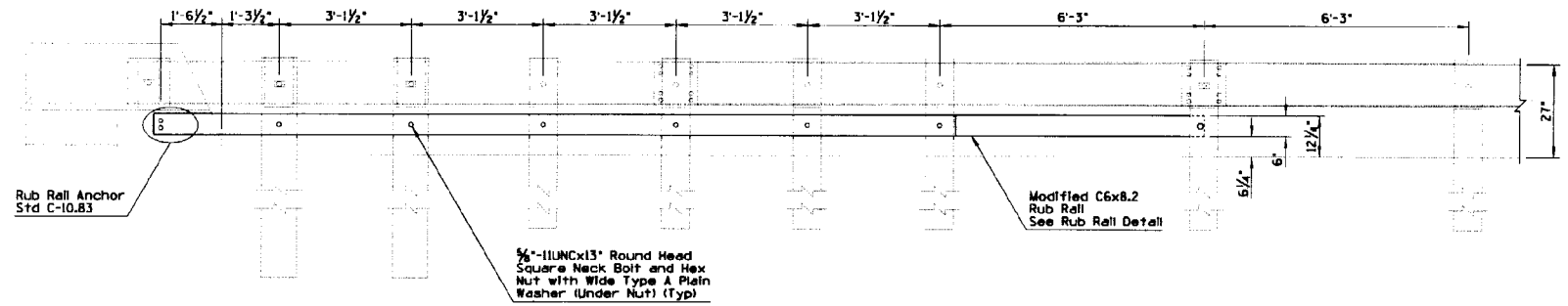
SECTION C-C

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① BARRIER TRANSITION CURVE	DRAWING NO. C-10.76

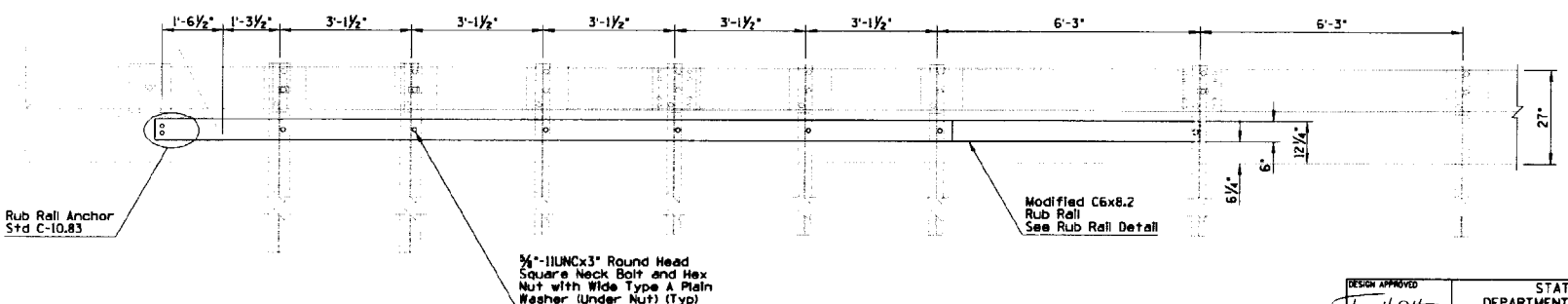
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



PLAN



ELEVATION - TIMBER POST



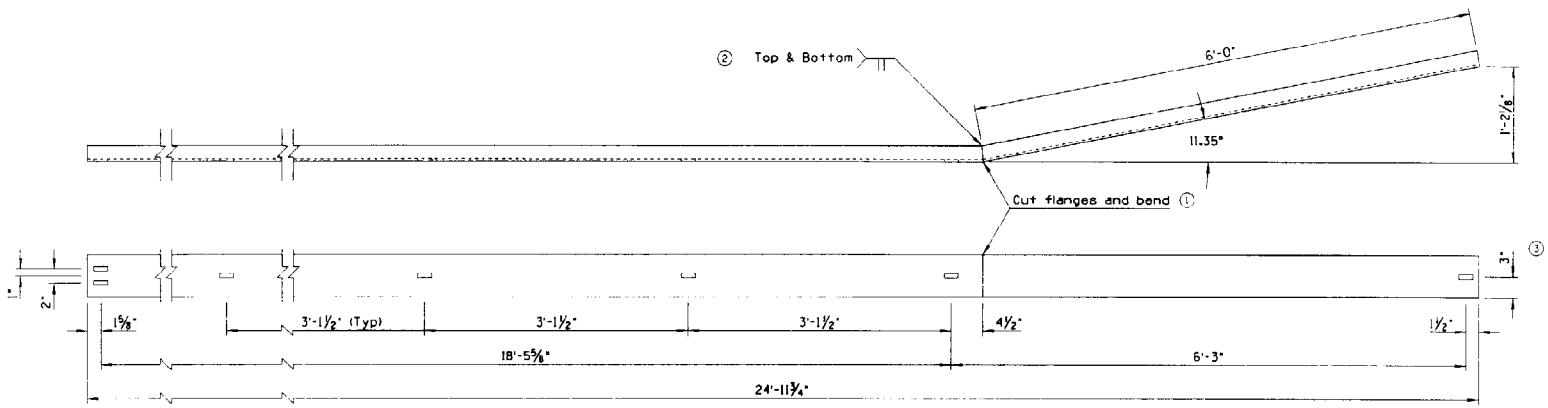
ELEVATION - STEEL POST

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	RUB RAIL	DRAWING NO. C-10.80 Sheet 1 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED CALLOUT	PMB	10/95
2	ADDED WELDING CALLOUT	PMB	10/95
3	CORRECTED DIMENSION	PMB	10/95
4			

GENERAL NOTES

1. All slots in rub rail are 11/16" x 2". All square holes are 11/16".



MODIFIED C6X8.2 RUB RAIL DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED
Jerry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION
Ronald Williams

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

RUB RAIL

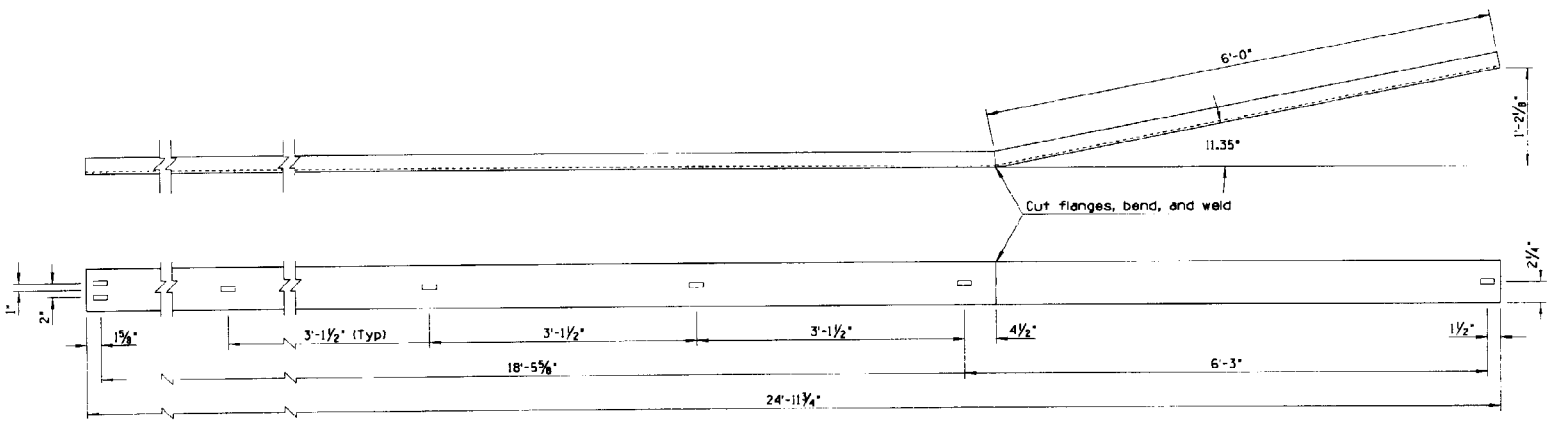
DRAWING NO. C-10.80

Sheet 2 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

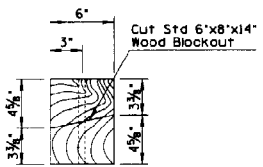
1. All slots in rub rail are 11/16" x 2".
   All square holes are 11/16".



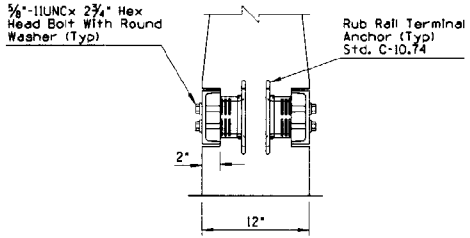
MODIFIED C6X8.2 RUB RAIL DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	RUB RAIL	DRAWING NO. C-10.80 Sheet 2 of 2

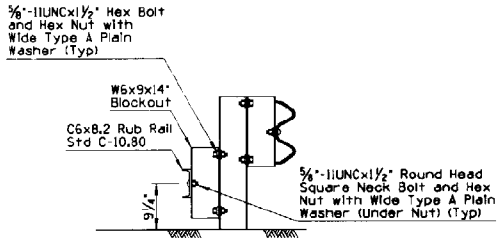
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



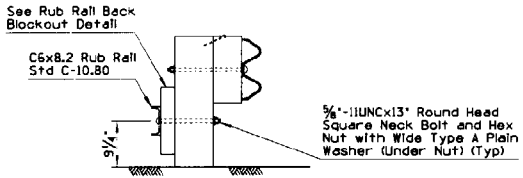
PLAN
RUB RAIL BACK BLOCKOUT DETAIL



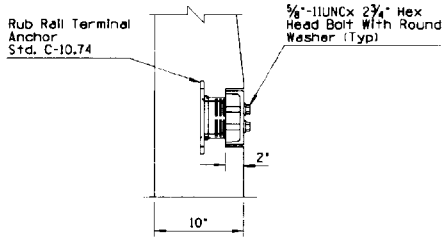
Median Barrier



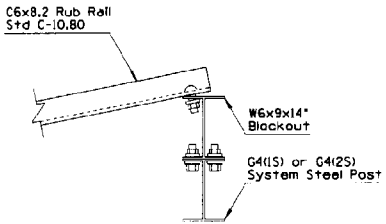
SECTION



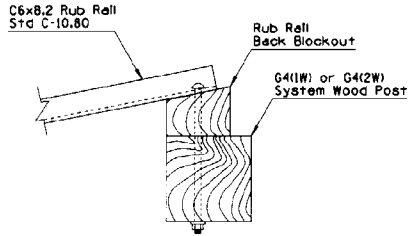
SECTION



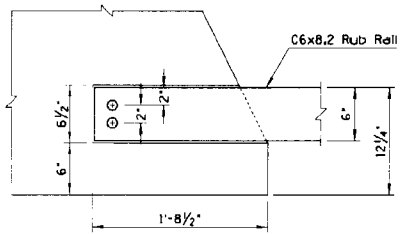
Half Barrier



PLAN
STEEL POST



PLAN
TIMBER POST

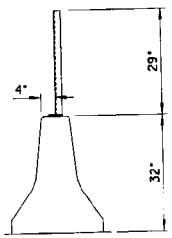


Elevation
RUB RAIL ANCHOR

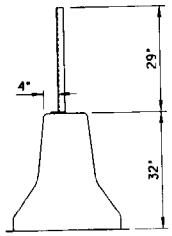
RUB RAIL TERMINAL ASSEMBLY

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	HARDWARE FOR RUB RAIL	DRAWING NO. C-10.83

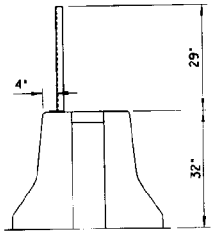
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED STANDARD	PMB	3/94
2			
3			
4			



Glare Screen
Installation on
Standard Median Barrier



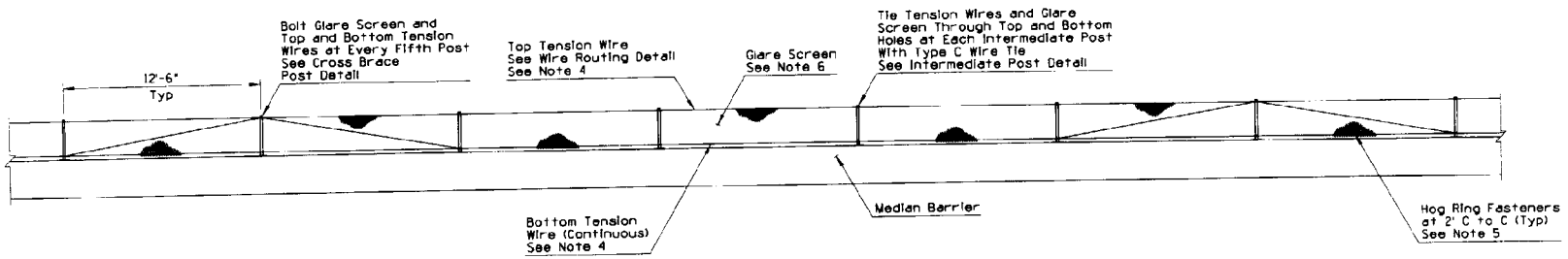
Glare Screen
Installation on
Median Barrier Transition



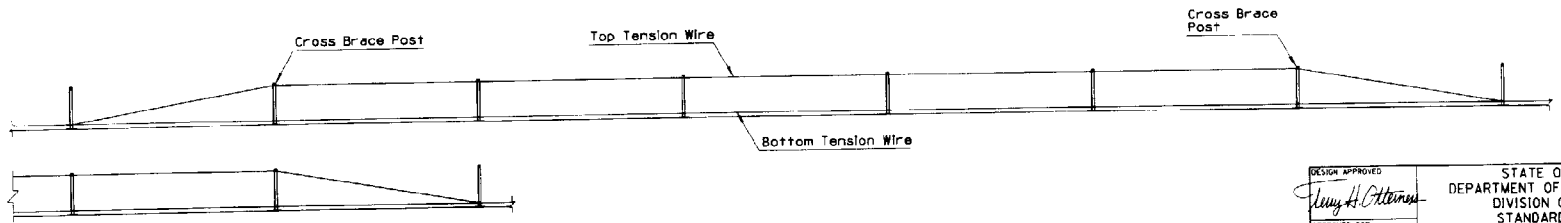
Glare Screen
Installation on
Half Barrier at Bridge Pier

GENERAL NOTES

1. Posts shall be 12'-6" C to C. Structural steel shall conform to ASTM-A-36, galvanized ASTM-A-123.
2. Hex head bolt shall conform to ASTM-A-307, galvanized ASTM-A-153 Class C.
3. Helical spring lock washer shall conform to ASTM-A-313, galvanized ASTM-A-153 Class C.
4. Tension wire: AWG No 9(0.148") galvanized to conform to ASTM-A-116 Class 2.
5. Hog ring: AWG No 12 (0.105") galvanized ASTM-A-116 Class 2. Fasten glare screen to top and bottom tension wire spaced approximately 2' apart.
6. Glare Screen: 18 Gauge steel. ASTM-A-526, galvanized ASTM-A-525/(G235), expanded to the following dimensions: 1.33" shortway of diamond and 4.0" longway of diamond (center to center of bridges) with a strand width of 0.250" angled at approximately 20° to the plane of the original sheet. Top edge to be shop curled and crimped on 12" centers. Glare screen shall be installed such that flat portion of screen blocks light from headlights. See Direction Detail.
7. Splices allowed in glare screen at posts only, with one full diamond overlap.
8. Glare screen shall be constructed without interruption to the greatest degree possible.



ELEVATION



TENSION WIRE ROUTING DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

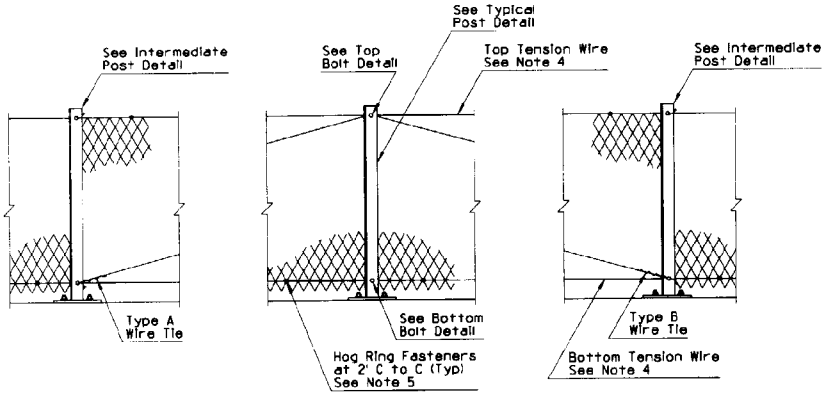
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 3/94

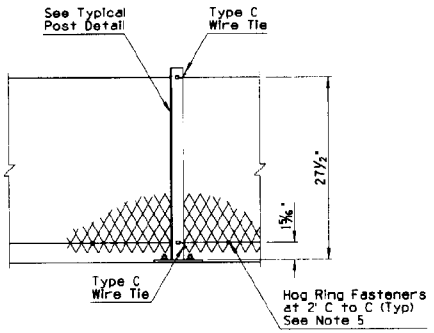
① GLARE SCREEN
CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER

DRAWING NO. C-10.97
Sheet 1 of 3

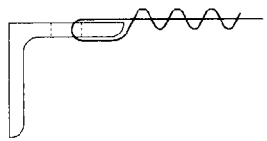
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED STANDARD & ADDED SHT 2	PNB	3/94
2			
3			
4			
5			



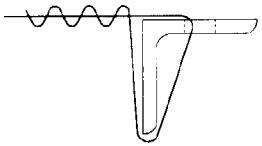
CROSS BRACE POST DETAIL



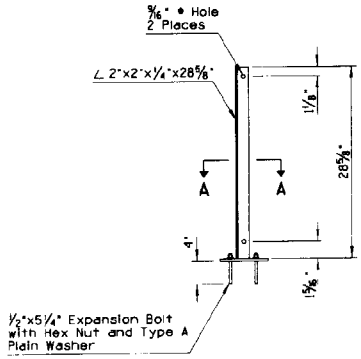
INTERMEDIATE POST DETAIL



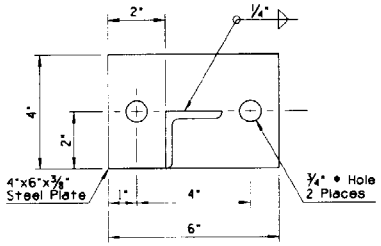
TYPE A WIRE TIE



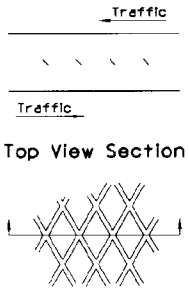
TYPE B WIRE TIE



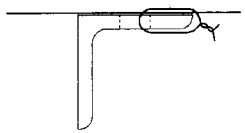
TYPICAL POST DETAIL



SECTION A-A



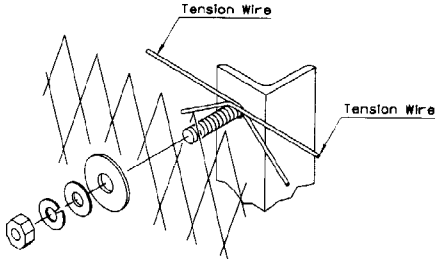
DIRECTION DETAIL



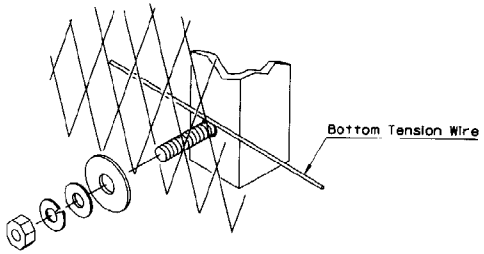
TYPE C WIRE TIE

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION ①	GLARE SCREEN CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER	DRAWING NO. C-10.97 Sheet 2 of 3

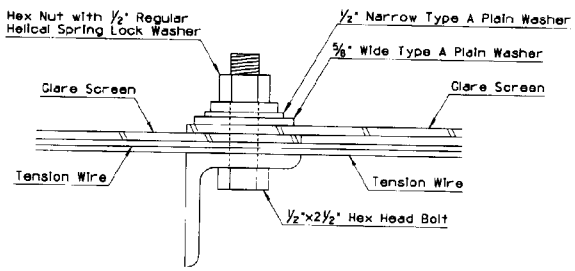
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED STANDARD & ADDED SHT 3	PMB	3/94
2	REVERSED BOLT	PMB	3/94
3	MOVED END GUY WIRE	PMB	3/94
4			



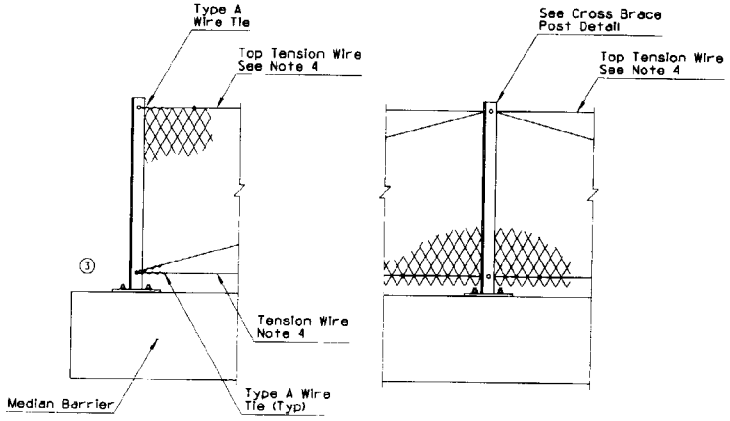
TOP BOLT DETAIL



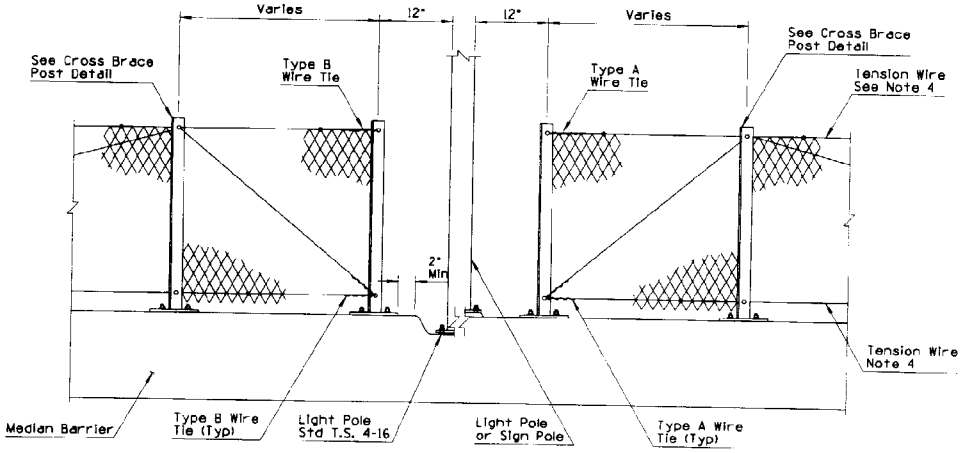
BOTTOM BOLT DETAIL



② TOP BOLT SECTION



TERMINATION DETAIL



OBSTRUCTION DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

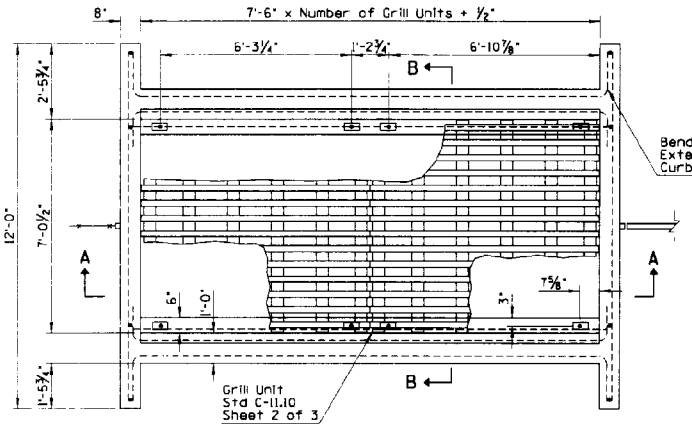
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 3/94

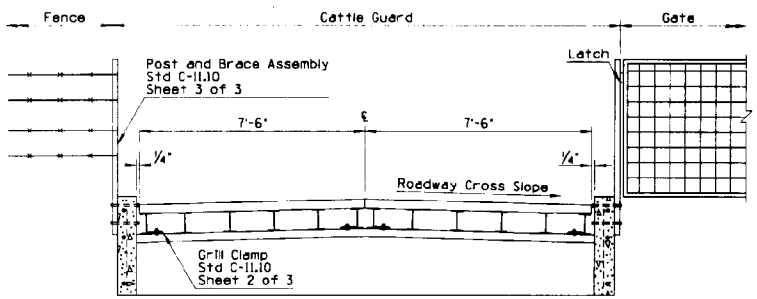
① GLARE SCREEN
CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER

DRAWING NO. C-10.97
Sheet 3 of 3

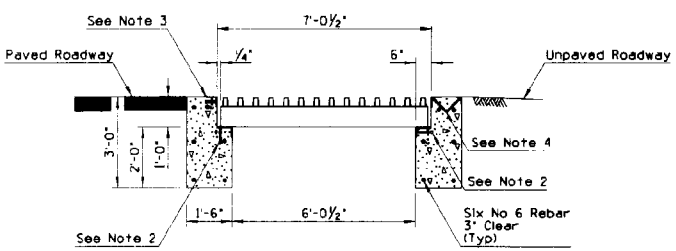
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED DETAIL	PNB	7/94
2	DELETED NOTE	PNB	7/94
3	ADDED NOTE	PNB	7/94
4			



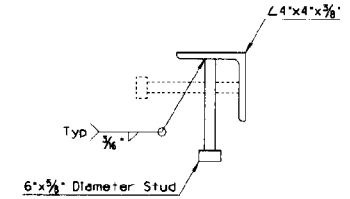
PLAN



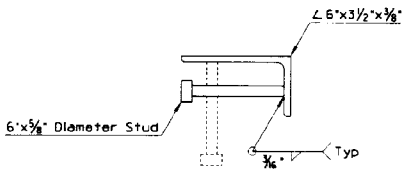
SECTION A-A



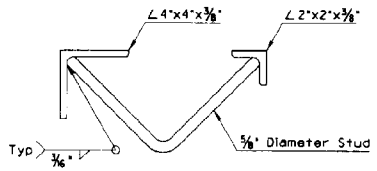
SECTION B-B



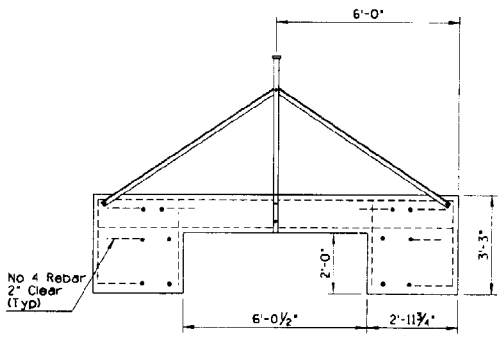
① ANGLE ASSEMBLY DETAIL NO. 1



① ANGLE ASSEMBLY DETAIL NO. 2



① ANGLE ASSEMBLY DETAIL NO. 3



END VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

② 1. Cattle guard shall be sloped to conform to the roadway grade and cross section, except that where an odd number of grill units is specified in a crowned roadway, the center grill unit shall have a level cross slope.

③ 2. Grill units shall be set on an angle assembly consisting of one 6"x3½"x⅜" angle and ⅝" diameter studs with head. The studs shall be placed on 1'-0" alternate centers. See Angle Assembly Detail No. 2.

3. Where the adjacent roadway is paved, an angle assembly shall consist of one 4"x4"x⅜" angle and ⅝" diameter studs with head. The studs shall be placed on 1'-0" alternate centers. See Angle Assembly Detail No. 1.

4. Where the adjacent roadway is unpaved, an angle assembly shall consist of one 4"x4"x⅜" angle and one 2"x2"x⅜" angle and connected with ⅝" diameter studs. The assembly shall be crowned at the centerline and constructed with a bevel cut and welded. The studs shall be bent 90° and placed on 1'-0" centers. See Angle Assembly Detail No. 3.

5. Each angle and angle assembly shall be fabricated to form a single piece for the full length of the cattle guard.

6. Quantities shown for concrete and reinforcing bars are to be considered approximations for informational purposes only.

7. When guard rail is to be used at the cattle guard, it may be possible to reduce the number of grill units required.

UNIT TABLE

Roadway Width (Feet)	Grill Units Required	Concrete Cubic Yards	Rebar Lbs
12	2	5.8	173.3
16	3	8.0	240.9
20	4	10.3	308.5
28	5	12.5	376.1
34	6	14.7	443.7
36	6	14.7	443.7
38	7	16.9	511.2
40	7	16.9	511.2

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

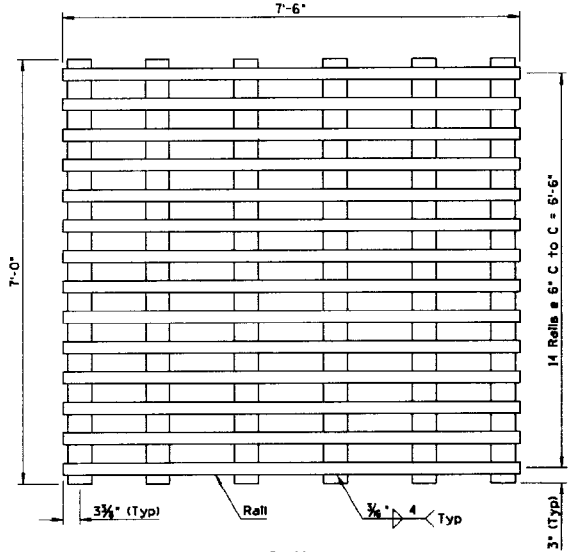
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

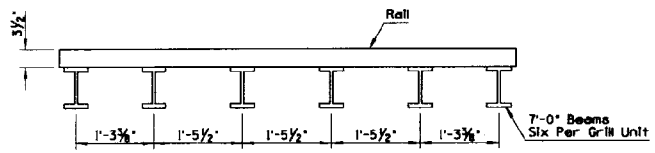
ROADWAY CATTLE GUARD

DRAWING NO. C-11.10
Sheet 1 of 3

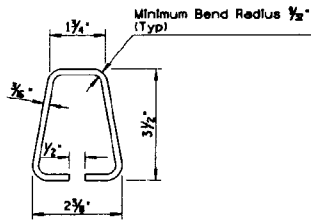
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	FROM OLD STD C-11.11	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



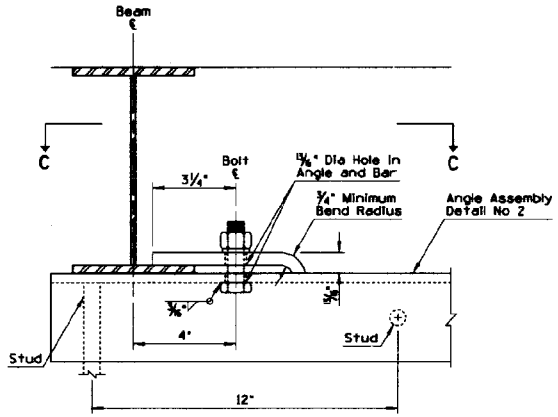
PLAN



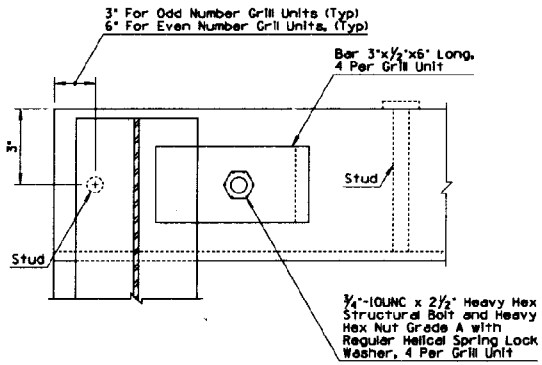
ELEVATION



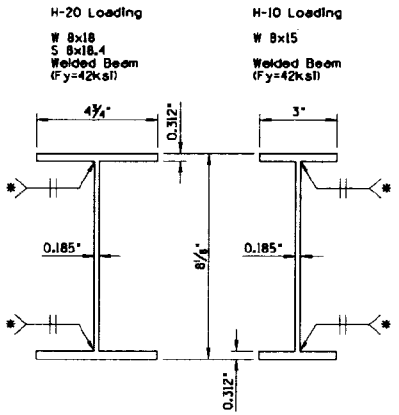
RAIL
GRILL UNIT



GRILL CLAMP



SECTION C-C



*F.P. flow thru high frequency electrical resistance weld

BEAMS

DESIGN APPROVED
Gary H. Ottaway

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION
Ronald Wallace

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

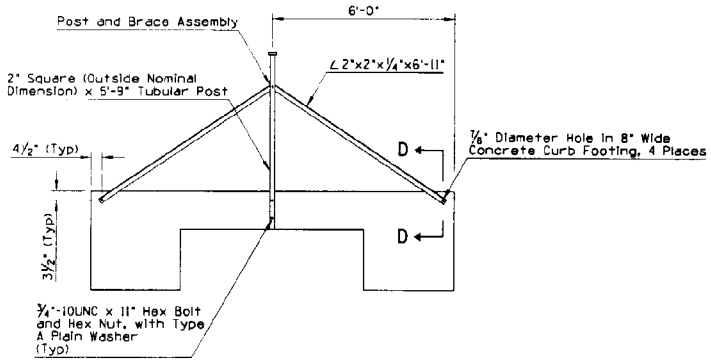
① ROADWAY CATTLE GUARD

DRAWING NO. C-11.10
Sheet 2 of 3

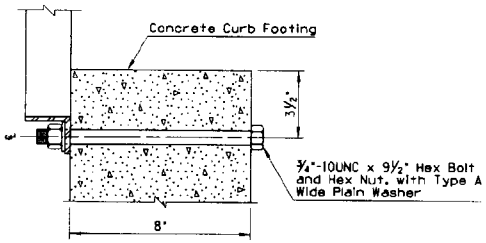
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CORRECTED SPELLING OF "SUBBASE"	PHB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

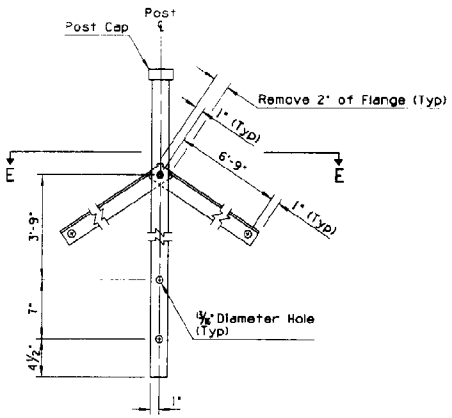
① 1. Material for shoulder transition shall be placed to the finished roadway elevation for the entire length of the transition. When the roadway is paved, Aggregate Subbase or Aggregate Base shall be used. When Roadway is unpaved, a material equivalent to the existing roadway shall be used.



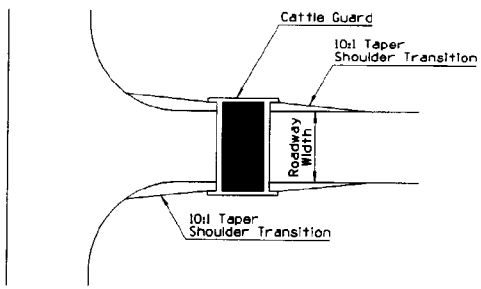
END VIEW



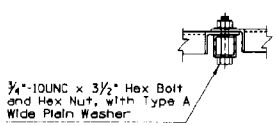
SECTION D-D



POST AND BRACE ASSEMBLY



SHOULDER TRANSITION AT CATTLE GUARDS



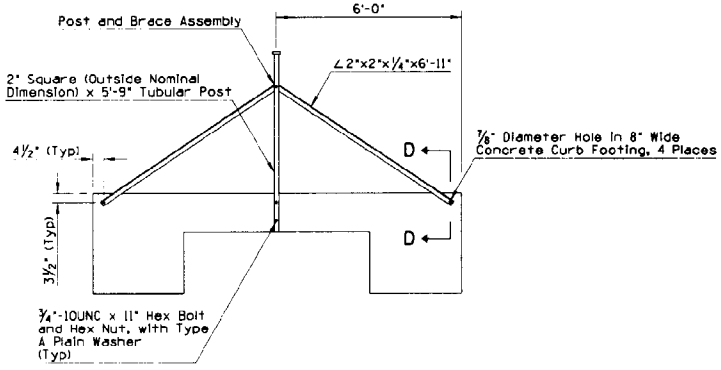
SECTION E-E

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	ROADWAY CATTLE GUARD	DRAWING NO. C-11.10 Sheet 3 of 3

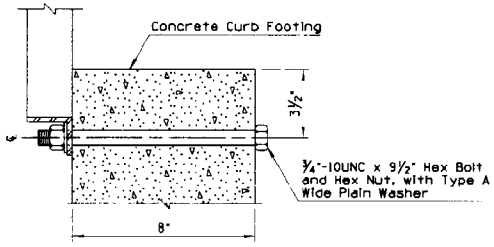
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	FROM OLD STD C-11.12	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

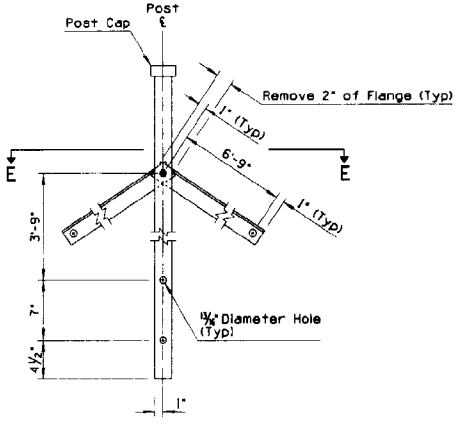
1. Material for shoulder transition shall be placed to the finished roadway elevation for the entire length of the transition. When the roadway is paved, Aggregate Subase or Aggregate Base shall be used. When Roadway is unpaved, a material equivalent to the existing roadway shall be used.



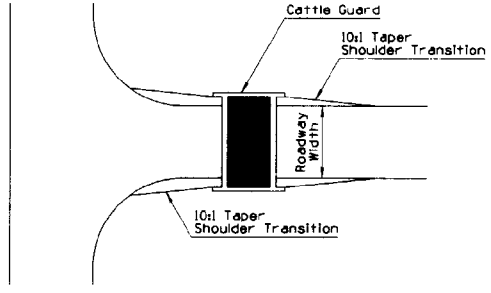
END VIEW



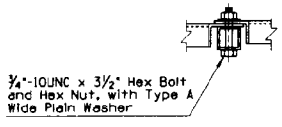
SECTION D-D



POST AND BRACE ASSEMBLY



SHOULDER TRANSITION AT CATTLE GUARDS



SECTION E-E

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

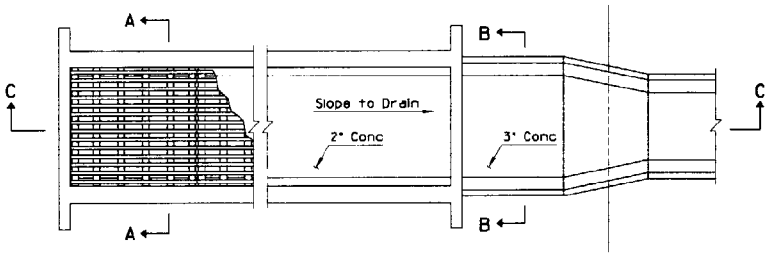
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

① ROADWAY CATTLE GUARD

DRAWING NO. C-11.10
Sheet 3 of 3

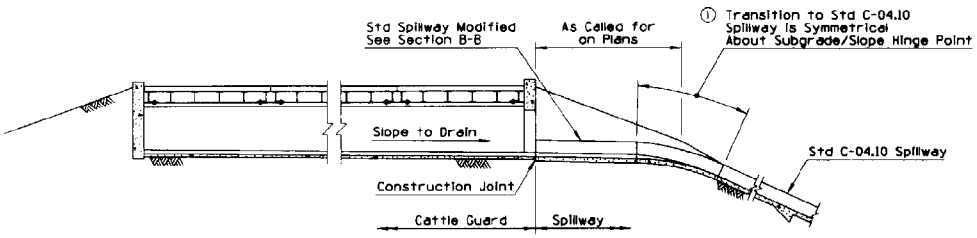
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED NOTE	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



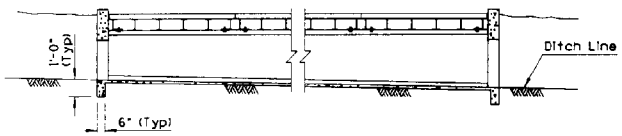
PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

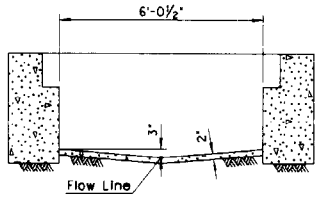
1. See Std C-11.10 for all other Cattle Guard details.
2. This standard shall be used in embamkment or where highly erodable soil is found.
3. All concrete shall be Class B.



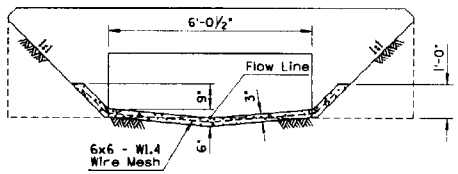
SECTION C-C
IN EMBANKMENT



SECTION C-C
WHERE USED FOR THRU DRAINAGE-
CATTLE GUARD OPEN BOTH ENDS



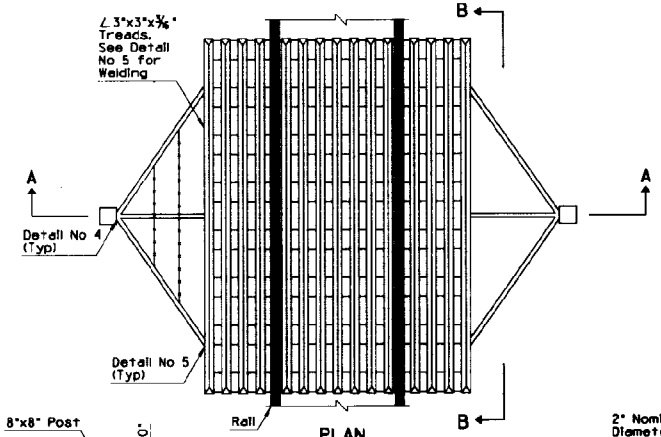
SECTION A-A



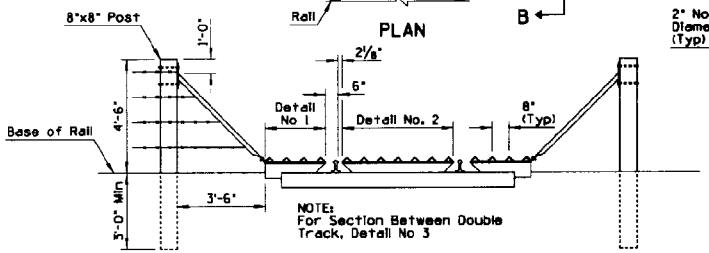
SECTION B-B

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATTLE GUARD, DRAINAGE	DRAWING NO. C-11.20

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

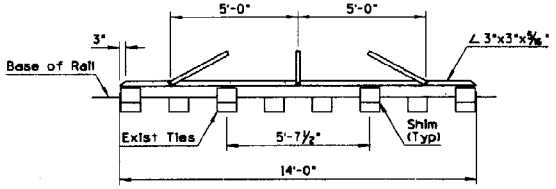


PLAN

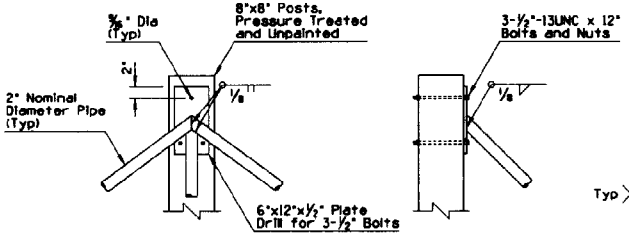


NOTE:
For Section Between Double Track, Detail No 3

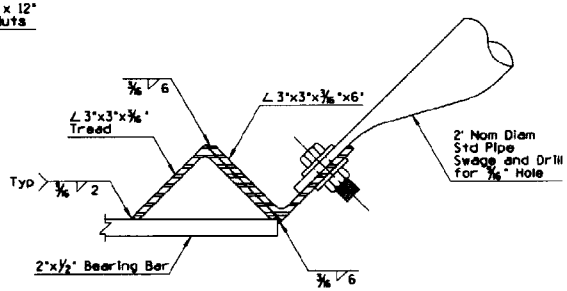
SECTION A-A



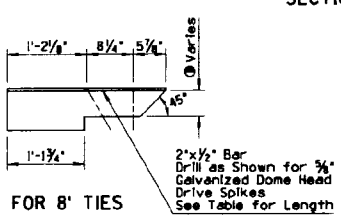
SECTION B-B



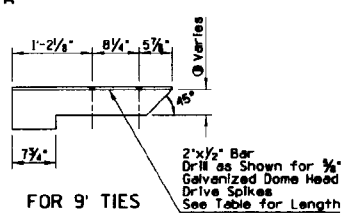
DETAIL NO. 4



DETAIL NO. 5

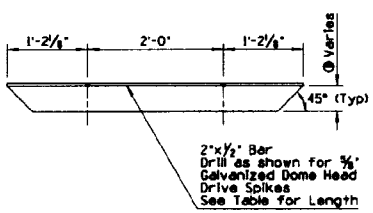


FOR 8' TIES

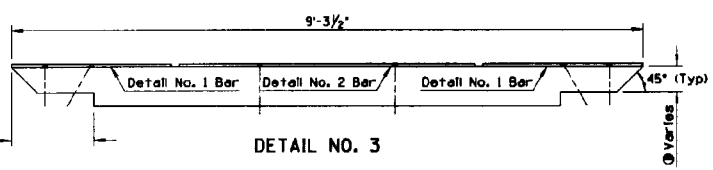


FOR 9' TIES

DETAIL NO. 1



DETAIL NO. 2



DETAIL NO. 3

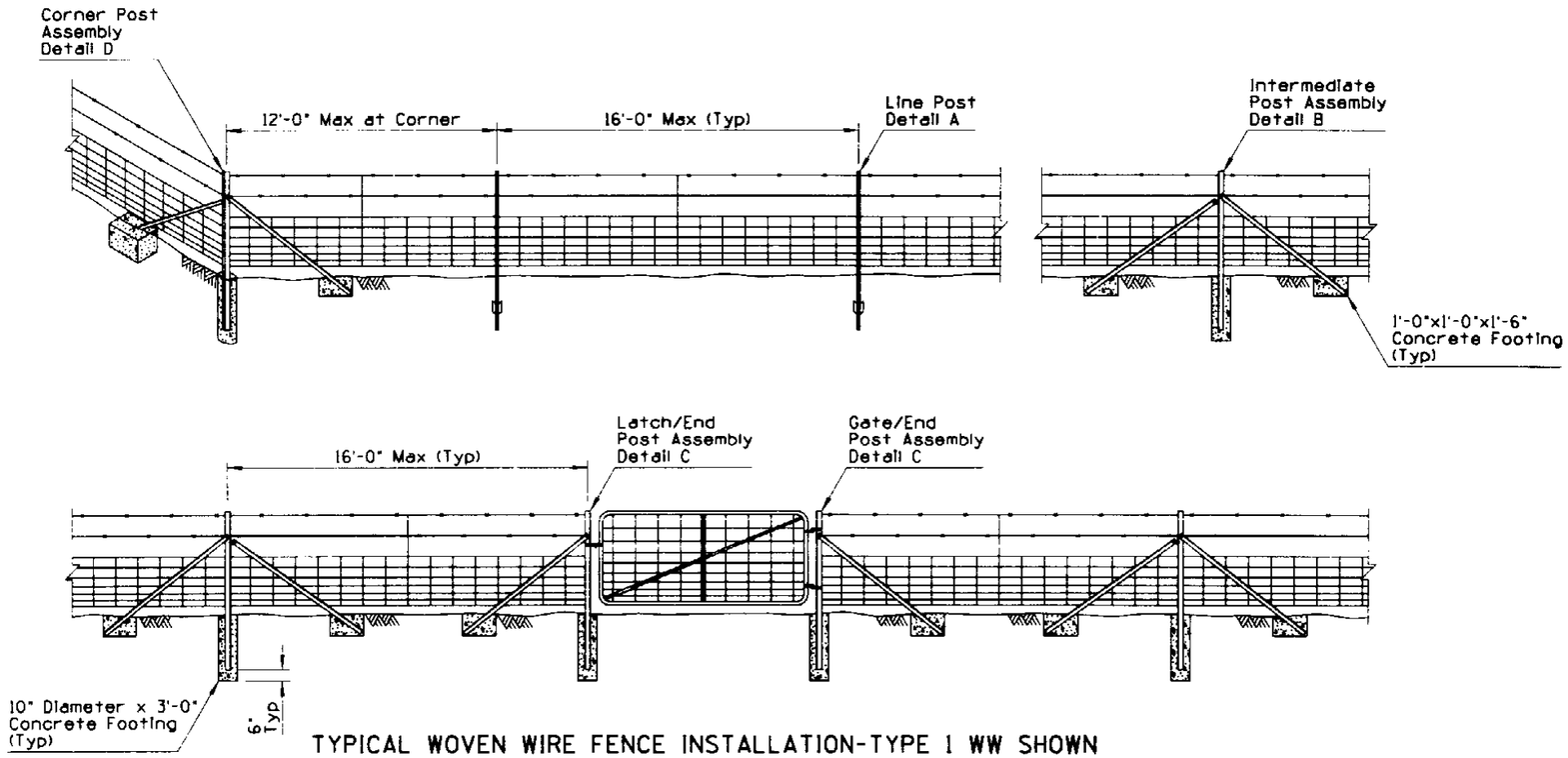
GENERAL NOTES

1. This design applicable only to wood tie track construction. Wood shims shall be unpainted and cut from material meeting the specifications of the existing ties.
2. 3"x3"x⅜" treads, 2"x½" bearing bars and 2" nominal diameter pipe wing assemblies shall be primed with one coat of No. 1 paint and finished with two coats of yellow enamel paint.

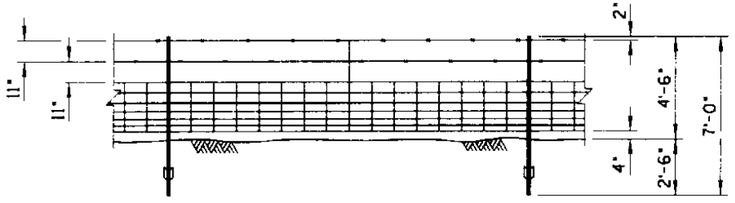
◐ SHIM HEIGHT						
RAIL LBS/YD						
80	90	110	115	119	131	150
2¼"	2⅞"	3½"	3⅞"	4⅛"	4⅜"	4⅝"
⅝" DIAMETER GALVANIZED DOME HEAD SPIKE LENGTH						
11"	11"	11"	11"	13"	13"	13"

DESIGN APPROVED: Larry H. Ottersen	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Wilson	① CATTLE GUARD, RAILROAD	DRAWING NO. C-11.30

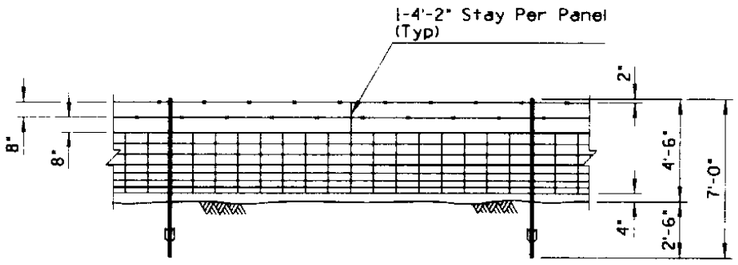
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED ASTM CALLOUT	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



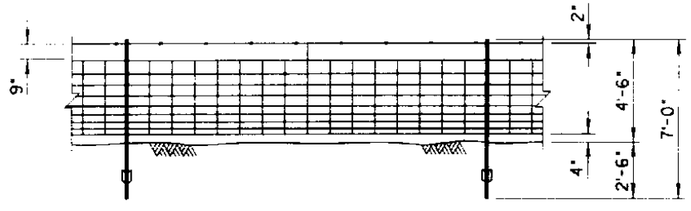
TYPICAL WOVEN WIRE FENCE INSTALLATION-TYPE 1 WW SHOWN



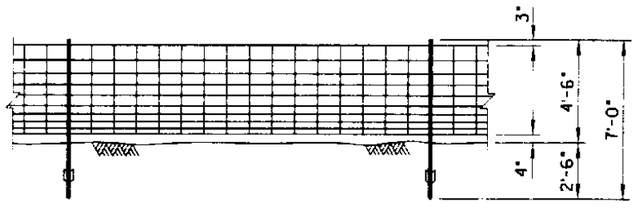
TYPE 1 WOVEN WIRE (WW)



TYPE 2 WOVEN WIRE (WW)



TYPE 3 WOVEN WIRE (WW)

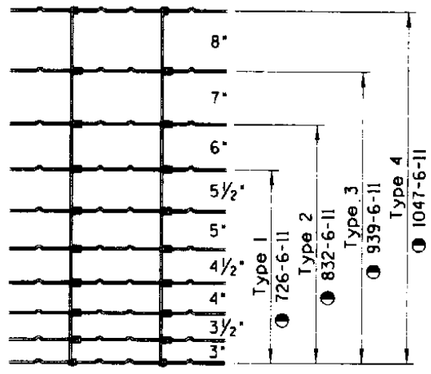


TYPE 4 WOVEN WIRE (WW)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Length of post and braces shall not be less than 7'-0".
2. Woven wire fence fabric shall be attached to the post at the top, bottom, and intermediate wires.
3. Intermediate Post Assemblies shall be located as shown and at intervals to utilize standard rolls to minimize cutting and waste.
4. A twisted wire stay shall be centered between posts.

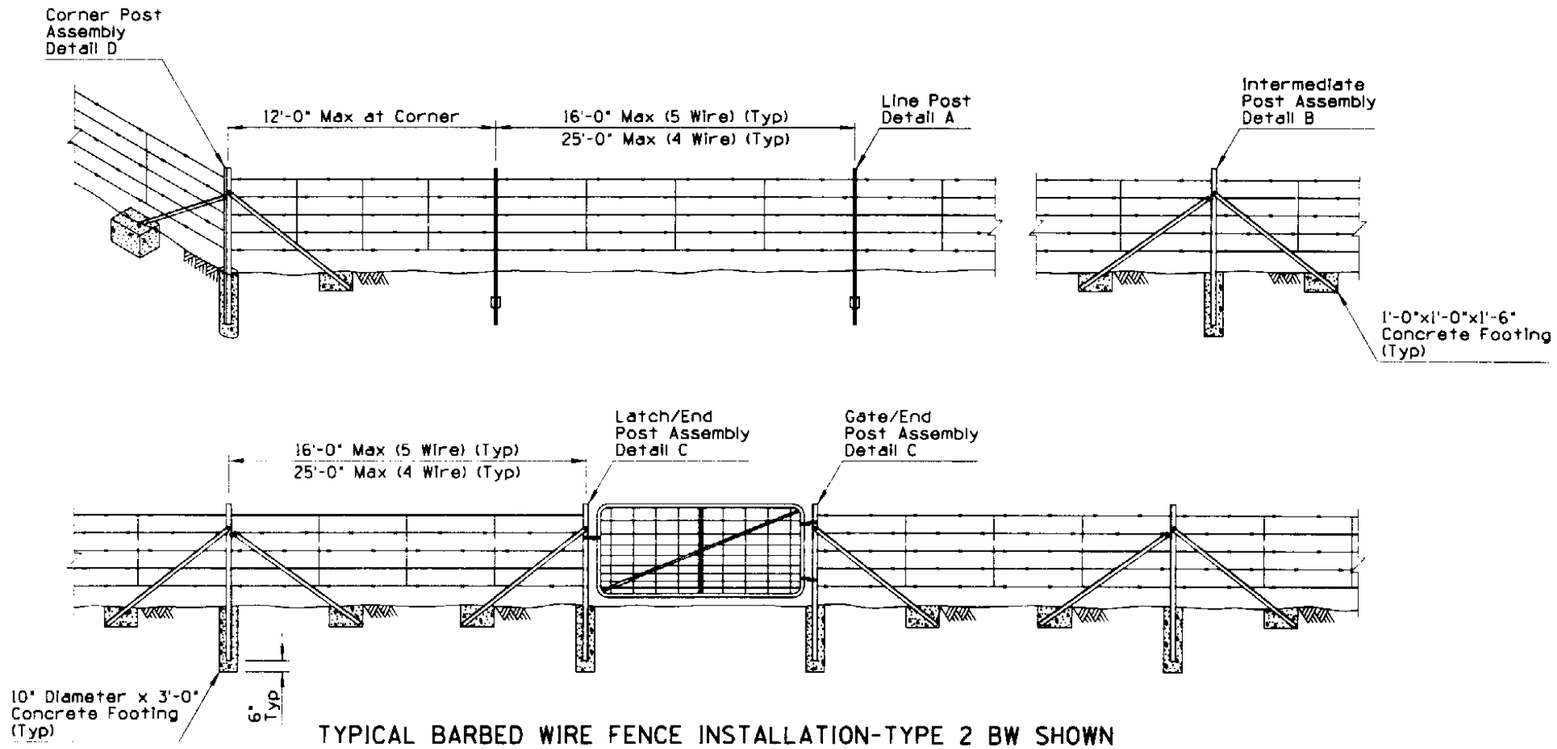
① ◑ ASTM design number



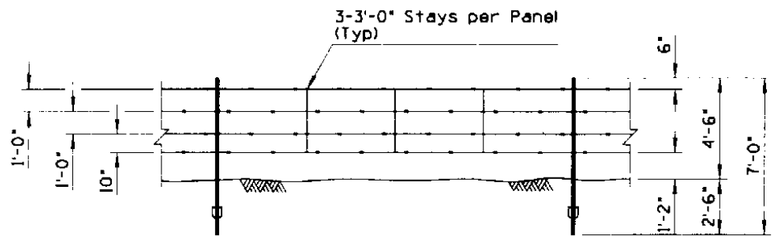
FENCE FABRIC DIMENSIONS AND DESIGN NUMBERS

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald G. Williams	FENCE, WOVEN WIRE	DRAWING NO. C-12.10 Sheet 1 of 5

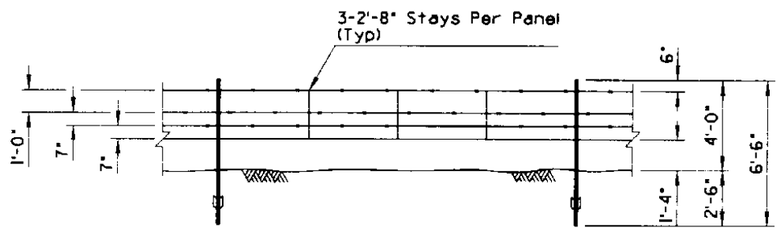
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



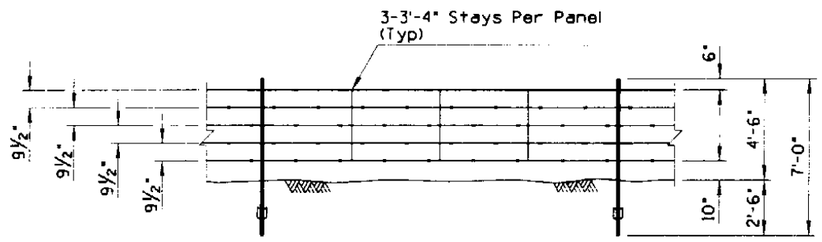
TYPICAL BARBED WIRE FENCE INSTALLATION-TYPE 2 BW SHOWN



TYPE 1 BARBED WIRE (BW) (4 WIRE)



BARBED WIRE GAME FENCE (GF)



TYPE 2 BARBED WIRE (BW) (5 WIRE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Intermediate Post Assemblies shall be located as shown and at intervals not to exceed 650', or midway between all braced posts.
2. For game fence the bottom wire shall be barbless.
3. The stays on game fence shall have their ends turned up, to prevent injuries to game.

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

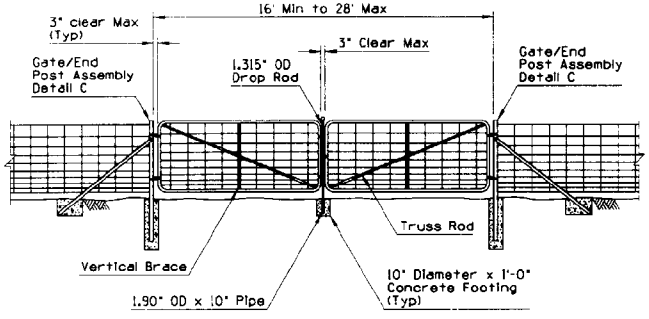
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

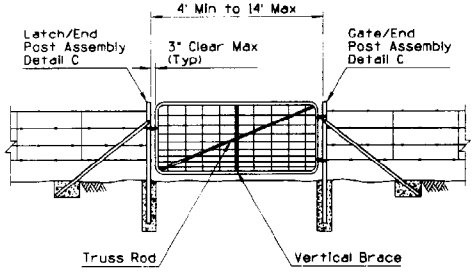
① FENCE, BARBED WIRE

DRAWING NO. C-12.10

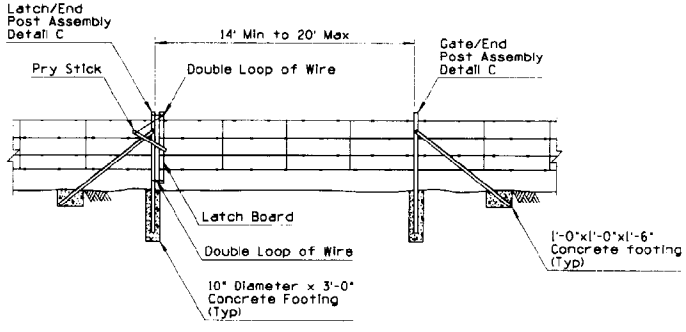
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



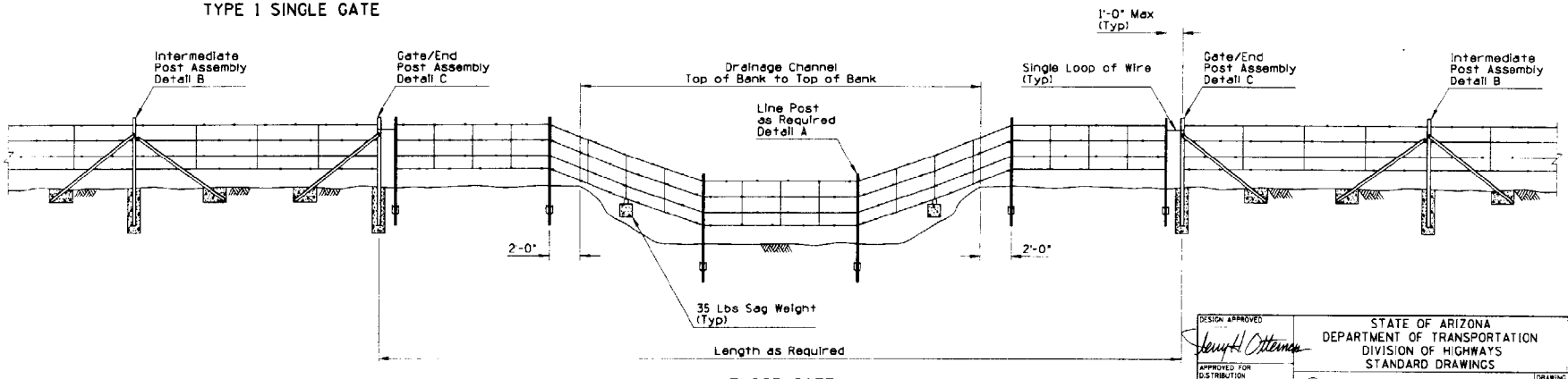
TYPE 1 DOUBLE GATE



TYPE 1 SINGLE GATE



TYPE 2 GATE



FLOOD GATE

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

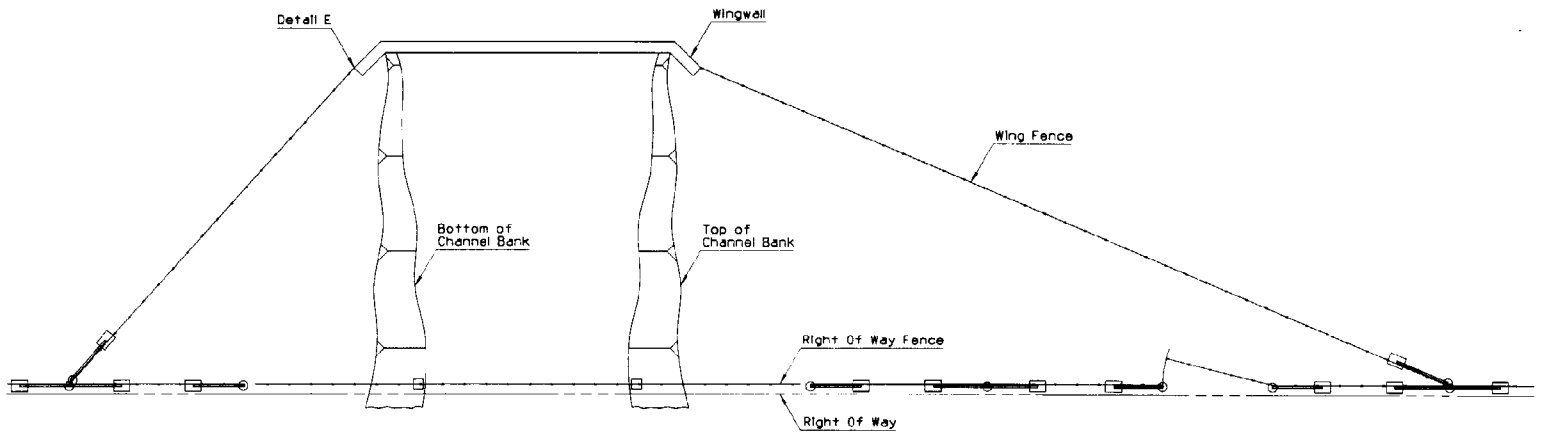
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

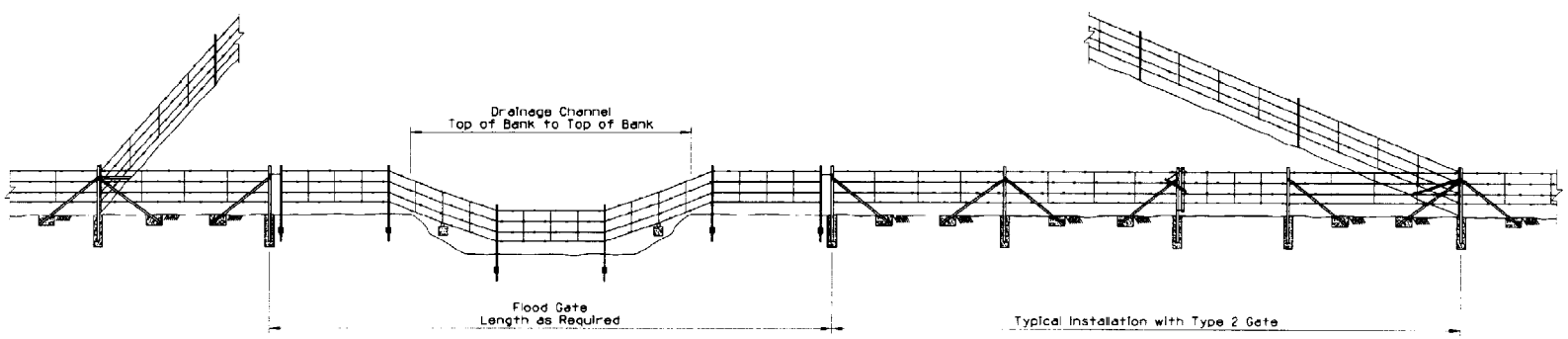
① FENCE, GATE, TYPE 1 AND 2 FLOOD GATE

DRAWING NO. C-12.10
Sheet 3 of 5

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



PLAN



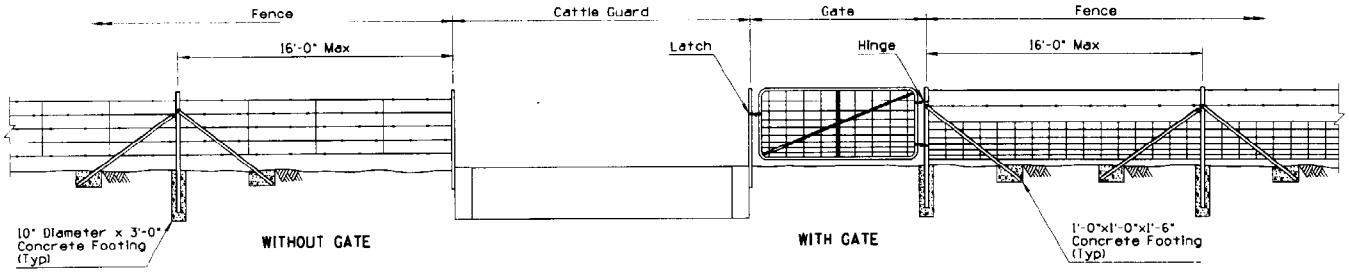
ELEVATION
TYPICAL FLOOD GATE INSTALLATION

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald D. Williams	① FENCE, FLOOD GATE INSTALLATION	DRAWING NO. C-12.10 Sheet 4 of 5

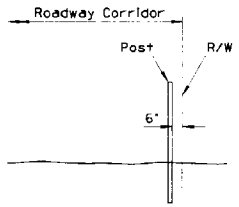
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

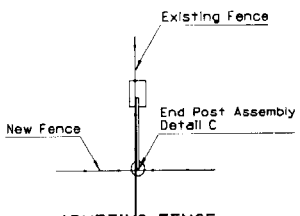
1. Post assemblies shall consist of an upright angle $2\frac{1}{2}$x$2\frac{1}{2}$x$\frac{1}{4}$ at 4.10 lbs/ft, and brace angles 2x2x$\frac{1}{4}$ at 3.19 lbs/ft.



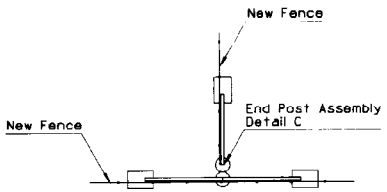
TYPICAL FENCE LOCATION AT CATTLE GUARD



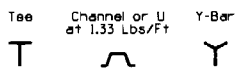
TYPICAL FENCE LOCATION



ABUTTING FENCE

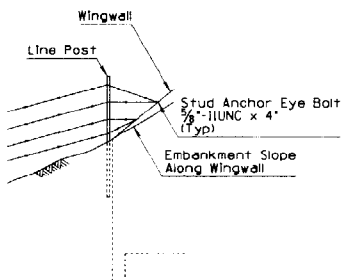


ABUTTING FENCE AT POST



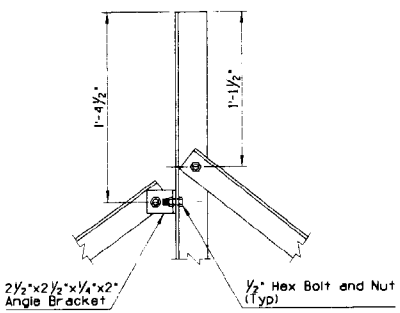
DETAIL A

TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS OF LINE POST SHAPES



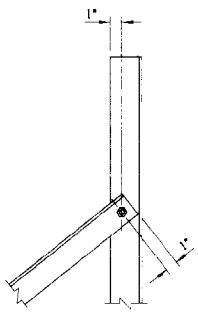
DETAIL E

FENCE CONNECTION TO WINGWALL



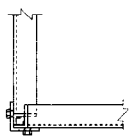
DETAIL B

INTERMEDIATE POST ASSEMBLY



DETAIL C

END POST ASSEMBLY

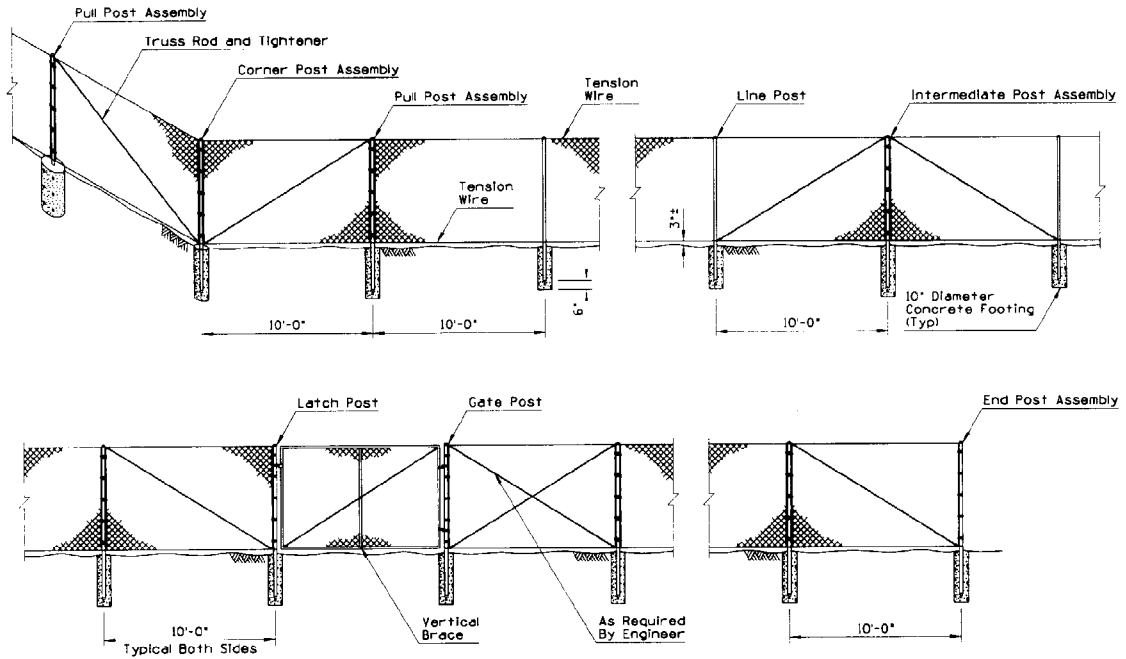


DETAIL D

CORNER POST ASSEMBLY

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	FENCE, MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-12.10 Sheet 3 of 5

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED DIMENSION	PNB	3/94
2			
3			



TYPICAL CHAIN LINK FENCE INSTALLATION - TYPE 1 SHOWN

GENERAL NOTES

1. Posts shall be round, H-section, or roll-formed and shall conform to the nominal dimensional requirements shown on the plans. Dimensional tolerances for all shapes shall be according to ASTM A-500. In addition, the material of which posts are fabricated shall have a nominal thickness, before galvanizing, of not less than 0.111" for line posts and 0.130" for terminal posts.
2. Chain link fabric shall be either zinc-coated or aluminum-coated steel wire fence fabric. Zinc-coated steel fabric shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A392, Class 1 coating. Aluminum-coated steel fabric shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A491, with a minimum weight of coating of 0.40 ounce per square foot of wire surface area. Fabric shall be 11 guage for all fence fabric 60 inches or less in height and shall be 9 guage for fabrics greater than 60 inches in height.
3. Tension wires shall be 7 guage (0.177 inch diameter) coil spring steel wire with a minimum tensile strength of 75,000 pounds per square inch and shall be zinc-coated or aluminum-coated.
4. Truss rods shall be $\frac{3}{8}$ inch diameter adjustable rods. Truss tighteners shall have a strap thickness of not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.
5. Stretcher bars shall be $\frac{3}{16}$ inch by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch steel flat bars. Stretcher bar bands shall be $\frac{1}{8}$ inch by one inch preformed steel bands.
6. (1) Bottom tension wire shall be 3 inches from top of crown on concrete footings.
7. Intermediate post assemblies shall be spaced at 500 foot intervals or midway between pull posts when the distance between such posts is less than 1,000 feet and more than 500 feet.
8. See sheet 3 of 3 for typical fence location.

TYPICAL POST DIMENSIONS

Fabric Height	Corner, End, Intermediate, Gate, Latch and Pull Posts				Line Posts			
		Round	Roll Formed			Round		Roll Formed
	Length	(OD)	⌞	□	Length	(OD)	H-Section	□
36"	6'-0"	2.375"	3.50"x3.50"	2.25"x1.70"	5'-6"	1.900"	1.875"x1.625"	1.875"x1.625"
48"	7'-0"	2.375"	3.50"x3.50"	2.25"x1.70"	6'-6"	1.900"	1.875"x1.625"	1.875"x1.625"
60"	8'-0"	2.375"	3.50"x3.50"	2.25"x1.70"	7'-6"	1.900"	1.875"x1.625"	1.875"x1.625"
72"	9'-0"	2.375"	3.50"x3.50"	2.25"x1.70"	8'-6"	1.900"	1.875"x1.625"	1.875"x1.625"
Over 72"	Height +3'-0"	2.875"	3.50"x3.50"	2.50"x2.50"	Height +2'-6"	2.375"	2.250"x2.000"	1.875"x1.625"

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

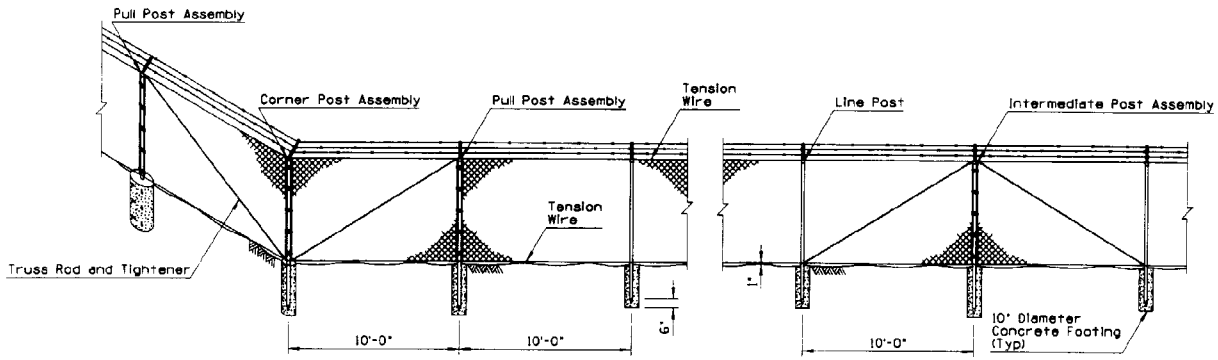
REV. 3/94

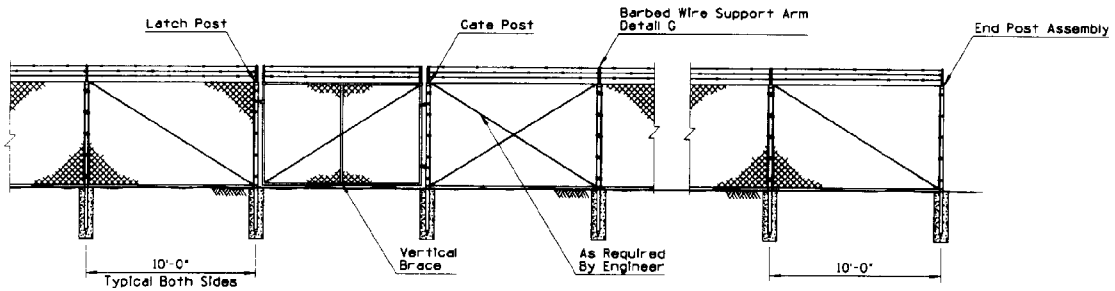
FENCE, CHAIN LINK TYPE 1

DRAWING NO. C-12.20

Sheet 1 of 3

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED DIMENSION	PMB	3/94
2			
3			
4			

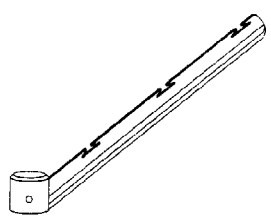




TYPICAL CHAIN LINK FENCE INSTALLATION - TYPE 2 SHOWN

GENERAL NOTES

1. Barbed wire for use with Type 2 chain link fence shall be 12 guage steel wire with 4 point 14 guage barbs spaced five inches apart and shall be either zinc-coated or aluminum-coated. Zinc-coated steel wire shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A121, Class 1 coating. Aluminum-coated steel wire shall conform to the requirements of ASTM 1585, Type 1, Class 1 coating.
2. Barbed wire support arm shall be of the type shown on the plans, shall be fabricated from commercial quality steel, and shall be zinc-coated in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M111.
3. Bottom tension wire shall just clear top of crown on concrete footings.
4. For details and notes not shown - see chain link fence Type 1, sheet 1 of 3.
5. See sheet 3 of 3 for typical fence location.



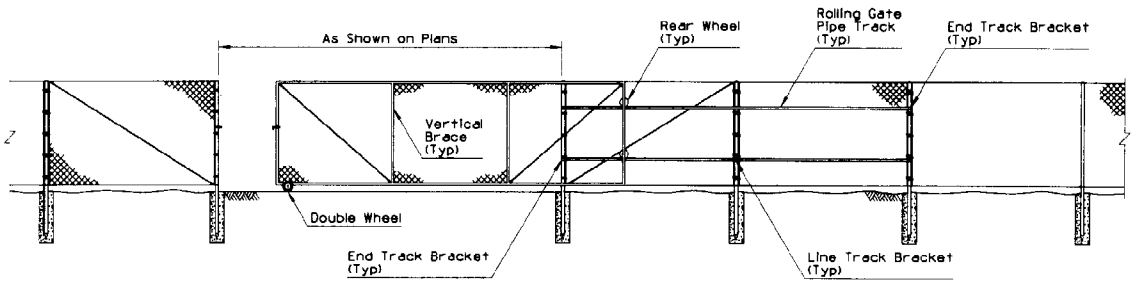
DETAIL G
BARBED WIRE SUPPORT ARM

TYPICAL POST DIMENSIONS

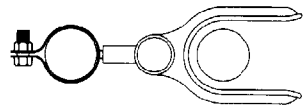
Fabric Height	Corner, End, Intermediate, Gate, Latch and Pull Posts				Line Posts			
		Round	Roll Formed			Round		Roll Formed
	Length	(OD)	⌞	□	Length	(OD)	H-Section	□
72"	① 8'-6"	2.375"	3.50"x3.50"	2.50"x2.50"	8'-0"	1.900"	1.875"x1.625"	1.875"x1.625"

DESIGN APPROVED Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	FENCE, CHAIN LINK TYPE 2	DRAWING NO. C-12.20 Sheet 2 of 3

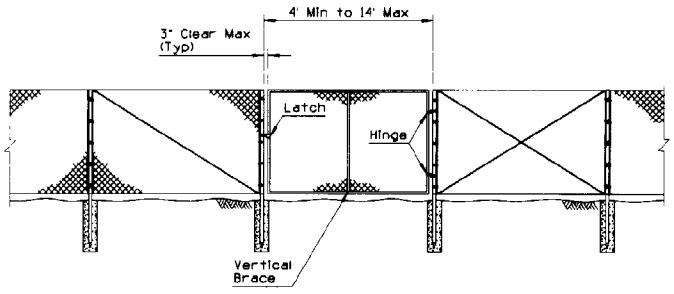
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED DRAWING	PNB	3/94
2			
3			
4			



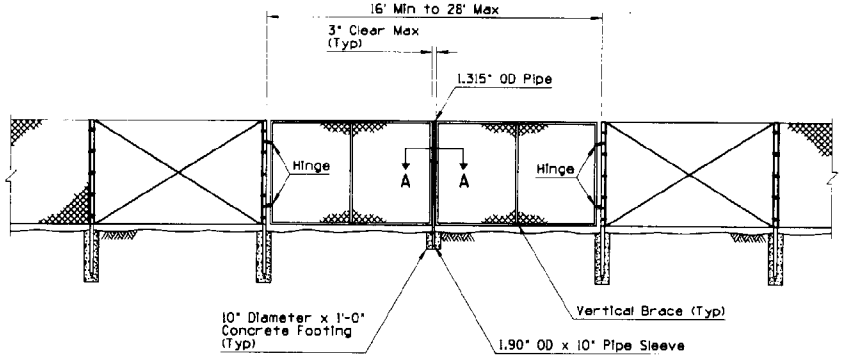
ROLLING GATE



SECTION A-A
DOUBLE GATE LATCH ASSEMBLY



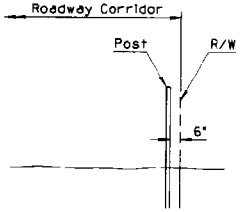
SINGLE GATE



DOUBLE GATE

TYPICAL GATE DIMENSIONS

SINGLE AND DOUBLE SWING GATES						ROLLING GATES			
Gate Leaf Width	Vertical Braces	Gate Post Size	Gate Leaf Width	Vertical Braces	Gate Post Size	Gate Leaf Width	No of Equally Spaced Vertical Braces	Tension Rods Per Braced Panel	Gate Post Size
6' H or Less		OD	Over 6' H		OD				OD
3' to 8'	0	2.8750"	3' to 8'	0	2.8750"	6' to 13'	1	0	2.8750"
8' to 16'	1	4.0000"	8' to 16'	1	4.0000"	13' to 16'	1	1	2.8750"
16' to 18'	2	4.0000"				16' to 21'	2	1	2.8750"
						21' to 27'	2	1	2.8750"
						28' and Larger	3	1	2.8750"

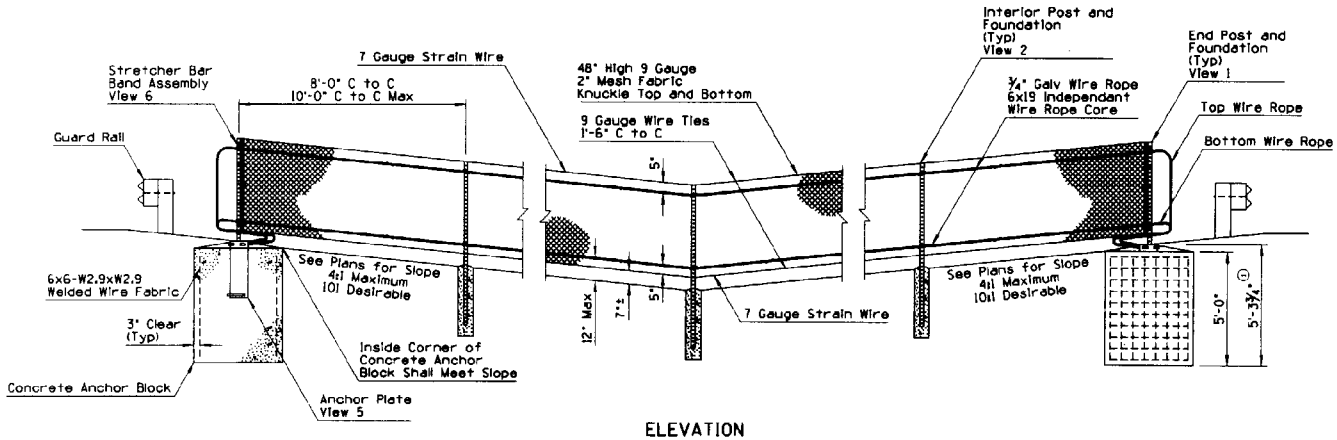


① TYPICAL FENCE LOCATION

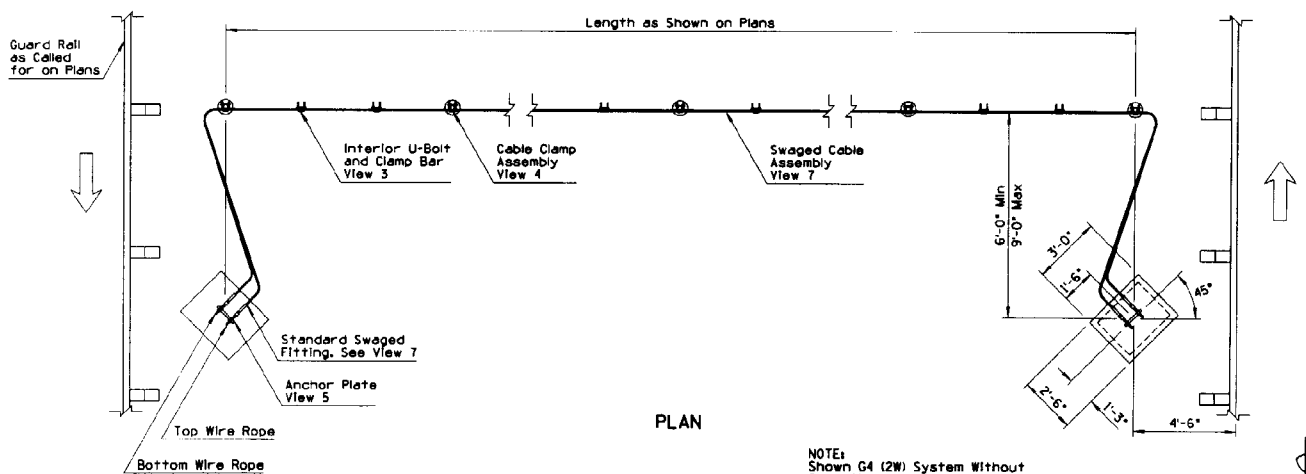
GATES FOR CHAIN LINK FENCE - TYPE 1 SHOWN
(Type 2, With Barbed Wire Typical)

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 3/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Eugene V. Hardy	FENCE, CHAIN LINK GATES	DRAWING NO. C-12.20 Sheet 3 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED SPECIFICATION REFERENCE	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



ELEVATION



PLAN

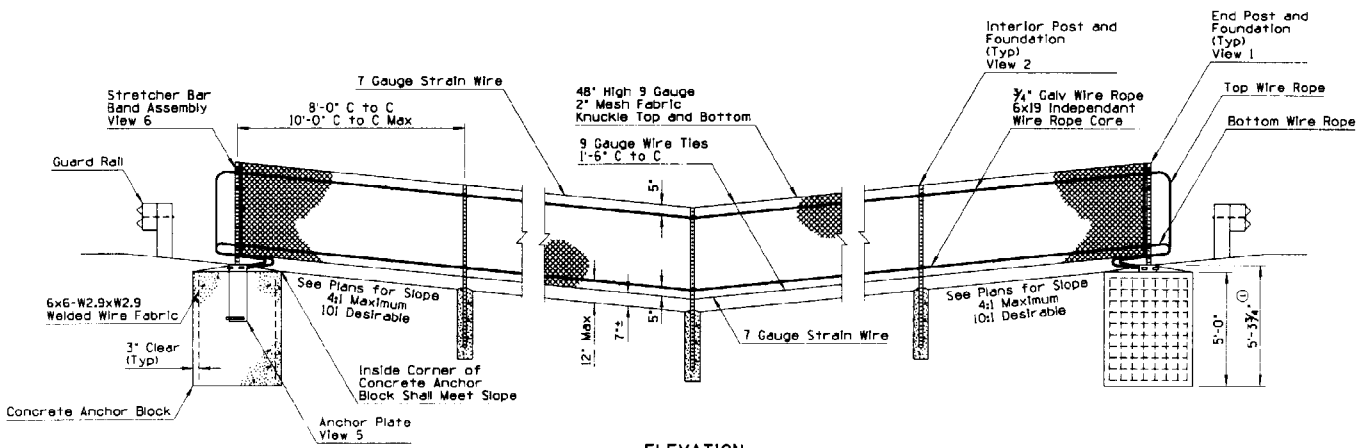
NOTE:
Shown G4 (2W) System Without Curb. May Use Other Systems With or Without Curb.

GENERAL NOTES

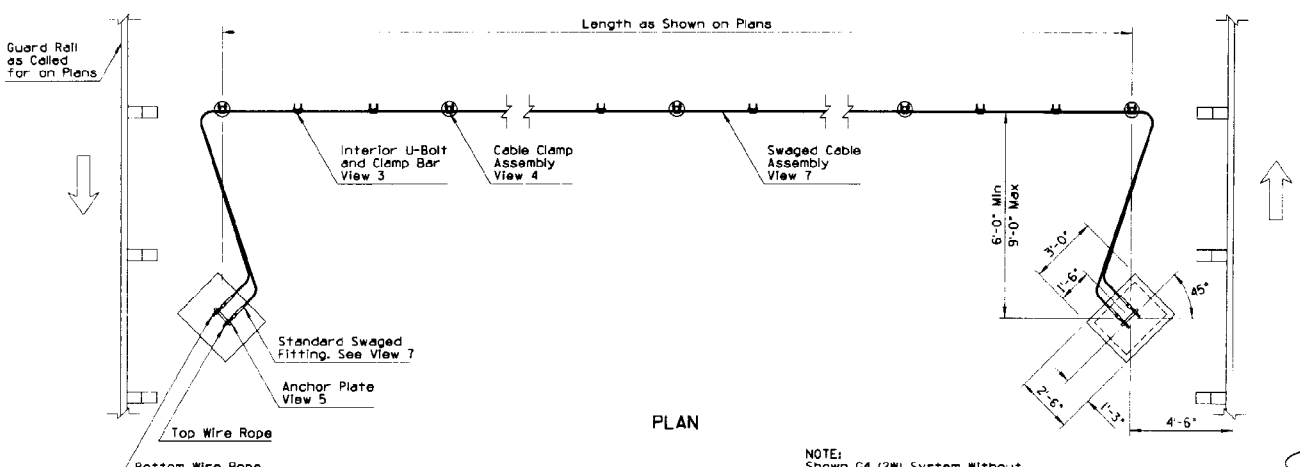
1. All concrete shall be Class S, 4000 psi.
2. All bolts, nuts, washers and fittings shall meet the dimensional requirements of the American National Standards Institute, unless otherwise designated and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153.
3. Galvanized swaged fitting and U-Bolt shall conform to ASTM A449.
4. The 3/4" galvanized wire rope shall conform to AASHTO M30 Class B, Type 2.
5. The wire fabric, ties, bands, stretcher bars, and other fittings and hardware shall conform to AASHTO M181.
6. The wire fabric fence shall follow contour of the graded median.
7. The excavation for the concrete anchor blocks shall be to neat lines. Maximum excess shall be 3".
8. (1) Perforated posts shall be square tube formed from 0.105" USS guage ASTM A 366/A 366M cold rolled carbon steel. The square tubes shall be welded directly in the corner by high frequency resistance welding or equal. The posts to be externally scarfed to agree with standard corner radii of 3/16" ± 1/16".
9. (1) Perforated posts shall be galvanized to the requirements of ASTM A 653/A 653M. Coating Designator shall be Z275.
10. The cables shall have enough tension to prevent sagging. The location of the concrete anchor blocks may also be varied to provide enough tension to help prevent sagging.
11. Two interior U-bolt and clamp bars shall be spaced at 1/3 of the distance between posts.
12. See Standard C-12.20 for 48" fabric details.
13. An alternate to rectangular concrete anchor block shall be a 36" diameter round footing with an additional depth of 4".
14. The median approach grade within 100'± of the Chain Link Cable Barrier should not exceed a grade break of 10 percent.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CHAIN LINK CABLE BARRIER	DRAWING NO. C-12.30 Sheet 1 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



ELEVATION



PLAN

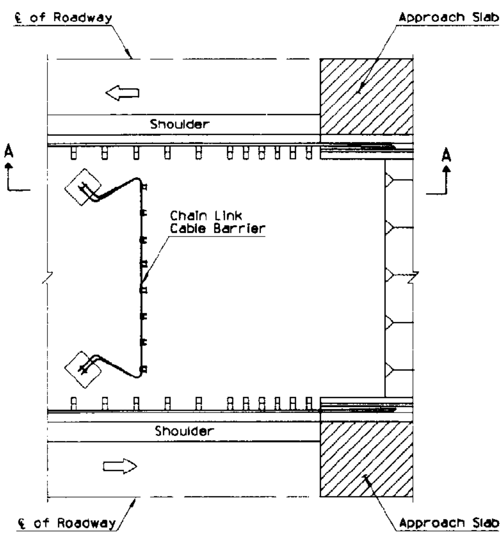
NOTE:
Shown G4 (2W) System Without Curb. May Use Other Systems With or Without Curb.

GENERAL NOTES

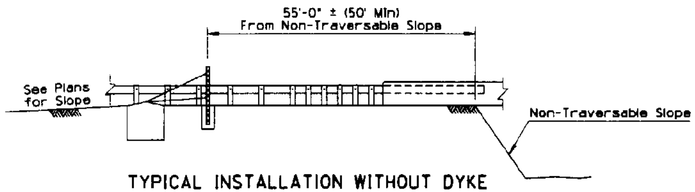
1. All concrete shall be Class S, 4000 psi.
2. All bolts, nuts, washers and fittings shall meet the dimensional requirements of the American National Standards Insittute, unless otherwise designated and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153.
3. Galvanized swaged fitting and U-Bolt shall conform to ASTM A449.
4. The ¾" galvanized wire rope shall conform to AASHTO M30 Class B, Type 2.
5. The wire fabric, ties, bands, stretcher bars, and other fittings and hardware shall conform to AASHTO M181.
6. The wire fabric fence shall follow contour of the graded median.
7. The excavation for the concrete anchor blocks shall be to neat lines. Maximum excess shall be 3".
8. Perforated posts shal be square tube formed from 0.105" USS guage ASTM A366 cold rolled carbon steel. The square tubes shall be welded directly in the corner by high frequency resistance welding or equal. The posts to be externally scarfed to agree with standard corner radii of 5/32" ± 1/16".
9. Perforated posts shall be galvanized to the requirements of ASTM A525. Coating Designator shall be G-90.
10. The cables shall have enough tension to prevent sagging. The location of the concrete anchor blocks may also be varied to provide enough tension to help prevent sagging.
11. Two interior U-bolt and clamp bars shall be spaced at 1/3 of the distance between posts.
12. See Standard C-12.20 for 48" fabric details.
13. An alternate to rectangular concrete anchor block shall be a 36" diameter round footing with an additional depth of 4".
14. The median approach grade within 100'± of the Chain Link Cable Barrier should not exceed a grade break of 10 percent.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① CHAIN LINK CABLE BARRIER	DRAWING NO. C-12.30 Sheet 1 of 3

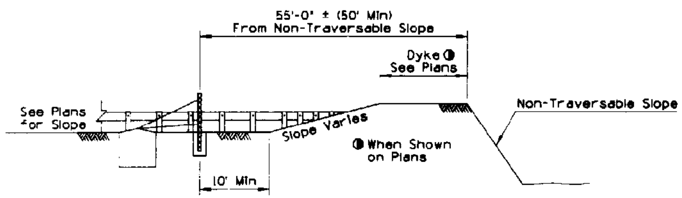
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PHB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



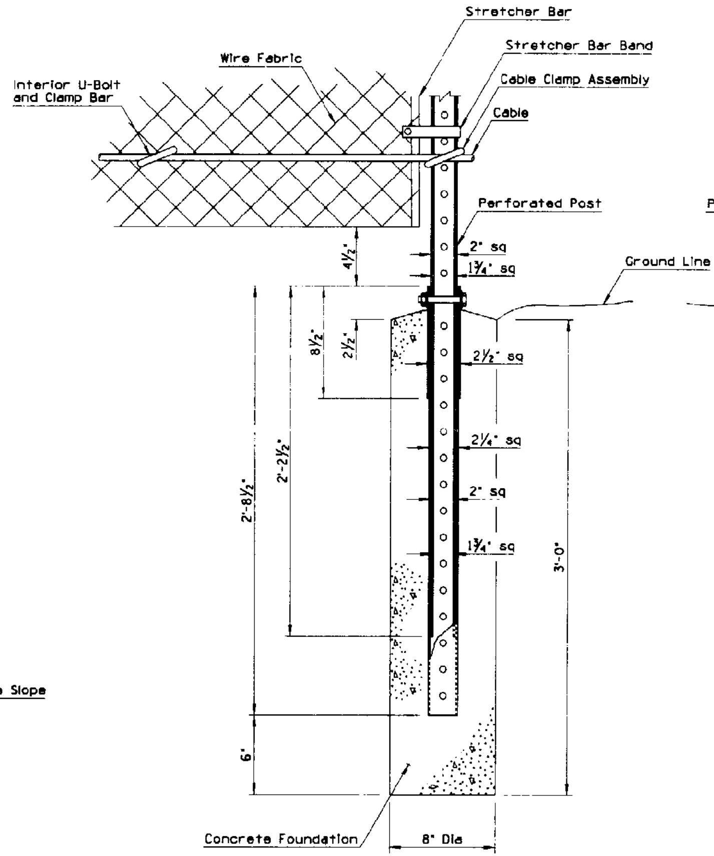
PLAN



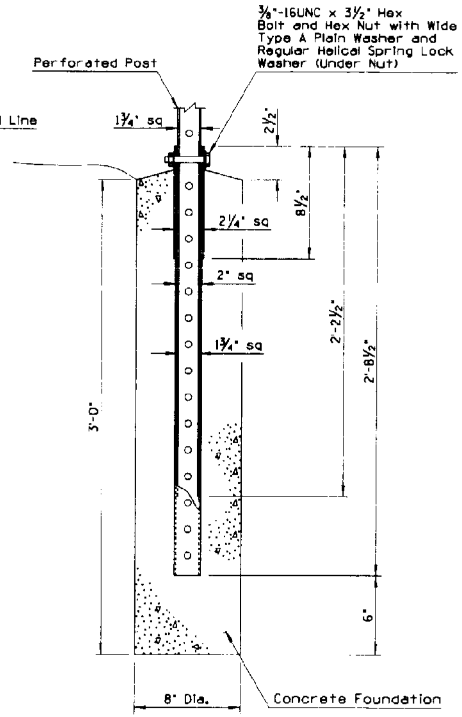
TYPICAL INSTALLATION WITHOUT DYKE



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL INSTALLATION WITH DYKE



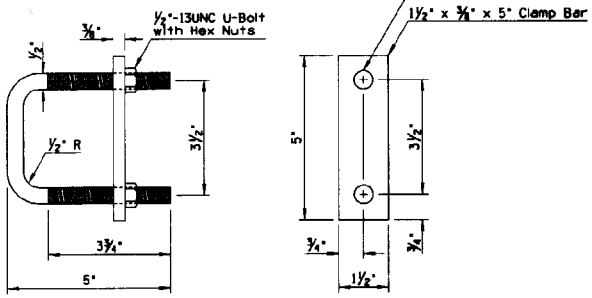
VIEW 1
END POST AND FOUNDATION



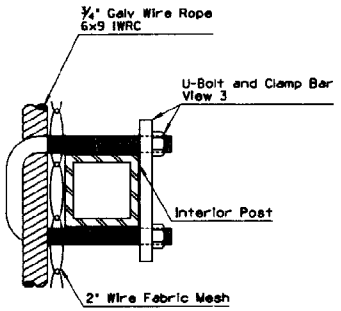
VIEW 2
INTERIOR POST AND FOUNDATION

DESIGN APPROVED / APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
	① CHAIN LINK CABLE BARRIER	DRAWING NO. C-12.30 Sheet 2 of 3

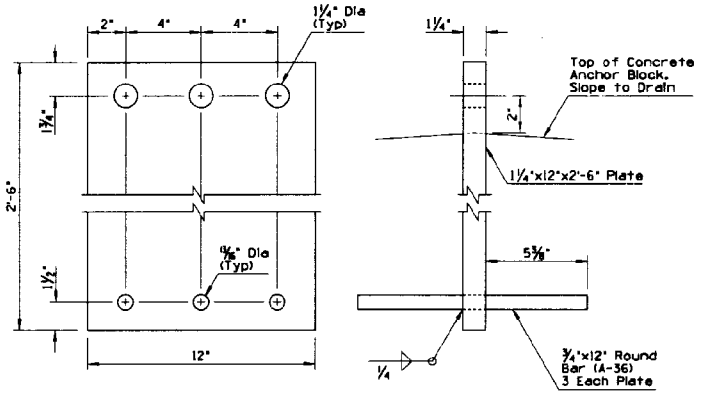
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	MB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



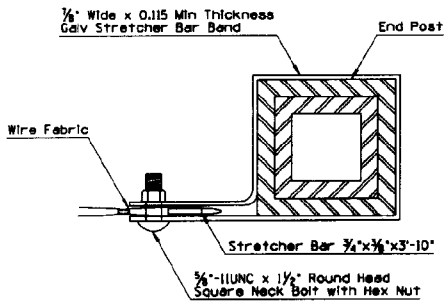
VIEW 3
U-BOLT AND CLAMP BAR



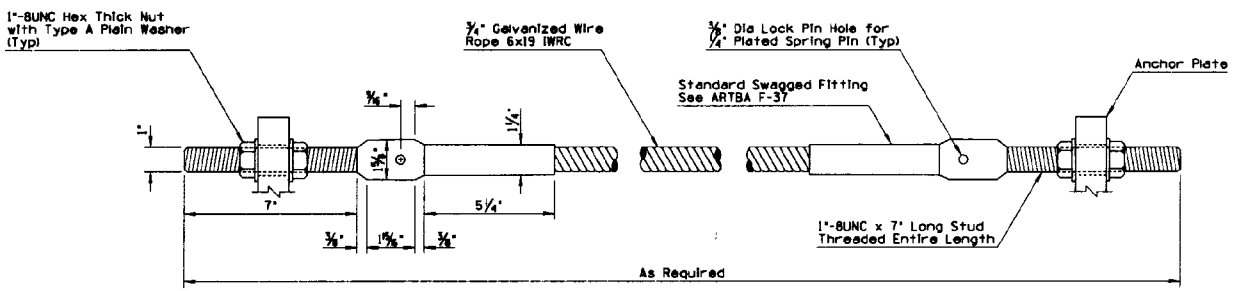
VIEW 4
CABLE CLAMP ASSEMBLY



VIEW 5
ANCHOR PLATE



VIEW 6
STRETCHER BAR BAND ASSEMBLY



VIEW 7
SWAGED CABLE ASSEMBLY

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

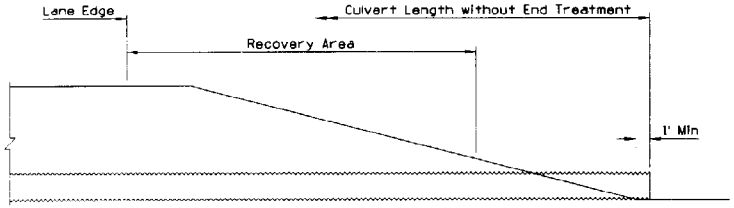
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

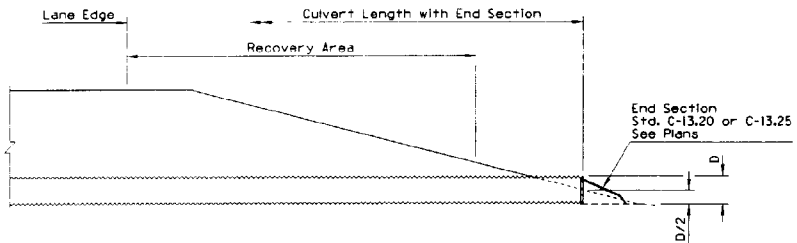
① CHAIN LINK CABLE BARRIER

DRAWING NO. C-12.30
Sheet 3 of 3

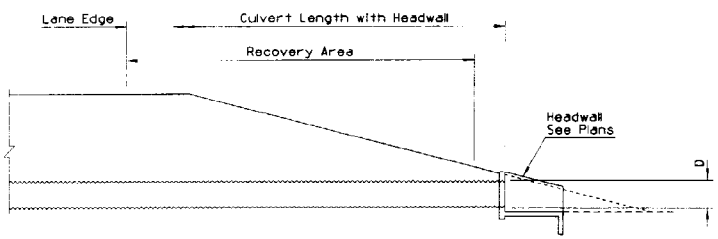
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NOTE	YNB	10/95
2			
3			
4			
5			



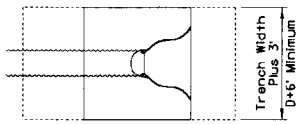
CULVERT INSTALLATION WITHOUT END TREATMENT



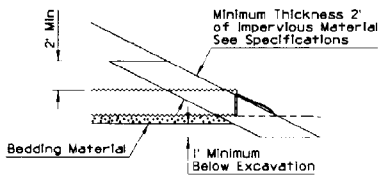
CULVERT INSTALLATION WITH END SECTION



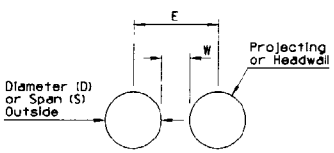
CULVERT INSTALLATION WITH HEADWALL



PLAN

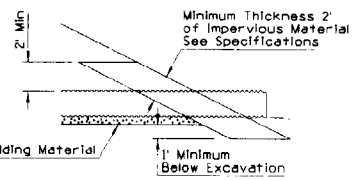


ELEVATION WITH END SECTION



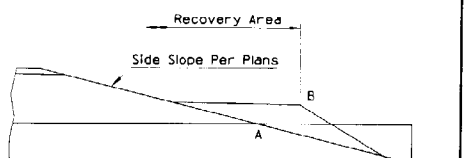
GENERAL NOTES

1. See plans for any required inlet and/or outlet protection.
2. See remaining C-13 Series standards, Std B-11.11 and Std B-11.14.
3. Dimensions W and E apply to both non-trench and trench conditions.
4. Minimum cover over pipe culverts shall be 12", measured from the top of pipe.
5. See Pipe Berm Requirement Detail for pipe berm requirements and Std C-03.10 for installation. If Point A is within the recovery area, then a pipe berm is required and Point B is set at the edge of the recovery area.
6. Plating of slopes at pipe locations similar for pipes without end sections and for multiple pipe installations.



ELEVATION

PLATING SLOPES AT PIPE LOCATIONS

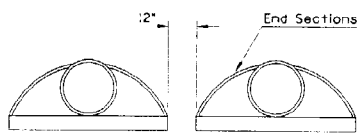


PIPE BERM REQUIREMENT DETAIL

MINIMUM SPACING FOR MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS

Diameter or Span	Installation Type	
	Projecting (W)	Headwall (E)
18"	12"	2'-6"
24"	12"	3'-0"
30"	15"	3'-9"
36"	18"	4'-6"
42"	21"	5'-3"
48" to 66"	(D or S)/2	D + 36"
72" and Over	36"	D + 36"

MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS WITHOUT END SECTIONS



MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS WITH END SECTIONS

DESIGN APPROVED
Jerry H. Otteness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION
Ronald Williams

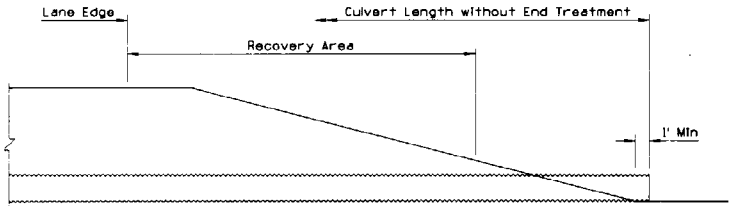
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

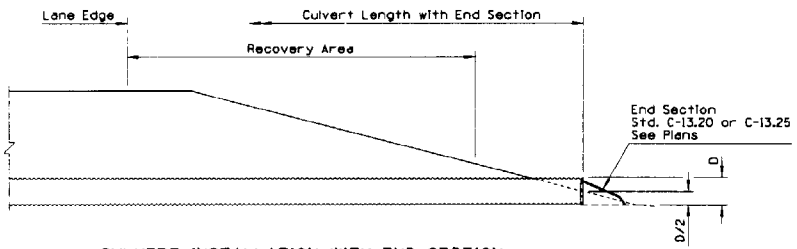
PIPE CULVERT INSTALLATION

DRAWING NO. C-13.10
Sheet 1 of 2

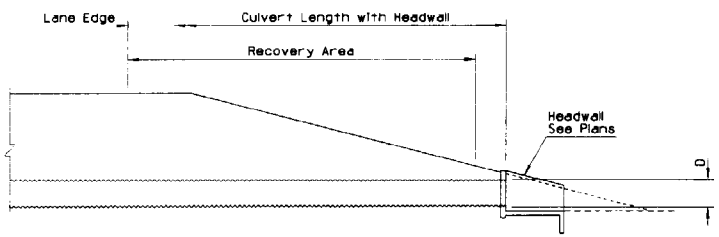
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED NOTE	PNB	7/94
2	ADDED NOTE	PNB	7/94
3	MODIFIED TABLE	PNB	7/94
4	ADDED DETAIL	PNB	7/94



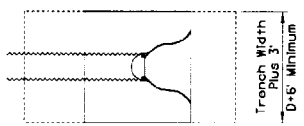
CULVERT INSTALLATION WITHOUT END TREATMENT



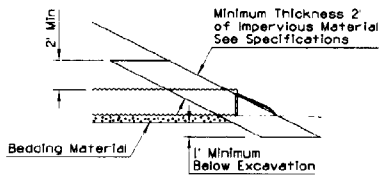
CULVERT INSTALLATION WITH END SECTION



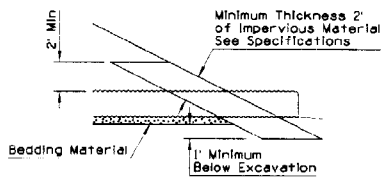
CULVERT INSTALLATION WITH HEADWALL



PLAN

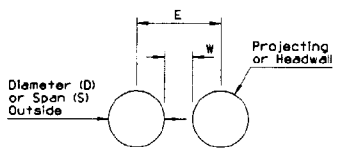


ELEVATION WITH END SECTION



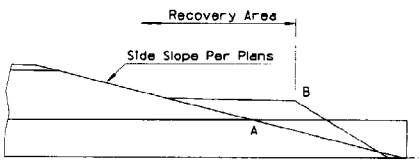
ELEVATION

PLATING SLOPES AT PIPE LOCATIONS

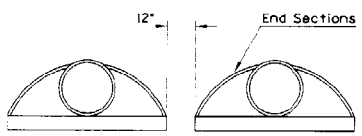


MINIMUM SPACING FOR MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS		
Diameter or Span	Installation Type	
	Projecting (W)	Headwall (E)
18"	12"	2'-6"
24"	12"	3'-0"
30"	15"	3'-9"
36"	18"	4'-6"
42"	21"	5'-3"
48" to 66"	(D or S)/2	D + 36"
72" and Over	36"	D + 36"

③ MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS WITHOUT END SECTIONS



④ PIPE BERM REQUIREMENT DETAIL



MULTIPLE INSTALLATIONS WITH END SECTIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. See plans for any required inlet and/or outlet protection.
① 2. See remaining C-13 Series standards, Std B-11.11 and Std B-11.14.
① 3. Dimensions W and E apply to both non-trench and trench conditions.
② 4. Minimum cover over pipe culverts shall be 12".
② 5. See Pipe Berm Requirement Detail for pipe berm requirements and Std C-03.10 for installation. If Point A is within the recovery area, then a pipe berm is required and Point B is set at the edge of the recovery area.
② 6. Plating of slopes at pipe locations similar for pipes without end sections and for multiple pipe installations.

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

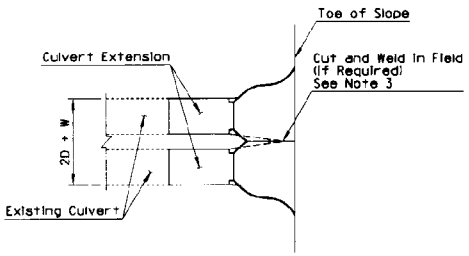
PIPE CULVERT INSTALLATION

DRAWING NO. C-13.10
Sheet 1 of 2

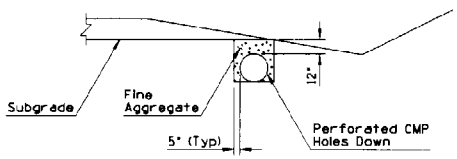
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED DETAIL	PNB	7/94
2	ADDED DETAIL	PNB	7/94
3	ADDED NOTE	PNB	7/94
4			

GENERAL NOTES

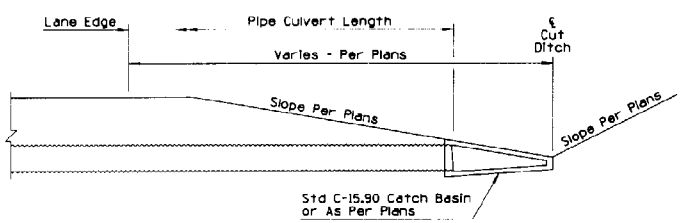
1. Minimum cover on pipe culverts shall be 12".
2. See remaining C-13 Series standards for other pipe details.
3. After welding, the damaged coating shall be cleaned by a wire brush and painted with at least one full coat of Paint No. 4, or given two coats of an approved hot asphalt paint, as directed by the Engineer.



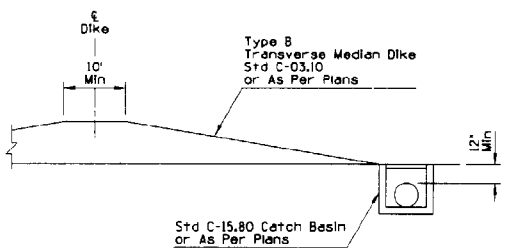
② SPECIAL MULTIPLE PIPE END SECTION DETAIL FOR PIPE CULVERT EXTENSIONS ONLY



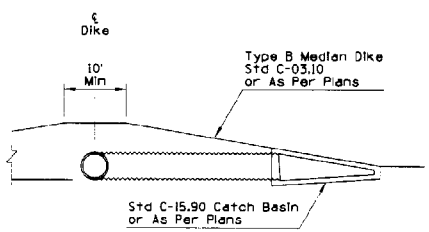
① PERFORATED CMP INSTALLATION



① PIPE AND CATCH BASIN INSTALLATION AT SAG CONDITION OF CUT DITCH



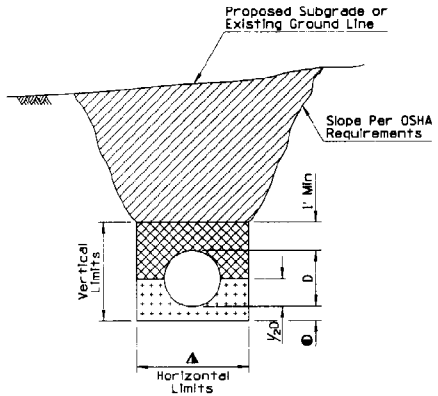
① PIPE AND CATCH BASIN INSTALLATION AT BASE OF TRANSVERSE DIKE



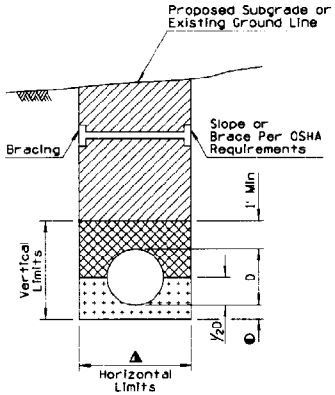
① PIPE AND CATCH BASIN INSTALLATION AT FACE OF TRANSVERSE DIKE

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	PIPE CULVERT INSTALLATION	DRAWING NO. C-13.10 Sheet 2 of 2

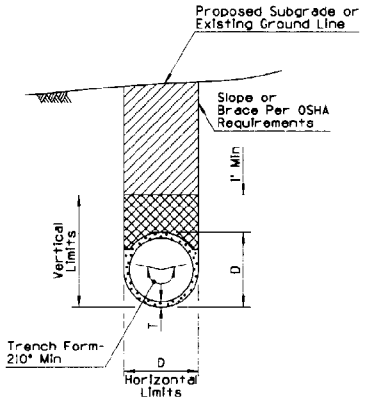
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED NOTE	FNB	7/94
2	REARRANGED STD	FNB	7/94
3			
4			



TRENCH CONDITION
IN NATURAL GROUND OR IN EMBANKMENT
WITHOUT BRACING



TRENCH CONDITION
IN NATURAL GROUND OR IN EMBANKMENT
WITH BRACING SHOWN



TRENCH CONDITION
NRCIPCP IN NATURAL GROUND
OR IN EMBANKMENT

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pipes shall be installed either in a trench condition or in a non-trench condition in natural ground or in embankment.
2. In a trench condition, the vertical and horizontal limits shall be maintained. If horizontal limits are exceeded or the vertical limits are not maintained, a non-trench condition exists.
3. Bracing and sloping shall conform to OSHA requirements.
4. Pipe backfill may be bedding material.
① 5. In a non-trench condition, the embankment for pipe stability shall be constructed in lifts to the limits shown in the detail simultaneously with the bedding material and pipe backfill. If the contractor chooses to construct it as a trench condition, the embankment shall be constructed before excavating the trench.

D - Outside diameter of full circle pipe or outside dimension (span or rise) of arch, arch pipe, elliptical pipe.

T - Minimum wall thickness for NRCIPCP. See Plans.

▲ - D+2 feet maximum for diameters up to 4 feet and D+3 feet maximum for diameters 4 feet and over.

◐ - 6 inches except when on unyielding or unstable material. See standard specifications.


TRENCH BACKFILL


PIPE BACKFILL


BEDDING

NON-TRENCH CONDITION

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

② TYPICAL PIPE INSTALLATION

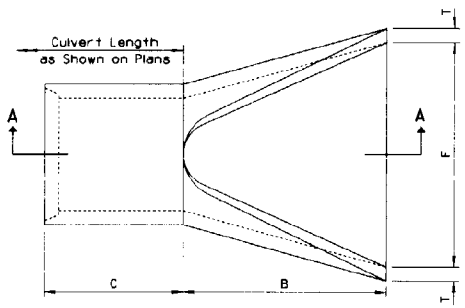
DRAWING NO. C-13.15

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

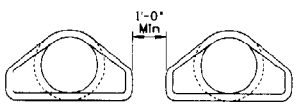
GENERAL NOTES

1. Design of end section shall conform to standards.
2. End section joint conformation shall match the pipe joints.
3. Embankment slope shall be warped to match slope of end section.

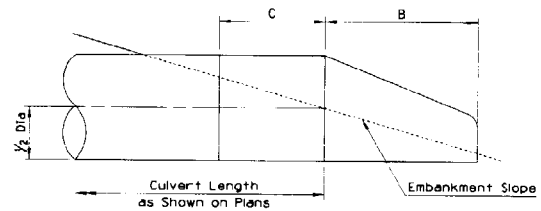
Pipe Dia	Approx Weight	Dimensions - Inches						Approx Slope
		T	A	B	C	E	F	
24"	1520#	3	9½	43½	30	73½	48	3
27"	1930#	3¼	10½	49½	24	73½	54	3
30"	2190#	3½	12	54	19¾	73¾	60	3
36"	4100#	4	15	63	34¾	97¾	72	3
42"	5380#	4½	21	63	35	98	78	3



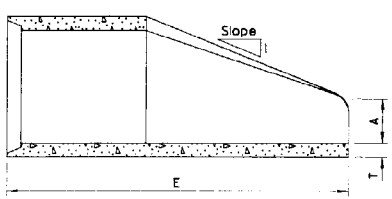
PLAN



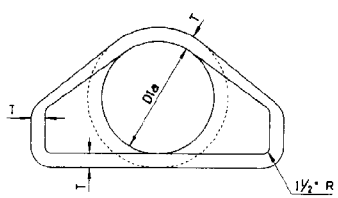
SPACING FOR MULTIPLE INSTALLATION



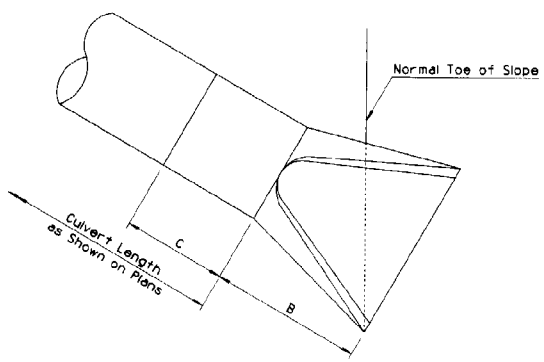
RIGHT ANGLE CULVERT



SECTION A-A



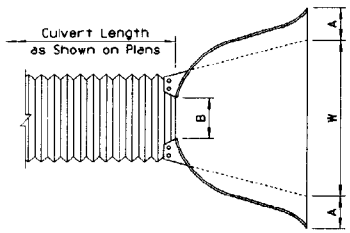
FRONT ELEVATION

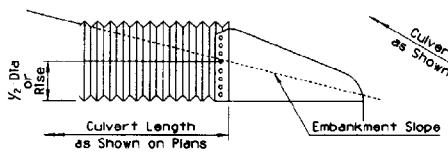


SKEWED CULVERT

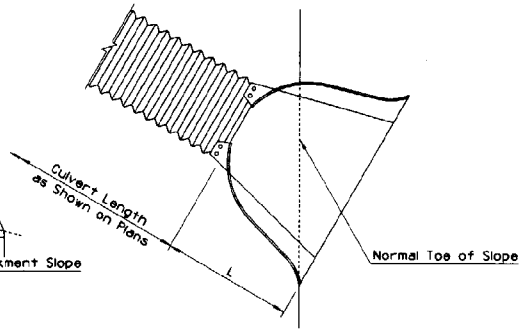
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① PIPE, REINFORCED CONCRETE END SECTION	DRAWING NO. C-13.20

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CORRECTED SPELLING OF "EMBANKMENT"	FMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			





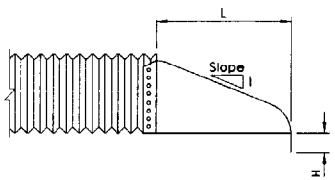
RIGHT ANGLE CULVERT



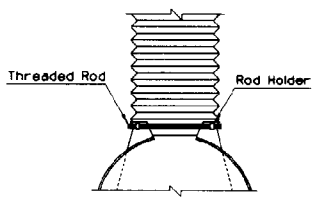
SKEWED CULVERT

GENERAL NOTES

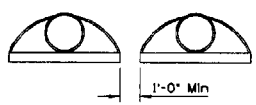
1. The end section may be jointed to the pipe or connector section by bolts, rivets, dimpled bands, slip-seam bands or threaded rod type fasteners. For allowable connector types, see table.
2. The type 1 connector is by means of bolts or rivets. Maximum circumferential fastener spacing shall be 12" and with a minimum of 8 fasteners per joint. The type 1 joint may be used with either annular or helical corrugations.
3. Type 2 and 3 connectors shall be used only with annular or helical pipe with a requisite number of annular corrugations.
4. Type 4 and 5 connectors shall be only used with helical pipe.
5. All steel end section components shall be galvanized.
6. ① Toe of embankment shall be warped to match toe of skewed end section.
7. A berm shall be added to abnormal projections per Std C-13.10.
8. The foregoing applies to all cross section configurations.



TYPE 1
RIVITED OR BOLTED CONNECTIONS

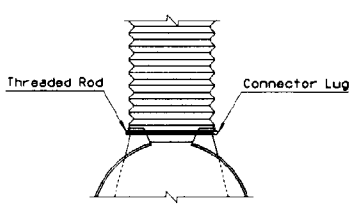


TYPE 2
THREADED ROD CONNECTIONS

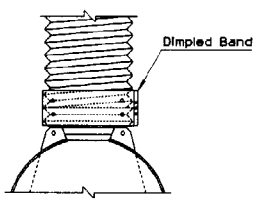


SPACING FOR MULTIPLE INSTALLATION

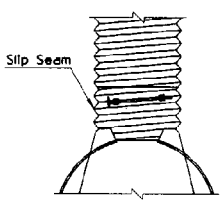
		Dimensions - Inches						
Pipe Dia	Ga	A ±1	B Max	H ±1	L ±1½	W ±2	Approx Slope	Connection Type
18"	16	8	8	6	31	36	2½	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
24"	16	10	13	6	41	48	2½	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
30"	14	12¼	12½	8	51	57	2½	1, 2, 4, 5
36"	14	14½	12	9	60	72	2½	1, 2, 4, 5
42"	12	17	11	10½	69	84	2½	1



TYPE 3
THREADED ROD CONNECTIONS



TYPE 4
DIMPLED BAND CONNECTIONS



TYPE 5
SLIP SEAM CONNECTIONS

Pipe Arch		Dimensions - Inches							
Span	Rise	Ga	A ±1	B Max	H ±1	L ±1½	W ±2	Approx Slope	Connection Type
21"	15"	16	7½	11	6	24	36	2½	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
28"	20"	16	8	16	6	32	48	2½	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
35"	24"	14	10	16	6	39	60	2½	1, 2, 4, 5
42"	29"	14	12	12	7½	46	75	2½	1, 2, 4, 5
49"	33"	12	13½	20	9	53	84	2½	1

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

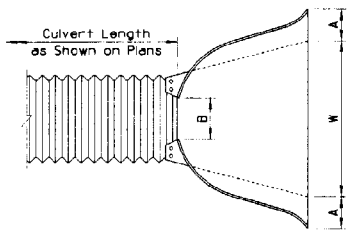
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

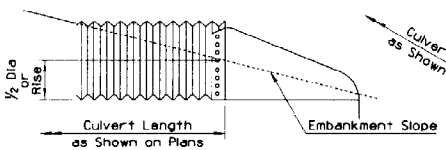
REV. 10/95

PIPE, CORRUGATED METAL
END SECTION

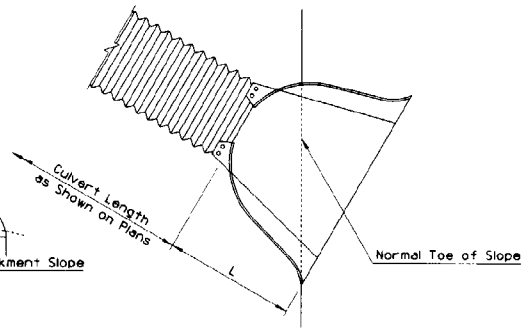
DRAWING NO. C-13.25

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD.	PMR	7/94
2			
3			
4			





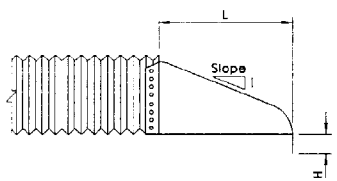
RIGHT ANGLE CULVERT



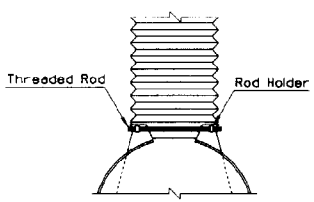
SKEWED CULVERT

GENERAL NOTES

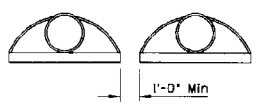
1. The end section may be jointed to the pipe or connector section by bolts, rivets, dimpled bands, slip-seam bands or threaded rod type fasteners. For allowable connector types, see table.
2. The type 1 connector is by means of bolts or rivets. Maximum circumferential fastener spacing shall be 12" and with a minimum of 8 fasteners per joint. The type 1 joint may be used with either annular or helical corrugations.
3. Type 2 and 3 connectors shall be used only with annular or helical pipe with a requisite number of annular corrugations.
4. Type 4 and 5 connectors shall be only used with helical pipe.
5. All steel end section components shall be galvanized.
6. Toe of embankement shall be warped to match toe of skewed end section.
7. A berm shall be added to abnormal projections per Std C-13.10.
8. The foregoing applies to all cross section configurations.



TYPE 1
RIVITED OR BOLTED CONNECTIONS

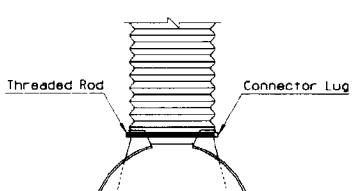


TYPE 2
THREADED ROD CONNECTIONS

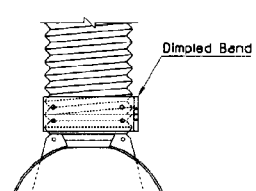


SPACING FOR MULTIPLE INSTALLATION

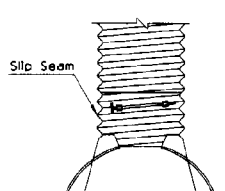
		Dimensions - Inches						
Pipe Dia	Ga	A ±1	B Max	H ±1	L ±1½	W ±2	Approx Slope	Connection Type
18"	16	8	8	6	31	36	2½	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
24"	16	10	13	6	41	48	2½	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
30"	14	12¼	12½	8	51	57	2½	1, 2, 4, 5
36"	14	14½	12	9	60	72	2½	1, 2, 4, 5
42"	12	17	11	10½	69	84	2½	1



TYPE 3
THREADED ROD CONNECTIONS



TYPE 4
DIMPLED BAND CONNECTIONS



TYPE 5
SLIP SEAM CONNECTIONS

Pipe Arch		Dimensions - Inches							
Span	Rise	Ga	A ±1	B Max	H ±1	L ±1½	W ±2	Approx Slope	Connection Type
21"	15"	16	7½	11	6	24	36	2½	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
28"	20"	16	8	16	6	32	48	2½	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
35"	24"	14	10	16	6	39	60	2½	1, 2, 4, 5
42"	29"	14	12	12	7½	46	75	2½	1, 2, 4, 5
49"	33"	12	13½	20	9	53	84	2½	1

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterman

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Kadlec

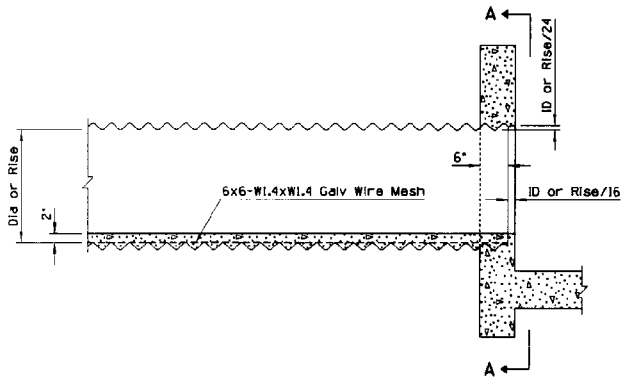
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

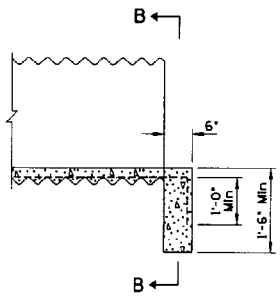
① PIPE, CORRUGATED METAL END SECTION

DRAWING NO. C-13.25

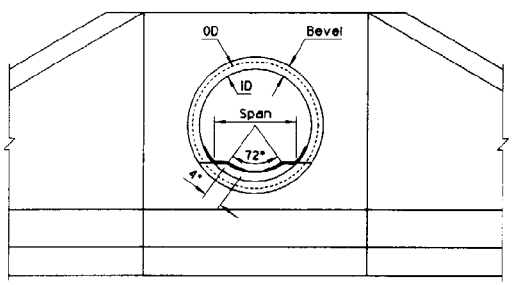
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED GENERAL NOTE	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



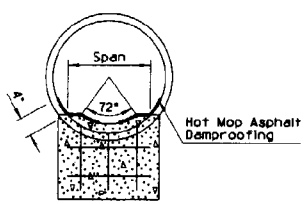
HEADWALL INSTALLATION



PROJECTING INSTALLATION



SECTION A-A



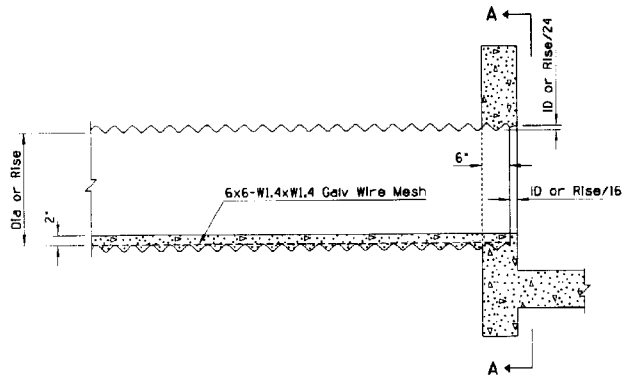
SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

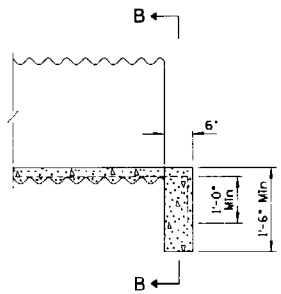
1. For lateral dimensions of invert paving, use 72° control for CMP and span for CMPA.
2. (1) Paving shall be scored laterally at 1'-6" minimum intervals along the length of the pipe.
3. Use bevel on inlet headwall only.
4. Wire mesh shall be fastened or welded to corrugation crests at intervals and in a manner approved by the Engineer. Laps shall be 6" minimum.
5. Paving shall not be placed until backfilling is completed.
6. Concrete shall be Class B.
7. See Std C-14.20 for headwall and bevel dimensions not shown.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	PIPE AND PIPE ARCH, CORRUGATED METAL CONCRETE INVERT PAVING	DRAWING NO. C-13.30

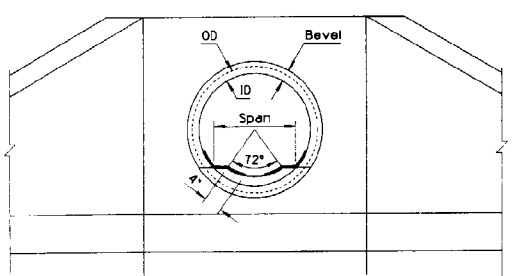
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
A	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
B			
C			
D			



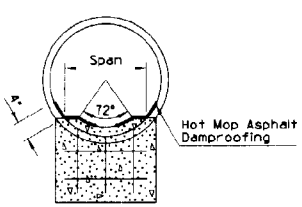
HEADWALL INSTALLATION



PROJECTING INSTALLATION



SECTION A-A



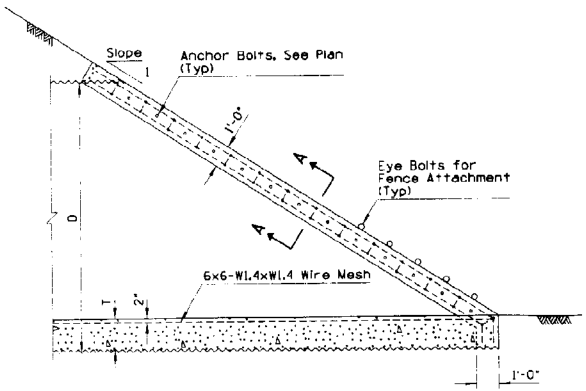
SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. For lateral dimensions of invert paving, use 72° control for CMP and span for CMPA.
2. Paving shall be scored longitudinally at 1'-6" minimum lateral intervals.
3. Use bevel on inlet headwall only.
4. Wire mesh shall be fastened or welded to corrugation crests at intervals and in a manner approved by the Engineer. Laps shall be 6" minimum.
5. Paving shall not be placed until backfilling is completed.
6. Concrete shall be Class B.
7. See Std C-14.20 for headwall and bevel dimensions not shown.

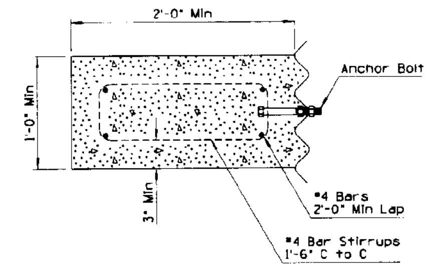
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① PIPE AND PIPE ARCH, CORRUGATED METAL CONCRETE INVERT PAVING	DRAWING NO. C-13.30

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

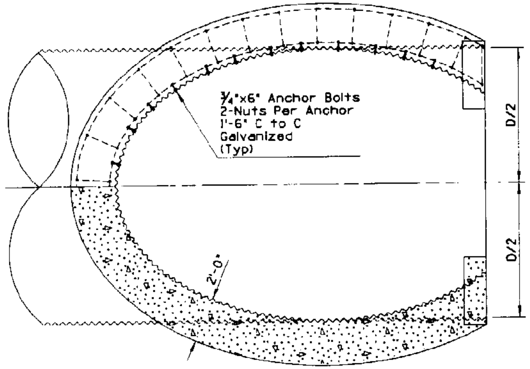


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

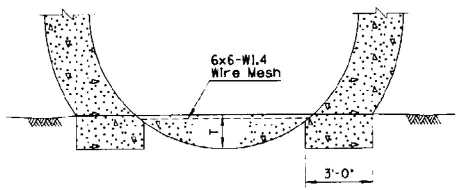
	D	T	S
Combination Vehicle and Cattle Pass	144"	1'-6"	Varies
Cattle Pass Only	120"	6"	Varies



SECTION A-A



PLAN NORMAL TO SLOPE



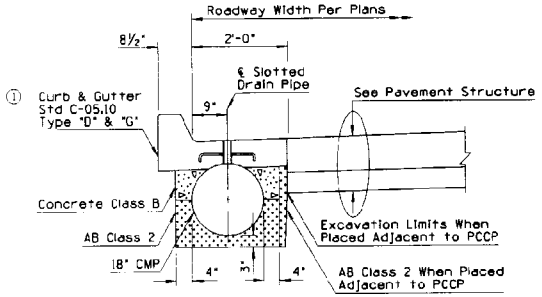
END ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES

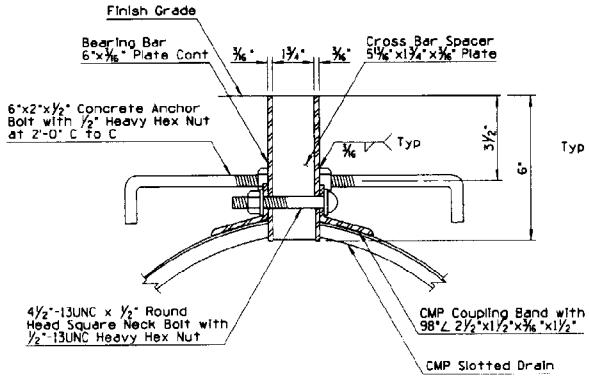
1. This end treatment is to be used only for those cattle and/or vehicle passes not used for drainage.
2. All concrete shall be Class B. An optional 12" AB invert paving base course and 6" of concrete may be used in the 144" diameter pipe.
3. Anchor bolts shall be retained in a horizontal position during pour with final tightening a minimum of 7 days after pour.
4. Pipe shall be backfilled before concrete bond beam is constructed. Minimum forming may be used.
5. Edges of wire mesh shall be fastenec or welded to corrugation crests at intervals and in a manner approved by the Engineer. Laps shall be a minimum of 6".
6. For installation normal to roadway centerline only.

DESIGN APPROVED / APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
	① PIPE, CATTLE-VEHICLE PASS, MITERED END TREATMENT	DRAWING NO. C-13.55

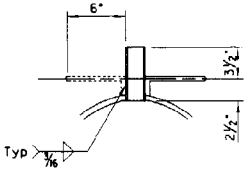
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	DELETED TYPE A CURB AND GUTTER	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



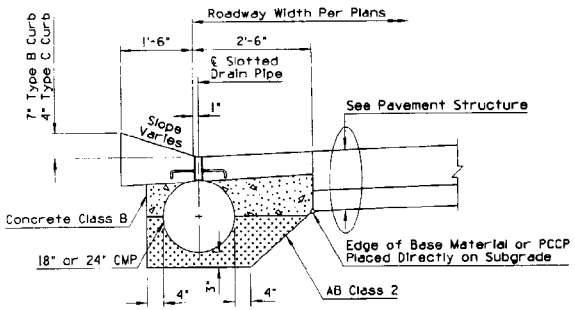
① TYPE D & G CURB AND GUTTER WITH SLOTTED DRAIN



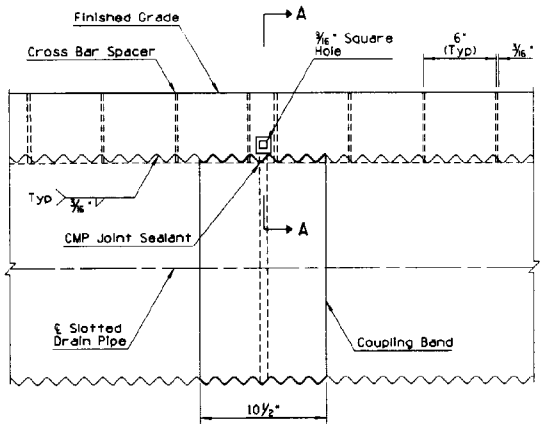
SECTION A-A

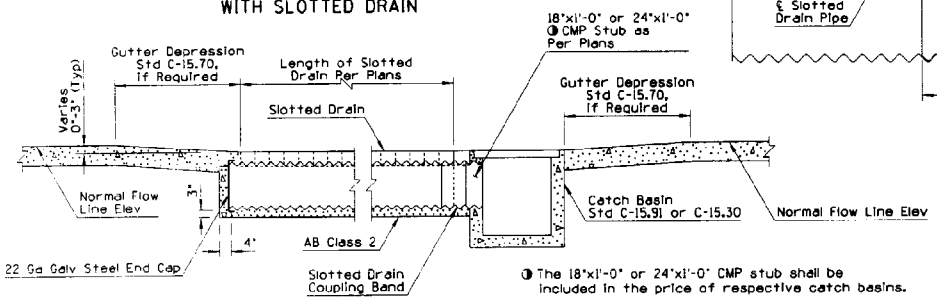


SECTION B-B



TYPE B OR C CURB AND GUTTER WITH SLOTTED DRAIN





◑ The 18"x1'-0" or 24"x1'-0" CMP stub shall be included in the price of respective catch basins.

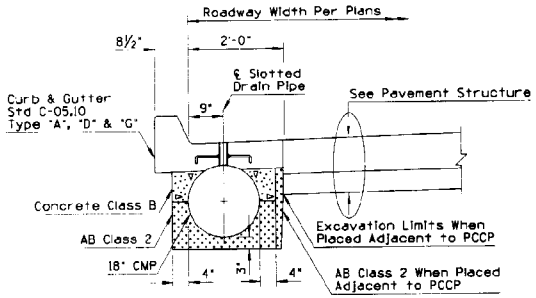
CONNECTION OF SLOTTED DRAIN TO CATCH BASIN AND SLOTTED DRAIN END CAP

GENERAL NOTES

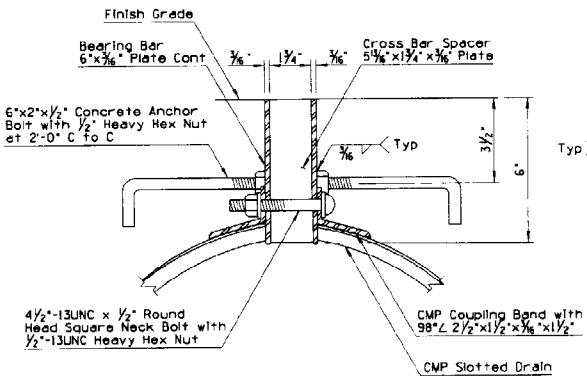
1. Slotted drain pipe shall be 2⅔"x½" corrugated steel pipe with a minimum wall thickness of 0.064" and shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M36.
2. All concrete shall be Class B.
3. Reinforcing steel shall conform to 1003-1, 2, Grade 40.
4. Structural steel shall conform to ASTM A36.
5. Concrete anchors shall conform to ASTM A307 and hex nuts shall conform to ASTM A563 Grade A.
6. All slotted drain pipe hardware except anchor bolts and reinforcing steel shall be given two coats of #1 paint.
7. When annular pipe is used, apply water proof sealer before attaching coupling band.
8. When helical pipe is used, it shall be formed with at least one annular corrugation at each end of each pipe section. Water proof sealer shall be applied to the annular corrugation prior to attachment of coupling band.
9. Cover slot during construction with removable tape or other acceptable substitute.
10. Slotted drain pipe shall be clean at the time of final acceptance.
11. Concrete curb and gutter thru the slotted drains shall be paid for under the respective curb and gutter items.
12. Refer to curb and gutter details for dimensions and details not shown.
13. Joints in concrete curb & gutter shall match adjoining PCCP and slotted drain bands.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SLOTTED DRAIN DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-13.60

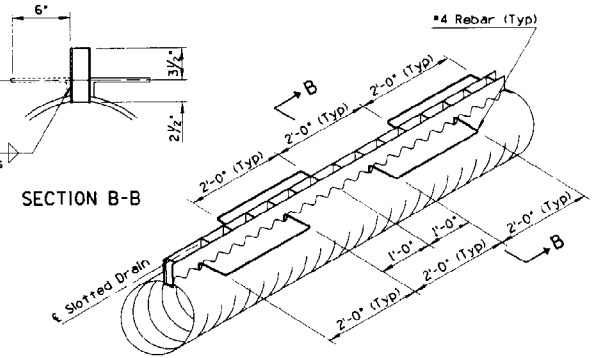
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED TO CONTINUOUS YIELD PER STD SPECS	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



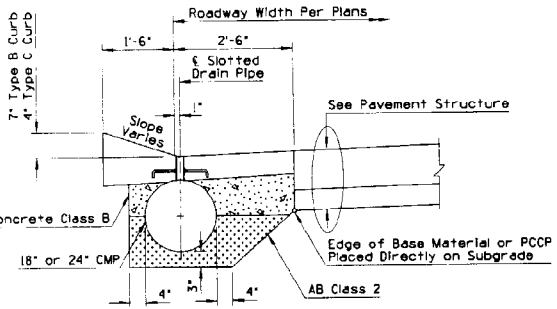
TYPE A, D & G CURB AND GUTTER WITH SLOTTED DRAIN



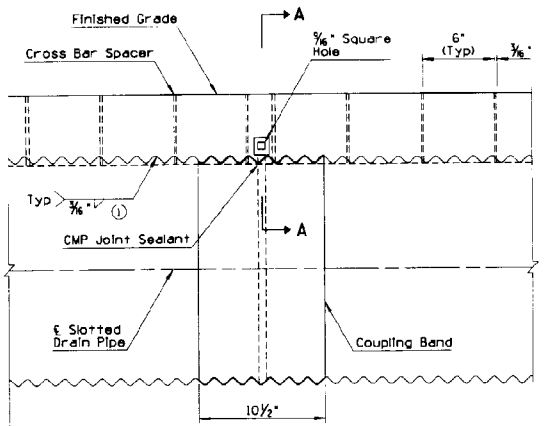
SECTION A-A

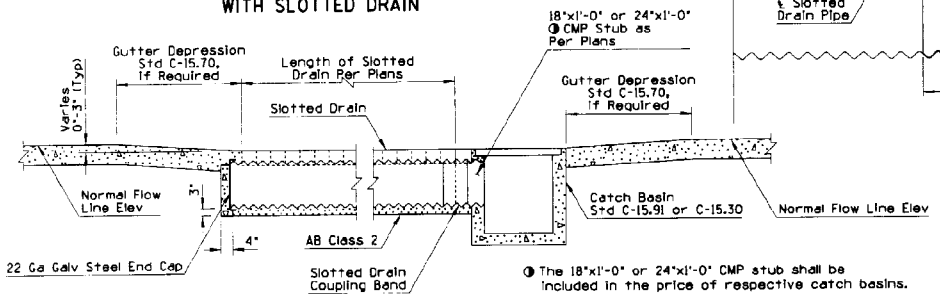


SECTION B-B



TYPE B OR C CURB AND GUTTER WITH SLOTTED DRAIN





◑ The 18"x1'-0" or 24"x1'-0" CMP stub shall be included in the price of respective catch basins.

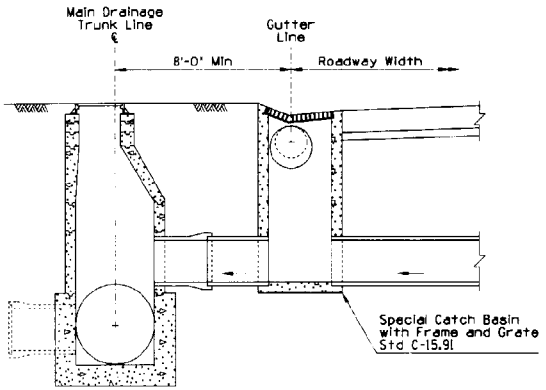
CONNECTION OF SLOTTED DRAIN TO CATCH BASIN AND SLOTTED DRAIN END CAP

GENERAL NOTES

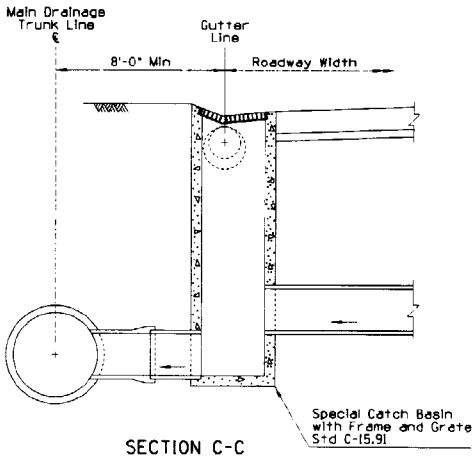
1. Slotted drain pipe shall be 2⅔"x½" corrugated steel pipe with a minimum wall thickness of 0.064" and shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M36.
2. All concrete shall be Class B.
3. Reinforcing steel shall conform to 1003-1, 2, Grade 40.
4. Structural steel shall conform to ASTM A36.
5. Concrete anchors shall conform to ASTM A307 and hex nuts shall conform to ASTM A563 Grade A.
6. All slotted drain pipe hardware except anchor bolts and reinforcing steel shall be given two coats of #1 paint.
7. When annular pipe is used, apply water proof sealer before attaching coupling band.
8. When helical pipe is used, it shall be formed with at least one annular corrugation at each end of each pipe section. Water proof sealer shall be applied to the annular corrugation prior to attachment of coupling band.
9. Cover slot during construction with removable tape or other acceptable substitute.
10. Slotted drain pipe shall be clean at the time of final acceptance.
11. Concrete curb and gutter thru the slotted drains shall be paid for under the respective curb and gutter items.
12. Refer to curb and gutter details for dimensions and details not shown.
13. Joints in concrete curb & gutter shall match adjoining PCCP and slotted drain bands.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SLOTTED DRAIN DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-13.60

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PHS	7/94
2			
3			
4			



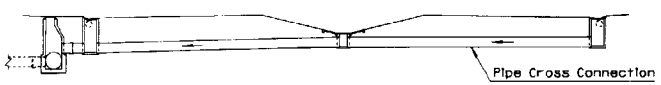
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL CONNECTION BETWEEN
CATCH BASIN AND MANHOLE



SECTION C-C
TYPICAL CONNECTION BETWEEN
CATCH BASIN AND MAIN STORM DRAIN

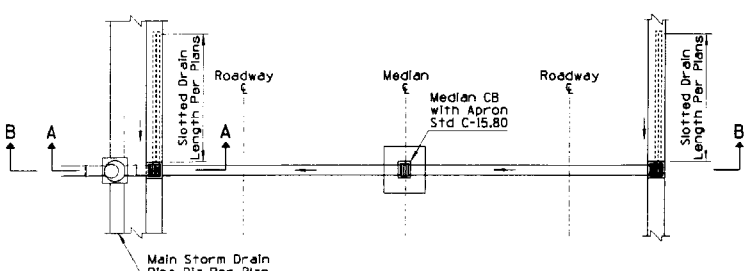
GENERAL NOTES

1. Pipe collars not required where direct catch basins connections can be made within 7° of a normal 90° installation, either horizontally or vertically.
2. "T" connections direct to the main drainage trunk line should be avoided and used only where manhole connections are impractical.

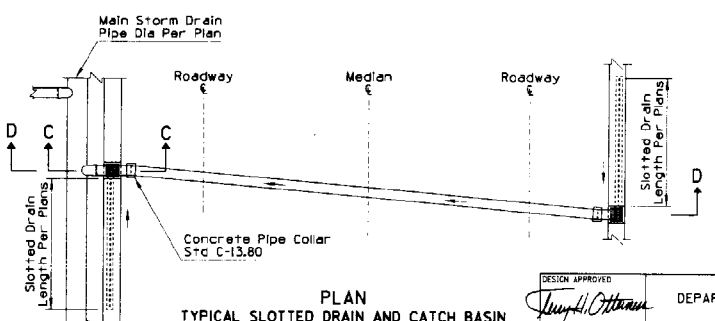


SECTION B-B

SECTION D-D



PLAN
TYPICAL SLOTTED DRAIN AND CATCH BASIN
INSTALLATION WITH MANHOLE



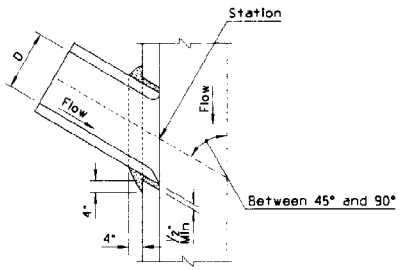
PLAN
TYPICAL SLOTTED DRAIN AND CATCH BASIN
INSTALLATION WITHOUT MANHOLE

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① SLOTTED DRAIN INSTALLATION DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-13.65

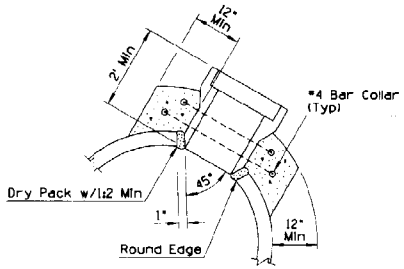
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMD	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

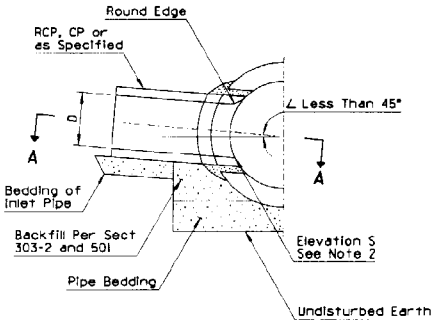
1. Prefabricated tees shall be used when the outside diameter of the inlet pipe exceeds one half of the inside diameter of the main storm drain, except when the manholes are shown on plans.
2. Centerline of the inlet pipe shall intersect the centerline of the main storm drain except when elevation "S" is shown on plans.
3. If ∠ is 45° or less, type 1 shall be used.
4. All concrete shall be class B.
5. All reinforcing steel shall conform to 1003-1, 2, grade 40.
6. Reinforcing steel shall have 2" minimum cover.



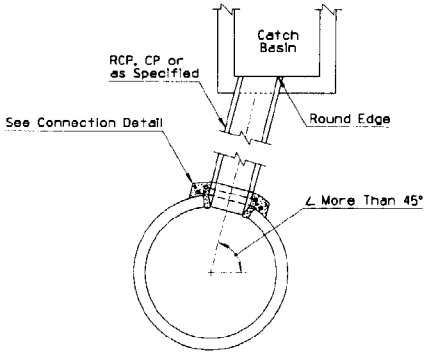
SECTION A-A



CONNECTION DETAIL
TYPE 2



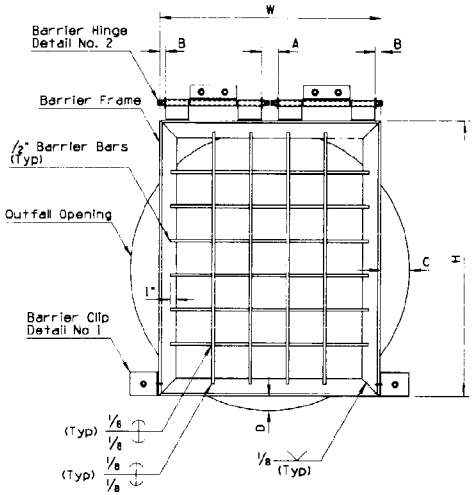
SIDE INLET
TYPE 1



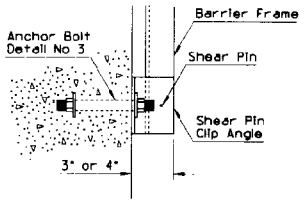
CATCH BASIN ABOVE STORM DRAIN
TYPE 2

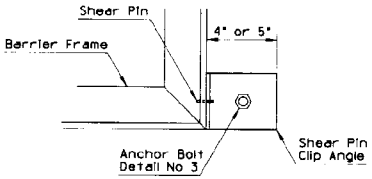
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	STORM DRAIN CONNECTION DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-13.70

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED TABLE	PNB	7/94
2	DELETED NOTE	PNB	7/94
3	ADDED NOTE	PNB	7/94
4	ADDED DIMENSION	PNB	7/94

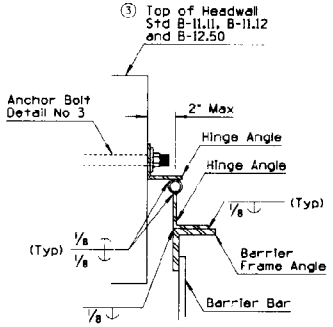


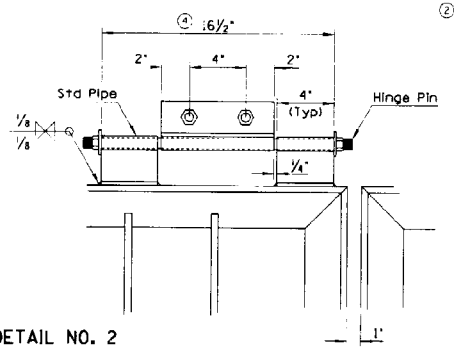
PIPE ACCESS BARRIER FRONT ELEVATION





DETAIL NO. 1

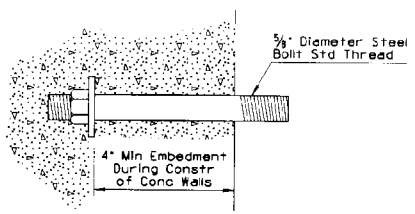




DETAIL NO. 2

GENERAL NOTES

1. All Shear pin angles shall fit snug and true to face. Cover with waterproof grease prior to installation of pin.
2. Shear pin holes in the angle shall be drilled for a tight fit of the pins.
3. Both ends of the shear pins shall be peened after installation.
4. Shear pin material shall be commercially pure aluminum wire alloy 1100, Temper O, Federal Spec. QQ-A-411.
② 5. Galvanize all ferrous parts after fabrication.
② 6. Frame and hinge angles shall have the outstanding legs out.
7. All steel shall be in accordance with ASTM A36.
② ③ 8. Barrier bars shall be equally spaced.
③ 9. Hinge pin material shall be bolt stock and threaded on both ends so nut and lock washer are flush with the lower angle. Cover pin with waterproof grease prior to installation. Upset or damage exposed threads after installation.

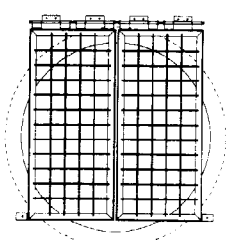


DETAIL NO. 3

① ACCESS BARRIER GATE DIMENSION SCHEDULE

Size of Outfall Pipe	No. of Barrier Gates	Frame Angles	Shear Pin Clip Angles	Shear Pins	Hinge Pins	Hinge Angles	Hinge Standard Pipe	No. & Length Of Vert. Bars	No. & Length Of Horz. Bars	H (Out to Out of Frame Angles)	W (Out to Out of Frame Angles)	A	B	C	D	Str. Steel (lbs)
30"	1	2"x2"x1/4"	4"x4"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	1/2"•	2"x2"x1/4"	3/4"	4-31"	4-34"	33"	36"	3"	0"	-3"	2"	78.0
36"	1	2"x2"x1/4"	4"x4"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	1/2"•	2"x2"x1/4"	3/4"	4-31"	4-34"	33"	36"	3"	0"	0"	3.5"	78.0
42"	1	2"x2"x1/4"	4"x4"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	1/2"•	2"x2"x1/4"	3/4"	4-41"	5-34"	43"	36"	3"	0"	3"	0.5"	88.6
48"	1	3"x3"x3/16"	5"x3"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	3/4"•	2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4"	1"	4-46"	6-34"	50"	38"	3"	1"	5"	1"	179.2
54"	1	3"x3"x3/16"	5"x3"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	3/4"•	2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4"	1"	5-52"	7-40"	56"	44"	5"	3"	5"	2"	206.5
60"	1	3"x3"x3/16"	5"x3"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	3/4"•	2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4"	1"	6-58"	8-46"	62"	50"	9"	4"	5"	3"	235.6
66"	1	3"x3"x3/16"	5"x3"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	3/4"•	2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4"	1"	7-64"	9-52"	68"	56"	11"	6"	5"	4"	266.4
72"	2	3"x3"x3/16"	5"x3"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	3/4"•	2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4"	1"	4-69"•	9-34"•	73"	38"	3"	1"	-2.5"	5"	443.6
78"	2	3"x3"x3/16"	5"x3"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	3/4"•	2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4"	1"	4-75"•	10-34"•	79"	38"	3"	1"	0.5"	5"	468.4
84"	2	3"x3"x3/16"	5"x3"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	3/4"•	2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4"	1"	4-81"•	11-34"•	85"	38"	3"	1"	3.5"	5"	493.2
90"	2	3"x3"x3/16"	5"x3"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	3/4"•	2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4"	1"	4-87"•	12-36"•	91"	40"	3"	2"	4.5"	5"	527.0
96"	2	3"x3"x3/16"	5"x3"x1/4"	2-1/8"•	3/4"•	2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4"	1"	5-93"•	13-39"•	97"	43"	4"	3"	4.5"	5"	579.0

• Per Gate



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR DOUBLE GATES

DESIGN APPROVED
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

STORM DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS

DRAWING NO. C-13.75
Sheet 1 of 2

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	DELETED NOTE	PMB	7/94
2	DELETED DETAIL	PMB	7/94
3			
4			

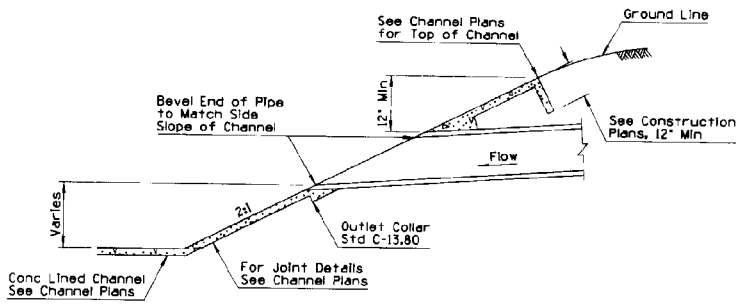
GENERAL NOTES

1. Compact soil at end of pipe plug to 95% of maximum density.
2. If depth of cover is less than 5' or greater than 10', increase plug thickness a minimum of 4".

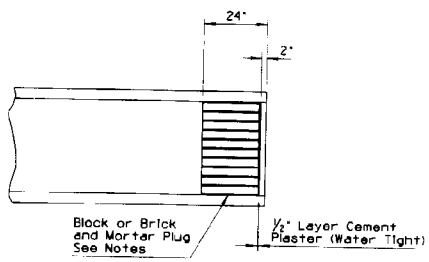
①

①

①



DRAINAGE OUTLET INTO CHANNEL

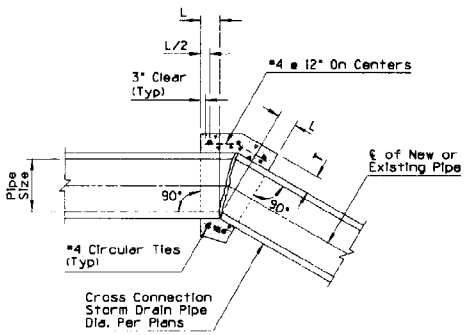


STORM DRAIN PLUG

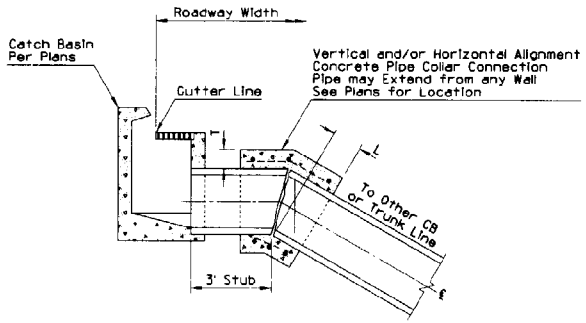
②

DESIGN APPROVED: Henry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald G. Williams	STORM DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-13.75 Sheet 2 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED DIMENSION	PNB	7/94
2	ADDED DETAIL	PNB	7/94
3	REARRANGED STD	PNB	7/94
4			



CONCRETE PIPE COLLAR

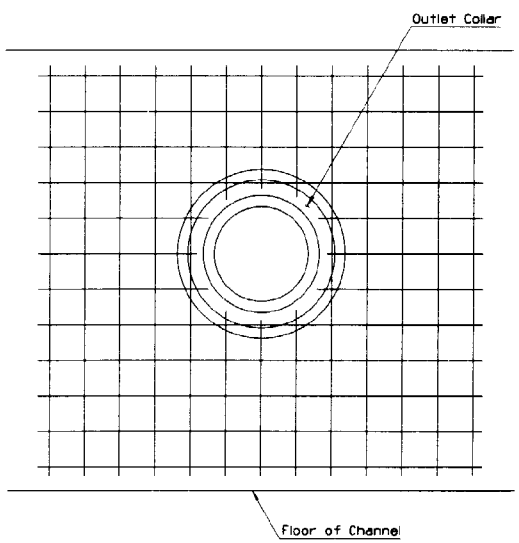


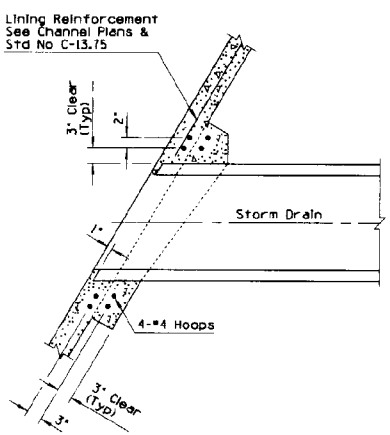
TYPICAL LATERAL CONNECTIONS TO CATCH BASINS WITH CONCRETE COLLARS

GENERAL NOTES

1. All Concrete shall be Class B.
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to 1003-1, 2, Grade 40.
3. (1) All reinforcing steel shall have 3" minimum clear cover.
4. A concrete collar shall be required where pipes of different diameters or materials are joined or where the design change in alignment or grade exceeds that allowed for a standard joint.
5. When pipes of different diameters are joined with a concrete collar, "L" & "T" shall be those of the larger diameter.
6. The diameter of the circular ties shall be the outside diameter of pipe + T.
7. Pipe ends to be trimmed such that the maximum distance between pipes at any point is 2".

(2)



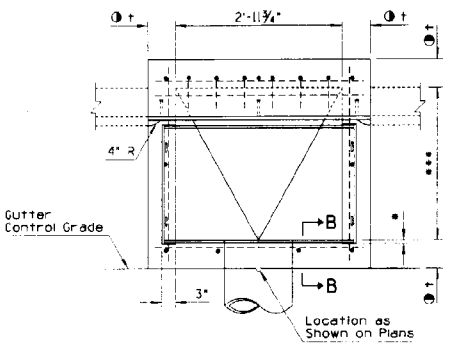


OUTLET COLLAR DETAIL

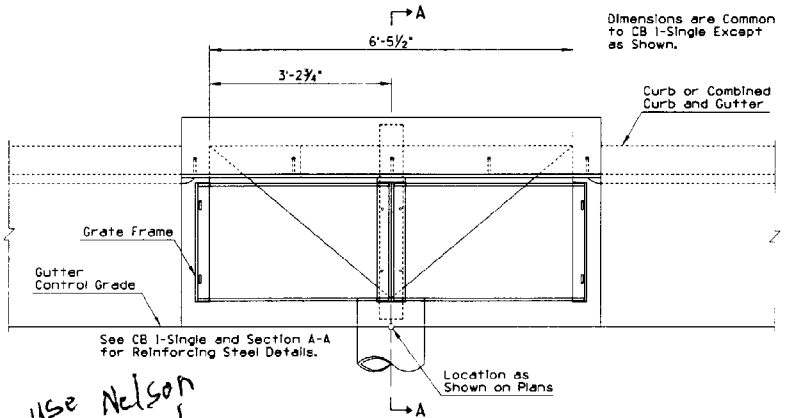
PIPE COLLAR TABLE			
Pipe Size	L	T	#4 Ties
12"	1.00'	4"	3
18"	1.00'	5"	3
24"	1.00'	6"	3
30"	1.50'	8"	3
36"	1.50'	8"	3
42"	1.75'	10"	4
48"	1.75'	10"	4
52"	1.75'	10"	4
60"	1.75'	11"	4
66"	2.00'	11"	5
72"	2.00'	14"	5
78"	2.00'	14"	5
84"	2.25'	16"	5
96"	2.25'	16"	5

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	(3) PIPE COLLAR DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C 13.80

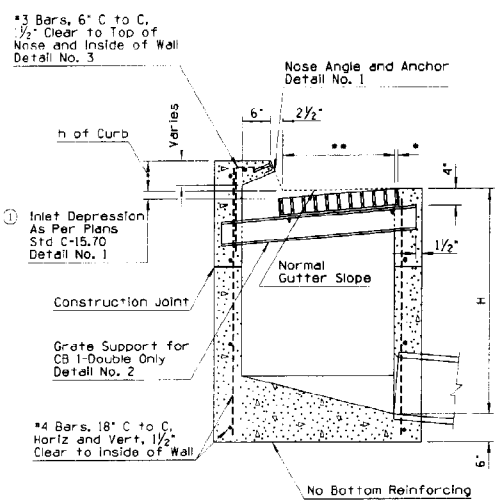
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED "GUTTER" TO "INLET"	PNB	10/95
2	CORRECTED SPELLING	PNB	10/95
3			
4			
5			



PLAN - CATCH BASIN TYPE 1 - SINGLE

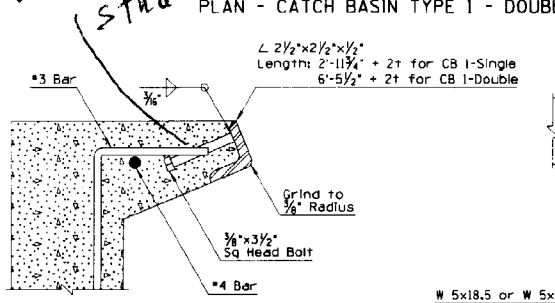


PLAN - CATCH BASIN TYPE 1 - DOUBLE

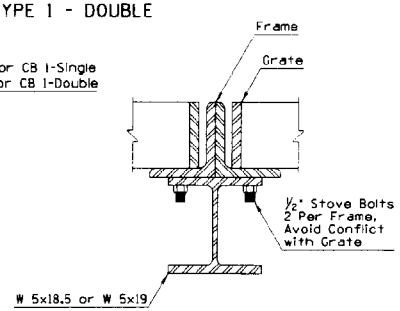


SECTION A-A

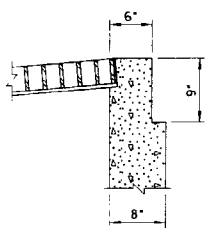
Use Nelson Stud



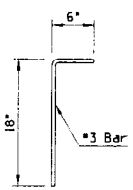
DETAIL NO. 1



DETAIL NO. 2



SECTION B-B
USE THIS SECTION WHEN t=8"



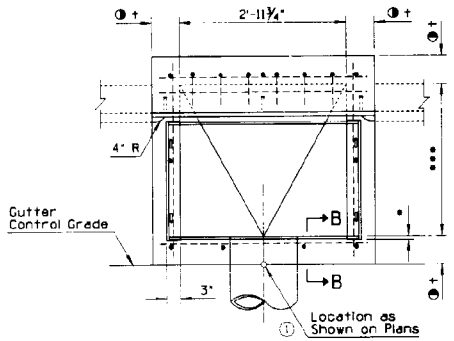
DETAIL NO. 3

GENERAL NOTES

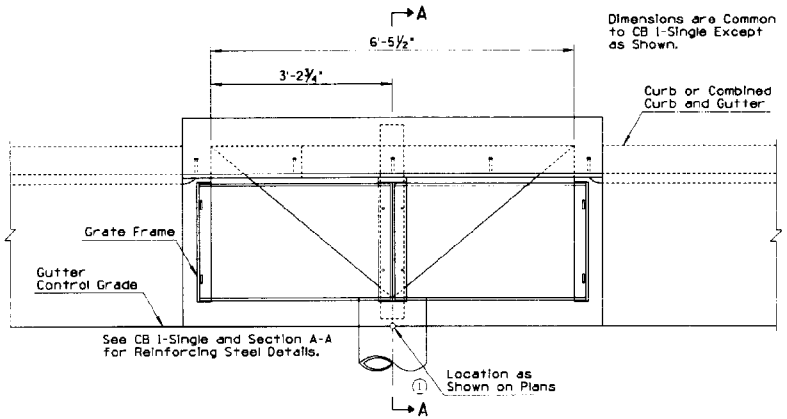
1. Pipes can be placed in any wall.
2. Sump floor shall have a wood trowel finish and a minimum 4% slope in all directions to outlet.
3. All structural steel shall be ASTM A36.
4. Welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
5. Grate, frame, beam and nose angle shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
6. All concrete shall be Class B.
7. Construction joints and drains shall be placed to meet field conditions. See Std C-15.70.
8. Any specified inlet depression shall be warped to opening according to Std C-15.70.
9. Curb opening areas, sq. ft., for type 1-single and type 1-double equal 0.25 and 0.54, respectively, for each inch of "h" + inlet depression - 2.35". See Std C-15.70.
10. See Stds C-15.50 and C-15.60 for grate and frame details and grate opening areas.
11. * - ¾" for longitudinal and 3" for transverse bar grates.
    ** - 2'-0" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 1 grates. 1'-6" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 2 grates. Use 1'-6" with combined curb and gutter.
    *** - 2'-8½" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 1 grates. 2'-2½" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 2 grates.
    ◑t = 6" when H is 8' or less.
    8" when H is greater than 8'.
    See Section B-B.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 1	DRAWING NO. C-15.10

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED LOCATION REFERENCE	PMD	7/94
2			
3			
4			



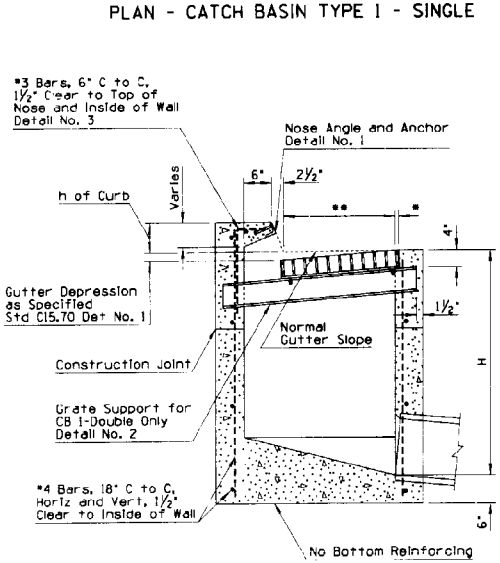
PLAN - CATCH BASIN TYPE 1 - SINGLE



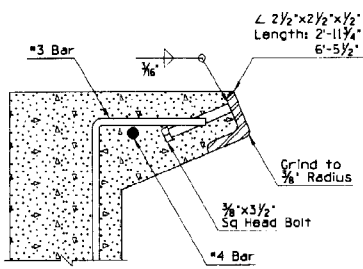
PLAN - CATCH BASIN TYPE 1 - DOUBLE

GENERAL NOTES

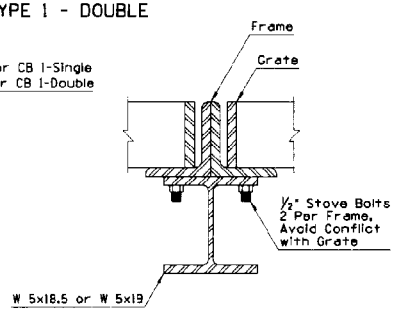
1. Pipes can be placed in any wall.
2. Slump floor shall have a wood trowel finish and a minimum 4:1 slope in all directions to outlet.
3. All structural steel shall be ASTM A36.
4. Welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
5. Grate, frame, beam and nose angle shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
6. All concrete shall be Class B.
7. Construction joints and drains shall be placed to meet field conditions. See Std C-15.70.
8. Any specified gutter depression shall be warped to opening according to Std C-15.70.
9. Curb opening areas, sq. ft., for type 1-single and type 1-double equal 0.25 and 0.54, respectively, for each inch of 'h' + gutter depression - 2.35'. See Std C-15.70.
10. See Stds C-15.50 and C-15.60 for grate and frame details and grate opening areas.
11. * - ¾" for longitudinal and 3" for transverse bar grates.
    ** - 2'-0" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 1 grates. 1'-6" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 2 grates. Use 1'-6" with combined curb and gutter.
    *** - 2'-8½" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 1 grates. 2'-2½" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 2 grates.
    ◑t = 6" when H is 8' or less.
    8" when H is greater than 8'.
    See Section B-B.



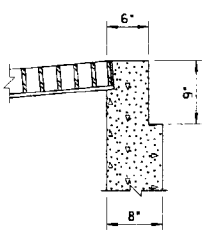
SECTION A-A



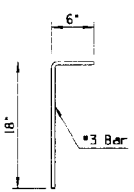
DETAIL NO. 1



DETAIL NO. 2



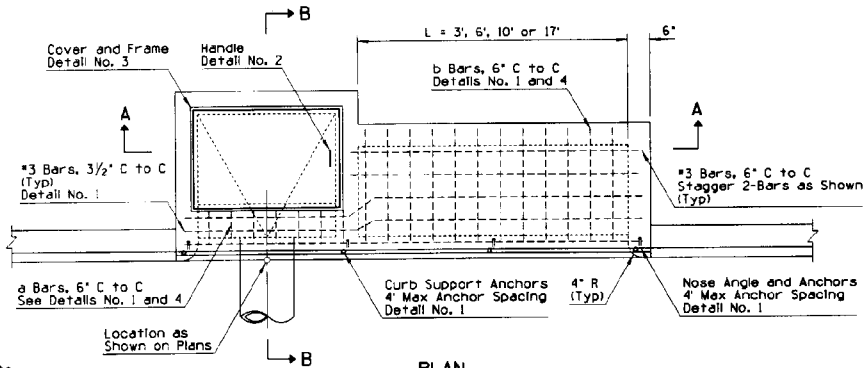
SECTION B-B
USE THIS SECTION WHEN t=8"



DETAIL NO. 3

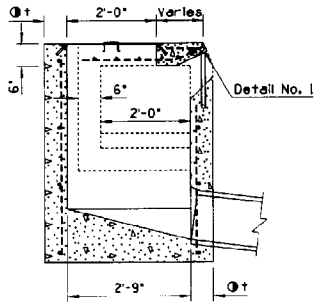
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 1	DRAWING NO. C-15.10

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED "GUTTER" TO "INLET"	PNB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

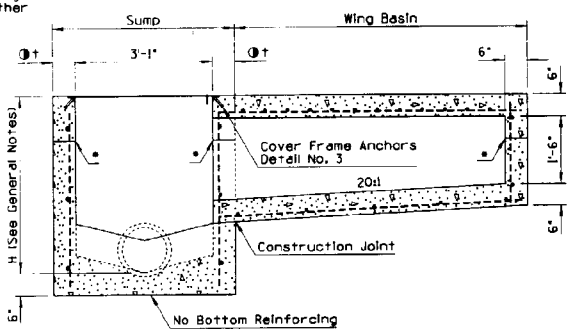


PLAN

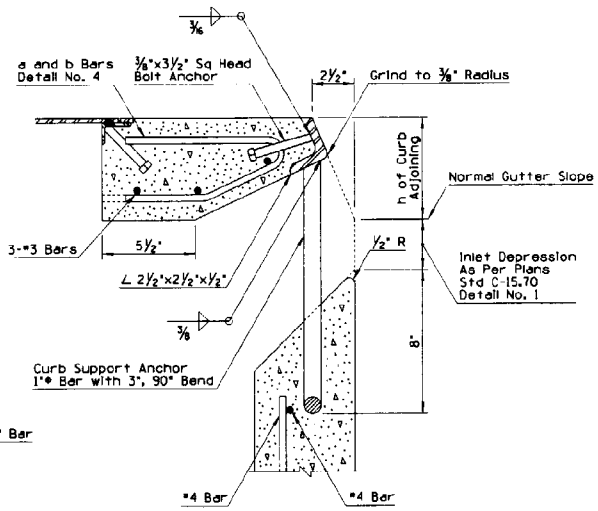
Note:
Reinforcing bars shown are for roof slab only. See Sections for other Reinforcing.



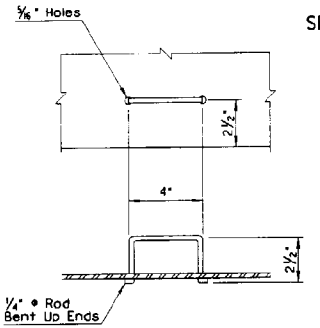
SECTION B-B



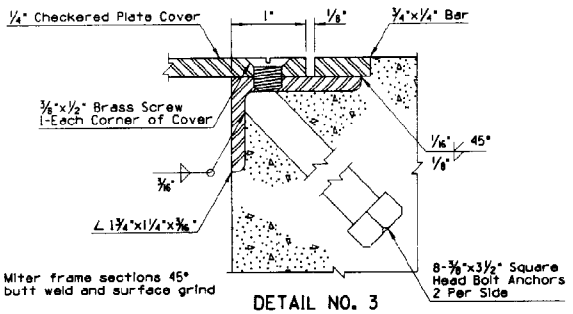
SECTION A-A



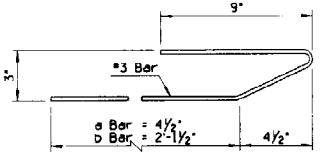
DETAIL NO. 1



DETAIL NO. 2



DETAIL NO. 3



DETAIL NO. 4

GENERAL NOTES

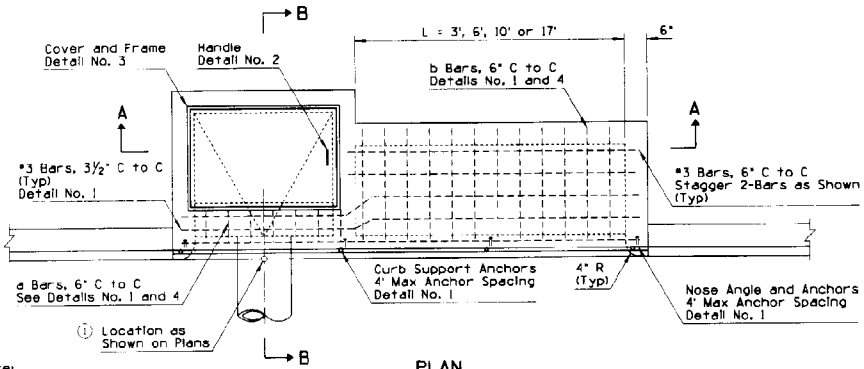
1. Type 3 - sump only.
2. Type 3-Wing (Illustrated), sump with wing basin upstream.
3. Type 3-Double wing, sump with symetrical wing basin each side.
4. Pipes can be placed in any wall except wall adjacent to wing basin.
5. Sump floor shall have a wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 4:1 in all directions toward outlet pipe.
6. (1) Any specified inlet depression shall be warped to opening according to Std C-15.70.
7. All structural steel shall be ASTM A36.
8. Nose angle, frame and cover shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
9. All concrete shall be class B.
10. All reinforcing bars shall be #4, 1'-6" C to C both ways and 1½" clear to inside of walls and outside of wing basin floor except as shown.
11. (1) Curb opening area (sq ft) per inch of curb "h" + inlet depression = curb opening length (ft) x 0.0833.
12. Welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
13. * - Construction joints at or below bottom of curb line. Construction joints and drains shall be placed to meet field conditions. Std C-15.70.

    ◑t = 6" when H is 8' or less.
    8" when H is greater than 8'.
    See Section B-B. Std C-15.10.

    (1) H = 2'-10" min when L = 3'
    3'-0" min when L = 6'
    3'-2" min when L = 10'
    3'-7" min when L = 17'

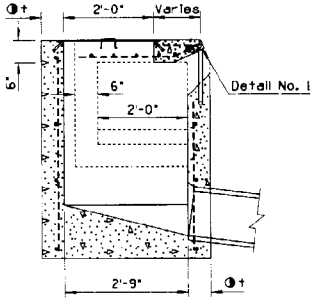
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 3	DRAWING NO. C-15.20

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED LOCATION REFERENCE	JNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



PLAN

Note:
Reinforcing bars shown are for roof slab only. See Sections for other Reinforcing.



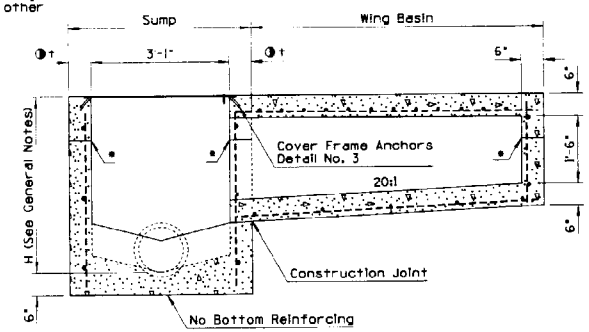
SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

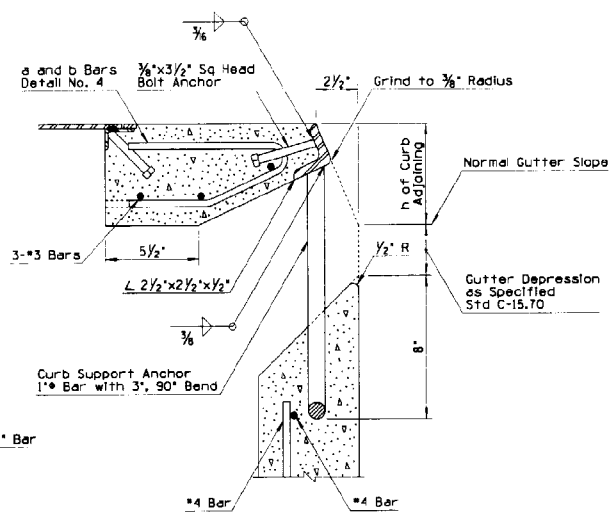
1. Type 3 - sump only.
2. Type 3-Wing (Illustrated), sump with wing basin upstream.
3. Type 3-Double wing, sump with symetrical wing basin each side.
4. Pipes can be placed in any wall except wall adjacent to wing basin.
5. Sump floor shall have a wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 4:1 in all directions toward outlet pipe.
6. Gutter depression shall be warped to opening according to Std C-15.70.
7. All structural steel shall be ASTM A36.
8. Nose angle, frame and cover shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
9. All concrete shall be class B.
10. All reinforcing bars shall be #4, 1' 6" C to C both ways and 1½" clear to inside of walls and outside of wing basin floor except as shown.
11. Curb opening area (sq ft) per inch of curb "h" + gutter depression = curb opening length (ft) x 0.0833.
12. Welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
13. * - Construction joints at or below bottom of curb line. Construction joints and drains shall be placed to meet field conditions. Std C-15.70.

    ◑t = 6" when H is 8' or less.
    8" when H is greater than 8'.
    See Section B-B, Std C-15.10.

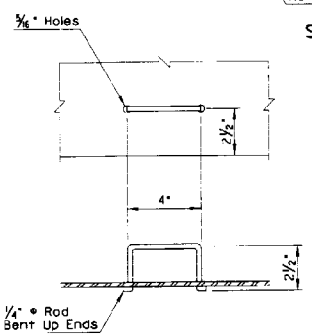
    H = 2'-10" min when L = 3'
    3'-0" min when L = 6'
    3'-2" min when L = 10'
    3'-7" min when L = 17'



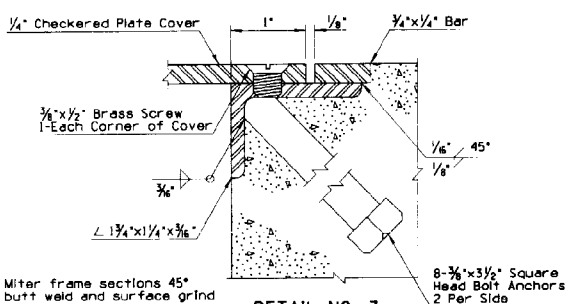
SECTION A-A



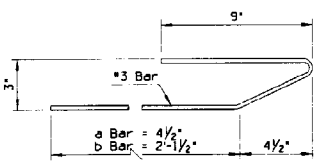
DETAIL NO. 1



DETAIL NO. 2



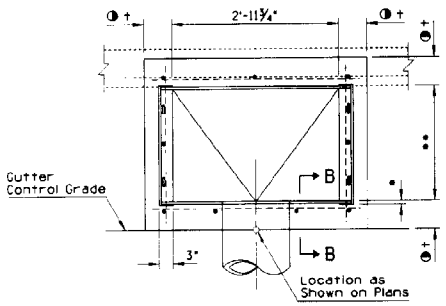
DETAIL NO. 3



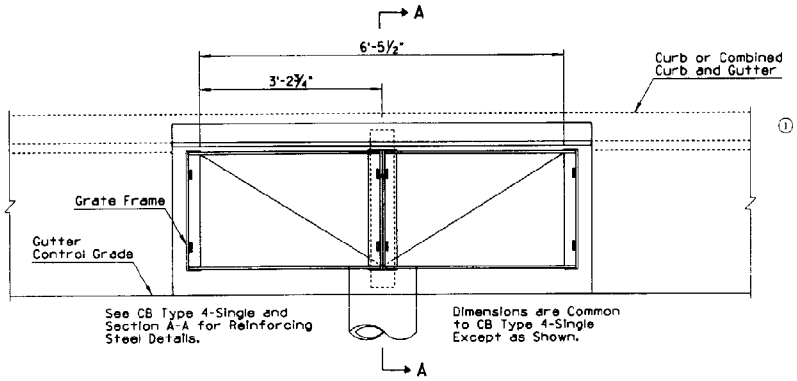
DETAIL NO. 4

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 3	DRAWING NO. C-15.20

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED "GUTTER" TO "INLET"	PNB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



PLAN - CATCH BASIN TYPE 4 - SINGLE



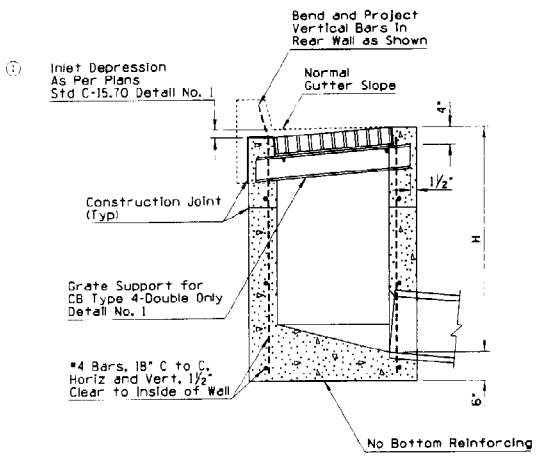
PLAN - CATCH BASIN TYPE 4 - DOUBLE

GENERAL NOTES

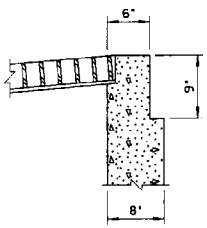
1. Pipes can be placed in any wall.
2. Sump floor shall have a wood trowel finish and a minimum 4:1 slope in all directions toward outlet pipe.
3. Curb over catch basin shall not be constructed until catch basin concrete has set for a minimum of 24 hours.
4. See Stds C-15.50 and C-15.60 for grate and frame details and opening areas.
5. (1) Any specified inlet depression shall be warped to opening according to Std C-15.70.
6. All structural steel shall be ASTM A36.
7. Grate, frame and beam shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
8. All concrete shall be Class B.
9. Construction joints and drains shall be placed to meet field conditions. Std C-15.70.
10. * - ¾" for longitudinal and 3" for transverse bar grates.

    ** - 2'-0" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 1 grates. 1'-6" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 2 grates. Use 1'-6" with combined curb and gutter.

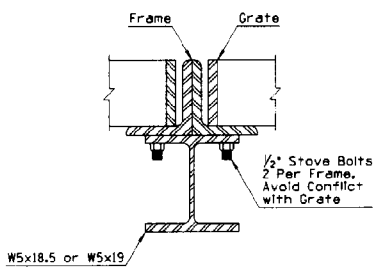
    ◑t = 6" when H is 8' or less.
    8" when H is greater than 8'.
    See Section B-B.



SECTION A-A



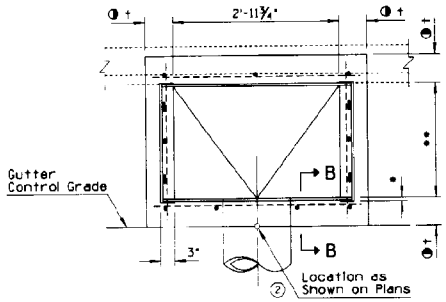
SECTION B-B
USE THIS SECTION WHEN t=8"



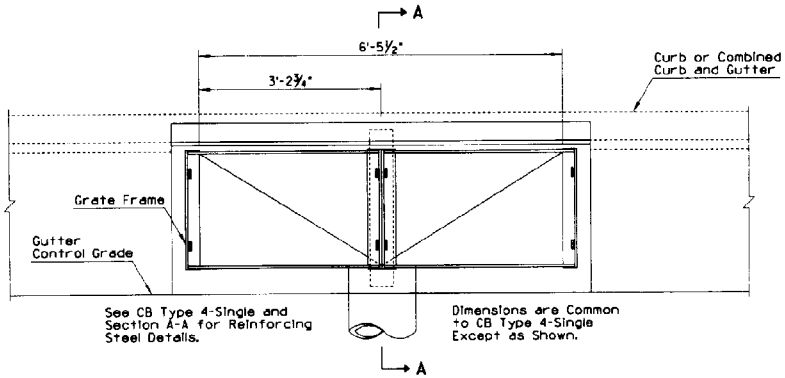
DETAIL NO. 1

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 4	DRAWING NO. C-15.30

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
2	ADDED LOCATION REFERENCE	PMB	7/94
3			
4			



PLAN - CATCH BASIN TYPE 4 - SINGLE



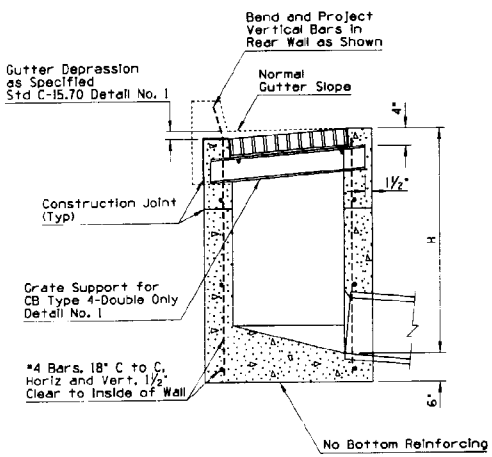
PLAN - CATCH BASIN TYPE 4 - DOUBLE

GENERAL NOTES

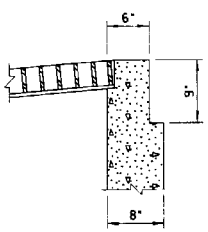
1. Pipes can be placed in any wall.
2. Sump floor shall have a wood trowel finish and a minimum 4:1 slope in all directions toward outlet pipe.
3. Curb over catch basin shall not be constructed until catch basin concrete has set for a minimum of 24 hours.
4. See Stds C-15.50 and C-15.60 for grate and frame details and opening areas.
5. Any specified gutter depression shall be warped to opening according to Std C-15.70.
6. All structural steel shall be ASTM A36.
7. Grate, frame and beam shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
8. All concrete shall be Class B.
9. Construction joints and drains shall be placed to meet field conditions. Std C-15.70.
10. • - ¾" for longitudinal and 3" for transverse bar grates.

    •• - 2'-0" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 1 grates. 1'-6" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 2 grates. Use 1'-6" with combined curb and gutter.

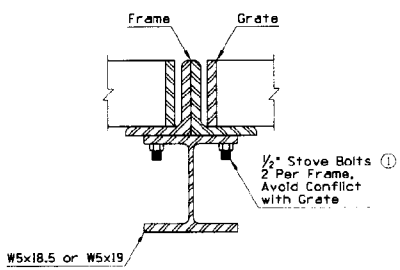
    ◑+ = 6" when H is 8' or less.
    8" when H is greater than 8'.
    See Section B-B.



SECTION A-A



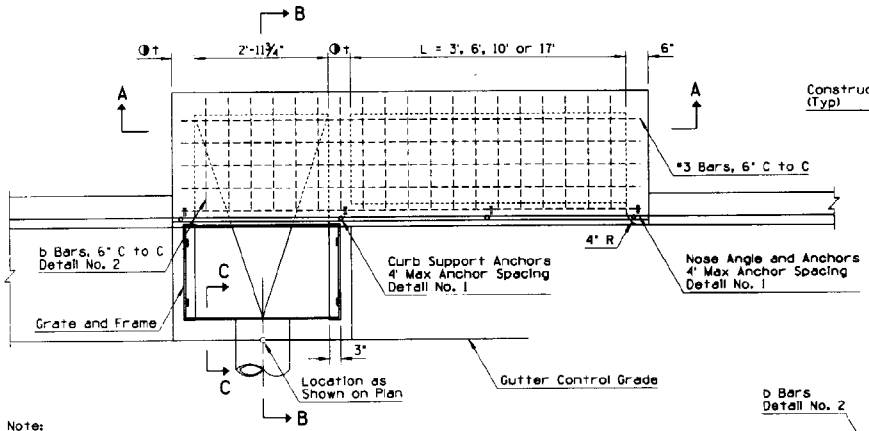
SECTION B-B
USE THIS SECTION WHEN +=8"



DETAIL NO. 1

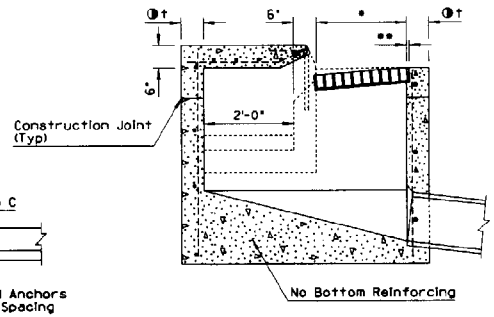
DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otteness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Williams	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 4	DRAWING NO. C-15.30

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED "GUTTER" TO "INLET"	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

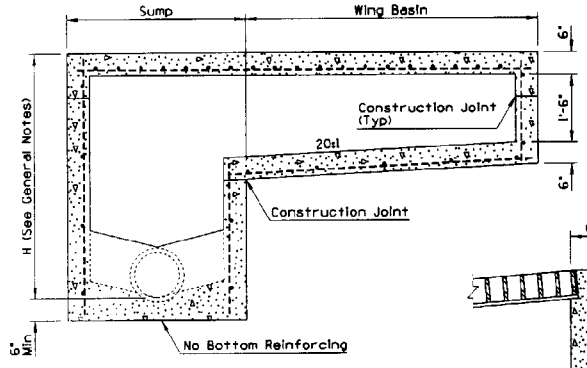


PLAN

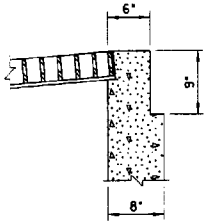
Note:
Reinforcing bars shown are for roof slab only. See sections for other reinforcing.



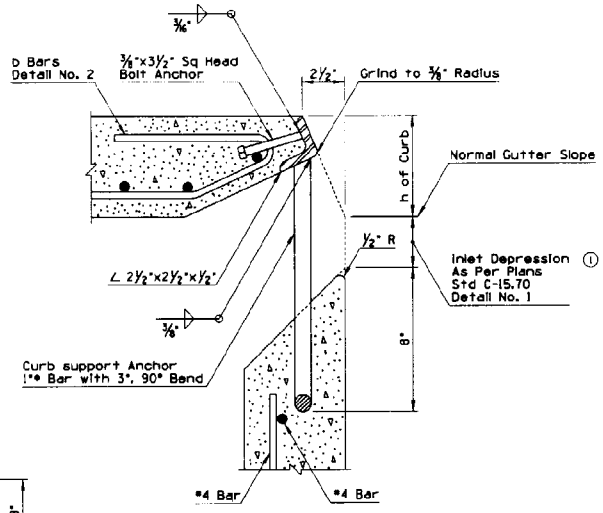
SECTION B-B



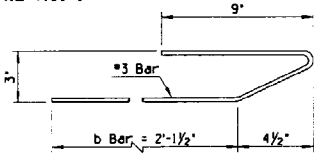
SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C
USE THIS SECTION WHEN t=8"



DETAIL NO. 1



DETAIL NO. 2

GENERAL NOTES

1. Type 5 - sump only.
2. Type 5 - Single Wing, (Illustrated), sump with wing basin upstream.
3. Type 5 - Double Wing, sump with symmetrical wing basins each side.
4. Pipes can be placed in any wall except wall adjacent to a wing basin.
5. Sump floor shall have a wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 4:1 in all directions toward outlet pipe.
6. ① Any specified inlet depression shall be warped to opening according to Std C-15.70.
7. All structural steel shall be ASTM A36.
8. Nose angle shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
9. All concrete shall be class B.
10. All reinforcing bars shall be *4, 1'-6" C to C both ways and 1½" clear to inside of walls and outside of wing basin floor except as shown.
11. ① Curb opening area (sq ft) per inch of curb "h" + inlet depression = curb opening length (ft) x 0.0834.
12. Welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
13. See Std C-15.50 and C-15.60 for grate and frame details and opening areas.
14. Construction joints and drains shall be placed to meet field conditions. Std C-15.70.
15. * - 2'-0" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 1 grate. 1'-6" for LW, LB, EF, TW, and TB series 2 grates. Use 1'-6" with combined curb and gutter.

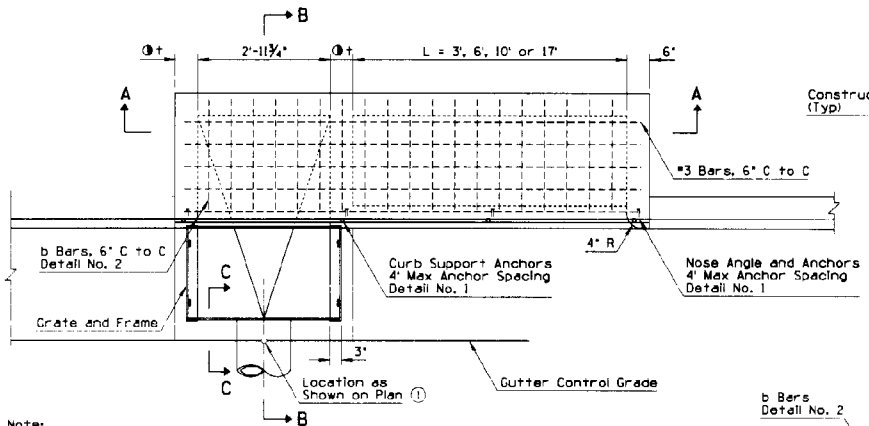
    ** - ¾" for longitudinal and 3" for transverse bar grates.

    ◑t = 6" when H is 8' or less.
    8" when H is greater than 8'.
    See Section C-C.

    H = 3'-3" min. when L = 3'
    3'-5" min. when L = 6'
    3'-7" min. when L = 10'
    4'-0" min. when L = 17'

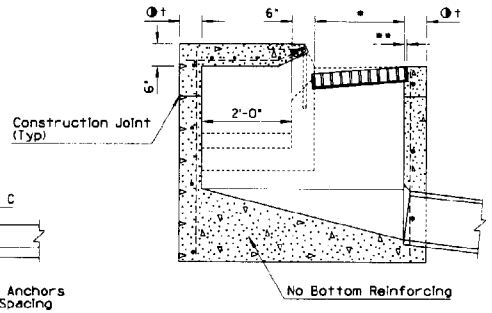
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 5	DRAWING NO. C-15.40

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED LOCATION REFERENCE	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

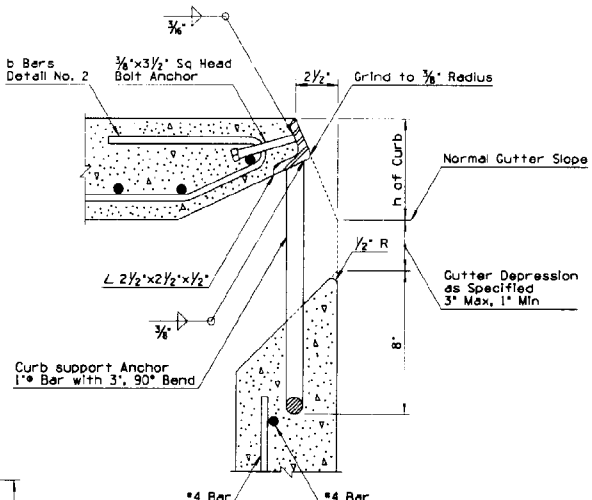


PLAN

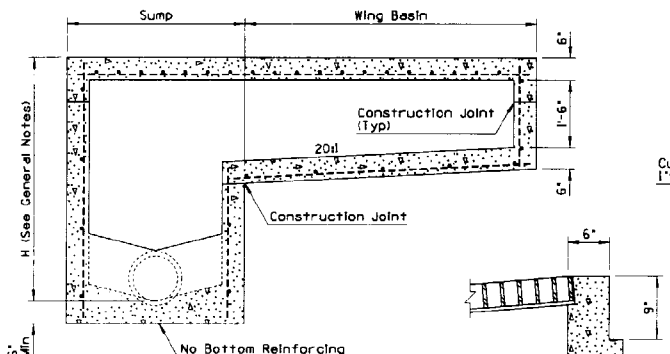
Note:
Reinforcing bars shown are for roof slab only. See sections for other reinforcing.



SECTION B-B

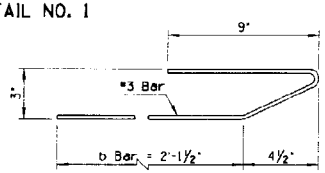


DETAIL NO. 1



SECTION A-A

SECTION C-C
USE THIS SECTION WHEN t=8"



DETAIL NO. 2

GENERAL NOTES

1. Type 5 - sump only.
2. Type 5 - Single Wing, (illustrated), sump with wing basin upstream.
3. Type 5 - Double Wing, sump with symmetrical wing basins each side.
4. Pipes can be placed in any wall except wall adjacent to a wing basin.
5. Sump floor shall have a wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 4:1 in all directions toward outlet pipe.
6. Gutter depression shall be warped to opening according to Std C-15.70.
7. All structural steel shall be ASTM A36.
8. Nose angle shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
9. All concrete shall be class B.
10. All reinforcing bars shall be #4, 1'-6" C to C both ways and 1½" clear to inside of walls and outside of wing basin floor except as shown.
11. Curb opening area (sq ft) per inch of curb "h" + gutter depression = curb opening length (ft) x 0.0834.
12. Welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
13. See Std C-15.50 and C-15.60 for grate and frame details and opening areas.
14. Construction joints and drains shall be placed to meet field conditions. Std C-15.70.
15. * - 2'-0" for LW, LB, EF, TW and TB series 1 grate, 1'-6" for LW, LB, EF, TW, and TB series 2 grates. Use 1'-6" with combined curb and gutter.

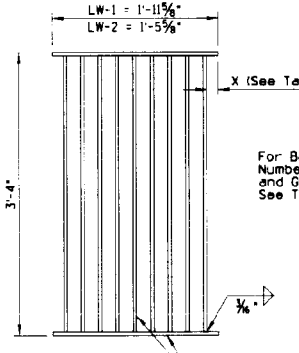
    ** - ¾" for longitudinal and 3" for transverse bar grates.

    ◑t = 6" when H is 8' or less.
    8" when H is greater than 8'.
    See Section C-C.

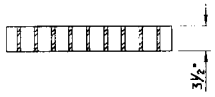
    H = 3'-3" min. when L = 3'
    3'-5" min. when L = 6'
    3'-7" min. when L = 10'
    4'-0" min. when L = 17'

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN, TYPE 5	DRAWING NO. C-15.40

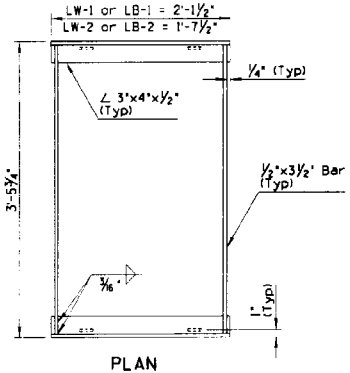
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED BARS FROM ½" TO ⅝"	TC	1/93
2			
3			
4			



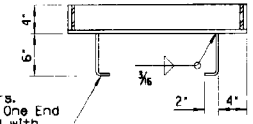
PLAN



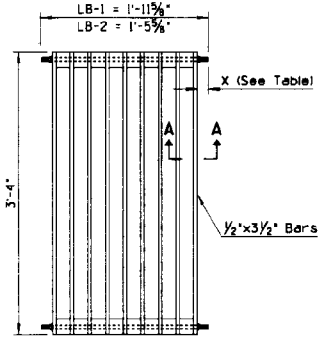
SECTION
GRATES TYPE LW-1 AND LW-2



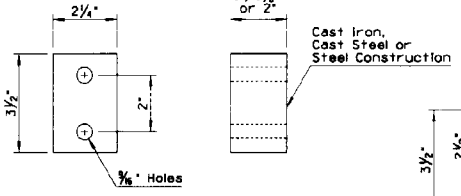
PLAN



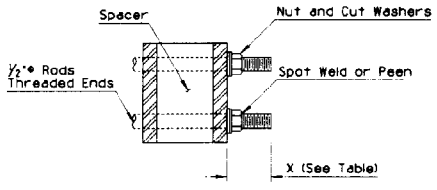
SECTION
FRAME



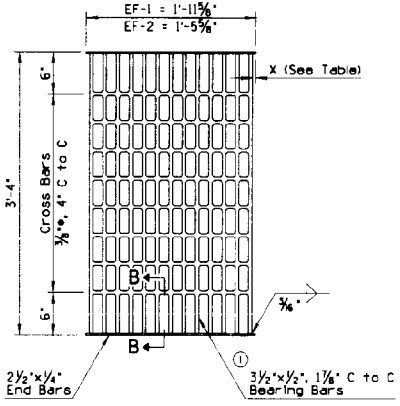
PLAN
GRATES TYPE LB-1 AND LB-2



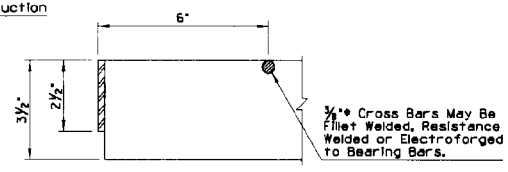
BAR SPACER DETAIL



SECTION A-A



PLAN
GRATES TYPE EF-1 AND EF-2



SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. LW = Longitudinal welded
   LB = Longitudinal bolted
   EF = Electroforged
2. Grates type LW and EF are restricted to slopes of 3% or less.
3. Use grate type LB on longitudinal grades in excess of 3% or as an alternate to Type LW on grades of 3% or less.
4. Grating units and frames shall be fabricated from structural steel ASTM A36 except as noted.
5. All welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
6. The completed assembly shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
7. Frames and grates shall fit to a maximum rock of 0.093" at any point.

Grate Type	Clear Bar Spacing	No. Bars	X	Grate Opening Sq Ft
LW or LB - 1.0	1"	16	⅝"	3.97
LW or LB - 1.1	1⅜"	13	⅝"	4.34
LW or LB - 1.2	2"	9	1⅜"	4.84
EF - 1	1⅜"	13	⅝"	3.97
LW or LB - 2.0	1"	12	⅝"	2.98
LW or LB - 2.1	1⅜"	9	1⅛"	3.35
LW or LB - 2.2	2"	7	1⅛"	3.60
EF - 2	1⅜"	10	⅛"	2.95

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 1/93

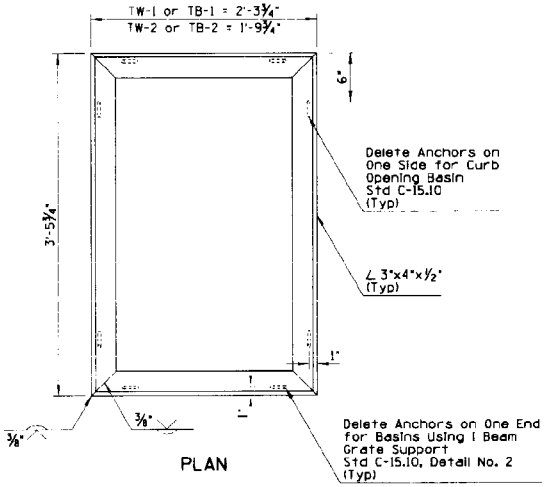
CATCH BASIN, GRATES, LONGITUDINAL BARS

DRAWING NO. C-15.50

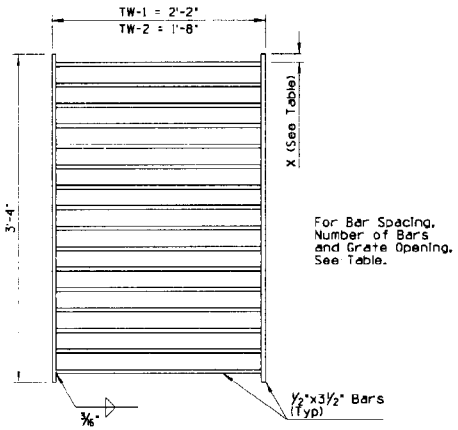
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7-94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

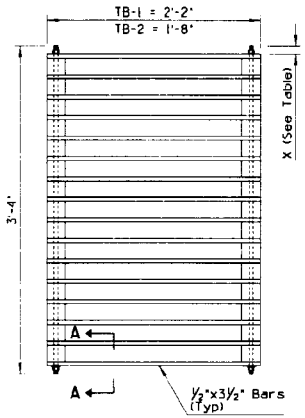
1. LW = Longitudinal welded
   LB = Longitudinal bolted
   EF = Electroforged
2. Restrict use to grades of 3% or less.
3. Grating units and frames shall be fabricated from structural steel ASTM A36 except as noted.
4. All welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
5. The completed assembly shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
6. Frames and grates shall fit to a maximum rock of 0.093" at any point.
7. For Type EF grates, see Std C-15.50.



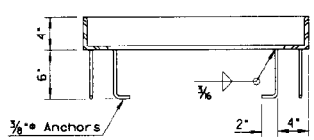
PLAN



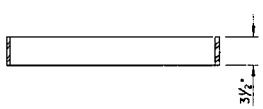
PLAN



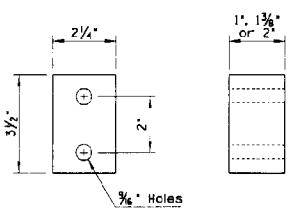
PLAN
GRATES TYPE TB-1 AND TB-2



SECTION
FRAME

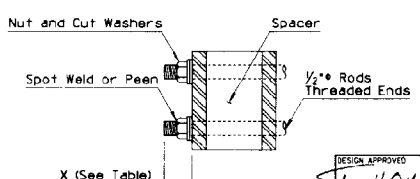


SECTION
GRATES TYPE TW-1 AND TW-2



BAR SPACER DETAIL
CAST IRON, CAST STEEL OR STEEL BAR STOCK

Grate Type	Clear Bar Spacing	No. Bars	X	Grate Opening Sq Ft
TW or TB - 1.0	1"	26	1"	3.21
TW or TB - 1.1	1⅜"	21	1"	3.32
TW or TB - 1.2	2"	16	1"	4.66
TW or TB - 2.0	1"	26	1"	2.32
TW or TB - 2.1	1⅜"	21	1"	2.41
TW or TB - 2.2	2"	16	1"	2.65



SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

① CATCH BASIN, GRATES
TRANSVERSE BARS

DRAWING NO. C-15.60

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED "GUTTER" TO "INLET"	FMD	10/95
2	REVISED DETAIL	FMD	10/95
3	REVISED NOTE TO INCLUDE INLET	FMD	10/95
4			

GENERAL NOTES

① 1. No inlet depression shall extend into a traffic lane.

③ 2. Maximum combined inlet and gutter depression is 3 inches. See Detail No. 1.

3. Maximum distance along curb between catch basins where full gutter depression is used is 10 feet.

4. See Std. C-15.80 for aprons used with C-15.80 Catch Basin.

LEGEND

○ - Normal pavement or gutter flow line elevation.

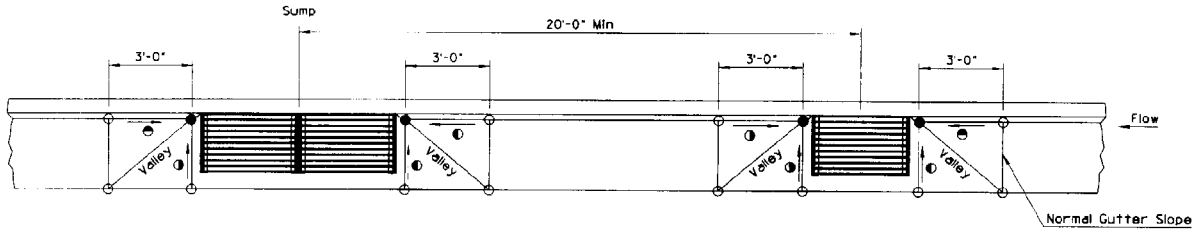
● - Depressed elevation.

⊖ - Straight grade with downward slope.

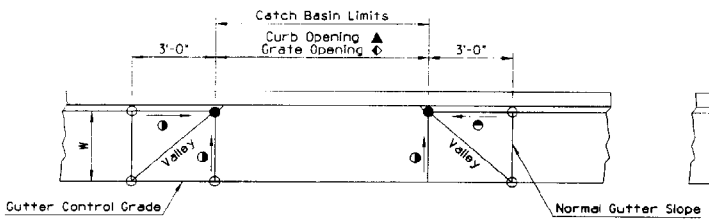
W - Normal gutter width per Std. C-05.10.

▲ - Types 1, 3, & 5.

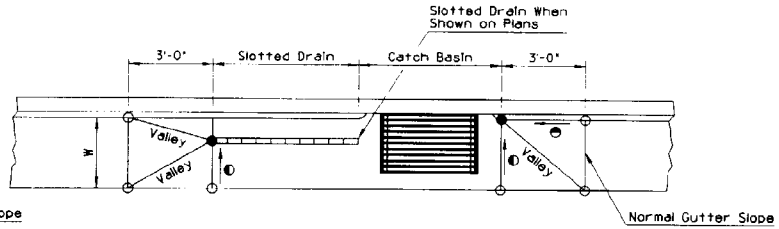
◆ - Type 4 & C-15.91.



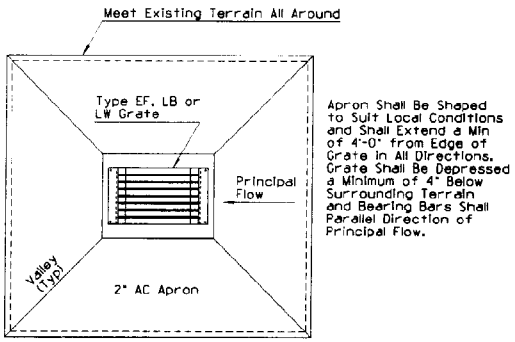
CATCH BASIN SPACING AT SUMP CONDITION



① INLET DEPRESSION

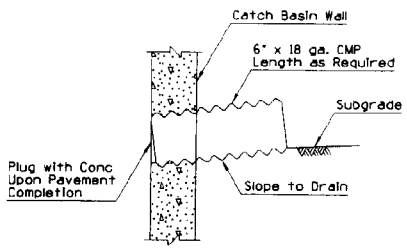


① INLET DEPRESSION
CATCH BASIN WITH SLOTTED DRAIN

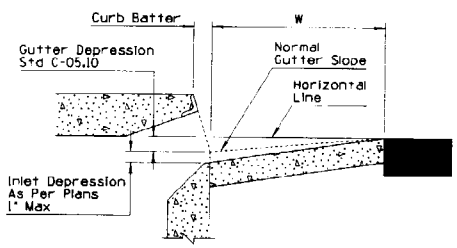


Apron Shall Be Shaped to Suit Local Conditions and Shall Extend a Min of 4'-0" from Edge of Grate in All Directions. Grate Shall Be Depressed a Minimum of 4" Below Surrounding Terrain and Bearing Bars Shall Parallel Direction of Principal Flow.

CATCH BASIN TYPE 4
OFF ROADWAY LOCATION



CATCH BASIN CONSTRUCTION DRAIN
DRAIN MAY BE DELETED AT OPTION OF ENGINEER



② DETAIL NO. 1

DESIGN APPROVED
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

CATCH BASIN MISC. DETAILS

DRAWING NO. C-15.70

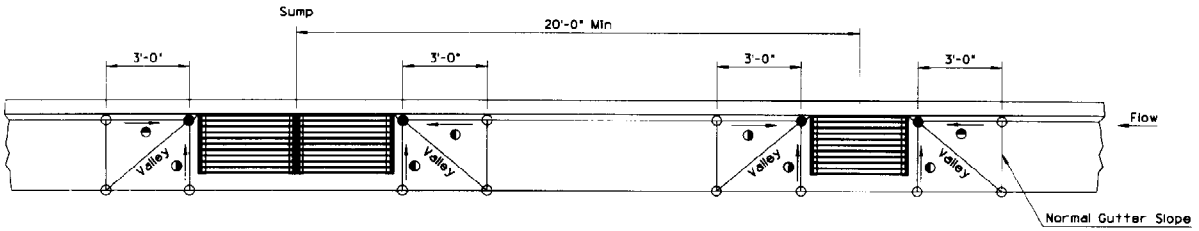
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
2	REVISED DETAIL	PMB	7/94
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

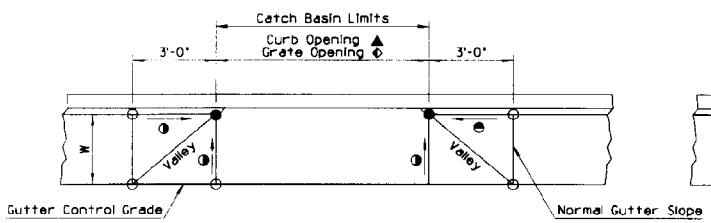
1. No gutter depression shall extend into a traffic lane.
(1) 2. Maximum gutter depression is 3 inches. See Detail No. 1.
(1) 3. Maximum distance along curb between catch basins where full gutter depression is used is 10 feet.
(1) 4. See Std. C-15.80 for aprons used with C-15.80 Catch Basin.

LEGEND

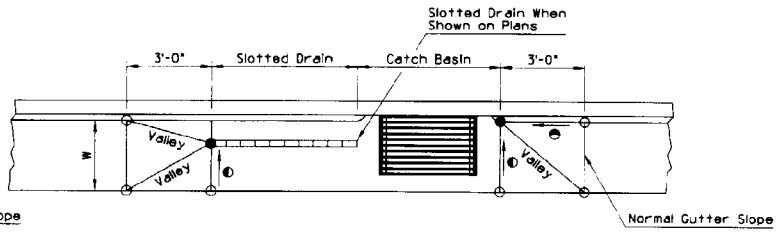
- ○ - Normal pavement or gutter flow line elevation.
- ● - Depressed elevation.
- ⊖ - Straight grade with downward slope.
- W - Normal gutter width per Std. C-05.10.
- ▲ - Types 1, 3, & 5.
- ◆ - Type 4 & C-15.91.



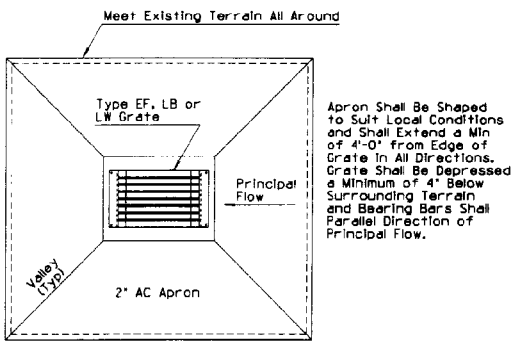
② CATCH BASIN SPACING AT SUMP CONDITION



② GUTTER DEPRESSION

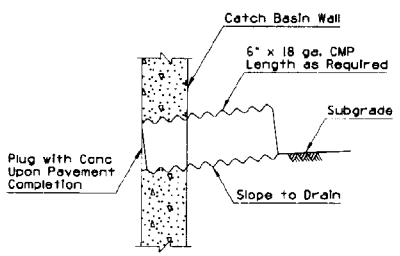


② GUTTER DEPRESSION
CATCH BASIN WITH SLOTTED DRAIN

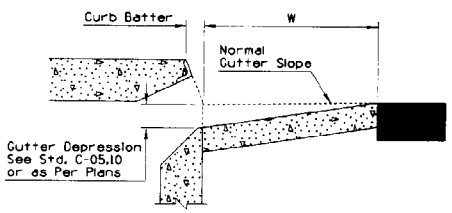


Apron Shall Be Shaped to Suit Local Conditions and Shall Extend a Min of 4'-0" from Edge of Grate in All Directions. Grate Shall Be Depressed a Minimum of 4" Below Surrounding Terrain and Bearing Bars Shall Parallel Direction of Principal Flow.

CATCH BASIN TYPE 4
OFF ROADWAY LOCATION



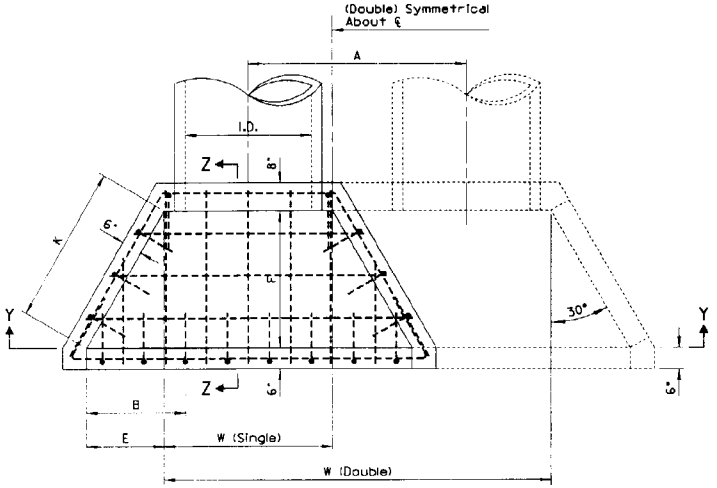
CATCH BASIN CONSTRUCTION DRAIN
DRAIN MAY BE DELETED AT OPTION OF ENGINEER



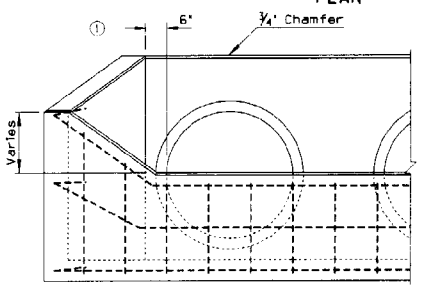
DETAIL NO. 1

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN MISC. DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-15.70

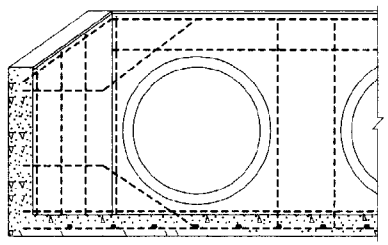
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MOVED DIMENSION FROM PLAN VIEW	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



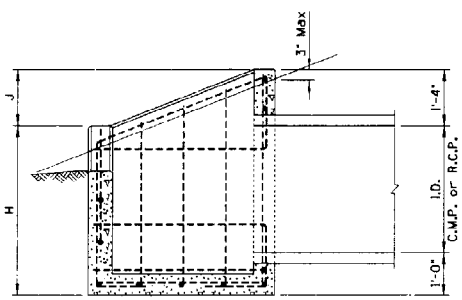
PLAN



ELEVATION



SECTION Y-Y



SECTION Z-Z

GENERAL NOTES

1. See also Std. C-13.10.
2. High point of headwall shall not project more than 3" above slope.
3. All concrete shall be Class B.
4. All reinforcing bars shall be Number 4, 1'-0" C to C and 3" clear to inside of walls and floor.

PIPE	DIMENSIONS									QUANTITIES					
										Concrete C.Y.				Reinforcing Steel	
										Single		Double		Lbs.	
	W														
I.D.	Single	Double	A	B	E	F	H	J	K	C.M.P.	For Concrete Pipe Deduct	C.M.P.	For Concrete Pipe Deduct	Single	Double
18"	2'-6"	5'-2"	2'-8"	1'-3"	9"	1'-3⅜"	3'-1"	9"	1'-6"	0.76	0.03	1.12	0.06	75	107
24"	3'-0"	6'-6"	3'-6"	1'-7½"	1'-1½"	1'-11⅜"	3'-5"	11"	2'-3"	1.00	0.04	1.55	0.09	92	136
30"	3'-6"	7'-10"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-6"	2'-7¼"	3'-9"	1'-1"	3'-0"	1.50	0.06	2.29	0.13	112	166
36"	4'-0"	9'-2"	5'-2"	2'-4½"	1'-10½"	3'-3"	4'-0"	1'-4"	3'-9"	1.96	0.09	3.01	0.17	145	214
42"	4'-6"	10'-6"	6'-0"	2'-9"	2'-3"	3'-10¾"	4'-4"	1'-6"	4'-6"	2.49	0.11	3.85	0.23	189	279

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Wilson

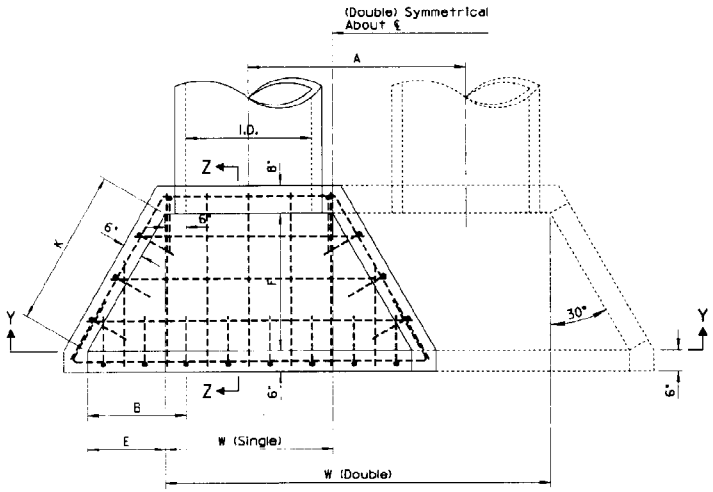
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

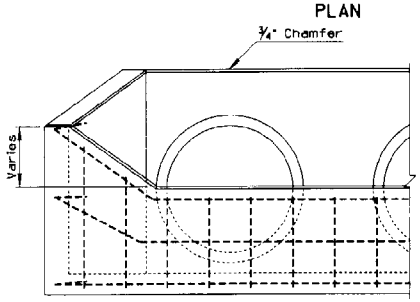
CATCH BASIN, DROP INLET

DRAWING NO. C-15.75

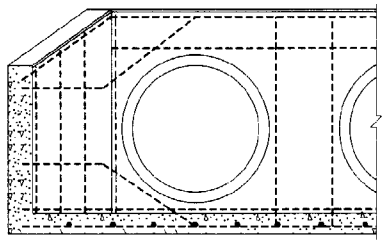
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	TROMM OLD C-14.30, & REARRANGED	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



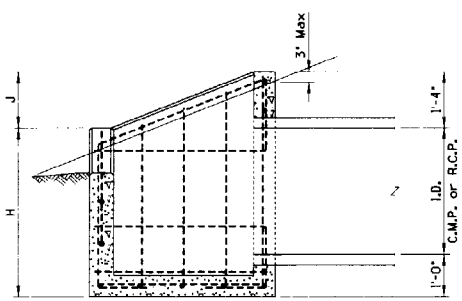
PLAN



ELEVATION



SECTION Y-Y



SECTION Z-Z

GENERAL NOTES

1. See also Std. C-13.10.
2. High point of headwall shall not project more than 3" above slope.
3. All concrete shall be Class B.
4. All reinforcing bars shall be Number 4, 1'-0" C to C and 3" clear to inside of walls and floor.

PIPE	DIMENSIONS									QUANTITIES					
										Concrete C.Y.				Reinforcing Steel	
	W									Single		Double		Lbs.	
I.D.	Single	Double	A	B	E	F	H	J	K	C.M.P.	For Concrete Pipe Deduct	C.M.P.	For Concrete Pipe Deduct	Single	Double
18"	2'-6"	5'-2"	2'-8"	1'-3"	9"	1'-3⅜"	3'-1"	9"	1'-6"	0.76	0.03	1.12	0.06	75	107
24"	3'-0"	6'-6"	3'-6"	1'-7½"	1'-1½"	1'-11⅜"	3'-5"	11"	2'-3"	1.00	0.04	1.55	0.09	92	136
30"	3'-6"	7'-10"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-6"	2'-7¼"	3'-9"	1'-1"	3'-0"	1.50	0.06	2.29	0.13	112	166
36"	4'-0"	9'-2"	5'-2"	2'-4½"	1'-10½"	3'-3"	4'-0"	1'-4"	3'-9"	1.96	0.09	3.01	0.17	145	214
42"	4'-6"	10'-6"	6'-0"	2'-9"	2'-3"	3'-10¾"	4'-4"	1'-6"	4'-6"	2.49	0.11	3.85	0.23	189	279

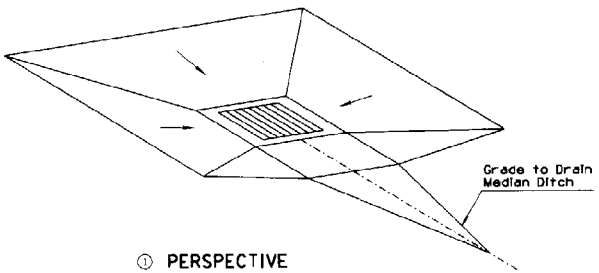
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① CATCH BASIN, DROP INLET	DRAWING NO. C-15.75

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED PERSPECTIVE	PMB	7/94
2	REVISED SLOPE	PMB	7/94
3	ADDED NOTE	PMB	7/94
4	ADDED DETAIL	PMB	7/94
5	REVISED DIMENSION	PMB	7/94
6	ADDED DIMENSION	PMB	7/94
7			
8			

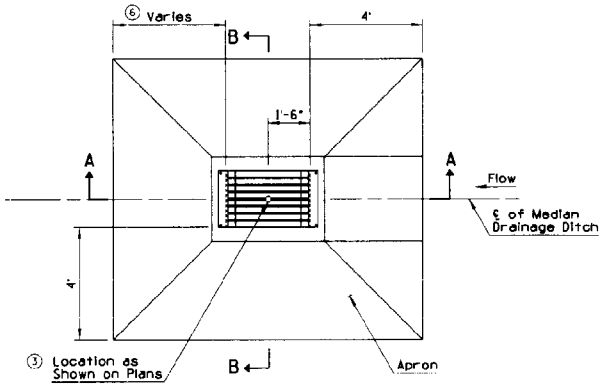
GENERAL NOTES

1. Apron shall be AC or portland cement concrete as specified on plans.
2. All concrete shall be Class B.
3. Grating shall be fabricated of structural steel.
4. Structural steel shall be in accordance with ASTM A36.
5. Welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
6. Grating assembly shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
7. 'H' indicated on plans.

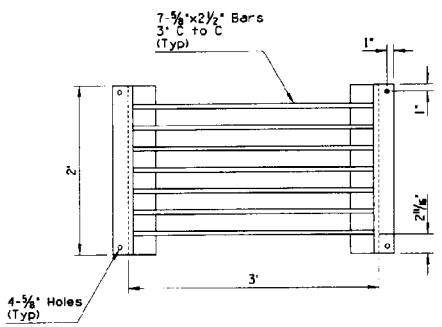
* 8' When Wall Height Exceeds 8'

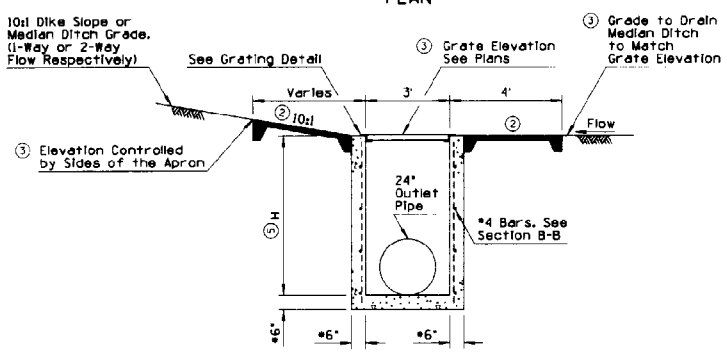


① PERSPECTIVE

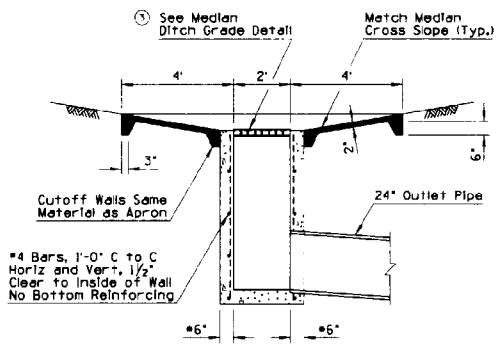


PLAN

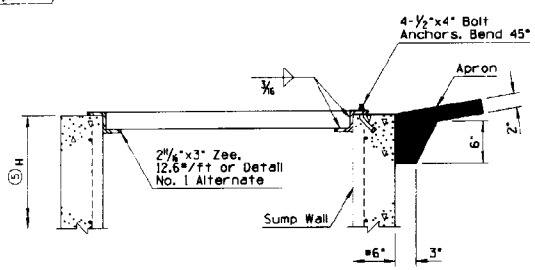




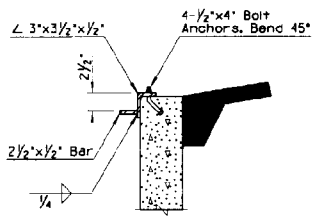
SECTION A-A



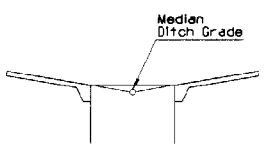
SECTION B-B



GRATING DETAIL



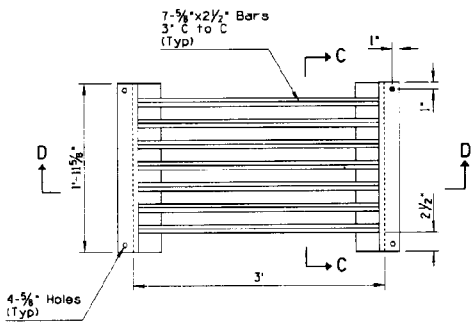
DETAIL NO. 1



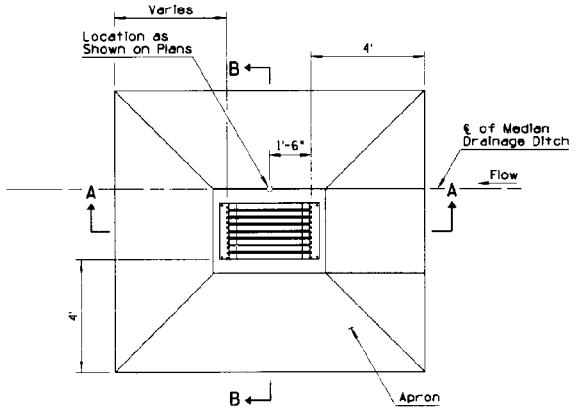
④ MEDIAN DITCH GRADE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN, MEDIAN FLUSH	DRAWING NO. C-15.80

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1			
2			
3			
4			



GRATING DETAIL

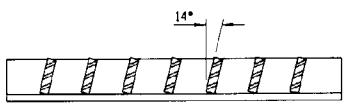


PLAN

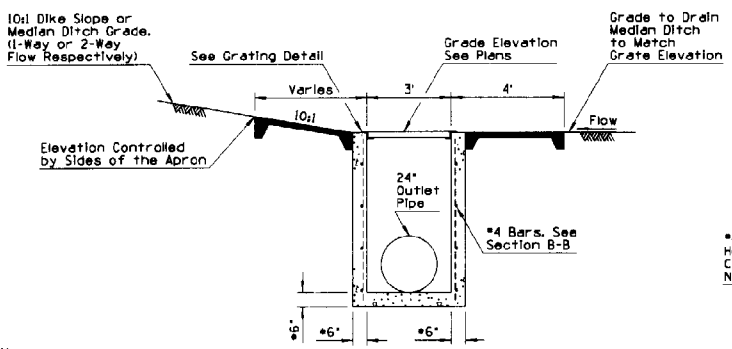
GENERAL NOTES

1. Apron shall be AC or portland cement concrete as specified on plans.
2. All concrete shall be Class B.
3. Grating shall be fabricated of structural steel.
4. Structural steel shall be in accordance with ASTM A36.
5. Welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
6. Grating assembly shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
7. 'H' indicated on plans.

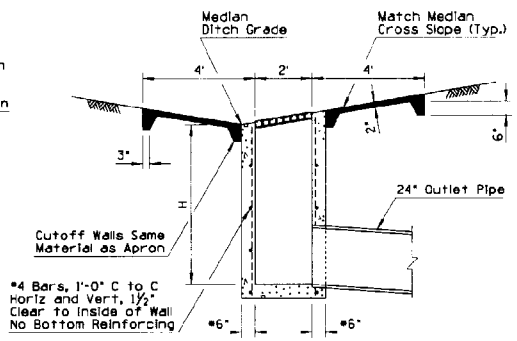
• 8" When Wall Height Exceeds 8'



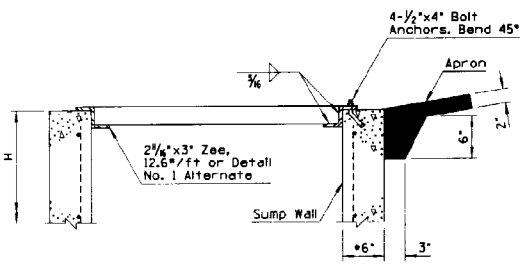
SECTION C-C



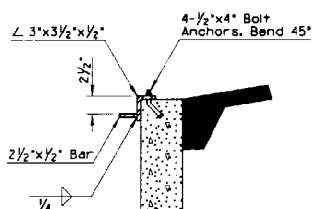
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION D-D



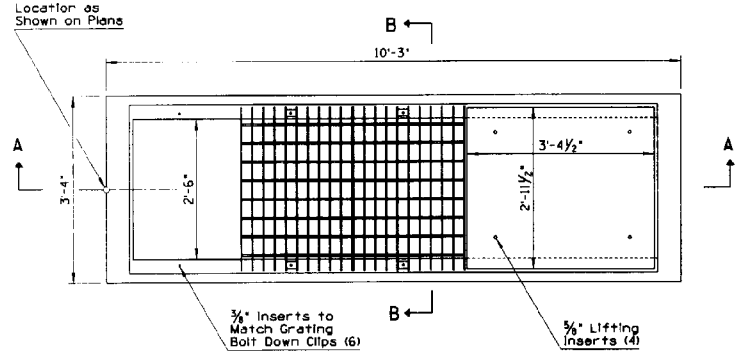
DETAIL NO. 1

DIMENSION TABLE	
Slope	A
6:1	0.50'
4:1	0.75'
3:1	1.00'
2:1	1.50'

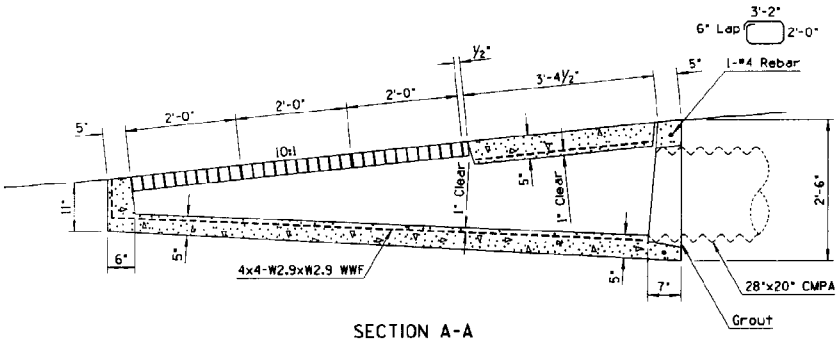
WALL HEIGHT DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN, MEDIAN SIDE SLOPE	DRAWING NO. C-15.81

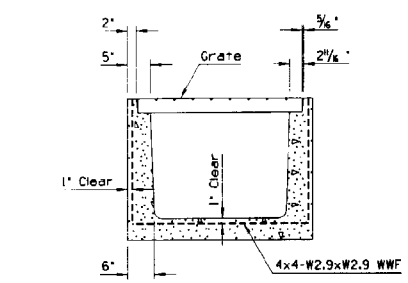
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED GENERAL NOTE	PMB	10/95



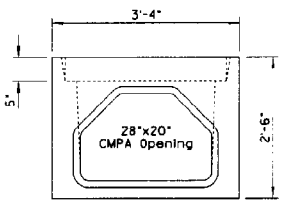
PLAN



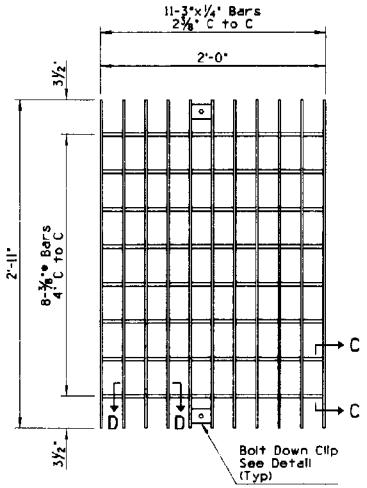
SECTION A-A



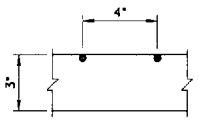
SECTION B-B



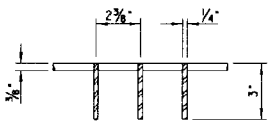
END VIEW



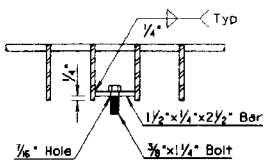
PLAN



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



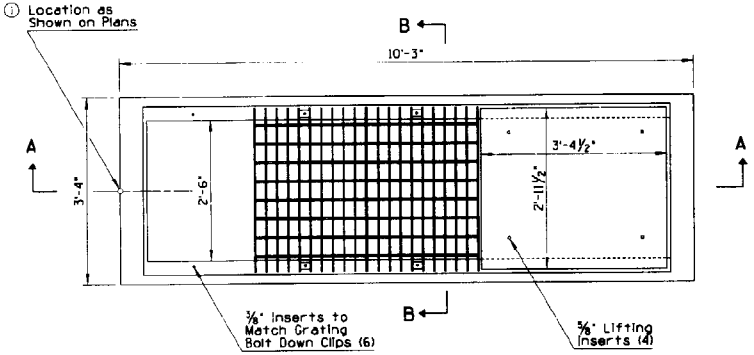
BOLT DOWN CLIP DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

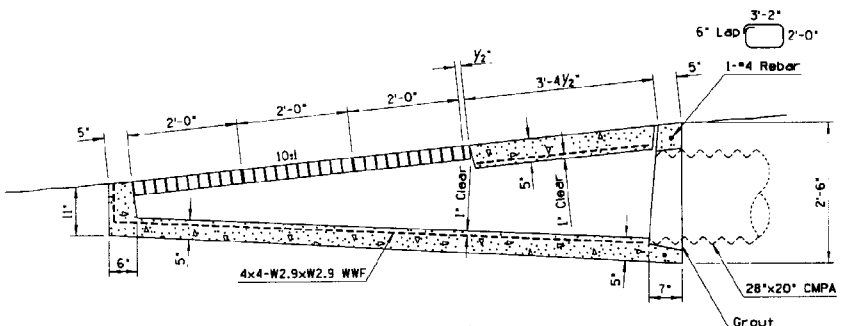
1. Concrete shall conform to the requirements for Class S Concrete. The minimum strength shall be 4000 psi.
2. Grout shall be in accordance with Standard Specifications except water content shall be such that the consistancy is proper for smooth trowling.
3. Grate cross rods shall be resistance welded, fillet welded or electro-forged to bearing bars.
4. The completed grate shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
5. ① Foundation soil and backfill shall be in accordance with Section 203-5 of the Standard Specifications.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	CATCH BASIN, MEDIAN DIKE PRECAST	DRAWING NO. C-15.90

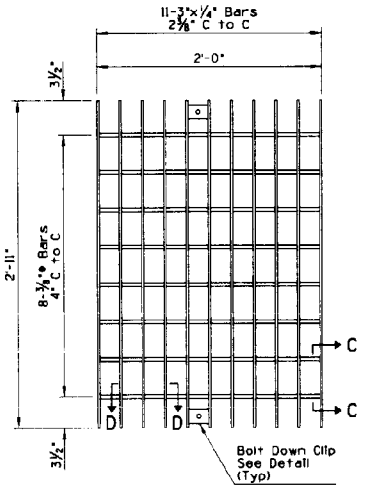
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED LOCATION REFERENCE	PMB	7/94
2	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
3			
4			



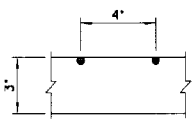
PLAN



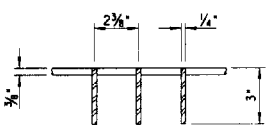
SECTION A-A



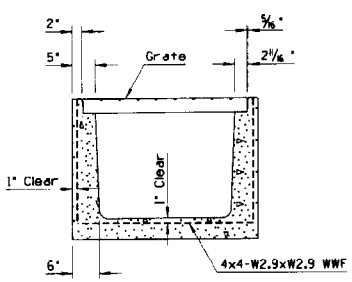
PLAN



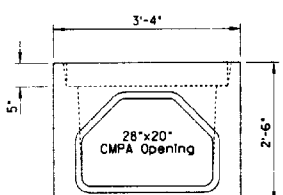
SECTION C-C



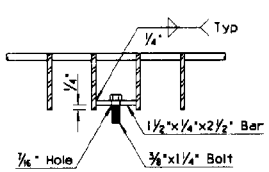
SECTION D-D



SECTION B-B



END VIEW



BOLT DOWN CLIP DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Concrete shall conform to the requirements for Class S Concrete. The minimum strength shall be 4000 psi.
2. Grout shall be in accordance with Standard Specifications except water content shall be such that the consistancy is proper for smooth trowling.
3. Grate cross rods shall be resistance welded, fillet welded or electro-forged to bearing bars.
4. The completed grate shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
5. Foundation soil and backfill shall be compacted to not less than 95% of the maximum density determined in accordance with the requirements of the Materials Testing Manual of the Materials Services.

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

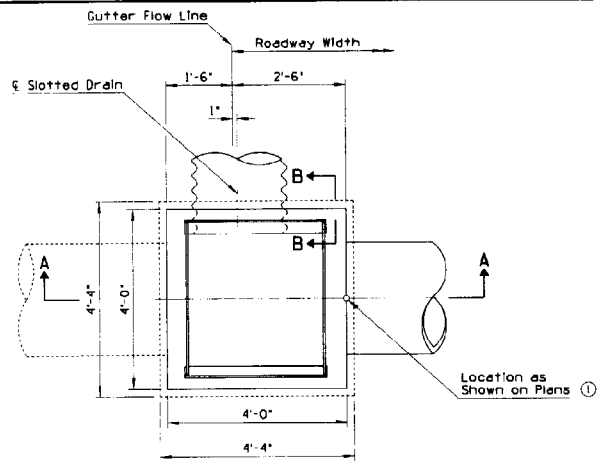
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

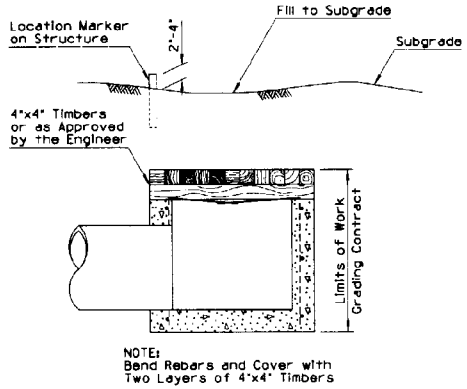
② CATCH BASIN, MEDIAN DIKE PRECAST

DRAWING NO. C-15.90

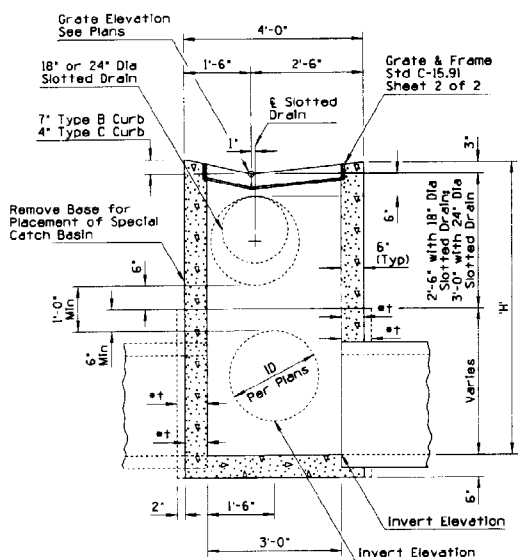
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED LOCATION REFERENCE	PMB	7/94
2	MOVED FRAME & GRATE TO SHT 2	PMB	7/94
3			
4			



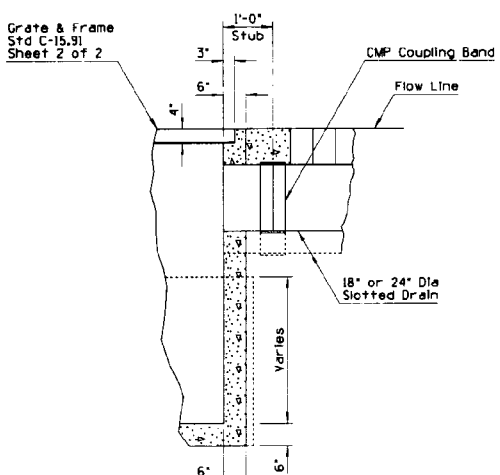
PLAN



TIMBER CAP DETAIL



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class B.
2. All reinforcing steel shall conform to 1003-1, 1003-2, Grade 40.
3. All reinforcing steel shall have 2" min clear cover unless otherwise noted.
4. Reinforcing steel shall be No. 4 rebar, 12" C to C horizontal & vertical in walls.
5. Pipe can be placed in any wall.
6. See Std C-13.60 and C-13.65 for more information and dimensions of slotted drains.
7. •t = 6" when H is less than 8'.
   = 8" when H is greater than 8'

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

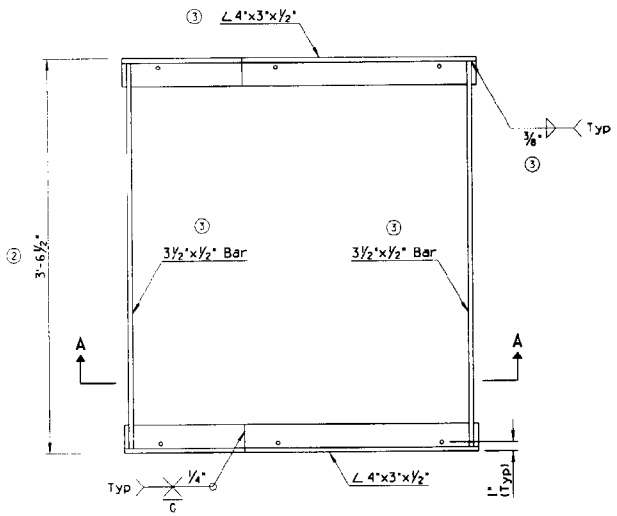
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

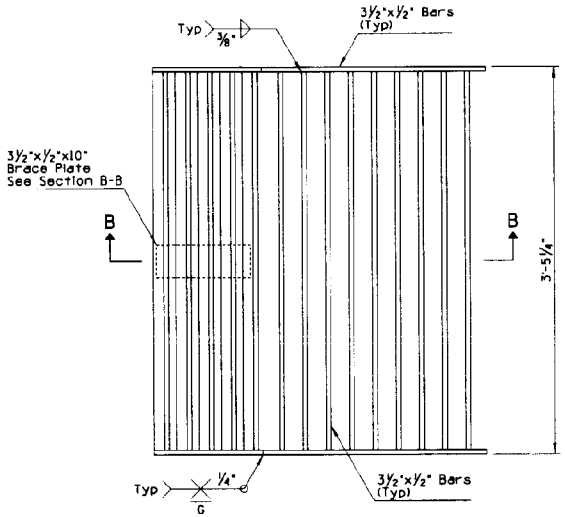
FREEWAY CATCH BASIN DETAILS

DRAWING NO. C-15.91 Sheet 1 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NOTE	PMB	10/95
2	REVISED DIMENSION	PMB	10/95
3	CORRECTED DIMENSIONS	PMB	10/95
4			



PLAN VIEW
FRAME

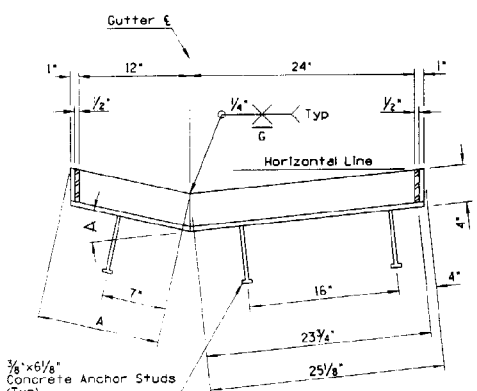


PLAN VIEW
GRATE

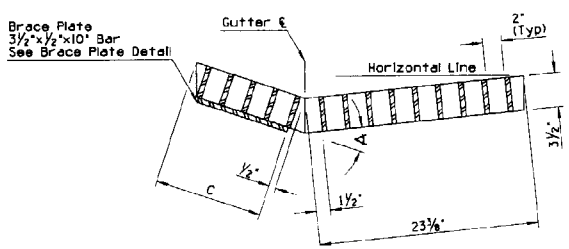
GENERAL NOTES

1. All structural steel shall be in accordance with ASTM Spec's A-36.
2. (1) Grate design is not suitable for locations subject to bicycle traffic.
3. (1) All welding shall be in accordance with Standard Welding Specifications.
4. The completed grate assembly (frame & grate) shall be given two shop coats of No. 1 paint.
5. The installation and inspection of steel studs welded to steel acting as connection devices to the concrete shall conform to the American Welding Society's Structural Welding Code (AWS D1.1), Specifications 4.21-4.27.

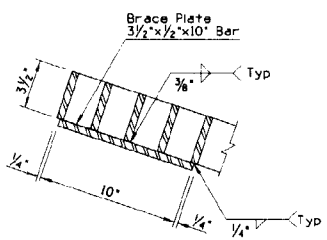
GRATE AND FRAME DIMENSIONS						
			Catch Basin Frame		Catch Basin Grate	
Type	Curb Height	Gutter Width	A	∢	C	∢
B	6"	2'-6"	13¹⁵⁄₁₆"	26°-57'-40"	12¼"	26°-57'-40"
C	3"	2'-6"	13⅜"	18°-14'-22"	11⅞"	18°-14'-22"



SECTION A-A



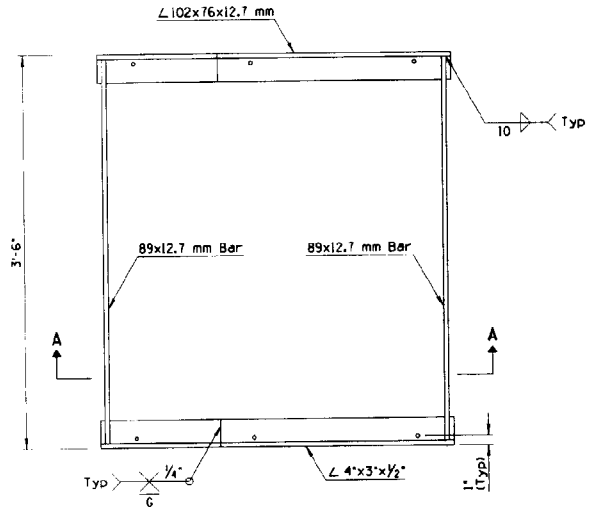
SECTION B-B



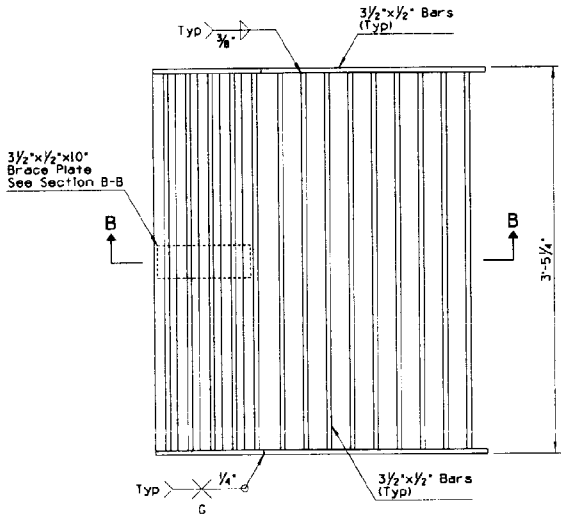
BRACE PLATE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Vandiver	FREEWAY CATCH BASIN DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-15.91 Sheet 2 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED TABLE	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



PLAN VIEW
FRAME



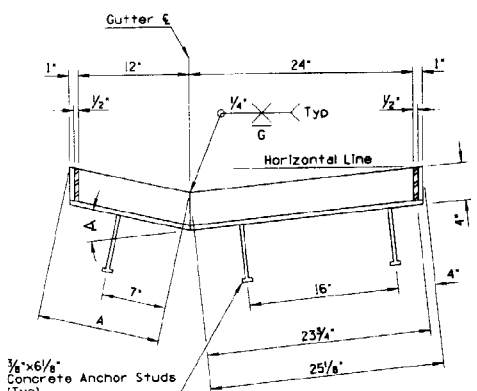
PLAN VIEW
GRATE

GENERAL NOTES

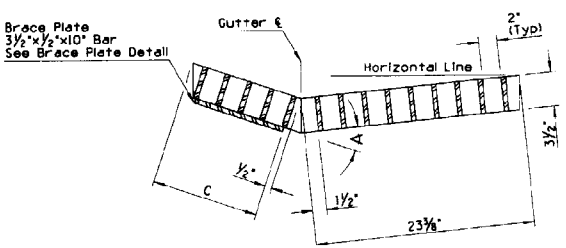
1. All structural steel shall be in accordance with ASTM Spec's A-36.
2. All reinforcement steel shall conform to 1003-1, 1003-2, Grade 40.
3. All welding shall be in accordance with ADOT specifications.
4. The completed grate assembly (frame & grate) shall be given two shop coats of No. 1 paint.
5. The installation and inspection of steel studs welded to steel acting as connection devices to the concrete shall conform to the American Welding Society's Structural Welding Code (AWS D1.1), Specifications 4.21-4.27.

① GRATE AND FRAME DIMENSIONS

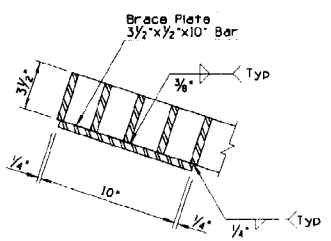
Type	Curb Height	Gutter Width	Catch Basin Frame A	Catch Basin Frame ∢	Catch Basin Grate C	Catch Basin Grate ∢
B	6"	2'-6"	13 11/16"	26°-57'-40"	12 1/16"	26°-57'-40"
C	3"	2'-6"	13 5/16"	18°-14'-22"	11 7/8"	18°-14'-22"



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



BRACE PLATE DETAIL

DESIGN APPROVED
Kenneth H. Ottemiller

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION
Ronald Williams

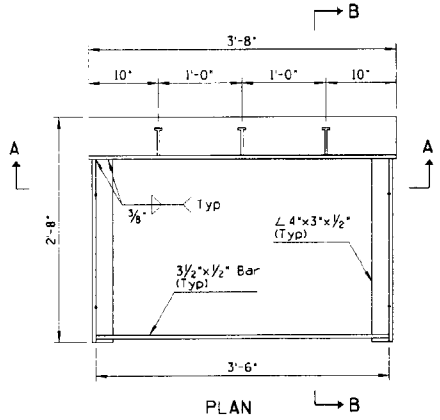
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

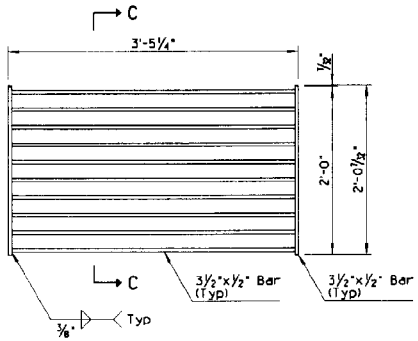
FREEWAY CATCH BASIN DETAILS

DRAWING NO. C-15.91
Sheet 2 of 2

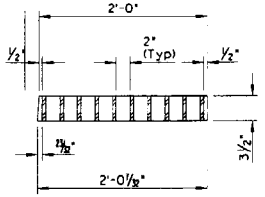
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MODIFIED C-STANDARD CALLOUT	PNB	10/95
2	DELETED C-STANDARD CALLOUT	PNB	10/95
3			
4			



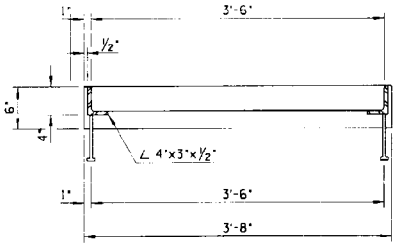
PLAN



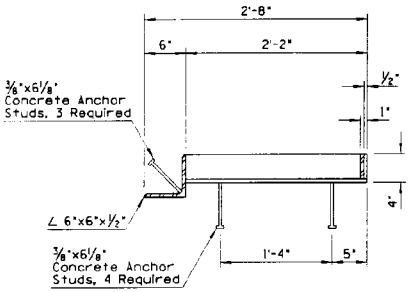
PLAN



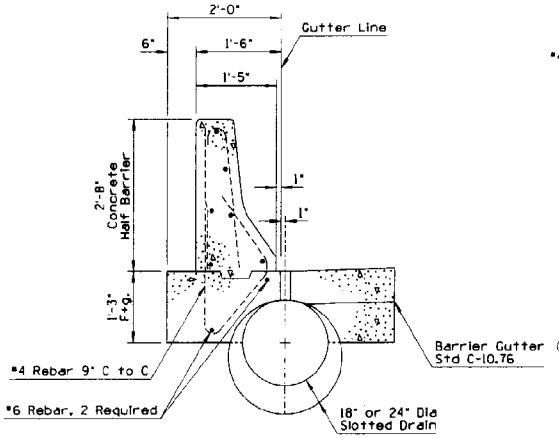
SECTION C-C



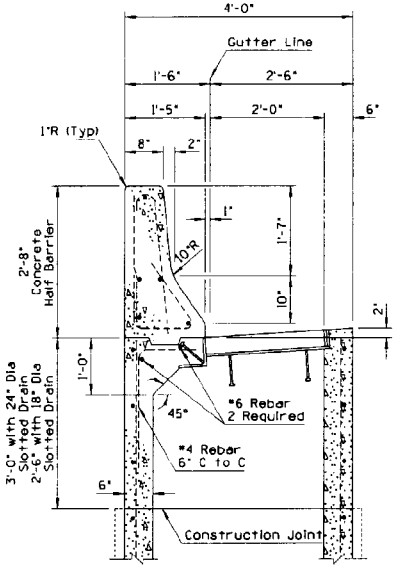
SECTION A-A



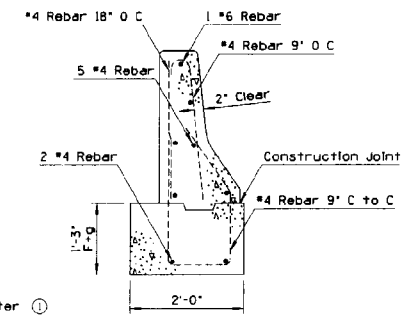
SECTION B-B



HALF BARRIER INSTALLATION
AT SLOTTED DRAIN LOCATIONS



CATCH BASIN WITH HALF BARRIER



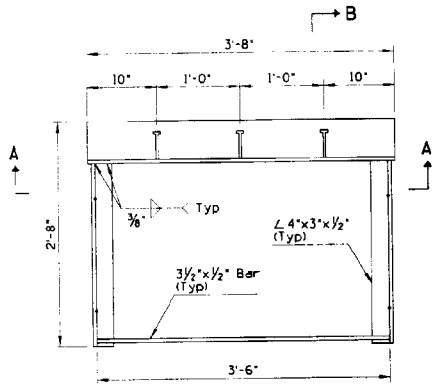
REINFORCING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

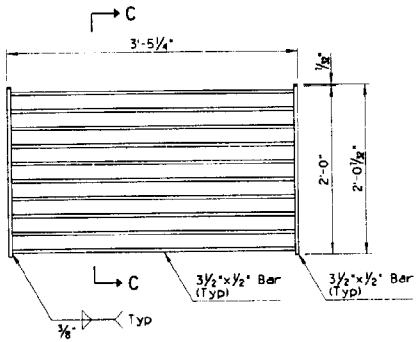
1. See Std C-15.91 for dimensions, sizes and details not shown for installation of catch basin and half barrier.
2. See Std C-13.60 for dimensions, sizes and details not shown for installation of slotted drain.
3. Unless otherwise noted, reinforcement steel in half barrier for installation with catch basin and slotted drain, shall conform to sizes and number specified.
4. The installation and inspection of steel studs welded to steel acting as a connection device to the concrete shall conform to AWS D1.1 and specifications 4.21 - 4.27.
① 5. Where applicable, see Std C-10.60 for weep hole placement.
① 6. See Std C-10.65 for additional general notes.
② 7. Grate design is not suitable for locations subject to bicycle traffic.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION	CATCH BASIN WITH HALF BARRIER	DRAWING NO. C-15.92

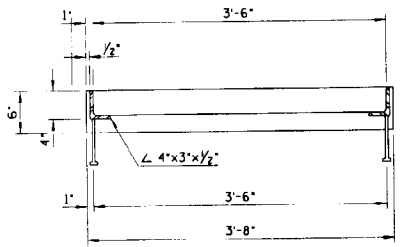
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2	ROTATED DETAIL	PMB	7/94
3			
4			



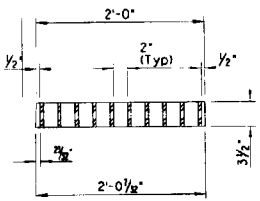
PLAN



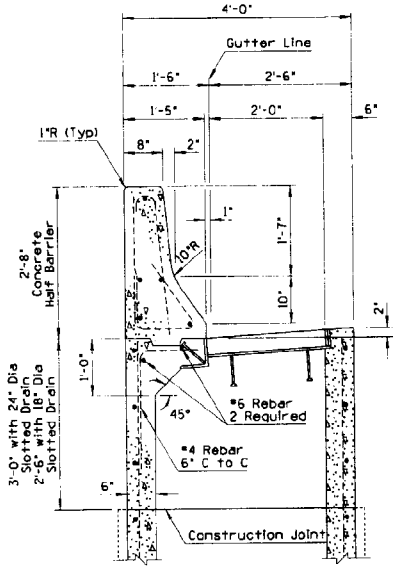
PLAN



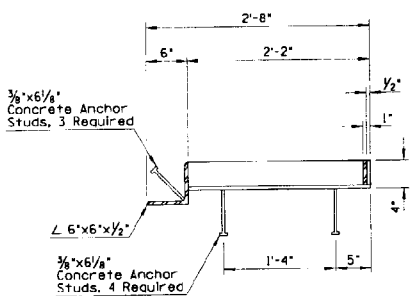
SECTION A-A



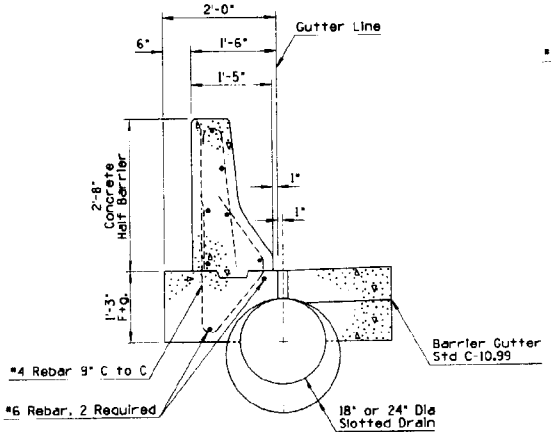
SECTION C-C



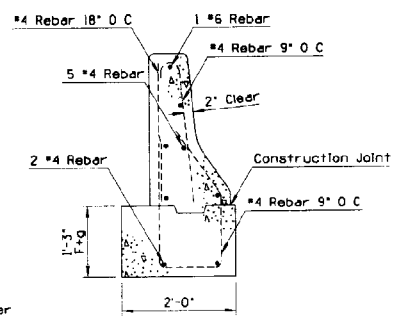
CATCH BASIN WITH HALF BARRIER



SECTION B-B



HALF BARRIER INSTALLATION AT SLOTTED DRAIN LOCATIONS



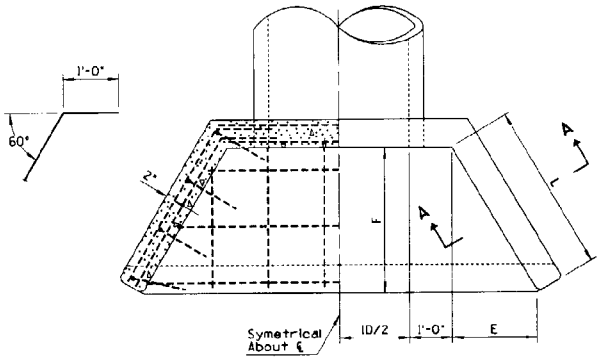
② REINFORCING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

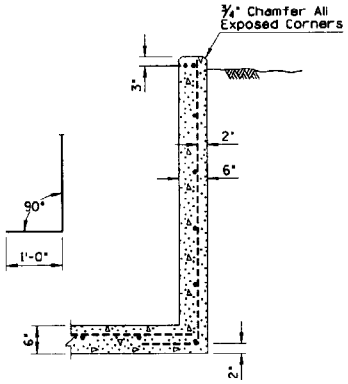
1. See Std C-15.91 for dimensions, sizes and details not shown for installation of catch basin and half barrier.
2. See Std C-13.60 for dimensions, sizes and details not shown for installation of slotted drain.
3. Unless otherwise noted, reinforcement steel in half barrier for installation with catch basin and slotted drain, shall conform to sizes and number specified.
4. The installation and inspection of steel studs welded to steel acting as a connection device to the concrete shall conform to AWS D1.1 and specifications 4.21 - 4.27.
5. Where applicable, see Std C-10.09 for weep hole placement.
6. See Std C-10.99 for additional general notes.
7. Grate design is not suitable for locations subject to bicycle traffic. See Std C-10.99.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	② CATCH BASIN WITH HALF BARRIER	DRAWING NO. C-15.92

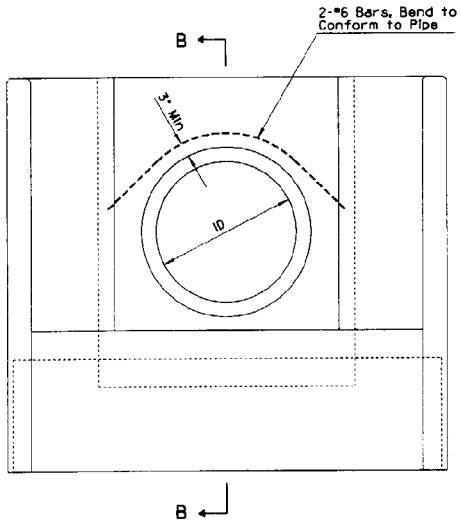
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	CHANGED "DIVISIONS" TO "SECTIONS"	PNB	0/95
2			
3			
4			



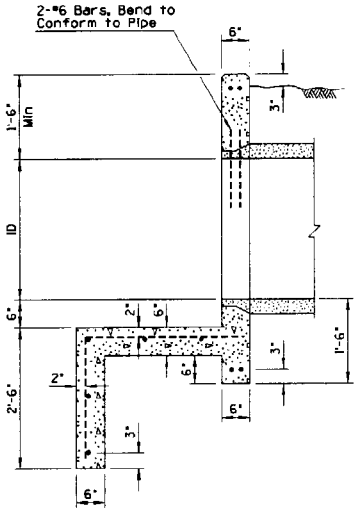
PLAN



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION



SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class B.
2. All reinforcing bars shall be #4 except two #6 bars over pipe. Bar spacing approximately 1'-0" center to center unless otherwise noted.
3. (1) 30° wing wall flare shown; 45° normally desirable. See Hydraulics and Utility and Railroad Engineering Sections.

PIPE	DIMENSIONS			QUANTITIES		
				CY Concrete		
ID	L	E	F (Approx)	CMP	RCP	Reinf Steel LBS
18"	2'-0"	1'-0"	1'-9"	0.97	0.96	65
24"	2'-0"	1'-0"	1'-9"	1.11	1.07	78
30"	3'-0"	1'-6"	2'-7"	1.50	1.44	108
36"	4'-0"	2'-0"	3'-6"	2.08	2.01	150
42"	5'-0"	2'-6"	4'-4"	2.71	2.63	205
48"	6'-0"	3'-0"	5'-2"	3.39	3.30	270
54"	7'-0"	3'-6"	6'-1"	4.14	4.02	335
60"	8'-0"	4'-0"	6'-11"	4.96	4.80	410

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Donald Eshelman

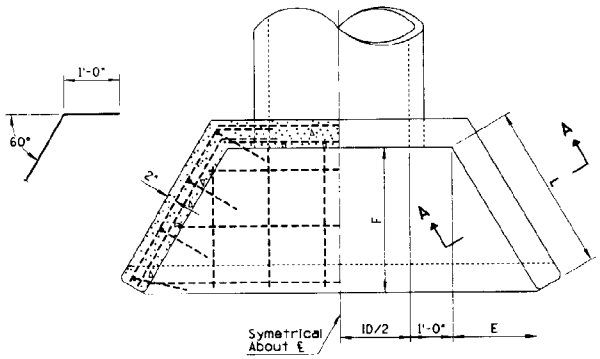
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

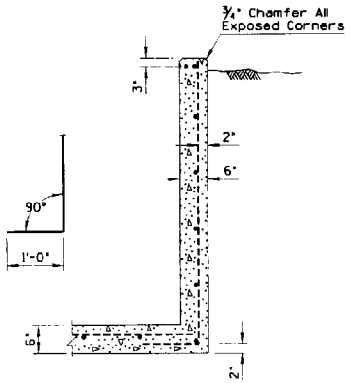
IRRIGATION HEADWALLS
18" TO 60" DIAMETER PIPES

DRAWING NO. C-16.10

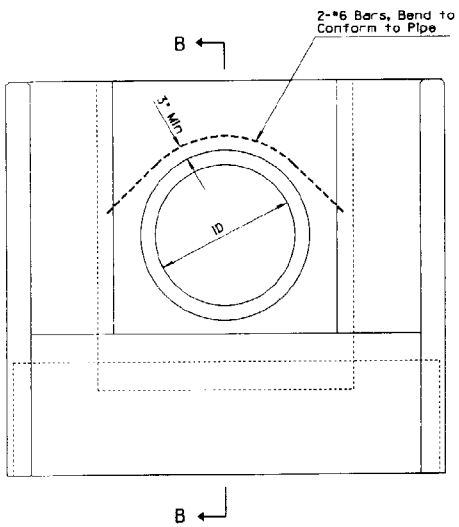
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



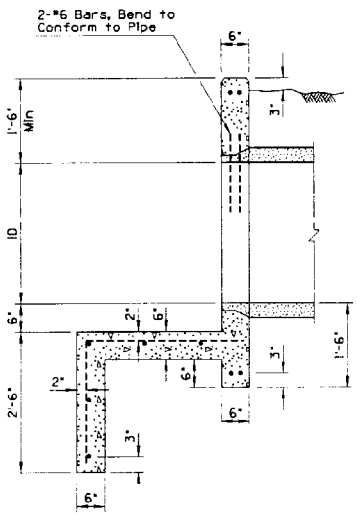
PLAN



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION



SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. All concrete shall be Class B.
2. All reinforcing bars shall be #4 except two #6 bars over pipe. Bar spacing approximately 1'-0" center to center unless otherwise noted.
3. 30° wing wall flare shown; 45° normally desirable. See Hydraulics and Utility and Railroad Engineering Divisions.

PIPE	DIMENSIONS			QUANTITIES		
				CY Concrete		
ID	L	E	F (Approx)	CMP	RCP	Reinf Steel Lbs
18"	2'-0"	1'-0"	1'-9"	0.97	0.96	65
24"	2'-0"	1'-0"	1'-9"	1.11	1.07	78
30"	3'-0"	1'-6"	2'-7"	1.50	1.44	108
36"	4'-0"	2'-0"	3'-6"	2.08	2.01	150
42"	5'-0"	2'-6"	4'-4"	2.71	2.63	205
48"	6'-0"	3'-0"	5'-2"	3.39	3.30	270
54"	7'-0"	3'-6"	6'-1"	4.14	4.02	335
60"	8'-0"	4'-0"	6'-11"	4.96	4.80	410

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otterness

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

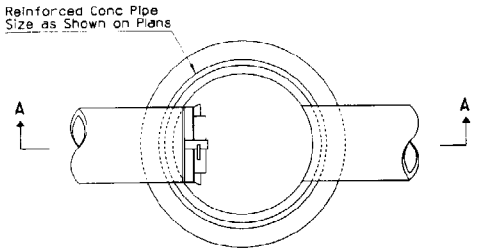
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

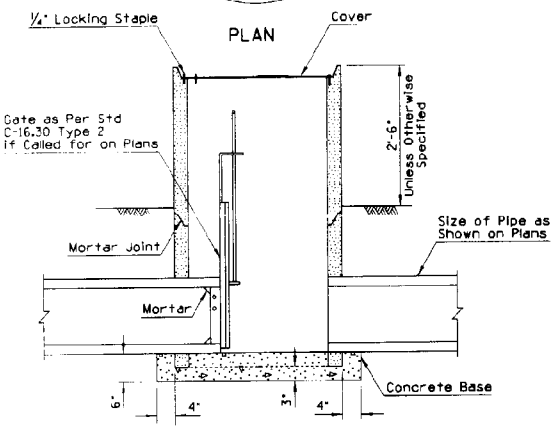
① IRRIGATION HEADWALLS
18" TO 60" DIAMETER PIPES

DRAWING NO. C-16.10

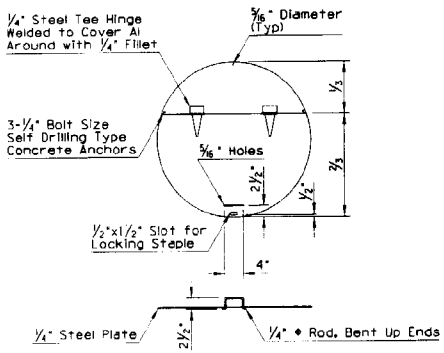
DESCRIPTION OF REVISION	MADE BY	DATE
CHANGED "DIVISION" TO "SECTION"	PMB	10/95



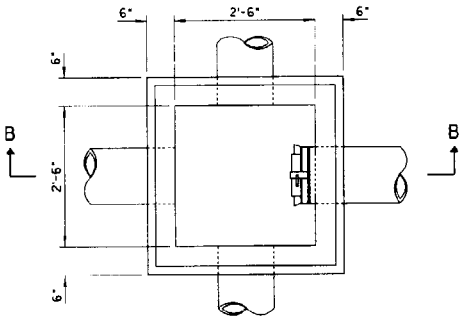
PLAN



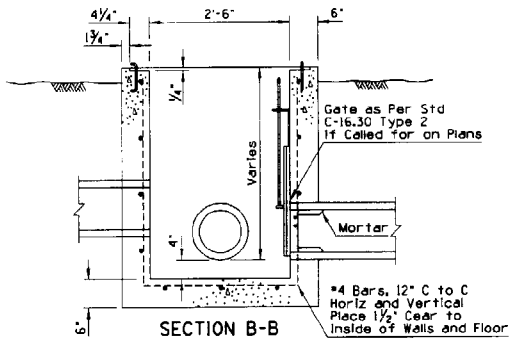
SECTION A-A



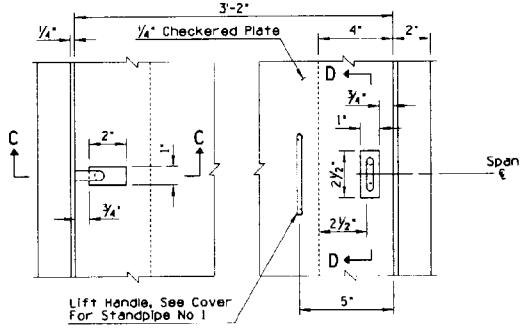
COVER
IRRIGATION STANDPIPE NO. 1



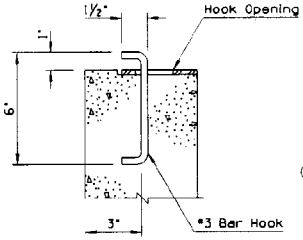
PLAN



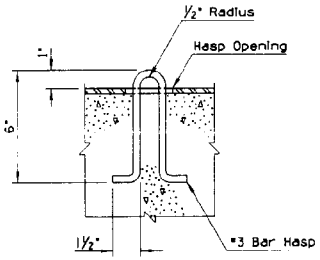
SECTION B-B



LOCKING COVER
IRRIGATION STANDPIPE NO. 2



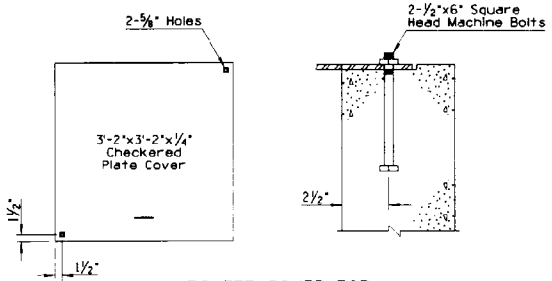
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

GENERAL NOTES

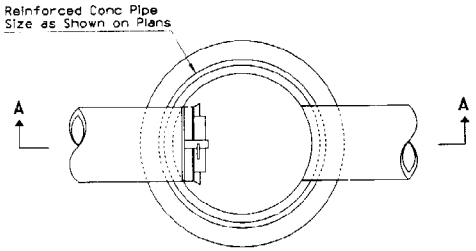
1. All concrete shall be Class B.
2. Structural steel shall be in acordance with ASTM A36.
3. All cover steel and exposed appurtenances shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
4. Plans shall specify locked or bolted cover for standpipe No. 2.
5. ⓘ For specific details of a flush pavement or sidewalk installation, see Utility and Railroad Engineering Section.



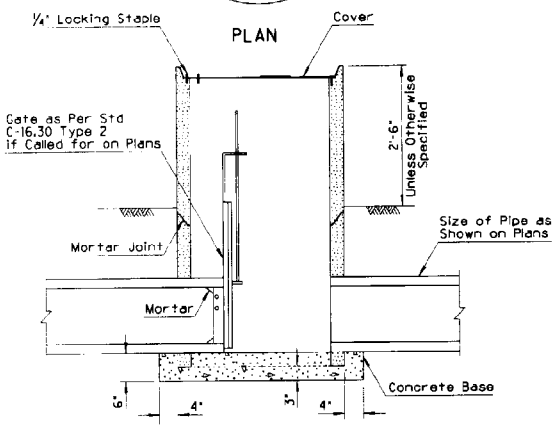
BOLTED COVER FOR
STANDPIPE NO. 2

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	IRRIGATION STANDPIPES	DRAWING NO. C-16.20

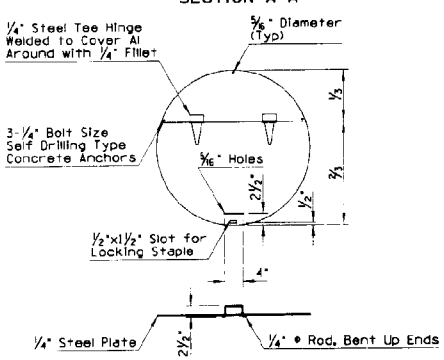
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
	REARRANGED STD	PMR	7/94



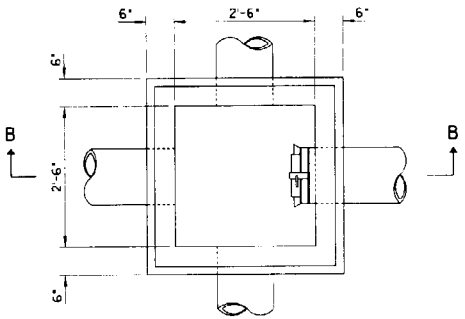
PLAN



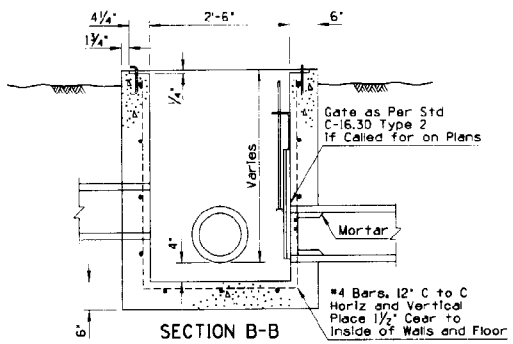
SECTION A-A



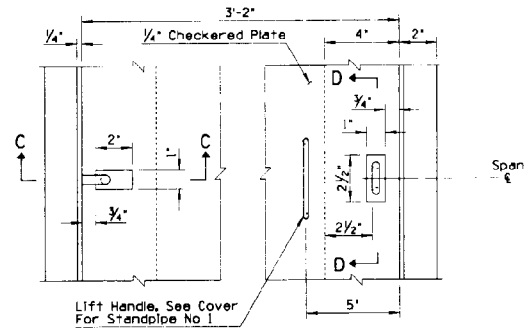
COVER
IRRIGATION STANDPIPE NO. 1



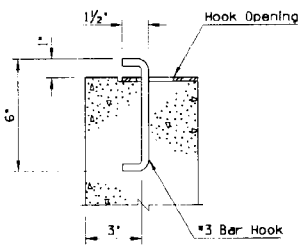
PLAN



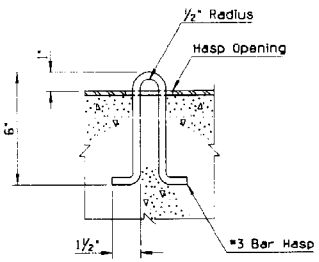
SECTION B-B



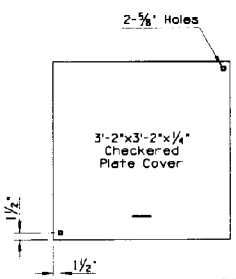
LOCKING COVER
IRRIGATION STANDPIPE NO. 2

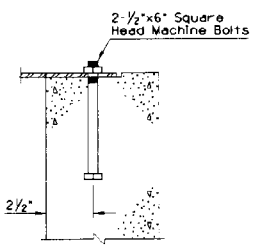


SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D





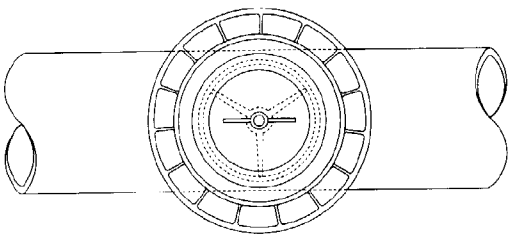
BOLTED COVER FOR
STANDPIPE NO. 2

GENERAL NOTES

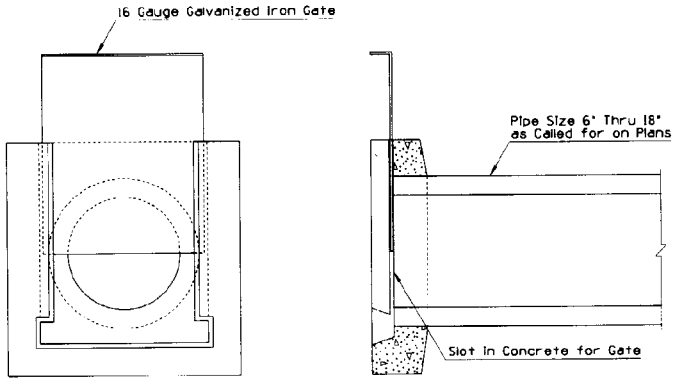
1. All concrete shall be Class B.
2. Structural steel shall be in accordance with ASTM A36.
3. All cover steel and exposed appurtenances shall be given one shop coat of No. 1 paint.
4. Plans shall specify locked or bolted cover for standpipe No. 2.
5. For specific details of a flush pavement or sidewalk installation, see Utility and Railroad Engineering Division.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① IRRIGATION STANDPIPES	DRAWING NO. C-16.20

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMS	7/94
2			
3			
4			

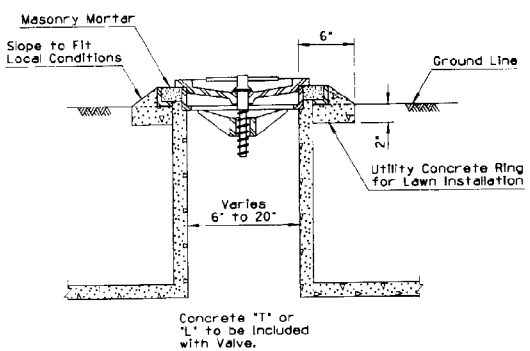


PLAN



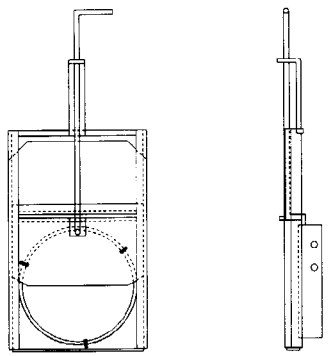
ELEVATION SECTION

PRECAST IRRIGATION GATE
For Open Ditch Installation
TYPE 1



Irrigation Valve Number of Valve Shall Correspond to the Size of Pipe in Inches. No 6 to No 20.

PART SECTION
FLUSH IRRIGATION VALVE



ELEVATION SECTION

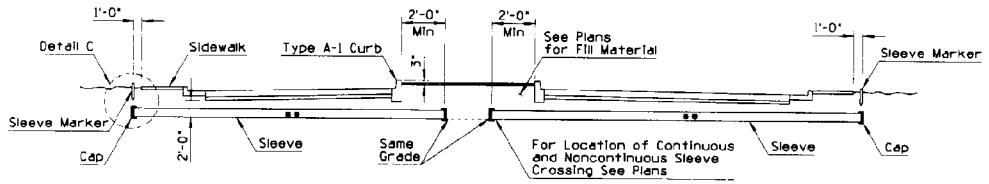
IRRIGATION GATE
For Standpipe Installation
TYPE 2

TYPE 2 IRRIGATION GATE

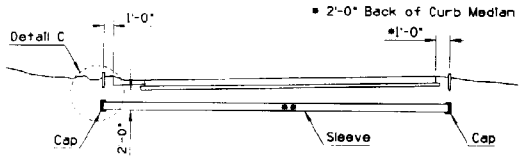
For pipes 6" through 24". Gate and frame shall be galvanized iron. Type shown is for concrete pipe. For CMP, externa steel adjustable bend shall be used in place of internal steel ring.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① IRRIGATION VALVE AND GATE	DRAWING NO. C-16.30

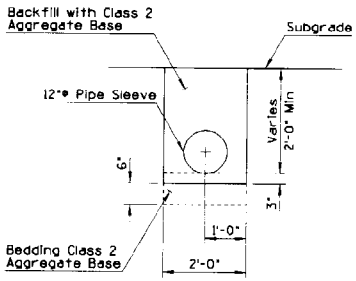
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PNB	7/94
2	ADDED NOTE	PNB	7/94
3			
4			



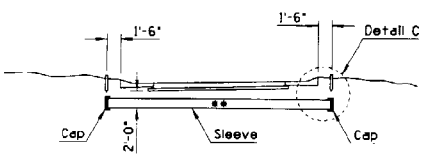
SLEEVE UNDER CROSSROAD



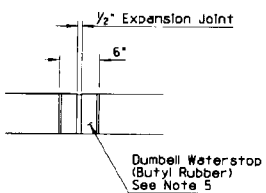
SLEEVE UNDER MAINLINE



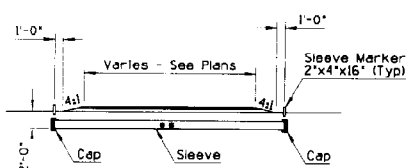
TYPICAL INSTALLATION



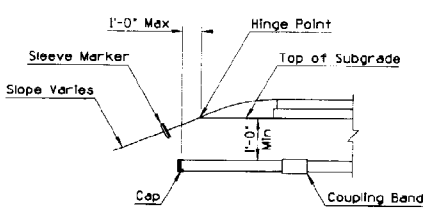
SLEEVE UNDER RAMP



DUMBELL WATERSTOP



SLEEVE UNDER DRIVEWAYS AND PARKING AREAS



DETAIL C
SLEEVE TERMINATION
AT ELEVATED ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

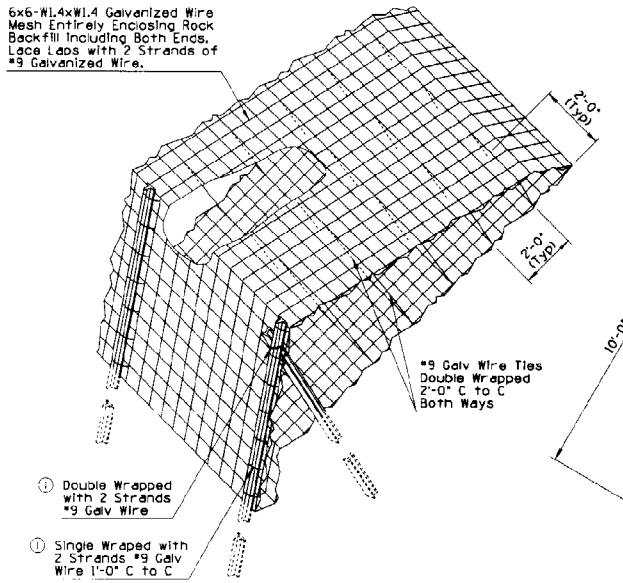
1. Irrigation sleeves shall be installed in a trench condition. See Std C-13.15 and Std C-7.06.
2. Bedding and backfill material shall be Class 2 Aggregate Base.
3. Pipe installation shall conform to Section 501 of Standard Specifications.
4. The Contractor shall imprint a 4"± high letter "S" on the face of all curbs at sleeve locations. The width of the letter shall be ½" and shall penetrate the concrete surface ½".
5. For non-continuous sleeves under crossroads, Std C-5.10 Type "A-1" curb shall be required where median is irrigated. See plans for locations. Dumbell waterstop shall be at all expansion joints.

(2) 6. Materials used for caps or plugs shall be as recommended by the pipe supplier and approved by the Engineer.

** Generally, sleeves shall be installed parallel to the roadway subgrade. Slope may vary in superelevated sections. Minimum slope nominal to drain.

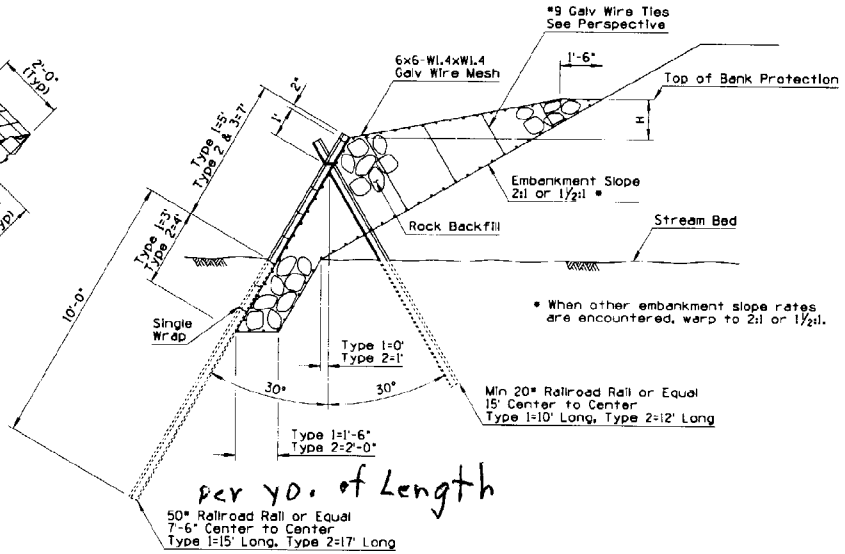
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	(1) IRRIGATION SLEEVES	DRAWING NO. C-16.40

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED NOTE	PNB	7/94
2	MODIFIED TABLE	PNB	7/94
3			
4			



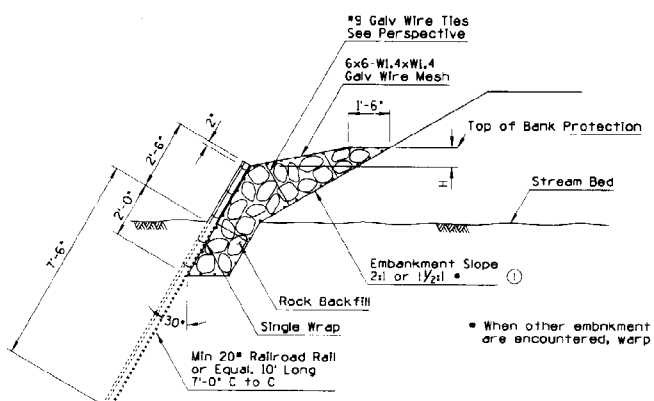
PERSPECTIVE

Drawn for types 1 and 2, Type 3 Similar



per yd. of Length

TYPE 1 AND 2 BANK PROTECTION



TYPE 3 BANK PROTECTION

②

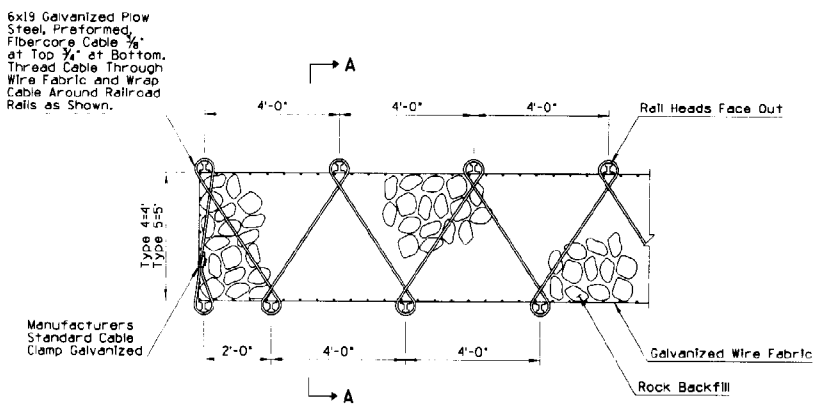
TYPE	H	TOP OF BANK PROTECTION ABOVE THE STREAM BED
3	0' to 2'	2' to 4'
1	0' to 3'	4' to 7'
2	0' to 6'	6' to 12'

GENERAL NOTES

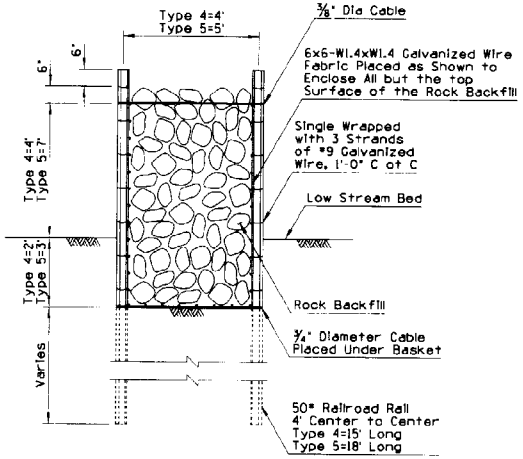
1. Rock shall be sound and durable, of rounded or angular shape and with a nominal diameter of 8" minimum and 12" maximum. Flat or needle shapes are not acceptable.
2. Wire mesh splice shall have a 6" minimum lap vertically and horizontally.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	BANK PROTECTION, RAIL TYPES 1, 2, 3	DRAWING NO. C-17.10

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISION	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



PLAN

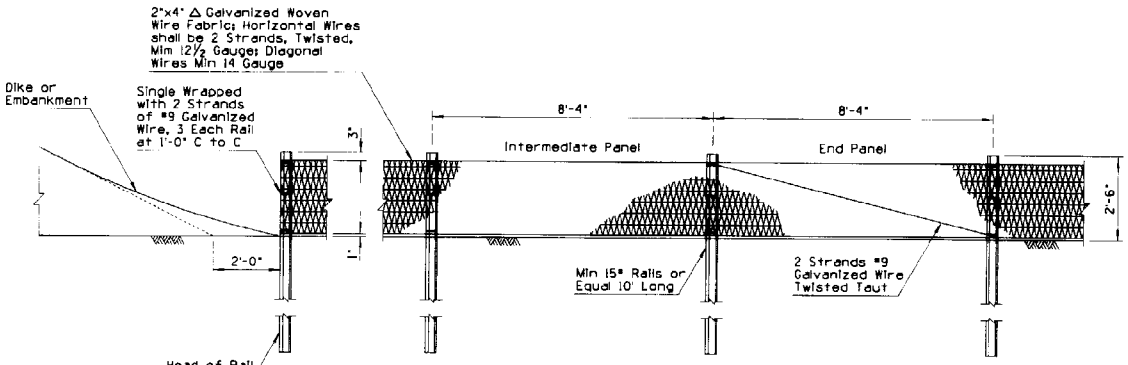


SECTION A-A

TYPE 4 AND 5 BANK PROTECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rock shall be sound and durable, of rounded or angular shape and with a nominal diameter of 8" minimum and 21" maximum. Flat or needle shapes are not acceptable. Rock shall be comprised of 50% min 8" to 12" and 5% max 18" to 21".
2. Wire mesh splice shall have a 6" minimum lap vertically and horizontally.

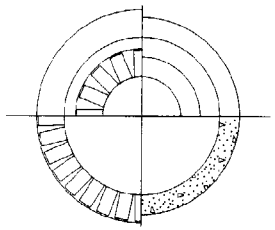


TYPE 6 BANK PROTECTION

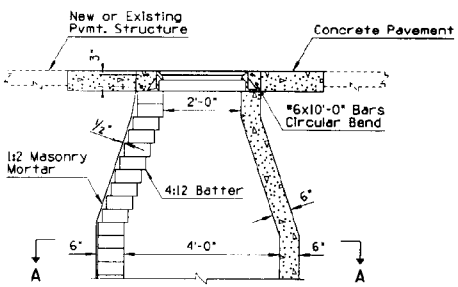
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① BANK PROTECTION, RAIL TYPES 4,5 AND 6	DRAWING NO. C-17.20

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
2	REVISED NOTE	PMB	10/95
1	REVISED DETAIL	PMB	10/95
0			

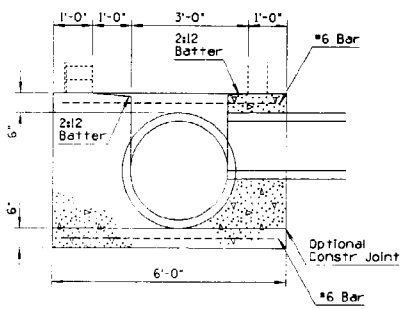
HALF PLAN
BRICK CONCRETE



SECTION A-A

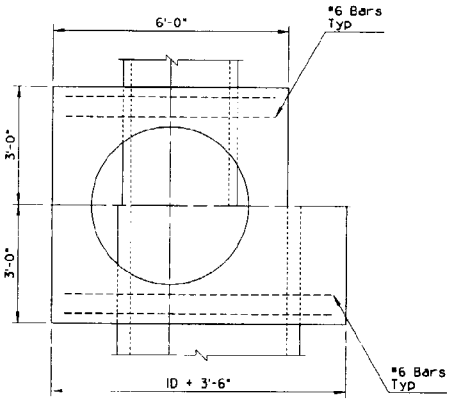


SECTION
BRICK MANHOLE NO. 1 CONCRETE MANHOLE NO. 2

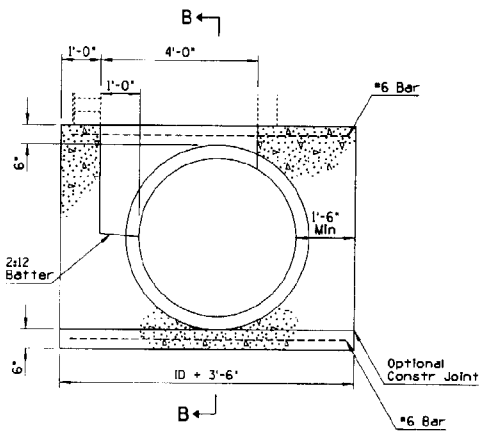


SECTION
STANDARD BASE STRUCTURE
FOR PIPES 6" TO 36" I.D.

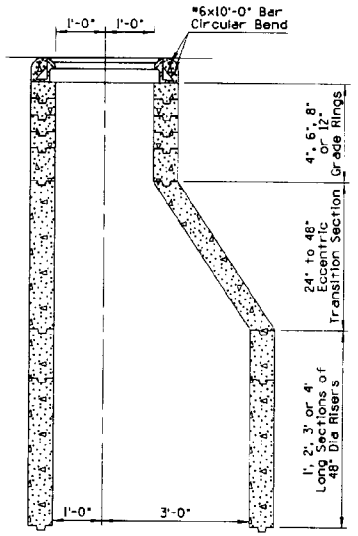
HALF PLAN
FOR PIPES 36" I.D. AND SMALLER



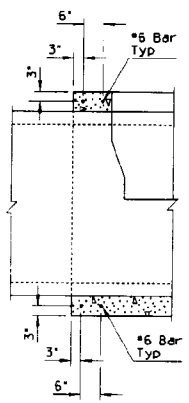
HALF PLAN
FOR PIPES OVER 36" I.D.



SECTION
STANDARD BASE STRUCTURE
FOR PIPES OVER 36" I.D.



SECTION
MANHOLE NO. 3
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE ②



PART SECTION B-B

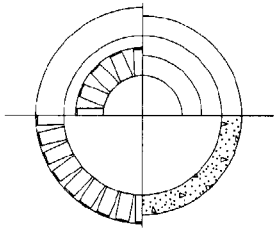
GENERAL NOTES

1. Precast Manholes shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M199 except that the compressive strength of each unit will be determined and accepted in accordance with Section 1006.7 of the ADOT Specifications.
2. Concrete for all other manholes shall be Class B.
3. Every fifth course of bricks in Manhole No. 1 shall be laid as stretchers.
4. ① See Std C-18.30 and C-18.40 for additional information and dimensions.
5. See plans for Std C-18.20 frame and cover type.
6. Steps shall be placed in manholes in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M199.
7. See Std C-18.40 for location of Station Location Reference Point.
8. Manhole height, "H", shall be measured from the lowest pipe invert to the top of the manhole frame.

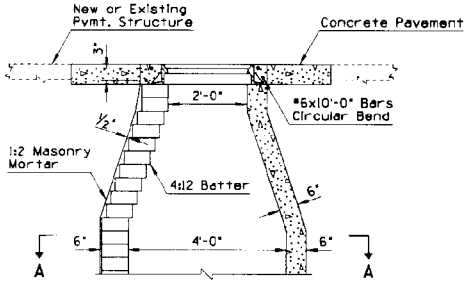
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MANHOLE DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-18.10

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NOTE	PNB	7/94
2	ADDED NOTE	PNB	7/94
3			
4			

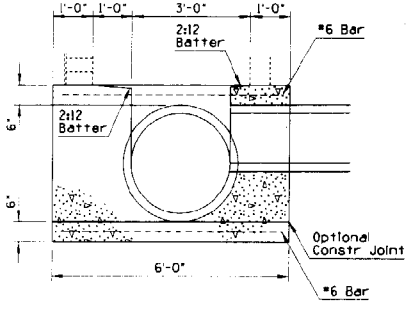
HALF PLAN
BRICK CONCRETE



SECTION A-A

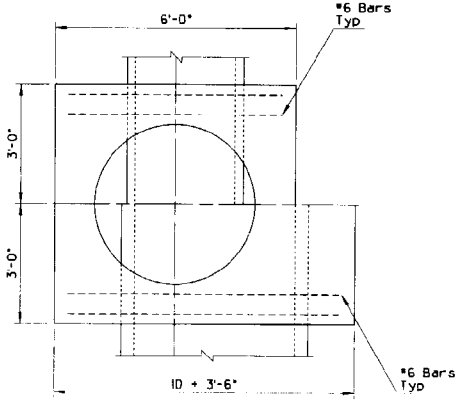


SECTION
BRICK MANHOLE NO. 1 CONCRETE MANHOLE NO. 2

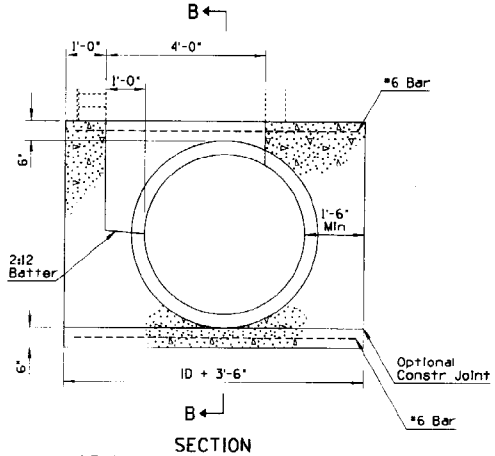


SECTION
STANDARD BASE STRUCTURE
FOR PIPES 6" TO 36" I.D.

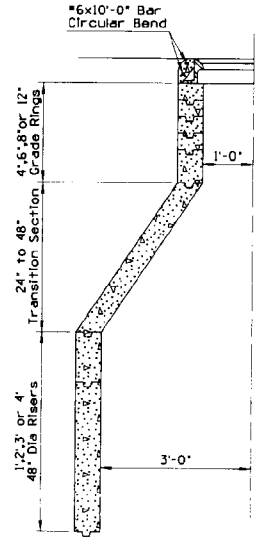
HALF PLAN
FOR PIPES 36" I.D. AND SMALLER



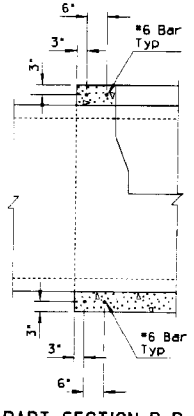
HALF PLAN
FOR PIPES OVER 36" I.D.



SECTION
STANDARD BASE STRUCTURE
FOR PIPES OVER 36" I.D.



HALF SECTION
MANHOLE NO. 3
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE



PART SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. Precast Manholes shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M199 except that the compressive strength of each unit will be determined and accepted in accordance with Section 1006.7 of the ADOT Specifications.
2. Concrete for all other manholes shall be Class B.
3. Every fifth course of bricks in Manhole No. 1 shall be laid as stretchers.
1. See Std C-18.30 for additional information and dimensions.
5. See plans for Std C-18.20 frame and cover type.
6. Steps shall be placed in manholes in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M199.
2. See Std C-18.40 for location of Station Location Reference Point.
2. Manhole height, "H", shall be measured from the lowest pipe invert to the top of the manhole frame.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	MANHOLE DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-18.10

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED DETAIL	PMB	10/95
2	REVISED SECTION	PMB	10/95
3	REVISED GENERAL NOTE	PMB	10/95
4			
5			

GENERAL NOTES

③ 1. When specified on the plans, the cover (excluding grates) shall include agency identification and conform to the following: Lettering on manhole cover to contain name of agency and utility as directed. Letters and words to be equally spaced. Letters to be 2" in height and raised 1/8" above level of cover. Type of letters and layout to be submitted for approval.

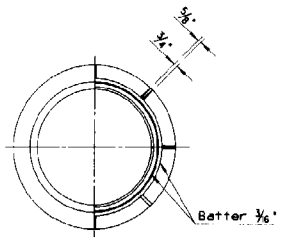
③ 2. Casting weights shown are minimum weights and are for either cast iron or ductile iron castings. Maximum casting weights shall not exceed 105 percent of weights shown.

3. H20 loading minimum.

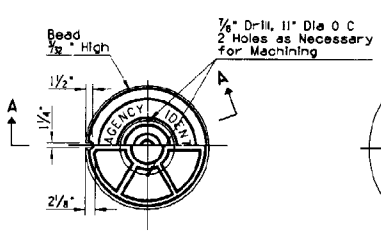
4. Details shown are typical.

5. Alternate designs of manhole frame and cover may be utilized with the approval of the engineer as long as minimum loading and weight are equivalent.

TOP VIEW

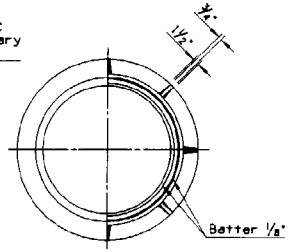


BOTTOM VIEW - TOP VIEW

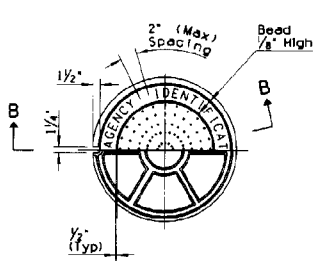


BOTTOM VIEW

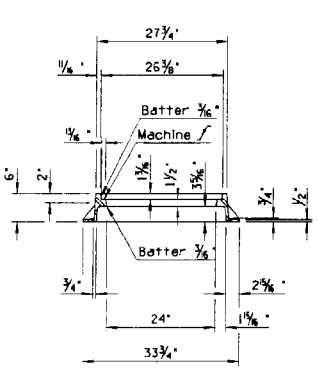
TOP VIEW



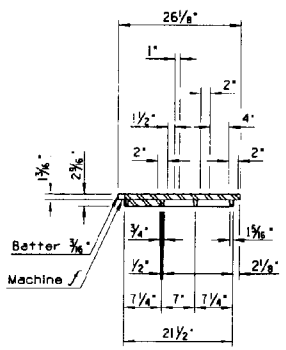
BOTTOM VIEW - TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW ①

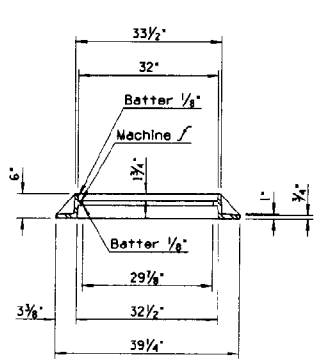


② SECTION OF FRAME

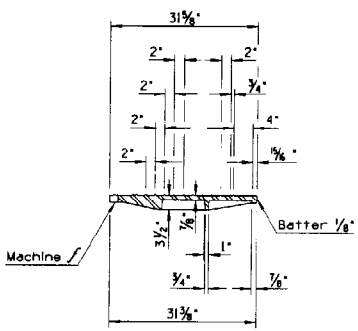


② SECTION A-A OF COVER

24" MANHOLE FRAME & COVER
Approx Wt: Frame 173 Lbs
Cover 170 Lbs

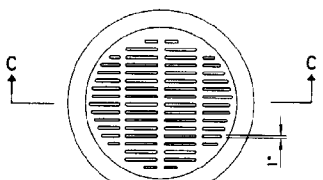


② SECTION OF FRAME

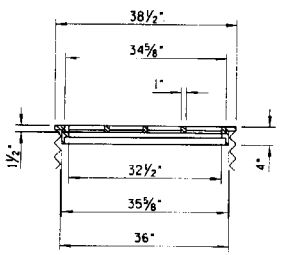


② SECTION B-B

30" MANHOLE FRAME & COVER
Approx Wt: Frame 204 Lbs
Cover 223 Lbs



PLAN



② SECTION C-C

② 36" NOMINAL CMP FRAME & GRATE
Approx Wt: Frame 125 Lbs
Cover 167 Lbs

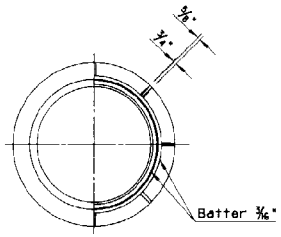
DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otteman	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Williams	MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-18.20

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMS	7/94
2			
3			
4			
5			

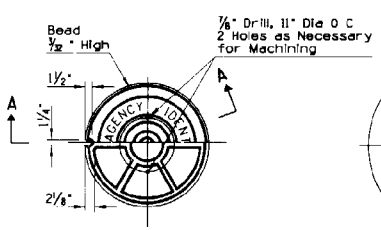
GENERAL NOTES

1. When 'Type A' cover (24" or 30") is specified on the plans then the cover shall include agency identification and conform to the following : Lettering on manhole cover to contain name of agency and utility or as directed. Letters and words to be equally spaced. Letters to be 2" in height and raised 1/8" above level of cover. Type of letters and layout to be submitted for approval. Castings shall be painted or dipped in commercial quality asphaltum paint, unless otherwise specified.
2. Weight of castings shall not be more than 2% less than the approximate weight specified.
3. H20 loading minimum.
4. Details shown are typical.
5. Alternate designs of manhole frame and cover may be utilized with the approval of the engineer as long as minimum loading and weight are equivalent.

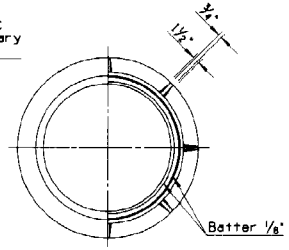
TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW - TOP VIEW

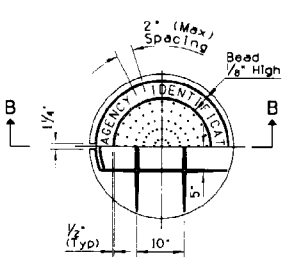


BOTTOM VIEW

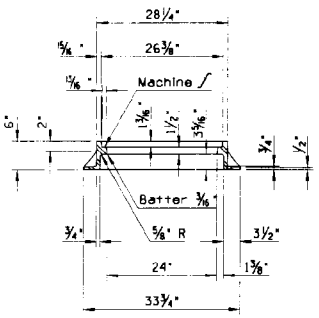


BOTTOM VIEW - TOP VIEW

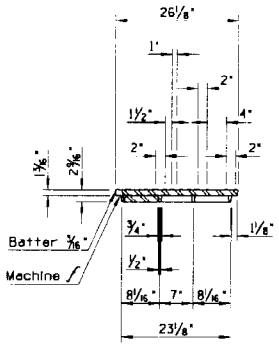
TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW



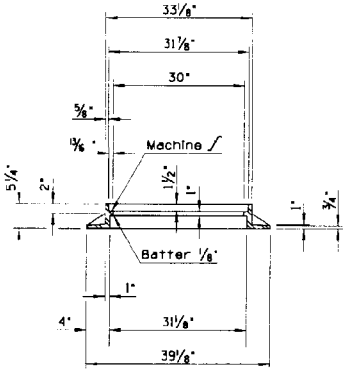
SECTION OF FRAME



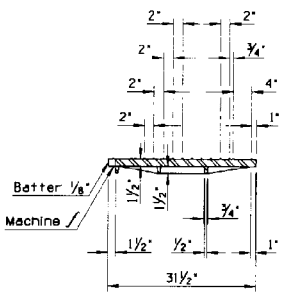
SECTION A-A OF COVER

24" MANHOLE FRAME & COVER

Approx Wt: Frame 205 Lbs
Cover 200 Lbs



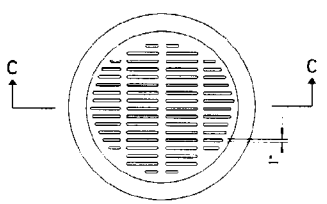
SECTION OF FRAME



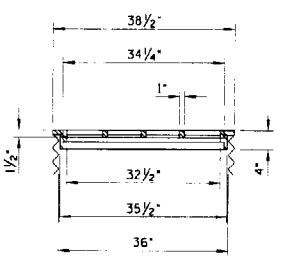
SECTION B-B

30" MANHOLE FRAME & COVER

Approx Wt: Frame 224 Lbs
Cover 324 Lbs



PLAN



SECTION C-C

36" CMP FRAME & GRATE

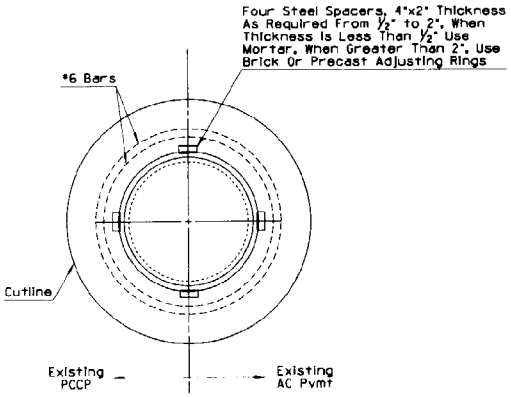
Approx Wt: Frame and Cover = 330 Lbs

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-18.20

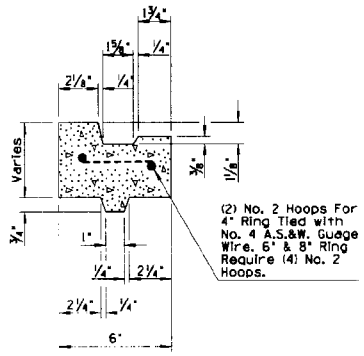
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
2	REISSUE STD	PMD	7/94
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

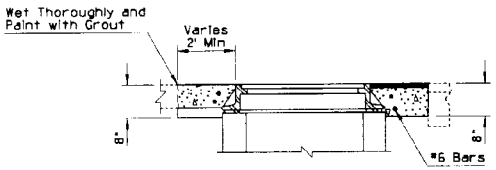
1. All dimensions are minimum except where noted.
2. Location & elevation shown on plans.
3. Compaction to conform to Sect. 303-2 or 501.



PLAN



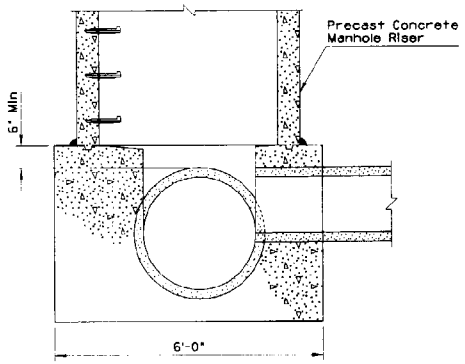
PRECAST ADJUSTING RING DETAIL



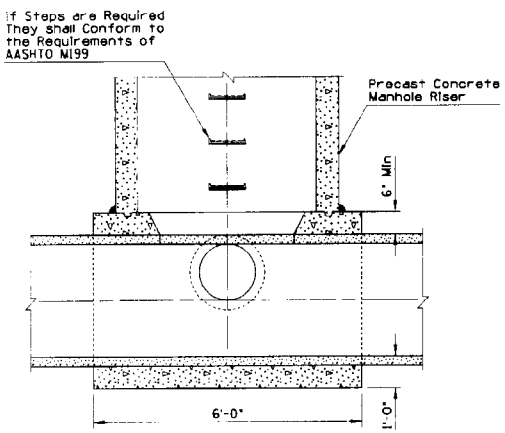
SECTION
MANHOLE COVER FRAME
ADJUSTMENT - PAVEMENT
CUT AND REPLACEMENT

DESIGN APPROVED: Dwight H. Ottemann	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV.: 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Brad Wallin	① MISCELLANEOUS MANHOLE DETAILS	DRAWING NO.: C-18.30

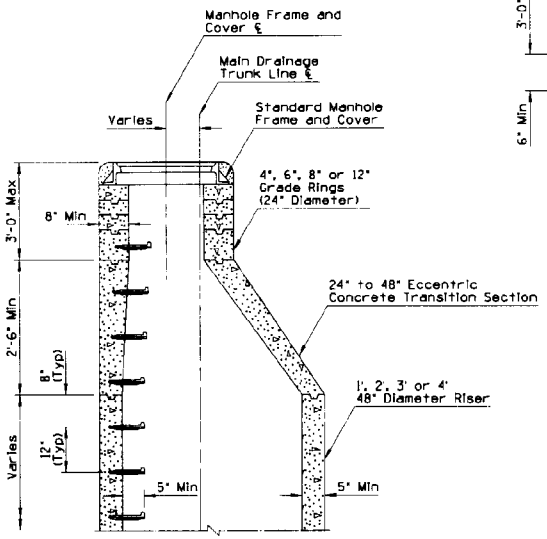
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



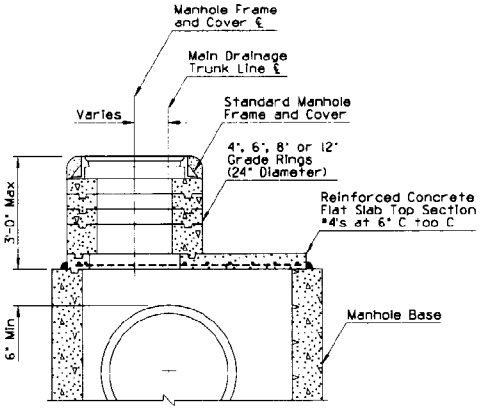
END VIEW



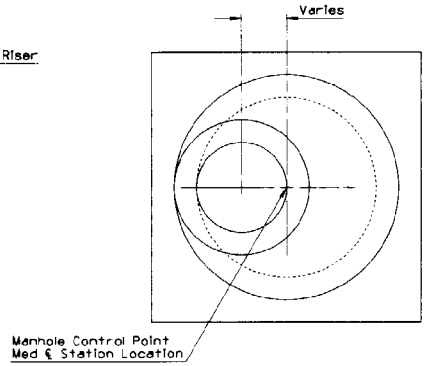
SIDE VIEW



NORMAL INSTALLATION



SHALLOW INSTALLATION



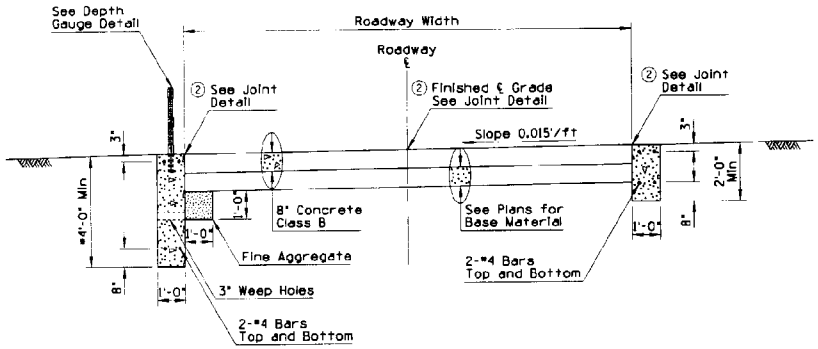
TOP VIEW

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① MANHOLE RISER DETAILS	DRAWING NO. C-18.40

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PNB	1/94
2	REVISED NOTE	PNB	7/94
3	ADDED DETAIL	PNB	7/94
4			

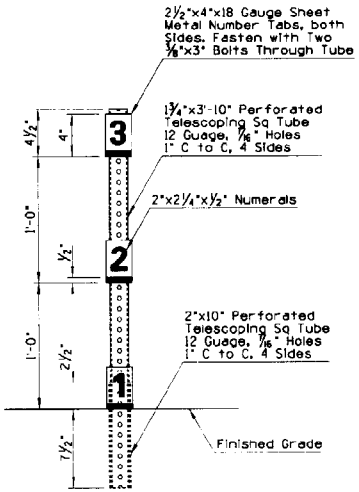
GENERAL NOTES

1. Ford walls shall be Class B concrete.
2. Depth gauge tubing shall be protected against concrete entering through bottom or perforations.
3. Depth gauge tubing and both sides of numeral tabs shall be painted with two coats of white enamel. Numerals and markers shall be painted with one coat of gloss black enamel.

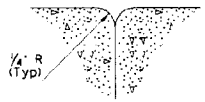


CONCRETE SURFACE ROAD
CONCRETE WALLS

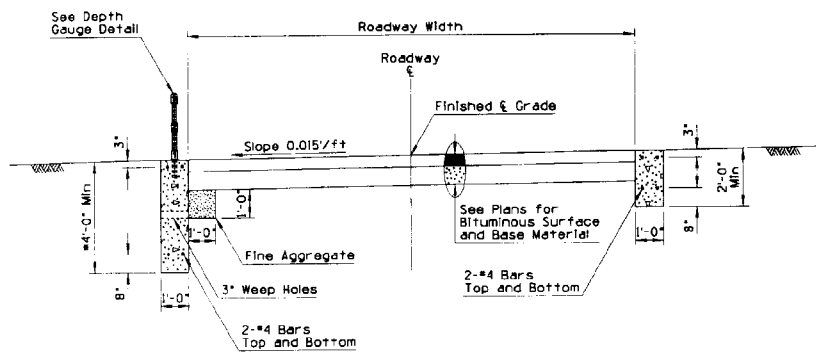
* Min Distance Below Stream Bed



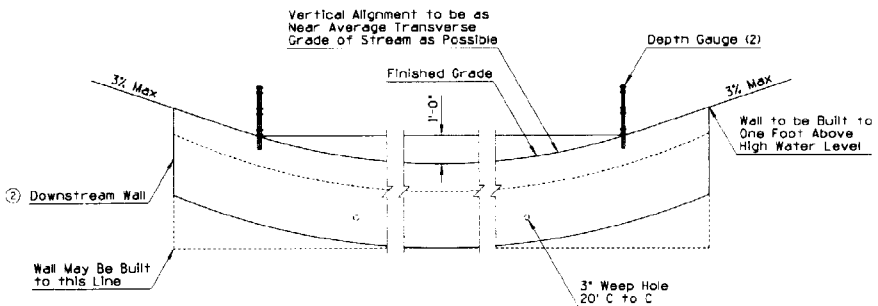
DEPTH GAUGE DETAIL



③ JOINT DETAIL



BITUMINOUS SURFACE ROAD
CONCRETE WALLS



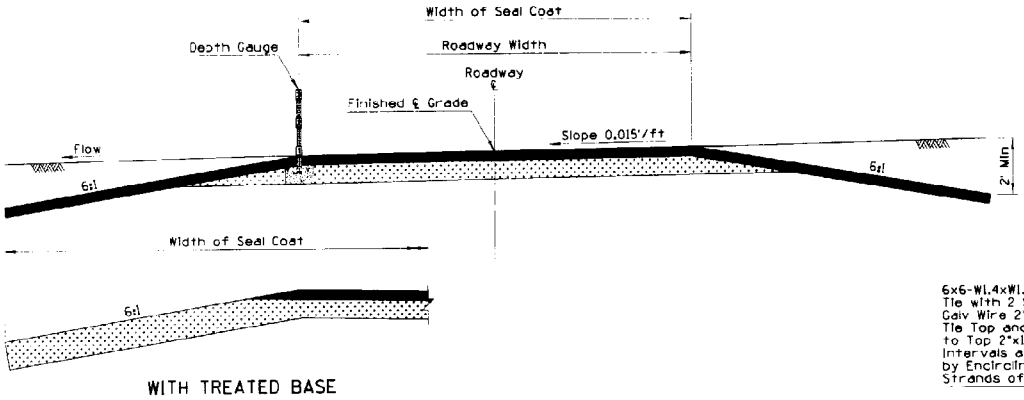
ELEVATION LOOKING UPSTREAM

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① FORD - CONCRETE WALLS	DRAWING NO. C-19.10

	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

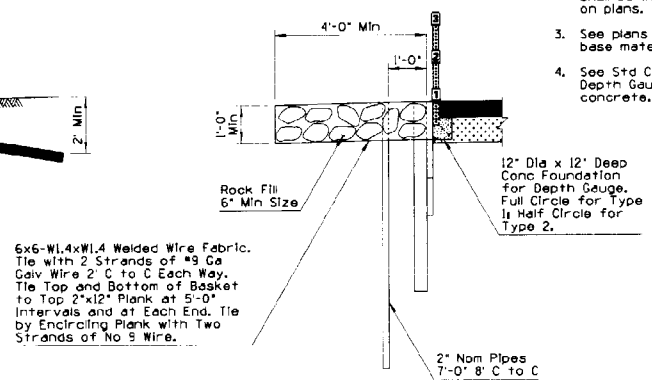
GENERAL NOTES

1. All timber shall be rough, pressure treated and unpainted.
2. Rock basket, full length of structure, shall be included only when called for on plans.
3. See plans for bituminous surface and base material details.
4. See Std C-19.10 for Depth Gauge details. Depth Gauge foundation may be utility concrete.

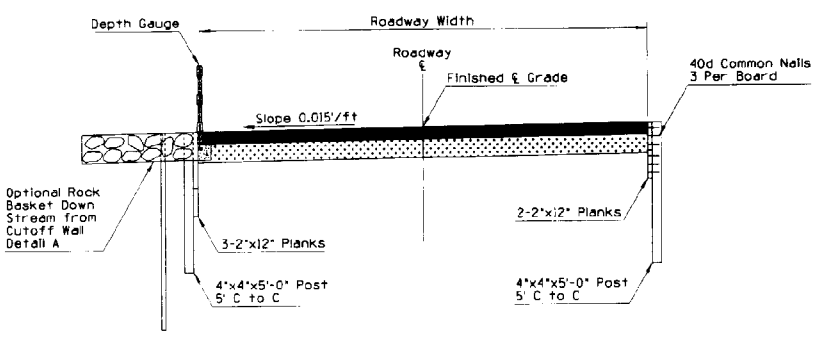


WITH TREATED BASE

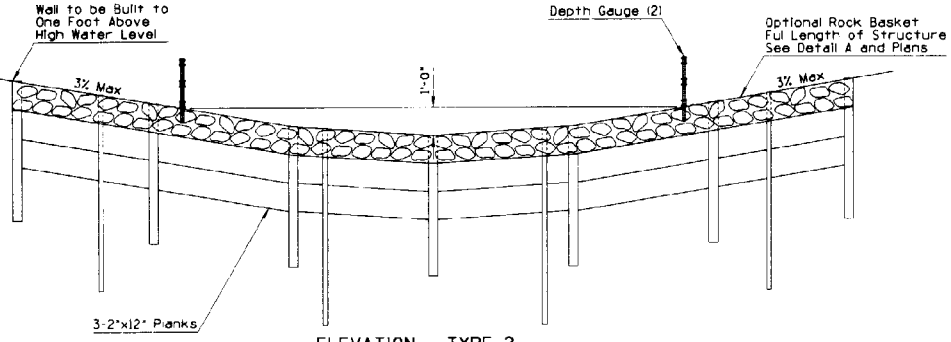
TYPE 1
BITUMINOUS SURFACE ROAD



DETAIL A



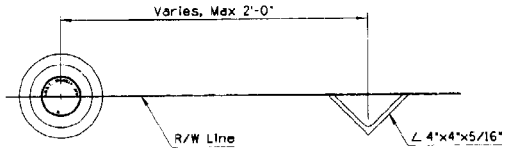
TYPE 2
BITUMINOUS SURFACE FORD
TIMBER CUTOFF WALLS



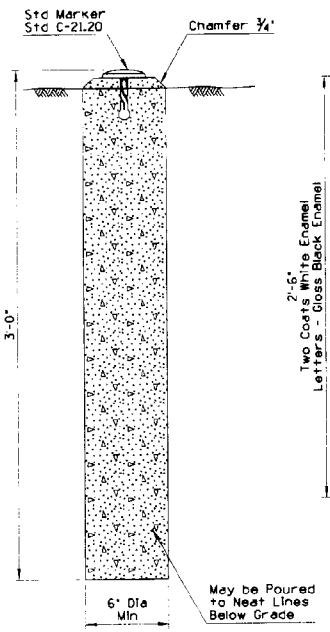
ELEVATION - TYPE 2

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① FORD - TYPES 1 AND 2	DRAWING NO. C-19.20

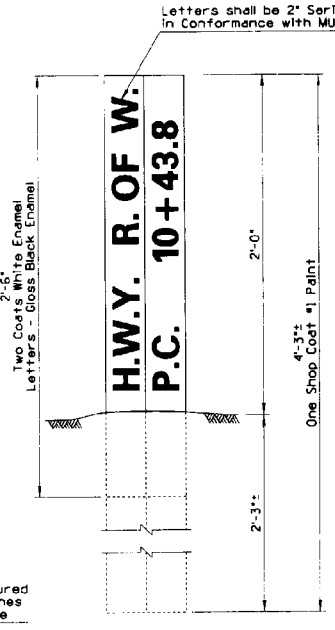
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD.	VMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



PLAN

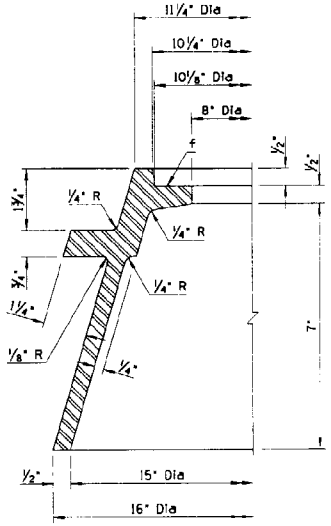


ELEVATION
SURVEY MONUMENT

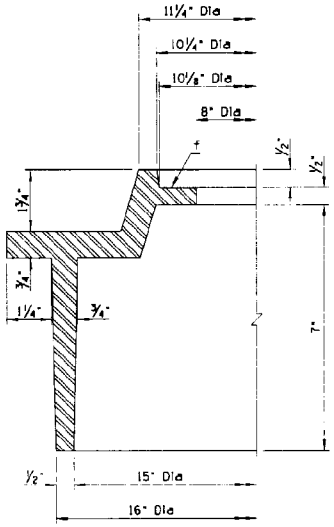


ELEVATION
REFERENCE MARKER

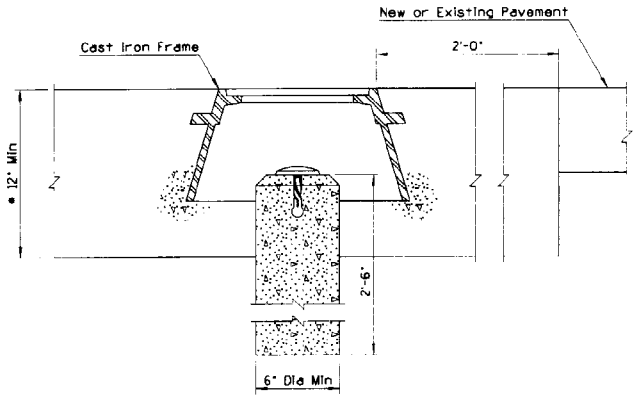
RIGHT OF WAY MARKER



FRAME A



FRAME B

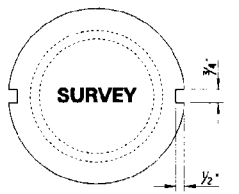


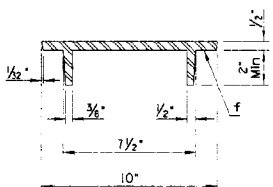
SURVEY MONUMENT
FRAME AND COVER

GENERAL NOTES

1. A survey monument, frame and cover, complete in place shall be considered a unit.
2. A right of way marker, consisting of a survey monument and a reference marker complete in place shall be considered a unit.
3. All markers shall be placed as shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer.
4. Frames may be either Type A or Type B.
5. Frames shall weigh at least 53 pounds.
6. Covers shall weigh at least 16 pounds.
7. Portions of the frame and cover to be machined is shown by the symbol "f". The allowable tolerance for machined areas shall be ±1/64 ". Concrete shall conform to the requirements of the specifications.

• 12" or pavement structure thickness, whichever is greater.

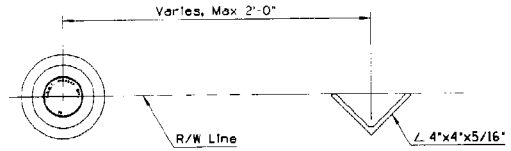




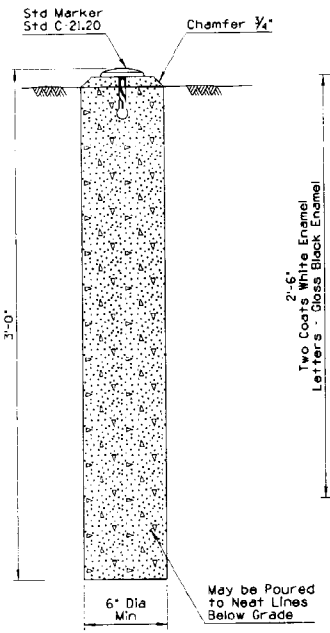
COVER SECTION

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① SURVEY MONUMENT, FRAME AND COVER, RIGHT OF WAY MARKER	DRAWING NO. C-21.10

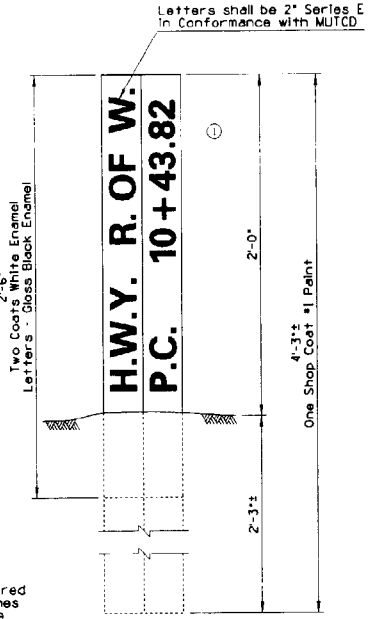
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISION	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED STATION TO DECIMAL PLACES	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



PLAN

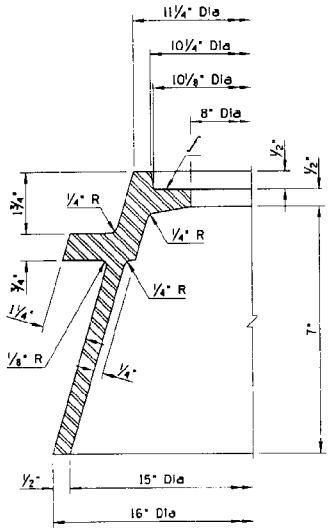


ELEVATION
SURVEY MONUMENT

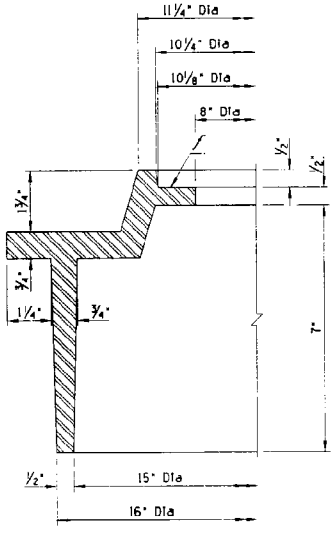


ELEVATION
REFERENCE MARKER

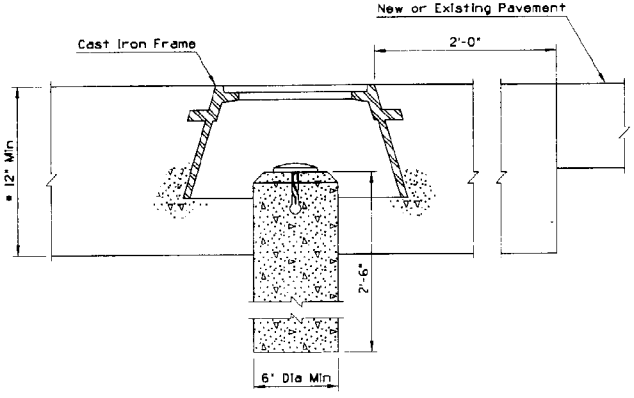
RIGHT OF WAY MARKER



FRAME A



FRAME B

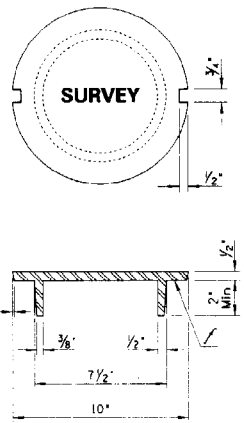


SURVEY MONUMENT
FRAME AND COVER

GENERAL NOTES

1. A survey monument, frame and cover, complete in place shall be considered a unit.
2. A right of way marker, consisting of a survey monument and a reference marker complete in place shall be considered a unit.
3. All markers shall be placed as shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer.
4. Frames may be either Type A or Type B.
5. Frames shall weigh at least 53 pounds.
6. Covers shall weigh at least 16 pounds.
7. Portions of the frame and cover to be machined is shown by the symbol "f". The allowable tolerance for machined areas shall be ±1/64 ". Concrete shall conform to the requirements of the specifications.

* 12" or pavement structure thickness, whichever is greater.



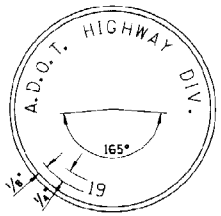
COVER SECTION

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	SURVEY MONUMENT, FRAME AND COVER, RIGHT OF WAY MARKER	DRAWING NO. C-21.10

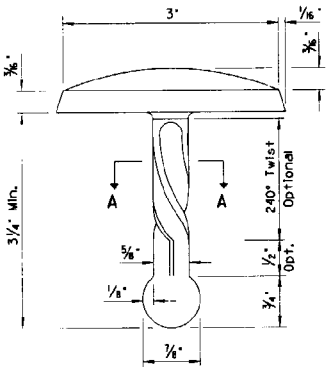
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED STD	PMB	7-94

GENERAL NOTES

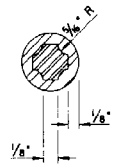
1. Standard Marker may be used as bench, survey monument or R/W markers.
2. Standard Marker shall be made of brass, bronze or aluminum.
3. Standard Marker will be furnished by the Department. Cast-in lettering format may vary.
4. Bench Marks shall be established on headwalls, bridge curbs or other permanent structures.
5. Surfaces of Aluminum Markers in contact with concrete shall be epoxy coated.
6. Fluted shank may be straight or twisted.
7. Station, Elevation, Year, or other information shall be hand stamped in field, as approved by the Engineer.



PLAN



ELEVATION
STANDARD MARKER



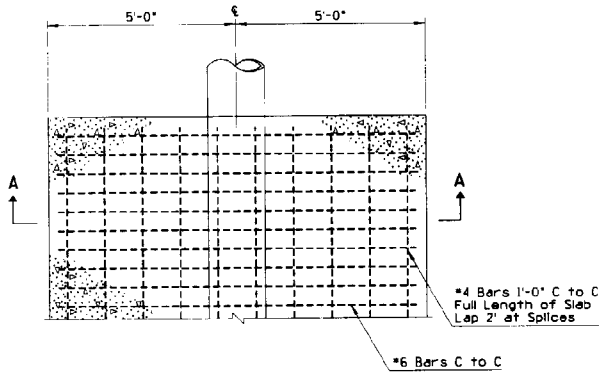
SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① STANDARD MARKER	DRAWING NO. C-21.20

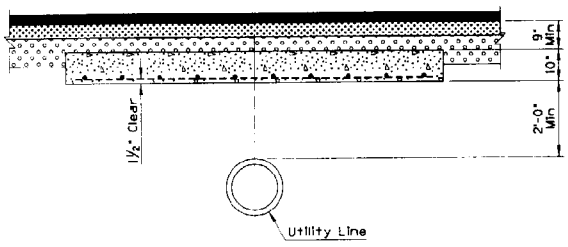
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

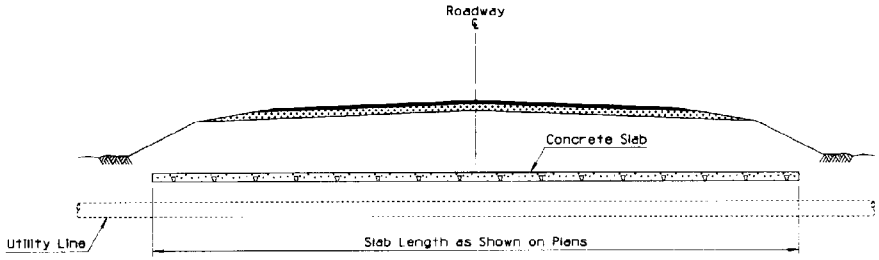
1. All concrete shall be Class B.



FOR SINGLE INSTALLATION	
QUANTITIES PER FT OF SLAB LENGTH	
CONCRETE	REINFORCING STEEL
0.31 CY	35.22 Lbs



SECTION A-A



CROSS SECTION

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

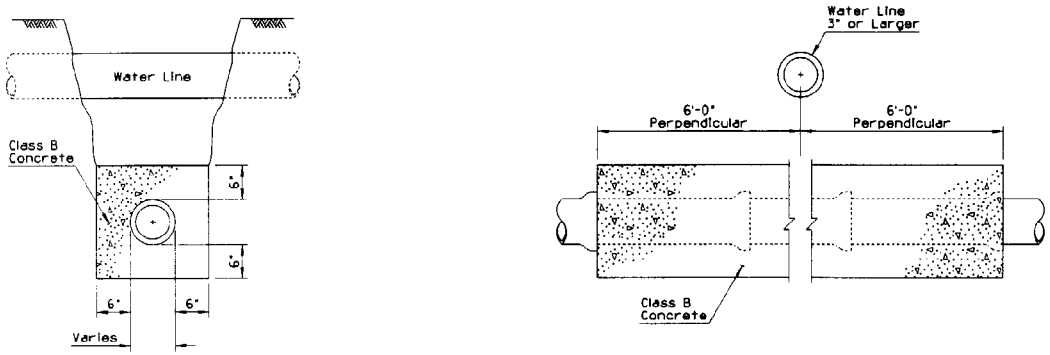
① UTILITY LINE, PROTECTIVE CONCRETE SLAB

DRAWING NO. C-22.10

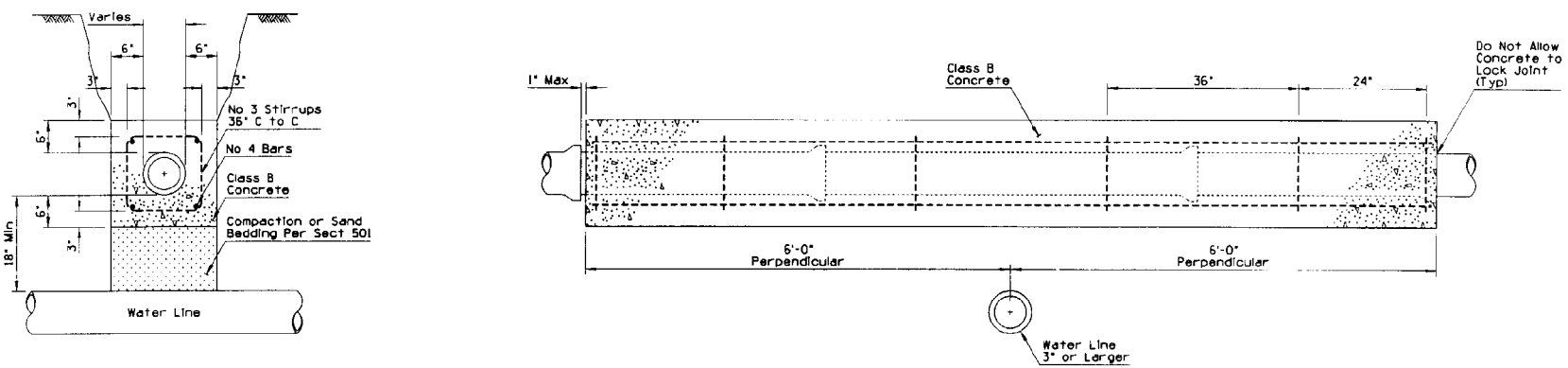
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED REBAR CLEARANCE FROM 2" TO 3"	FNB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

1. Type A encasement to be used for sewer laterals or house connections BELOW water lines.
2. Type B encasement to be used for sewer laterals or house connections ABOVE water lines.
3. The encasement shall extend at least 6' on each side of the water line and must include the nearest joint.
4. Protection for Type A required when distance from bottom of water to top of sewer line is 24" or less. When the sewer is a 4" or 6" house connection no protection is required if distance is more than 12".
5. For Type A crossings, Class 150 C.I.P. or ductile iron pipe may be used as an alternate. For Type B crossing reinforced encasement is always required.



TYPE A ENCASEMENT



TYPE B ENCASEMENT ①

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

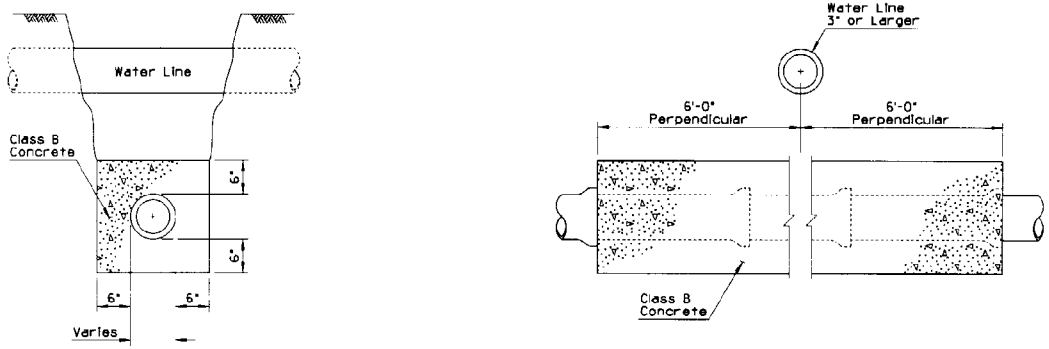
SANITARY SEWER ENCASEMENT

DRAWING NO. C-22.15

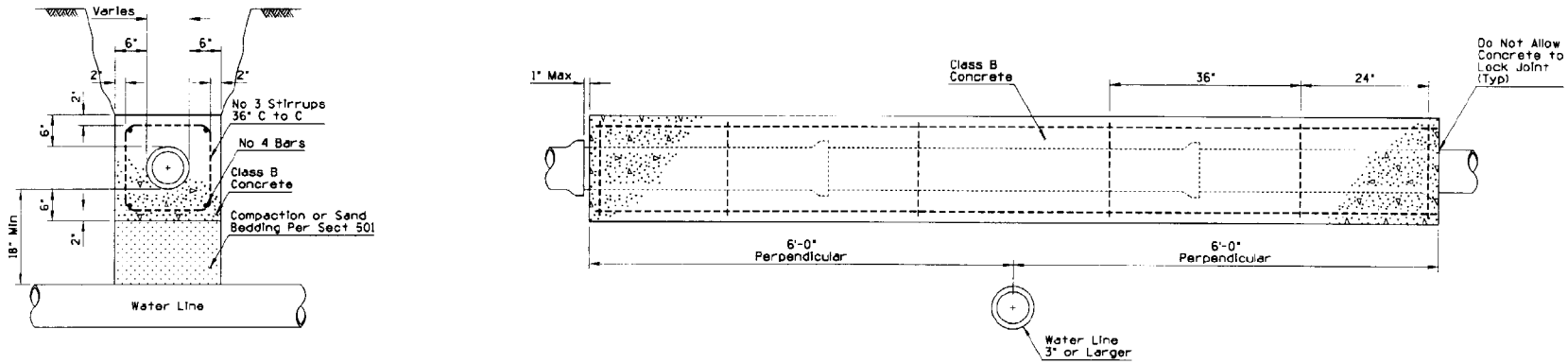
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED NOTE	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

1. Type A encasement to be used for sewer laterals or house connections BELOW water lines.
2. Type B encasement to be used for sewer laterals or house connections ABOVE water lines.
3. The encasement shall extend at least 6' on each side of the water line and must include the nearest joint.
4. (1) Protection for Type A required when distance from bottom of water to top of sewer line is 24" or less. When the sewer is a 4" or 6" house connection no protection is required if distance is more than 12".
5. For Type A crossings, Class 150 C.I.P. or ductile iron pipe may be used as an alternate. For Type B crossing reinforced encasement is always required.



TYPE A ENCASEMENT



TYPE B ENCASEMENT

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

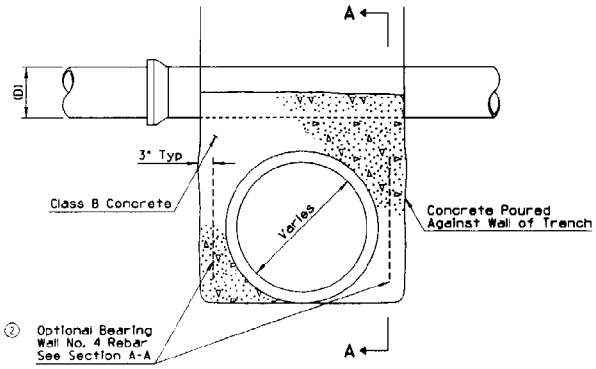
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

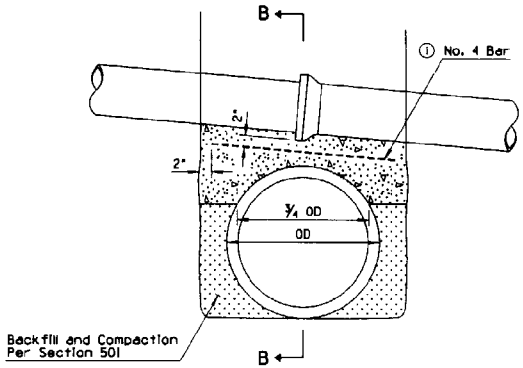
SANITARY SEWER ENCASEMENT

DRAWING NO. C-22.15

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	PMB	10/95
2	ADDED REBAR TO VIEW	PMB	10/95
3			
4			



TYPE A

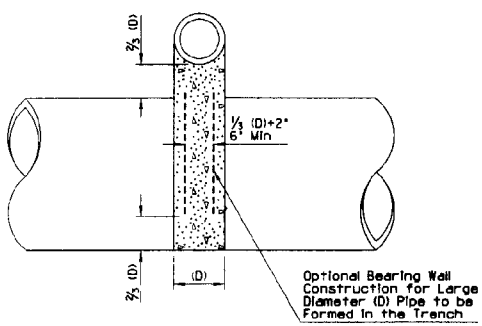


TYPE B

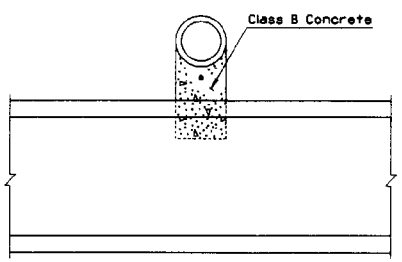
GENERAL NOTES

1. Type A pipe support may be used for any Type crossing condition.
2. Type C pipe support may be used for crossing pipes with a bell diameter of 18" or less if sufficient clearance over storm sewer is available and total span is less than 34'.
3. Intermediate pipe support shall be used in conjunction with Type C pipe support if total span exceeds max. W in table.
4. The contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supports both permanent and temporary. Temporary supports shall not be a separate pay item.
5. Permanent pipe supports may be decreased from plan quantities or extended to include some listed below as temporary supports if conditions warrant these changes at the time of construction. Decision shall be made by the engineer.
6. When Type A pipe support is used and whenever so directed by the engineer, the contractor shall pierce the wall with suitable openings to prevent unequal pressure resulting from flooding of the backfill. The volume of the pierced opening shall not exceed ½ the volume of the supporting wall.
7. Use Type B pipe support instead of Type C when clearance between pipes is less than Y in table.

① 8. Concrete cover for reinforcing steel shall be 3", minimum.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED SUPPORTS		
PERMANENT	TEMPORARY	
Sewer Lines	Cast Iron Pipe	Conc Storm Drain
	Conc Irrig Pipe	Conc Box Culvert
	Buried Telco	Traffic Control Conduit
	Gas Pipes	Water and Sewer Lines

NOTE:
Other utilities as noted on the plans or as required by the engineer at time of construction.

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

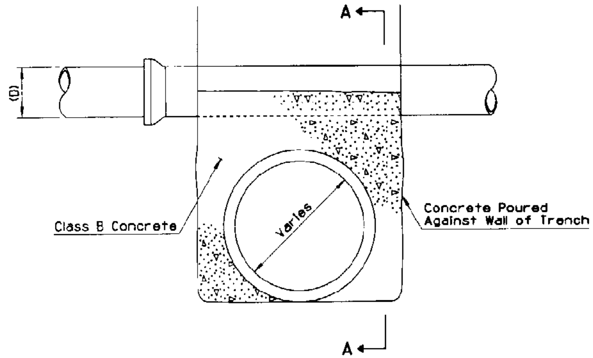
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

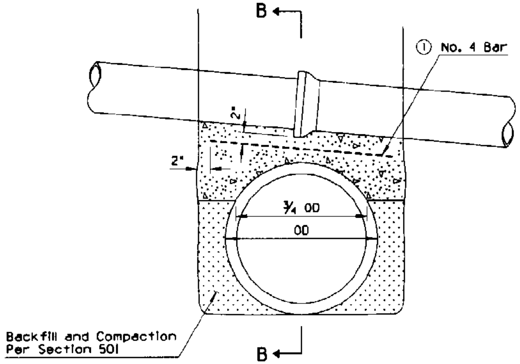
PIPE SUPPORT ACROSS TRENCHES

DRAWING NO. C-22.20
Sheet 1 of 3

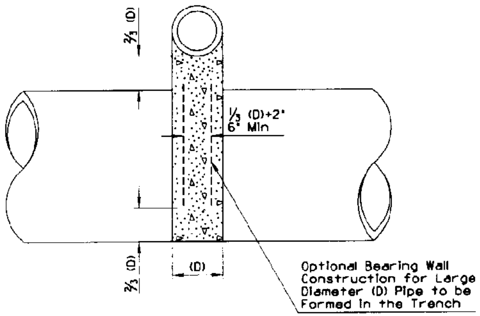
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED REINFORCEMENT	PNB	7/94
2	REARRANGED STD	PNB	7/94
3			
4			



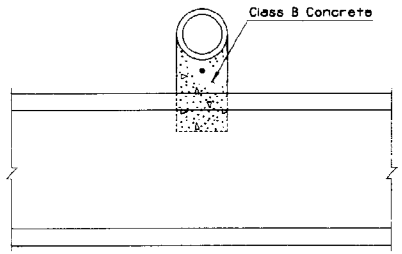
TYPE A



TYPE B



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. Type A pipe support may be used for any Type crossing condition.
2. Type C pipe support may be used for crossing pipes with a bell diameter of 18" or less if sufficient clearance over storm sewer is available and total span is less than 34'.
3. Intermediate pipe support shall be used in conjunction with Type C pipe support if total span exceeds max. W in table.
4. The contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supports both permanent and temporary. Temporary supports shall not be a separate pay item.
5. Permanent pipe supports may be decreased from plan quantities or extended to include some listed below as temporary supports if conditions warrant these changes at the time of construction. Decision shall be made by the engineer.
6. When Type A pipe support is used and whenever so directed by the engineer, the contractor shall pierce the wall with suitable openings to prevent unequal pressure resulting from flooding of the backfill. The volume of the pierced opening shall not exceed ½ the volume of the supporting wall.
7. ① Use Type B pipe support instead of Type C when clearance between pipes is less than Y in table.

SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED SUPPORTS

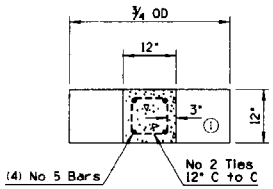
PERMANENT	TEMPORARY	
Sewer Lines	Cast Iron Pipe	Conc Storm Drain
	Conc Irrig Pipe	Conc Box Culvert
	Burried Telco	Traffic Control Conduit
	Gas Pipes	Water and Sewer Lines

NOTE:
Other utilities as noted on the plans or as required by the engineer at time of construction.

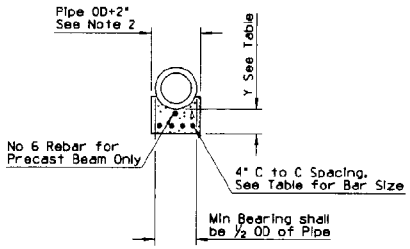
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	② PIPE SUPPORT ACROSS TRENCHES	DRAWING NO. C-22.20 Sheet 1 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED REBAR CLEARANCE	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			

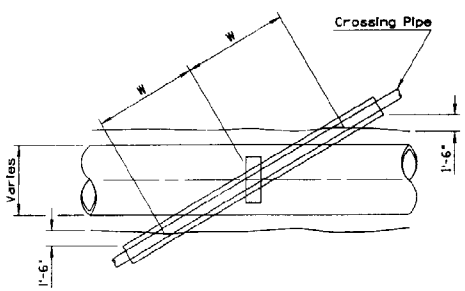
TABLE				
	DEPTH OF COVER ON SUPPORTS			
	0' TO 8'		8' TO 16'	
'W'	BAR NO.	Y	BAR NO.	Y
TO 6'	5	8"	6	11"
7'	5	9"	6	12"
8'	5	10"	6	13"
9'	6	11"	6	14"
10'	6	12"	7	15"
11'	6	13"	7	16"
12'	6	14"	7	17"
13'	7	15"	7	19"
14'	7	16"	8	20"
15'	7	17"	8	21"
16'	7	18"		
17'	8	19"		



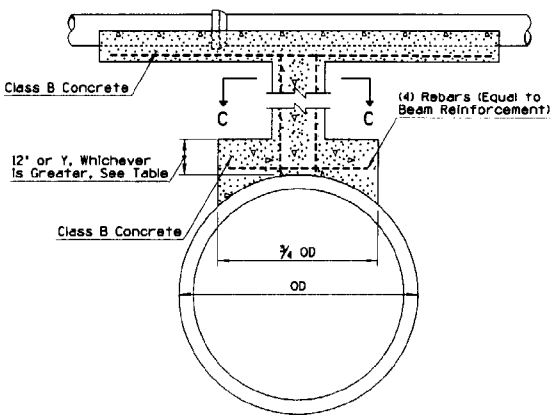
SECTION C-C



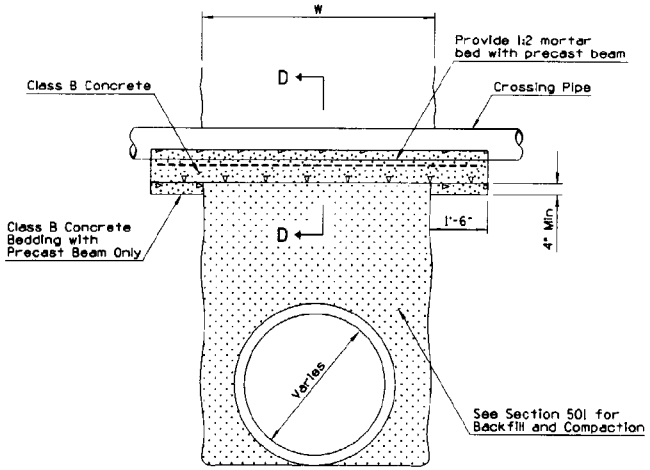
SECTION D-D



PLAN FOR TYPE B SUPPORT



INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT FOR
TYPE B CROSSINGS



TYPE C

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

PIPE SUPPORT ACROSS TRENCHES

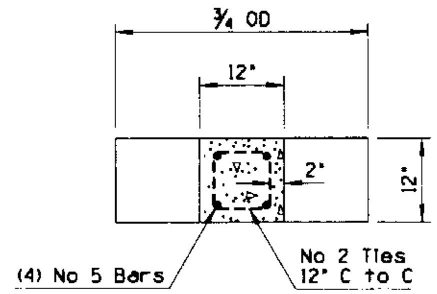
DRAWING NO. C-22.20

Sheet 2 of 3

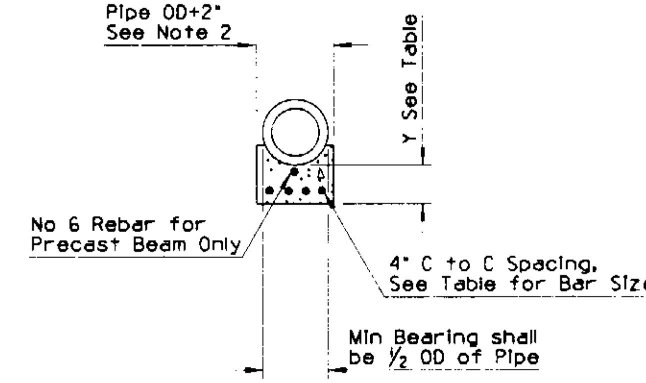
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

TABLE

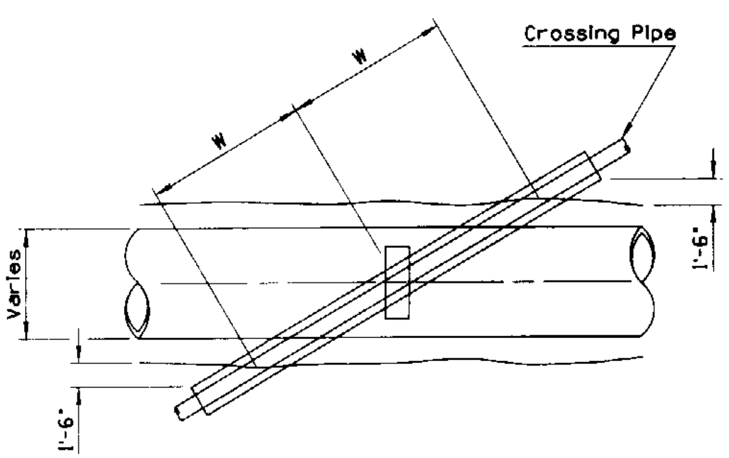
'W'	DEPTH OF COVER ON SUPPORTS			
	0' TO 8'		8' TO 16'	
	BAR NO.	Y	BAR NO.	Y
TO 6'	5	8"	6	11"
7'	5	9"	6	12"
8'	5	10"	6	13"
9'	6	11"	6	14"
10'	6	12"	7	15"
11'	6	13"	7	16"
12'	6	14"	7	17"
13'	7	15"	7	19"
14'	7	16"	8	20"
15'	7	17"	8	21"
16'	7	18"		
17'	8	19"		



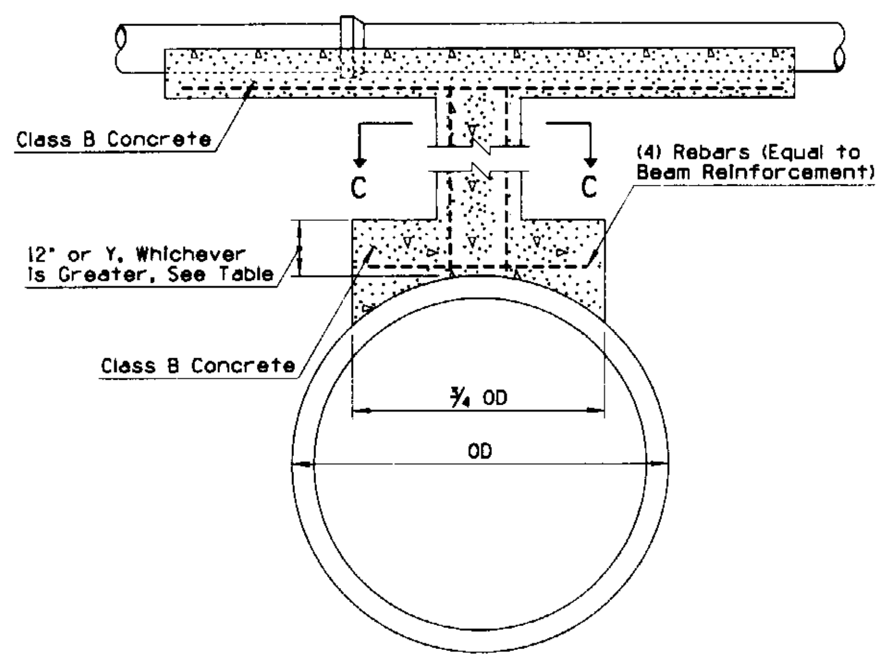
SECTION C-C



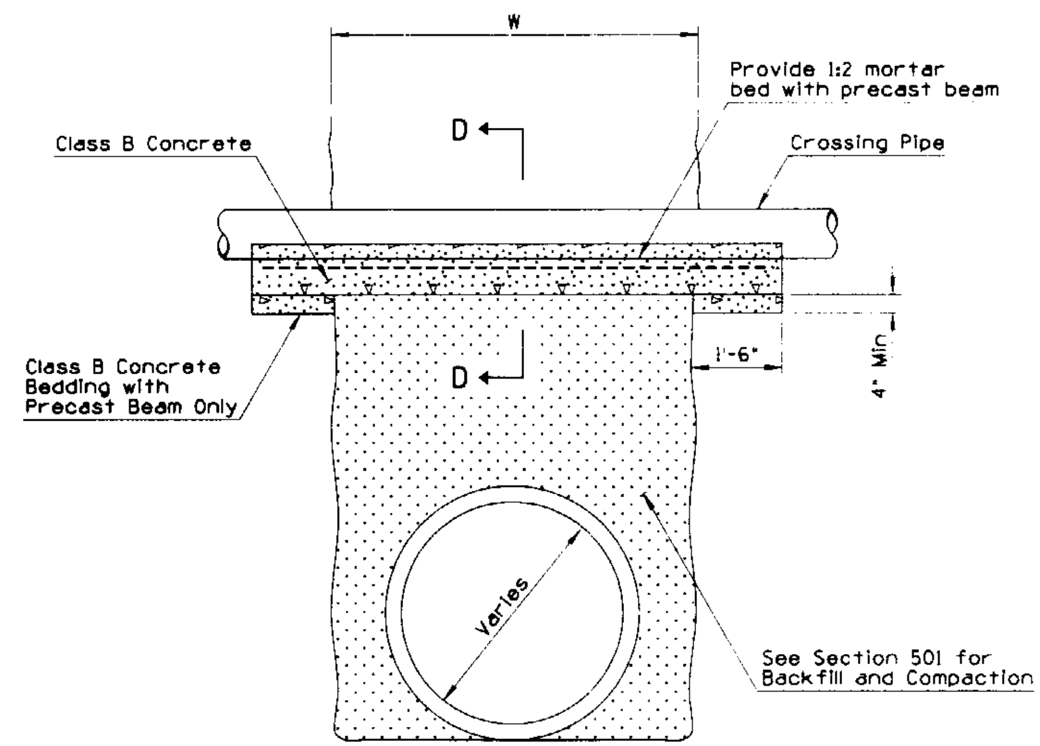
SECTION D-D



PLAN FOR TYPE B SUPPORT



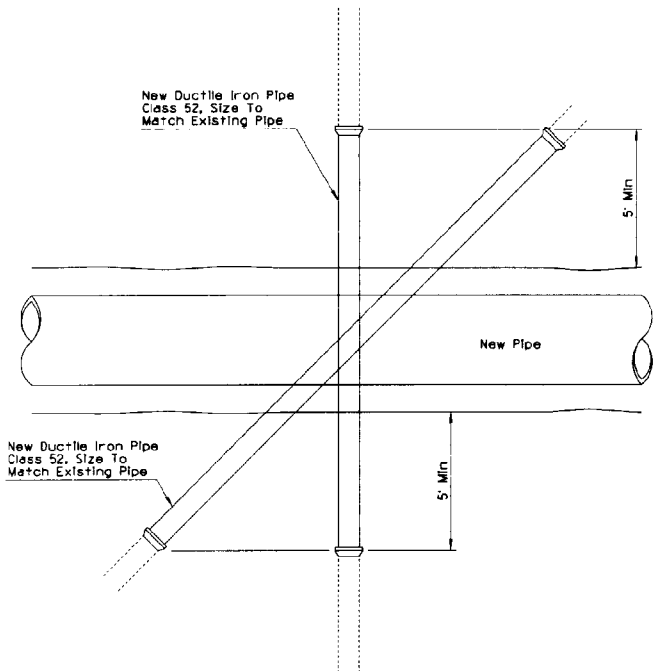
INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT FOR
TYPE B CROSSINGS

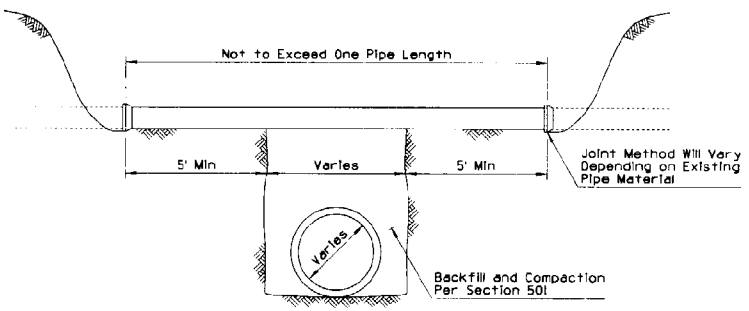


TYPE C

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① PIPE SUPPORT ACROSS TRENCHES	DRAWING NO. C-22.20 Sheet 2 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

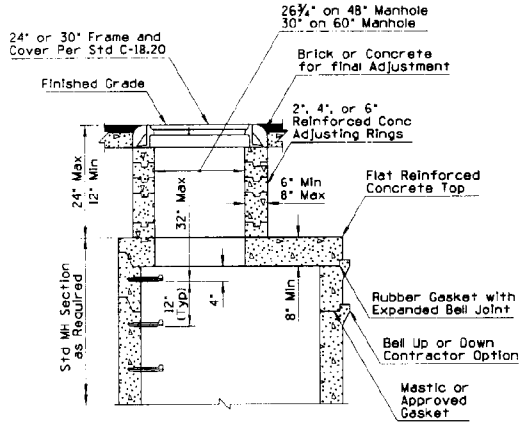




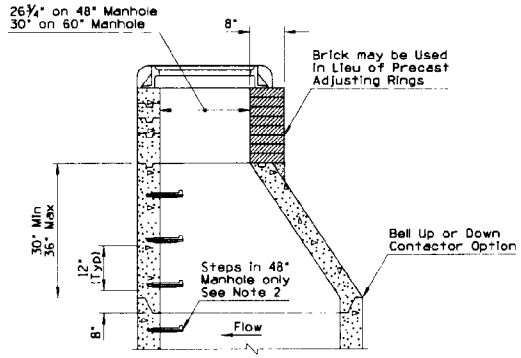
ALTERNATE TO PIPE SUPPORT

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① PIPE SUPPORT ACROSS TRENCHES	DRAWING NO. C-22.20 Sheet 3 of 3

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMD	7/94
2			
3			
4			



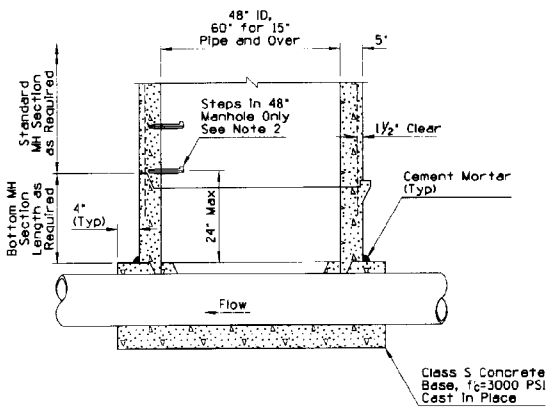
TYPE B TOP

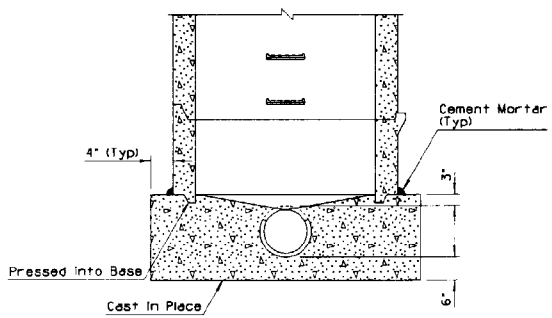


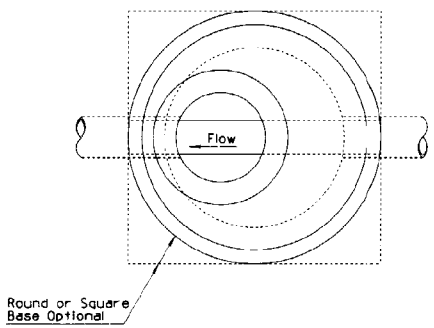
TYPE A TOP
Pre-Cast Eccentric
Conical Top Manhole

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pre-cast, reinforced manhole sections shall be manufactured in accordance with AASHTO M199 except that the compressive strength of each unit will be determined and accepted in accordance with section 1006.7 of the specifications.
2. Manhole steps shall be installed at the site of the manhole section manufacture in accordance with industry standards meeting AASHTO M199 requirements. Steps not required in 60" manhole.
3. Use low alkali cement only.
4. Pipe sizes and elevation shown on plans.
5. Frame and cover shall be adjusted to the finished grade prior to placing of the asphaltic concrete or PCCP surface.







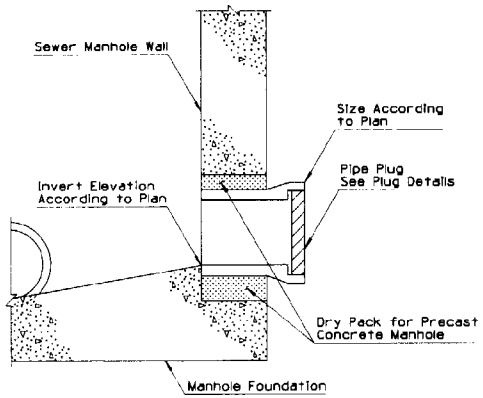
PRECAST SEWER MANHOLE

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① PRECAST SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES	DRAWING NO. C-22.25

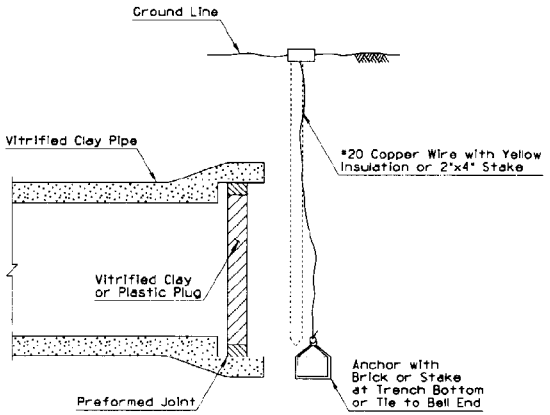
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

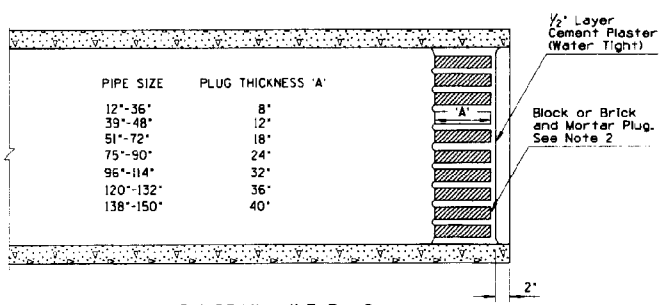
1. Compact soil at and of pipe to 95% of maximum density.
2. If depth of cover is less than 5' or greater than 10', increase plug thickness a minimum of 4".



TYPICAL STUB OUT

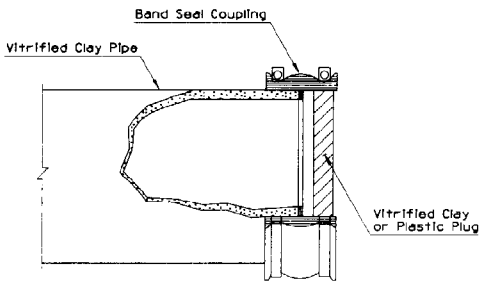


PIPE PLUG MARKER



PIPE SIZE	PLUG THICKNESS 'A'
12"-36"	8"
39"-48"	12"
51"-72"	18"
75"-90"	24"
96"-114"	32"
120"-132"	36"
138"-150"	40"

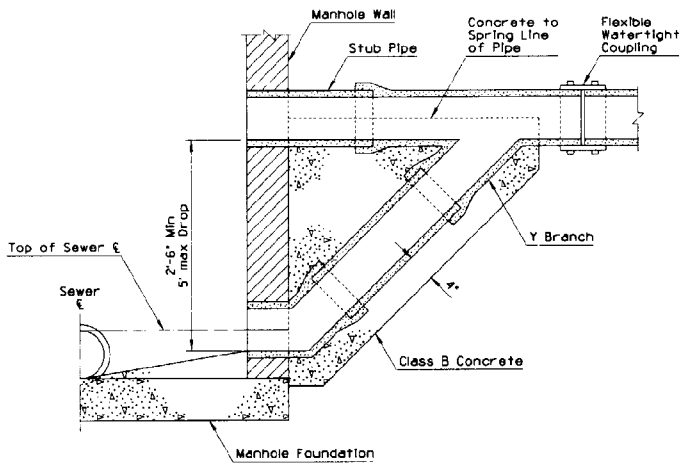
STORM DRAIN LINE PLUG



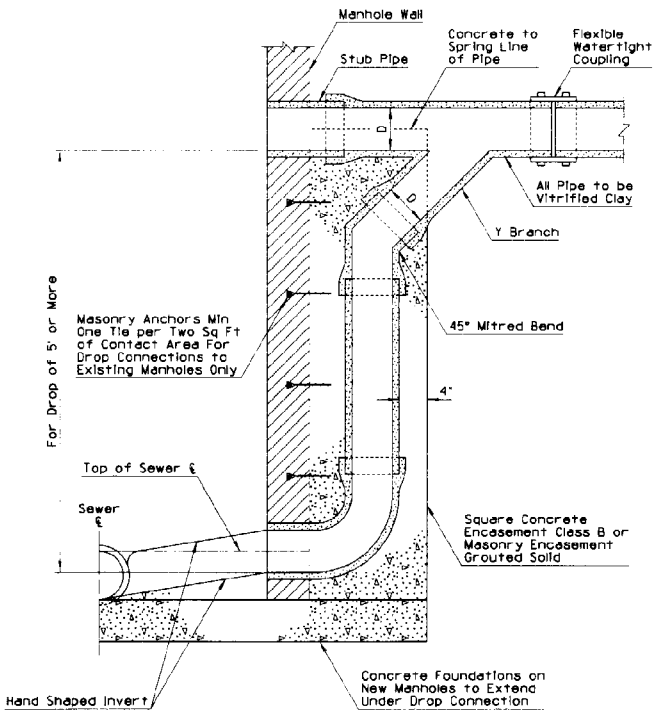
SEWER LINE PLUG

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① STUB OUT AND PLUG	DRAWING NO. C-22.30

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



TYPE A
2.5' TO 5' DROP

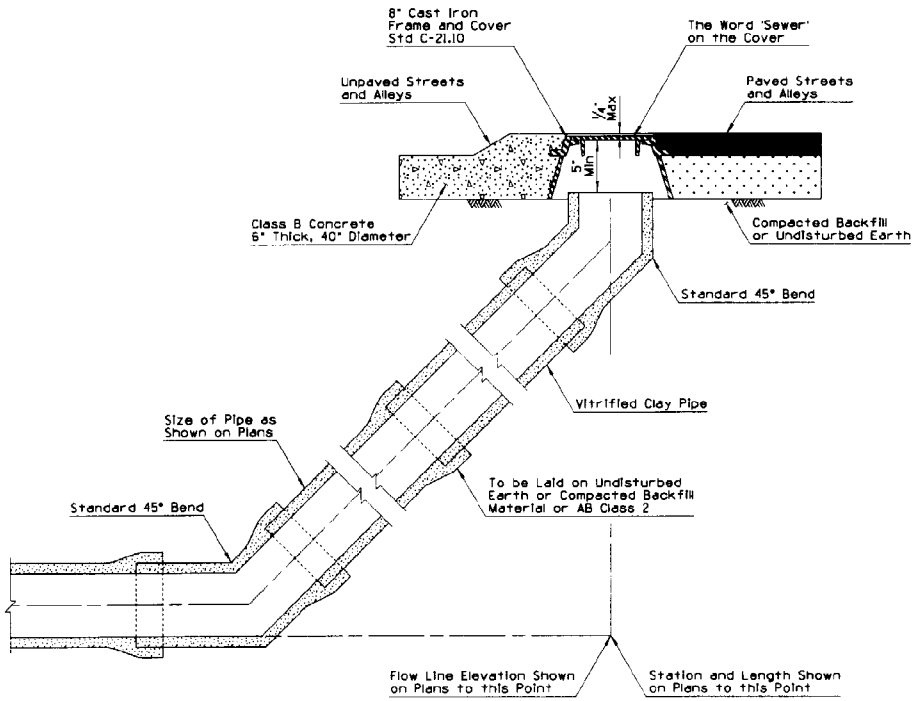


NOTE:
D = Same Diameter Pipe

TYPE B
5' OR MORE DROP

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① DROP SEWER CONNECTIONS	DRAWING NO. C-22.35

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REISSUE STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



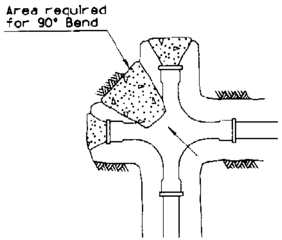
CLEANOUT INSTALLATION

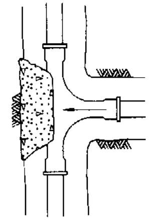
DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① SEWER CLEANOUT	DRAWING NO. C-22.40

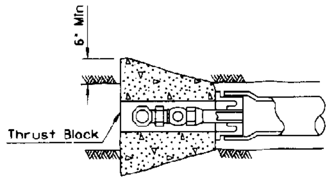
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

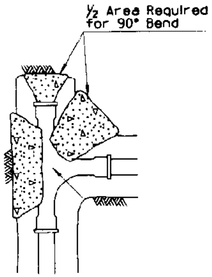
GENERAL NOTES

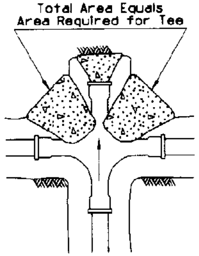
1. Thrust blocks are to extend to undisturbed ground.
2. All concrete shall be class B.
3. Table is based on 3000#/sq. ft. soil. If conditions are found to indicate soil bearing less, the areas shall be increased accordingly.
4. Areas for pipe larger than 16" shall be calculated for each project.
5. Form all non bearing vertical surfaces.

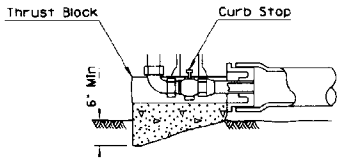




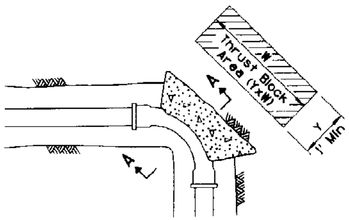


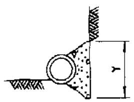






MINIMUM THRUST BLOCK AREA REQUIRED (Y x W)		
PIPE SIZE	WATER PIPE	
	TEE, DEAD END, 90° BEND	45° & 22½° BENDS
4" & LESS	3 SQ. FEET	3 SQ. FEET
6"	4 " "	3 " "
8"	6 " "	3 " "
10"	9 " "	5 " "
12"	13 " "	7 " "
16"	23 " "	12 " "

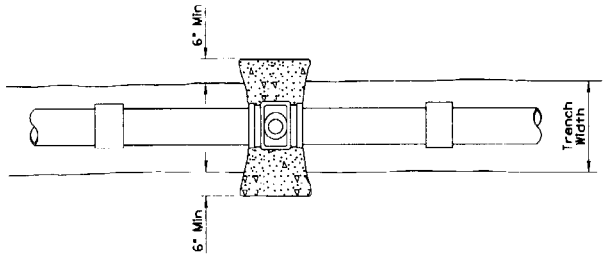




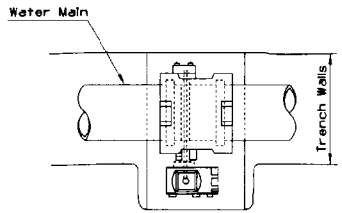
SECTION A-A

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① THRUST BLOCKS FOR WATER LINES	DRAWING NO. C-23.10

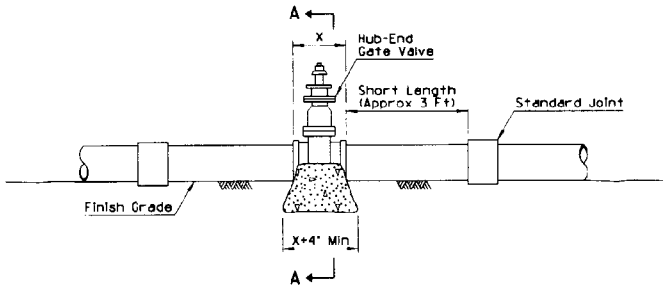
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



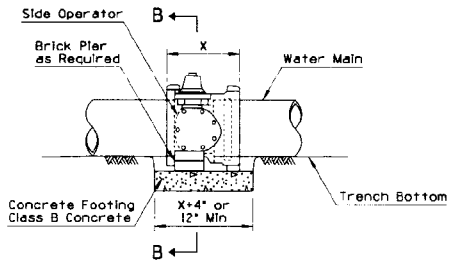
PLAN



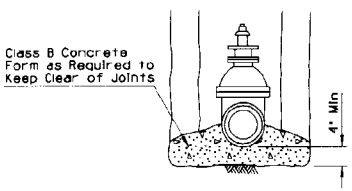
PLAN



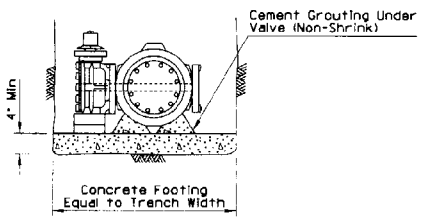
ELEVATION



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A
GATE VALVE



SECTION B-B
BUTTERFLY VALVE

GENERAL NOTES

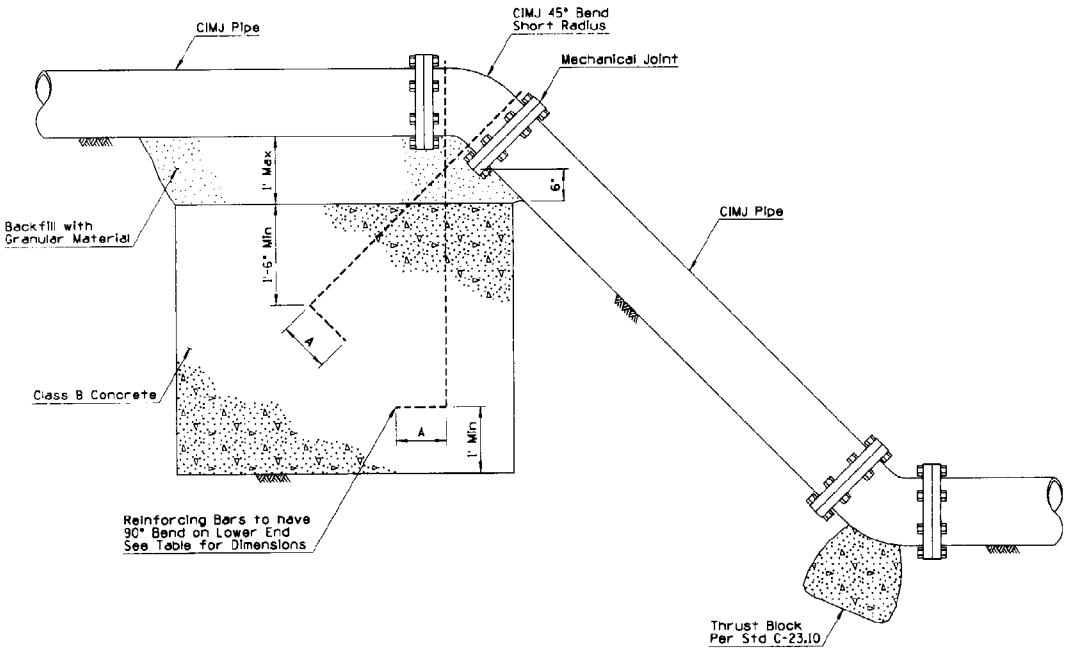
1. Gate valves 4" to 16" may be used with any type of pipe.
2. Gate valves larger than 16" to be detailed on plans.
3. Butterfly valves 3" to 12" may be used with any type of pipe.
4. Butterfly valves larger than 12" to be detailed on plans.
5. Valve box and cover required per Std C-23.30.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	(1) BLOCKING FOR WATER VALVES GATE AND BUTTERFLY	DRAWING NO. C-23.15

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISION	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PHE	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

1. Either this detail or restraint rods may be used when allowed to relocate a water line upward to cross over a conflict.
2. Ductile Iron pipe may be used.
3. Anchor blocks for pipe larger than 12" shall be calculated for each project.
4. Reinforcing bars to be coated with 2 coats of coal tar, epoxy, or by other approved methods.



PIPE SIZE	MINIMUM BAR SIZE	A-DIMENSION (HOOK)	MINIMUM * BLOCK DIMENSION
6"	#6	6"	3'x3'x3'
8"	#6	9"	4'x4'x2.5'
12"	#8	9"	4'x5'x5'

* For 125 psi Working Pressure

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

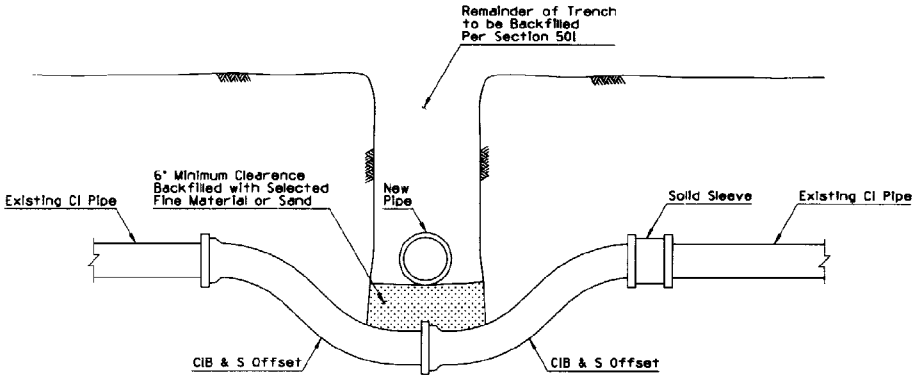
① ANCHOR BLOCK
FOR VERTICAL BENDS

DRAWING NO. C-23.20

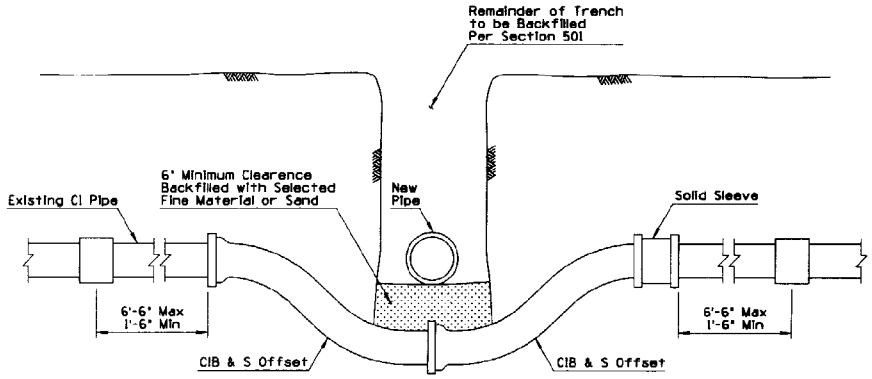
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

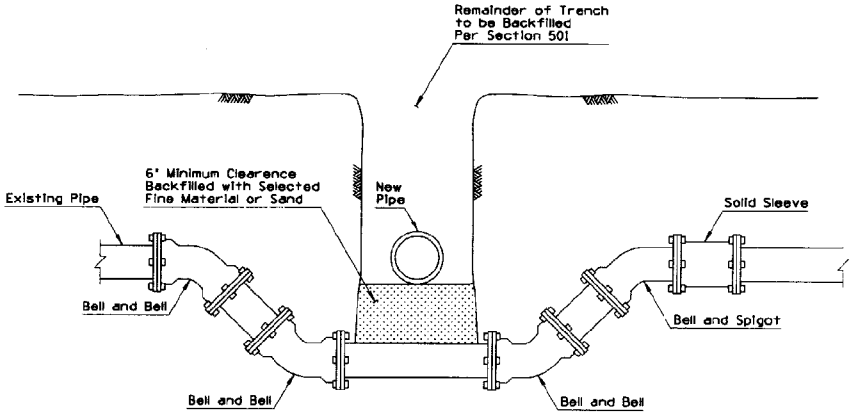
1. This detail covers moving of water mains, 2" to 12" only.
2. Thrust blocking per Std C-23.10 and C-23.20.
3. If offset is to go over obstruction, joint restraints must be used.
4. Pipe is to be cast iron or ductile iron.
5. 45° cast iron bends may be used in place of cast iron offsets.
6. Drop section is to be prefabricated and installed as a single unit for cast iron mechanical joints.



CAST IRON



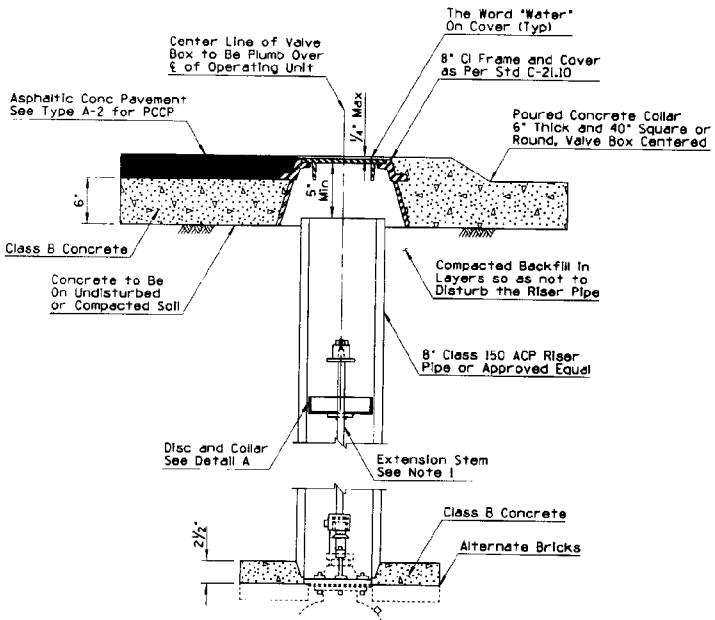
ASBESTOS CEMENT



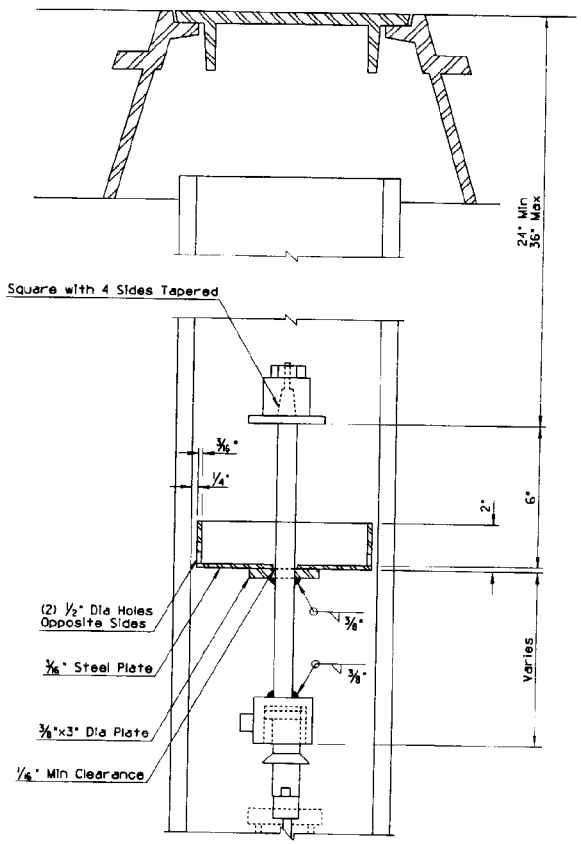
CAST IRON
MECHANICAL JOINT

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① VERTICAL REALIGNMENT OF WATER MAINS	DRAWING NO. C-23.25

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED GENERAL NOTE	PMB	10-95
2			
3			
4			



TYPE A-1
TO BE USED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC



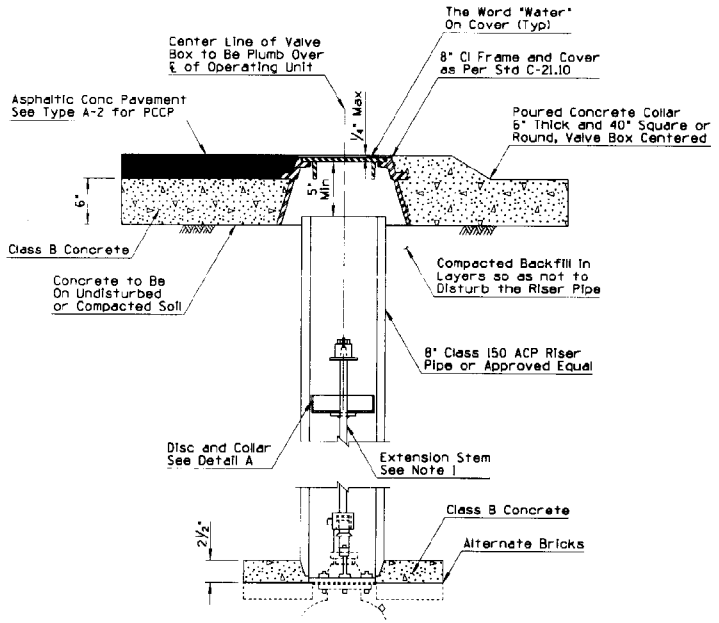
DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES

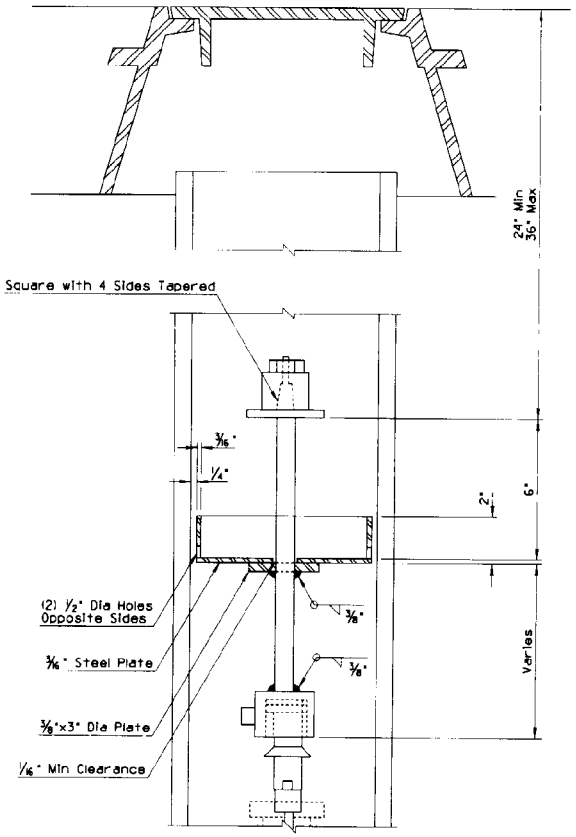
1. Extension to valve stems required on all valves where operating nut is over 5' below surface. Extension stem shall be 1¼" minimum diameter steel designation A-15, with square socket on bottom to fit 2" square valve nut. Length to fit each installation. 2" square operating nut to be held on top of the extension stem with stop nut.
2. If two or more joints of ACP are used to make riser, use standard AC pipe rubber gasket coupling to join pipe. Where riser pipe length exceeds 10', use 12" AC pipe.
3. (1) All steel to have prime coat of paint No. 4 and one heavy application (finish coat) of Light Grey Enamel paint as per section 1002-4.06.
4. Valve box shall be adjusted to the finished grade prior to the placing of the asphaltic concrete surface or PCCP.
5. Ground below the concrete pad or three bricks to be compacted to 95% of the maximum density.
6. Use Parkson, Tyler Apco, or equal deep skirted cover (4" or more) type, sliding adjustable cast iron valve box, CI minimum TS 30,000 psi.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 10/95
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	VALVE BOX INSTALLATION	DRAWING NO. C-23.30 Sheet 1 of 2

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PNB	7/94
2	NOTE FROM SHT 2 OR 3	PNB	7/94
3			
4			



TYPE A-1
TO BE USED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC



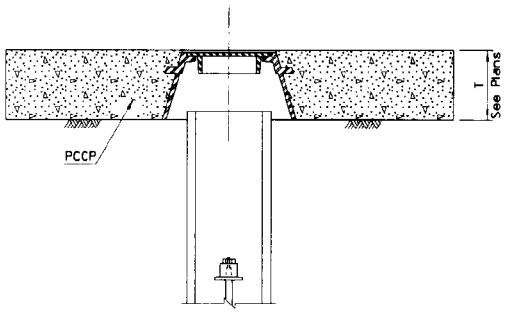
DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES

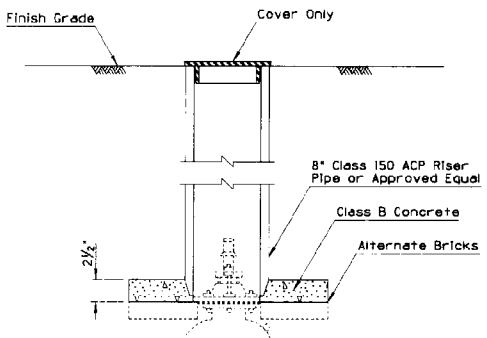
1. Extension to valve stems required on all valves where operating nut is over 5' below surface. Extension stem shall be 1 1/4" minimum diameter steel designation A-15, with square socket on bottom to fit 2" square valve nut. Length to fit each installation. 2" square operating nut to be held on top of the extension stem with stop nut.
2. If two or more joints of ACP are used to make riser, use standard AC pipe rubber gasket coupling to join pipe. Where riser pipe length exceeds 10', use 12" AC pipe.
3. All steel to have prime coat of paint No. 4 and one heavy application (finish coat) of paint No. 10092-4.06 as per section 1002.
② 4. Valve box shall be adjusted to the finished grade prior to the placing of the asphaltic concrete surface or PCCP.
② 5. Ground below the concrete pad or three bricks to be compacted to 95% of the maximum density.
② 6. Use Parkson, Tyler Apco, or equal deep skirted cover (4" or more) type, sliding adjustable cast iron valve box. CI minimum TS 30,000 psi.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① VALVE BOX INSTALLATION	DRAWING NO. C-23.30 Sheet 1 of 2

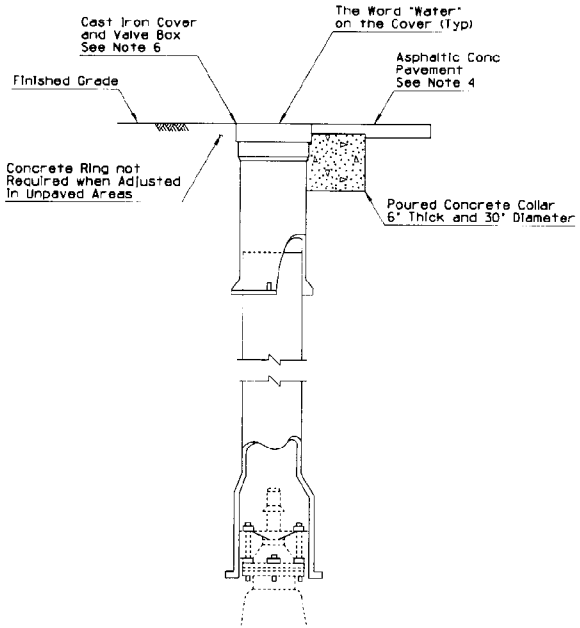
NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	MOVED NOTE TO SHT 1	PMB	7/94
2	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
3			
4			



TYPE A-2
TO BE USED WHEN VALVE BOX IS LOCATED WITHIN PCCP PAVEMENT



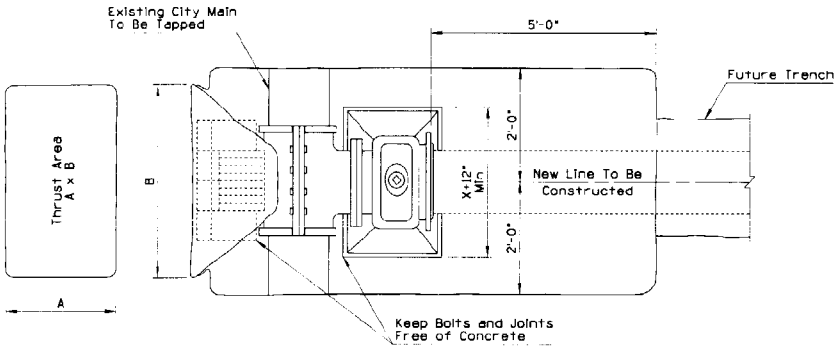
TYPE B
NOT SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC



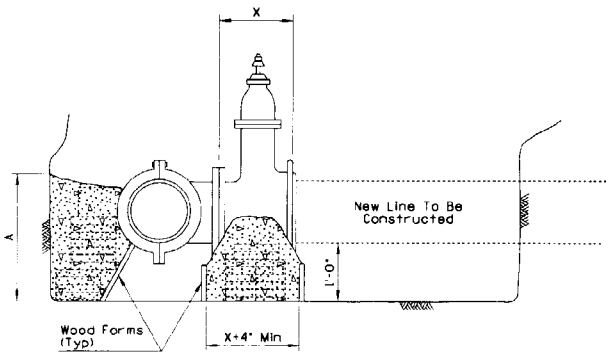
TYPE C

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	VALVE BOX INSTALLATION	DRAWING NO. C-23.30 Sheet 2 of 2

NO.	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD. ESP. NOTES	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



PLAN



ELEVATION

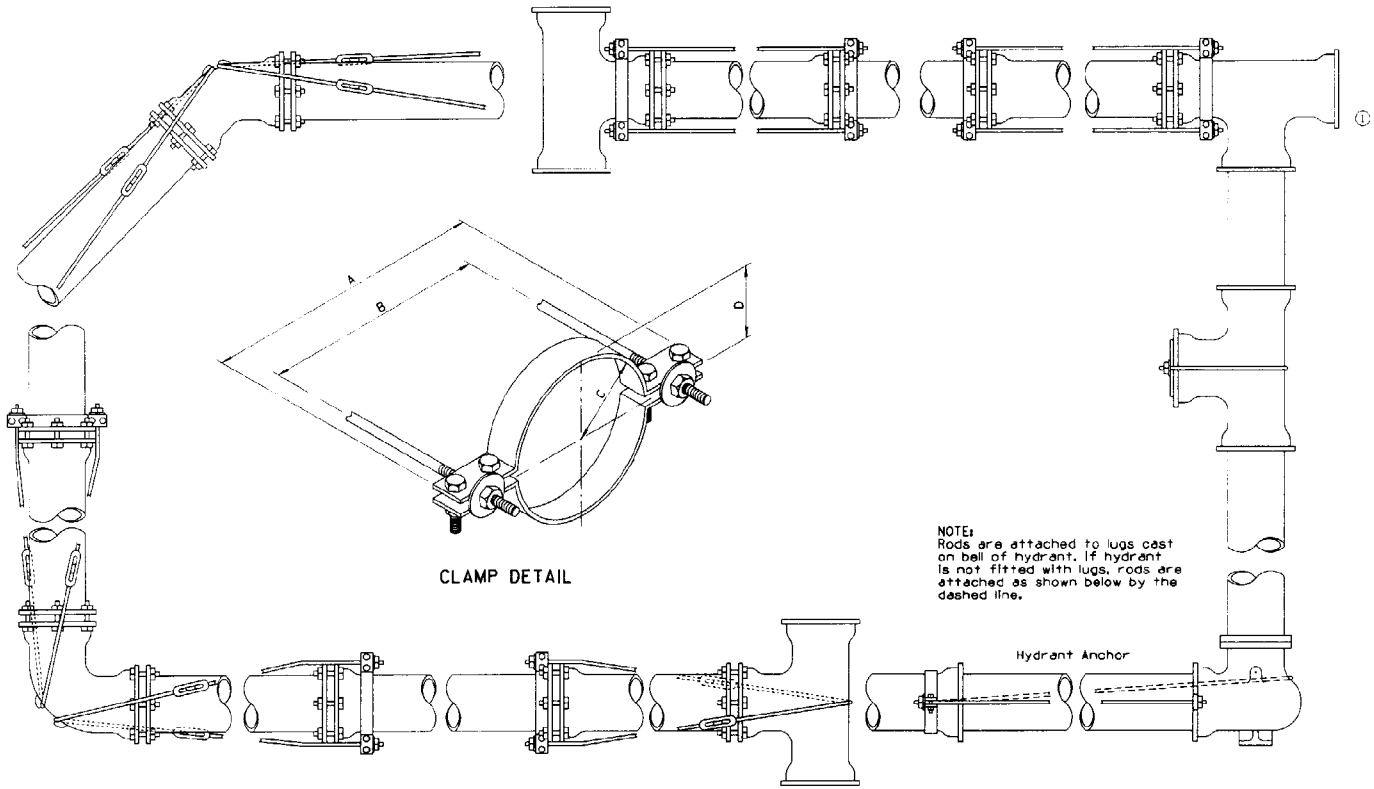
GENERAL NOTES

1. Thrust blocks are to extend to undisturbed ground.
2. Optional blocking of 2"x6"x12" solid concrete masonry units may be used as indicated.
3. All concrete shall be class B normally, cure 24 hours before backfilling, or use high, early strength concrete.
4. All taps shall be made by city crews at prevailing rates.
5. Install permanent blocking under valve before tap is made. All flange bolts shall be clear of footing.
6. All tapping sleeves must be pressure tested prior to request for tap by city.
7. Contractor shall excavate as shown and shall set tapping sleeve and valve, and tighten all bolts prior to requesting city to make tap.
8. Tapping sleeve to be placed a minimum of 18" from any bell, coupling, valve, or other obstruction.
9. Areas for pipe larger than 16" shall be calculated for each project.

SIZE OF PIPE BEING CONNECTED	MINIMUM THRUST AREA REQUIRED EQUALS (A x B)
4" & LESS	3 SQUARE FEET
6"	4 SQUARE FEET
8"	6 SQUARE FEET
10"	9 SQUARE FEET
12"	13 SQUARE FEET
16"	23 SQUARE FEET

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE INSTALLATION	DRAWING NO. C-23.35

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REVISED SPECIFICATION CALLOUT	PMB	10/95
2			
3			
4			



CLAMP DETAIL

NOTE:
Rods are attached to lugs cast on bell of hydrant. If hydrant is not fitted with lugs, rods are attached as shown below by the dashed line.

PIPE SIZE	A	B	C	D	CLAMP	ROD	BOLTS	WASHERS	
								CAST IRON	STEEL
4"	12½"	10⅛"	2½"	1¾"	½"×2"	¾"	⅝"	⅝"×3"	½"×3"
6"	14½"	12⅛"	3⅝"	2⅛"	½"×2"	¾"	⅝"	⅝"×3"	½"×3"
8"	16¾"	14⅜"	4⅛"	3⅞"	⅝"×2½"	¾"	⅝"	⅝"×3"	½"×3"
10"	19⅛"	16⅛"	5¾"	5"	⅝"×2½"	⅞"	¾"	⅝"×3"	½"×3"
12"	22⅜"	19⅜"	6¾"	5⅞"	⅝"×3"	⅞"	⅞"	¾"×3½"	½"×3½"

GENERAL NOTES

1. This detail is for use only on underground installations where the use of concrete thrust blocking per Std C-23.10 cannot be used because of obstructions, or requirements of the specifications.
2. Washers may be cast iron or steel, and may be round or square. Holes shall be ⅛ inch larger than the rods.
3. All tie rods, rod couplings, turnbuckles, bolts and nuts for these joints shall be of carbon steel equivalent to ASTM A-307, grade B, with cadmium plating in accordance with ASTM B 766, except that the minimum thickness of the plating shall be .0002 of an inch. Cadmium plated bolts shall have class 2A threads and the nuts, rod couplings and turnbuckles shall have 2B threads.
4. High strength, heat treated cast iron tee-head bolts with hexagon nuts, all in accordance with the strength requirements of AWWA C-111, may be used in lieu of the cadmium plated bolts and nuts.
5. The sketches in this series of figures show acceptable methods of providing anchorage. There is no particular significance to be attached to whether the sketch shows a bell and spigot joint or a standard mechanical joint. The anchoring procedure illustrated applies in most cases to either type of joint. In some cases, dimensions of the particular pipe or hub and space available for working around the particular joint will influence the choice of methods used.
6. In certain assemblies of rod and clamps shown, rods run from a lug on the fitting (or a clamp behind the hub of a bell) to a clamp against a face of a bell. Note that this arrangement anchors only one joint. The stability of the joint where the clamp is against the face of the bell depends on having soil above a relatively long piece of pipe on both sides of the joint. Consequently, if the distance between the first and the second joint is less than 12 feet, the second joint shown shall be anchored by a clamp behind the hub of the bell and rods to a clamp at the face of the next bell.
7. For pipe larger than 12 inch diameter, restraint details shall be submitted for approval prior to installation.
8. All exposed metal shall be coated with asphaltic primer per subsection 907-2.02.
9. Bolt holes in clamps shall be 1/16 inch larger than the bolts.

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

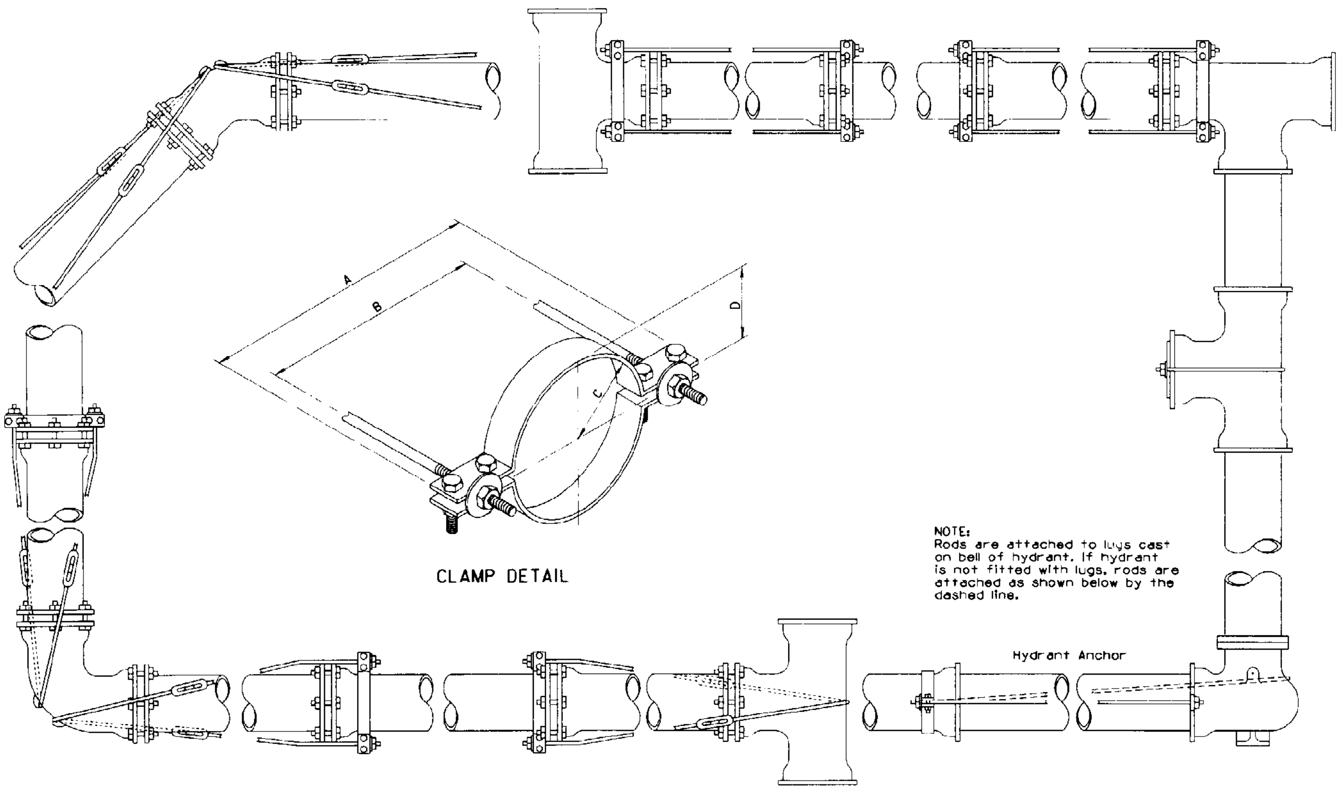
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 10/95

JOINT RESTRAINT WITH TIE RODS

DRAWING NO. C-23.40

NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD & CONSOLIDATED NOTES	PNB	7/94
2			
3			
4			



GENERAL NOTES

1. This detail is for use only on underground installations where the use of concrete thrust blocking per Std C-23.10 cannot be used because of obstructions, or requirements of the specifications.
2. Washers may be cast iron or steel, and may be round or square. Holes shall be 1/8 inch larger than the rods.
3. All tie rods, rod couplings, turnbuckles, bolts and nuts for these joints shall be of carbon steel equivalent to ASTM A-307, grade B, with cadmium plating in accordance with ASTM A-165, except that the minimum thickness of the plating shall be .0002 of an inch. Cadmium plated bolts shall have class 2A threads and the nuts, rod couplings and turnbuckles shall have 2B threads.
4. High strength, heat treated cast iron tee-head bolts with hexagon nuts, all in accordance with the strength requirements of AWWA C-111, may be used in lieu of the cadmium plated bolts and nuts.
5. The sketches in this series of figures show acceptable methods of providing anchorage. There is no particular significance to be attached to whether the sketch shows a bell and spigot joint or a standard mechanical joint. The anchoring procedure illustrated applies in most cases to either type of joint. In some cases, dimensions of the particular pipe or hub and space available for working around the particular joint will influence the choice of methods used.
6. In certain assemblies of rod and clamps shown, rods run from a lug on the fitting (or a clamp behind the hub of a bell) to a clamp against a face of a bell. Note that this arrangement anchors only one joint. The stability of the joint where the clamp is against the face of the bell depends on having soil above a relatively long piece of pipe on both sides of the joint. Consequently, if the distance between the first and the second joint is less than 12 feet, the second joint shown shall be anchored by a clamp behind the hub of the bell and rods to a clamp at the face of the next bell.
7. For pipe larger than 12 inch diameter, restraint details shall be submitted for approval prior to installation.
8. All exposed metal shall be coated with asphaltic primer per subsection 907-2.02.
9. Bolt holes in clamps shall be 1/16 inch larger than the bolts.

PIPE SIZE	A	B	C	D	CLAMP	ROD	BOLTS	WASHERS	
								CAST IRON	STEEL
4"	12 1/2"	10 1/8"	2 1/2"	1 3/4"	1/2"×2"	3/4"	5/8"	5/8"×3"	1/2"×3"
6"	14 1/2"	12 1/8"	3 9/16"	2 13/16"	1/2"×2"	3/4"	5/8"	5/8"×3"	1/2"×3"
8"	16 3/4"	14 3/8"	4 21/32"	3 27/32"	5/8"×2 1/2"	3/4"	5/8"	5/8"×3"	1/2"×3"
10"	19 1/16"	16 11/16"	5 3/4"	5"	5/8"×2 1/2"	7/8"	3/4"	5/8"×3"	1/2"×3"
12"	22 5/16"	19 3/16"	6 3/4"	5 7/8"	5/8"×3"	7/8"	7/8"	3/4"×3 1/2"	1/2"×3 1/2"

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

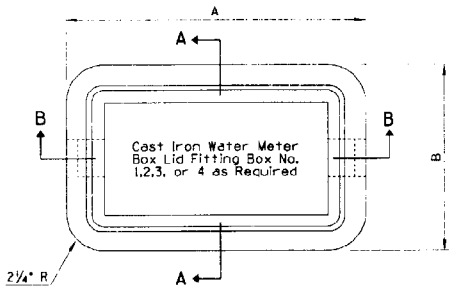
(1) JOINT RESTRAINT WITH TIE RODS

DRAWING NO. C-23.40

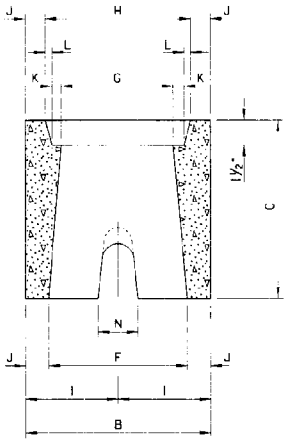
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PHB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

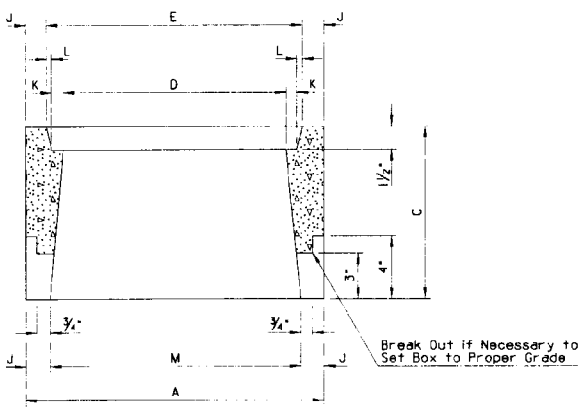
1. The meter boxes shall conform to the dimensions as shown and shall be made of portland cement concrete poured and tamped (or vibrated) in true forms.
2. Use Class S concrete, f'_c=4000 psi.



PLAN



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

METER BOX DIMENSIONS

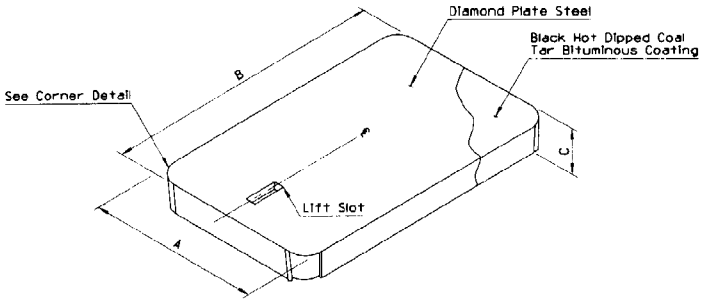
	BOX NUMBER			
DIM.	1	2	3	4
A	19"	24½"	29½"	33½"
B	12"	16¾"	18½"	22¾"
C	11"	12"	13"	12"
D	14"	19"	23¾"	27¾"
E	16"	22"	26½"	30½"
F	9"	13¼"	15"	19¾"
G	7"	11¼"	12¾"	17"
H	9"	14¼"	15½"	19¾"
I	6"	8⅜"	9¼"	11⅜"
J	1½"	1¾"	1¾"	1½"
K	¾"	1⅛"	1"	1"
L	¼"	⅜"	⅜"	⅜"
M	16"	21"	25½"	30½"
N	2½"	3½"	4"	4"
	⅝" OR ¾" METER	1" METER	1½" METER	2" METER

DESIGN APPROVED: Terry H. Otterness	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION: Ronald Franklin	① CONCRETE WATER METER BOX	DRAWING NO. C-23.45

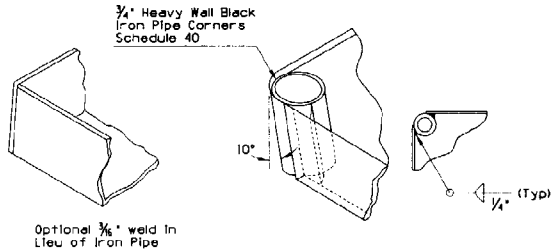
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

1. All steel per section 1004-1 and 1004-2.

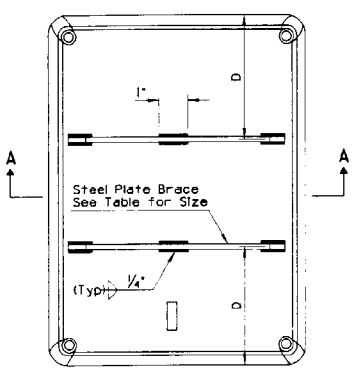


PERSPECTIVE

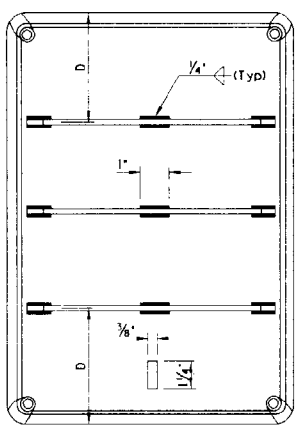


CORNER DETAIL

SECTION A-A



DETAIL 1



DETAIL 2

SPECIFICATIONS

NO	A	B	C	D	STEEL PLATE BRACE	WEIGHT	MATERIAL
1	9"	15⅞"	1⅜"	None	None	None	5¼ Lbs	14 Gauge
2	14⅛"	21¾"	1½"	6½"	⅜"x1¼"x13⅛"	Detail 1	12¾ Lbs	12 Gauge
3	15¼"	26¼"	1½"	8¼"	⅜"x1¼"x14¼"	Detail 1	19¼ Lbs	12 Gauge
4	19½"	30"	1½"	7⅛"	⅜"x1¼"x18¾"	Detail 2	33 Lbs	11 Gauge

DESIGN APPROVED
Terry H. Otteman

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

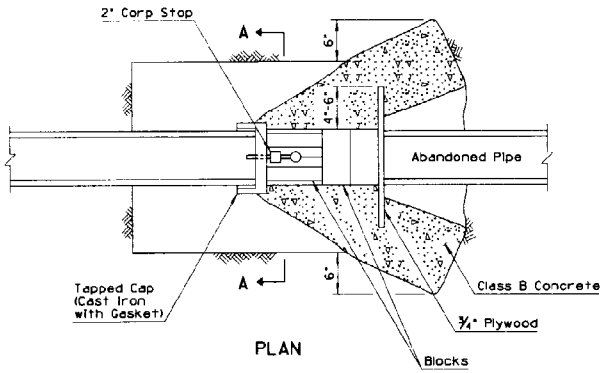
STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

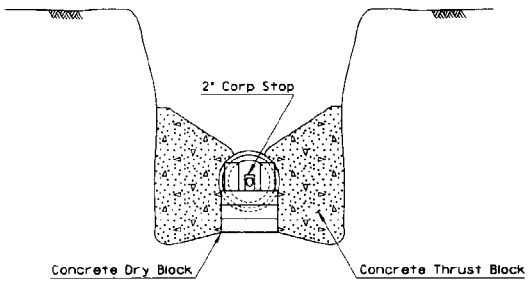
① STEEL COVER FOR WATER METER BOX

DRAWING NO. C-23.50

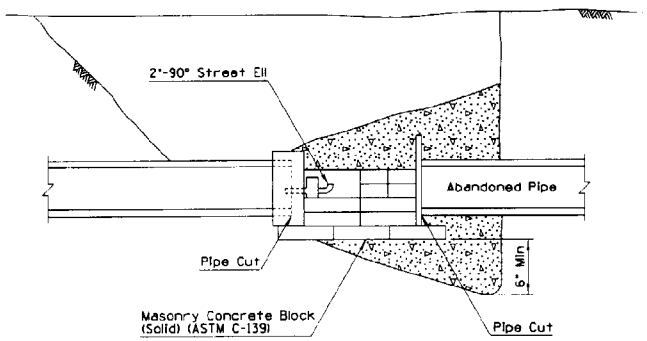
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REMOVED NOTE	PMB	7/94
2			
3			



PLAN



SECTION A-A



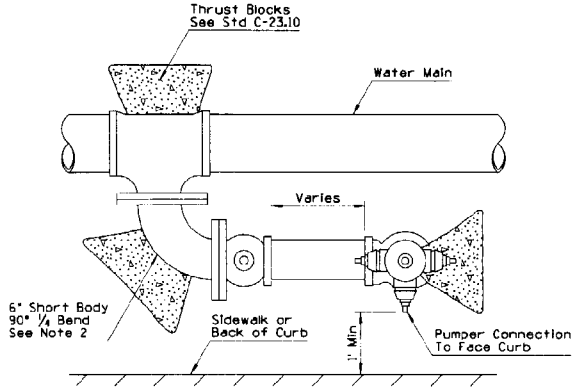
ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES

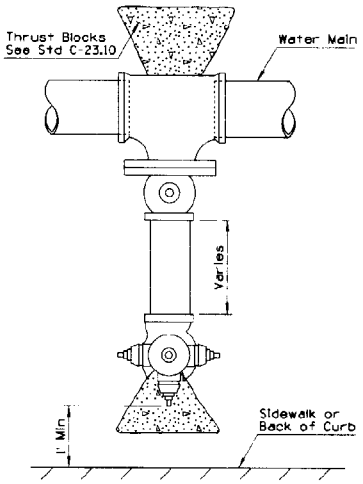
1. Cut and plugs must be adequately "dry blocked".
2. Dry blocks shall be standard size solid masonry concrete blocks. (ASTM C-139).
3. The quantity and arrangement of the blocking must withstand the line pressure by holding the cap or plug in position.
4. (1) Concrete thrust blocks shall not be poured until line pressure is restored and the cap or plug is inspected for leakage.
5. Concrete shall not be poured over any portion of the abandoned pipe.
6. Minimum thrust block area per Std C-23.10.
7. Where a 4" or larger line is specified to be abandoned, the cut and plug should occur at the supply line main to avoid creating an unused deadend line.

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	WATERLINE CUT AND PLUG FOR 12" DIAMETER MAIN AND SMALLER	DRAWING NO. C-23.55

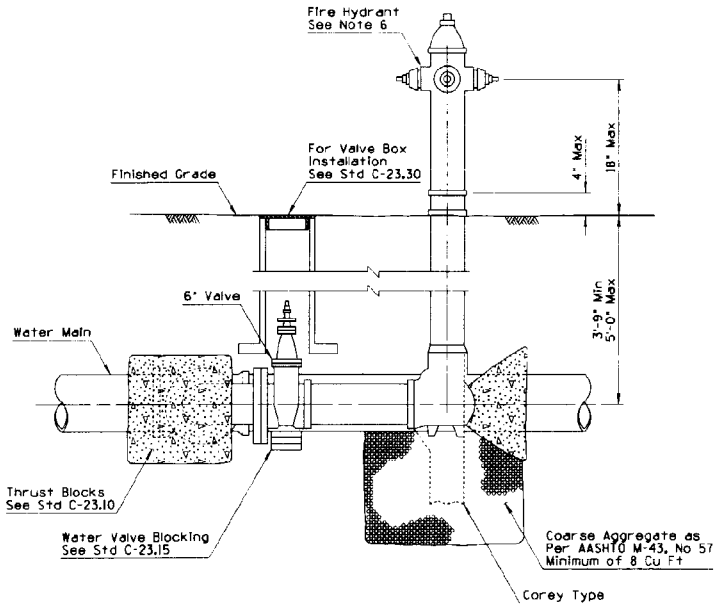
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PMB	7/94



PLAN



ALTERNATE PLAN
(SEE NOTE 3)



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES

1. All joints in hydrant run-out to be mechanical joints.
2. Hydrant Tee: Clow or approved equal may be used in place of Tee and 90° bend.
3. 90° bend not required if sufficient room for perpendicular installation.
4. See Std C-23.10 and C-23.15 for concrete thrust blocks
5. A flange by mechanical joint shutoff valve, connecting directly to the Tee or below at the main shall be used.
6. Fire hydrant, fire hydrant threads, valve and valve boxes per municipality requirements.

DESIGN APPROVED

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION

STATE OF ARIZONA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
STANDARD DRAWINGS

REV. 7/94

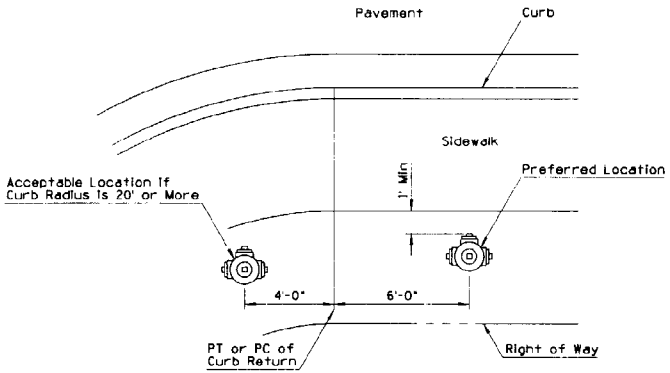
① HYDRANT INSTALLATION

DRAWING NO. C-23.60

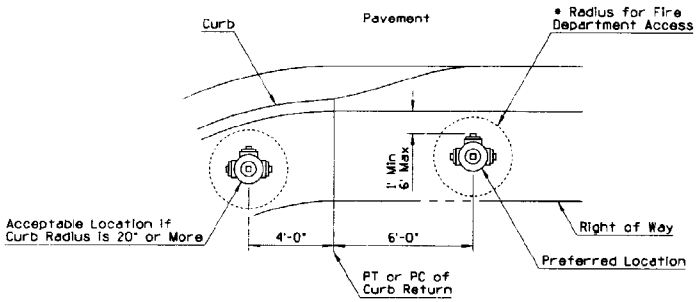
NO	DESCRIPTION OF REVISIONS	MADE BY	DATE
1	REARRANGED STD	PNB	7-94
2			
3			
4			

GENERAL NOTES

1. Obstructions such as utility poles, street signs, irrigation boxes, fences, etc., must not be placed between curb and hydrant.
2. * Radius varies by municipality.
3. Dimensions shown on plans supersede locations shown on this detail.
4. On locations in midblock, the fire hydrant will be aligned with a property line.



AREA WITH SIDEWALK



PARKWAY AREA OR NO SIDEWALK

DESIGN APPROVED	STATE OF ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD DRAWINGS	REV. 7/94
APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION	① FIRE HYDRANT LOCATIONS	DRAWING NO. C-23.65